

**ROI 5.00% P.a. TENURE: 5YEARS**

54EC Bonds Application Number

4200581

## Future on Track

|                                 |                                     |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|---------------------------------|-------------------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| <b>Broker's Name &amp; Code</b> | <b>Sub Broker's Name &amp; Code</b> | <b>Bank Branch Serial No.&amp; Stamp</b> | <b>FOR USE BY COLLECTING BANK BRANCH</b> |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| <b>SMC CAPITALS LTD</b>         | <b>276506</b>                       |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                 |                                     |  | Date of receipt of application _____     |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | Date of credit of Cheque/<br>Demand Draft in _____ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                 |                                     |  | IRFC Account Registrar's reference no.   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

Dear Sirs,

I/We have read and understood the information Memorandum for Private Placement. I/We bind myself/ourselves to their provisions and apply for allotment. Please place my/our name(s) on the register of Bondholder(s).

|   |  |   |  |  |  |  |  |                                    |  |       |  |
|---|--|---|--|--|--|--|--|------------------------------------|--|-------|--|
| Name(s) on the register of bondholder(s): |  | Cheque/Demand Draft Drawn on<br>(Name of the Bank and Branch) |  |  |  | Bank A/c Number from<br>which investment is made |  | Cheque / Demand<br>Draft / UTR No. |  | Dated |  |
| No. of Bonds (Minimum 2) (Maximum 500)    |  |   |  |  |  |  |  |                                    |  |       |  |
| In Number (A)                             |  |   |  |  |  |  |  |                                    |  |       |  |
| In Words                                  |  |   |  |  |  |  |  |                                    |  |       |  |
| Issue Price of Bond                       |  | Rs.10,000/- per Bond – Amount Payable (Rs.) (Ax10,000)        |  |  |  |  |  |                                    |  |       |  |
| Rs.                                       |  |   |  |  |  |  |  |                                    |  |       |  |
| In Words                                  |  |   |  |  |  |  |  |                                    |  |       |  |

Ij/We are applying as (tick whatever applicable)

|  |  |  |  |
|--|--|--|--|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Banks/CommercialRRB/Co-operative<br><input type="checkbox"/> FinancialInstitutions<br><input type="checkbox"/> Company<br><input type="checkbox"/> MutualFund<br><input type="checkbox"/> Firms<br><input type="checkbox"/> NRI<br><input type="checkbox"/> Individuals<br><input type="checkbox"/> HUF<br><input type="checkbox"/> Other(specify ..... ) | BOND CERTIFICATE MODE (TICKü) ANY ONE<br><input type="checkbox"/> Physicalmode<br><input type="checkbox"/> DematMode | <b>DPID No.</b><br><br><b>ClientID</b> |  |
|--|--|--|--|

**FIRST/SOLE APPLICANT'S NAME IN FULL**

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                         |  |  |  |  |
|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|-------------------------|--|--|--|--|
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                         |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | Date of Birth(if Minor) |  |  |  |  |

SECOND APPLICANT'S NAME IN FULL (ONLY IN CASE OF INDIVIDUALS)

[illegible]

THIRD APPLICANT'S NAME IN FULL (ONLY IN CASE OF INDIVIDUALS)

[illegible]

FATHER'S NAME FOR FIRST / SOLE APPLICANT IN CASE OF INDIVIDUALS

[illegible]

FIRST / SOLE APPLICANT'S ADDRESS IN FULL (DO NOT FILL IN NAME AGAIN)

[illegible]

---

PHONE

EMAIL

BANK PARTICULARS FOR PAYMENT OF INTEREST/REDEMPTION WARRANT (PLEASE ENCLOSE CANCELLED CHEQUE OF BELOW ACCOUNT NO.)

[illegible]

~~FOR NECS/RTGS/NEFT PAYMENT~~

**IFSCCODE**

[illegible]

Abstract of Form-SH-13 (Nomination Form) (For individual only)

Name of Nominee.....  
 Address.....  
 PAN/AADHAAR No. of Nominee..... Relation with Applicant.....  
 In case of Nominee is Minor:  
 Name of Guardian.....  
 Date of Birth (if minor)..... Signature of Nominee/Guardian (optional)  
 (One Nominee per application)

**DECLARATION:** I/We certify that the aggregate investment made/being made by me/us in 54EC Capital Gains Tax Exemption Bonds during the current financial year does not exceed Rs. 50 lakhs and the sources of funds is capital gain". I/We declare that the investment has been made from the First Applicant's own BankAccount.

|                  | PAN/GIR NO. | OCCUPATION | SIGNATURE |
|------------------|-------------|------------|-----------|
| FIRST APPLICANT  |             |            |           |
| SECOND APPLICANT |             |            |           |
| THIRD APPLICANT  |             |            |           |

### ACKNOWLEDGEMENT SLIP

**54EC Bonds-SERIES-III**



**INDIAN  
RAILWAY  
FINANCE  
CORPORATION**  
(a former MNC of the Indian  
Government)

**INDIAN RAILWAY FINANCE CORPORATION LTD.**

Regd. Office: UG – Floor, East Tower, NBCC Place, Bhishma Pitamah Marg,  
Lodhi Road, Pragati Vihar, New Delhi- 110003

Application No. **4200581**

4200581

Received from Mr./Mrs./Ms. ....

|                          |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| DPID&<br>CLIENT ID<br>NO |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|

Address.....

.....

.....

.....

|            |                           |              |      |  |
|------------|---------------------------|--------------|------|--|
|            | No. of Bonds<br>(Max 500) | Amount (Rs.) | Date | Accepting Officer's Signature & Bank's<br>Seal |
| In Numbers |                           |              |      |  |
| In Words   |                           |              |      |  |

Cheque/DD No. ....dated ..... drawn on .....

.....forRs. ....

In words .....

### **INSTRUCTIONS FOR INVESTORS**

- 1) Application Forms must be completed in **BLOCK LETTERS IN ENGLISH**. A blank space must be left between two or more parts of the name.
- 2) Minimum investment-2 Bonds of Rs. 10,000/- each and maximum investment-500 Bonds amounting to Rs. 50 lakhs in a financial year.
- 3) Investors are required to submit the Application Form duly filled along with either a Demand Draft or account payee Cheque payable in favour of **"IRFC CAPITAL GAIN BONDS"** along with necessary enclosures at the designated branches of collecting banks –IndusInd Bank Limited, YES Bank, HDFC Bank, Axis Bank, ICICI Bank, IDBI Bank Ltd., Canara Bank and State Bank of India.
- 4) Applicant should mention his name, address and application number on the reverse of the Cheque/ Demand Draft. Cash, Money Orders or Postal Orders will **NOT** be accepted.
- 5) For details of designated bank branches, please refer Private Placement Offer Letter / Information Memorandum (IM) or visit our website for more details (<https://kosmic.kfintech.com/IRFC>).
- 6) For checking application status please refer to the link ([https://kosmic.kfintech.com/IRFC/irfc\\_query\\_window.aspx](https://kosmic.kfintech.com/IRFC/irfc_query_window.aspx)).
- 7) Investors are advised in their own interest to fill up complete details of their bank particulars along with a cancelled cheque. In absence of such information, the interest & redemption warrants shall be mailed at given address at applicant's sole risk.
- 8) Applicants are deemed to have read the IM and are supposed to be well versed with the contents of IM.
- 9) Application once submitted cannot be withdrawn and subscription amount will not be refunded (as per IM).
- 10) The application should be submitted during banking hours at any of the Bank Branches as mentioned on our website. Bank charges for such applications will be borne by applicants. IRFC assumes no responsibility for any applications/ cheques / demand drafts lost in mail or late / short credit of Application Money.
- 11) In case neither the PAN nor the GIR No. has been allotted, or the Applicant is not assessed to income tax, the appropriate information should be mentioned in the space provided. In case the investor has applied for and not yet been allotted the PAN/GIR No. then he is required to furnish a copy of the acknowledged Form 49A. In case the investor is applying through a demand draft and PAN/GIR No. has not been allotted he is required to furnish a declaration in Form 60.
- 12) In case of application under the Power of attorney or by Limited Companies or other corporate bodies, a certified copy of the Power of Attorney or a copy of the approval of the relevant authority, as the case may be, should be submitted along with the Application Form.
- 13) In case a partnership firm makes investments, the application is required to be made in the name of the partnership firm and the application form can be signed by any partner(s) authorised to do in this behalf and affixing a rubber stamp of the firm.
- 14) The applications would be accepted as per the provisions of the IM of the issue, other applicable rules and regulations. IRFC is entitled, at its sole and absolute discretion, to accept or reject any application, in part or in full, without assigning any reason. An Application Form that is not complete in all respects is liable to be rejected.
- 15) It is advisable that investor keeps a photocopy of the application form and mentions his/her **mobile number, email ID** in the application form.
- 16) In case of Bonds allotted under Demat Mode, the demographic details will be picked up from the DPID/ CLIENT ID i.e., Payment warrants would be prepared in favour of sole/ first applicant and issued as per the details identified by the Bond holder's Demat Account. Therefore, Bank particulars in the Application Form should match with the bank details provided in the Demat Account.
- 17) **As a matter of precaution against possible fraudulent encashment of interest/redemption warrants due to loss/misplacement, applicants are requested to mention the full particulars of their bank account, as specified in the Application Form. In case, where the investor applies for bonds under Physical Mode, all the Payment Warrants will be issued as per the details captured in the Register of Bond holder and any discrepancy arising due to wrong information furnished in the application form shall be at the applicant's sole risk.**
- 18) **ISSUE HIGHLIGHTS: Interest rate is 5.00%** payable annually on 15 October. Lock in period of 5 years (No transfer is permitted). First Interest payment for bonds whose money has been credited in to IRFC account till September 30, 2019 will be made on October 15, 2019. For Bonds in respect of which money has been credited into IRFC account after September 30, 2019 will be paid on October 15 of next year and onwards. The Bonds will automatically redeem after expiry of five years. Bonds are AAA rated by ICRA, CRISIL and CARE.
- 19) Interest/Redemptions shall be paid by way of warrant/NECS/RTGS/NEFT payable at par at locations where collection centres are appointed.
- 20) No TDS will be deducted on interest earned on these Bonds. IRFC has received exemption from deduction of TDS on interest of these bonds in terms of Government Notification No. 28/2018/F. No. 275/27/2017-IT(B) dated June 18, 2018 under Section 193 of Income Tax Act, 1961.
- 21) IRFC reserves the right to revise the coupon rate and/or close the issue by giving a notice. All applications submitted but not accepted by IRFC would be returned by IRFC to the applicant without any interest.
- 22) For status of allotment/ servicing or any other details, please contact our RTA/IRFC.

INDIAN RAILWAY FINANCE CORPORATION LTD.  
KNOW YOUR CUSTOMER FORM (FOR INVESTOR)

1. Name of Applicant (1st Applicant)/HUF/Corporate/Firm/Trust/Fundsetc.

[illegible]

2. PAN/DIN (Issued by MCA, Wherever Applicable)

3. Permanent Address (with telephone nos.) in case of Individual and HUF

[illegible]

4. Business/Office Address (with telephone and fax nos.) wherever applicable

[illegible]

- ## 5. Nature of Business

- ## 6. Source of Funds – Capital Gain

Signature of Applicant

**ALL INVESTORS TO PROVIDE**

- Self-attested copy of PAN Card (In case of Joint application, self-attested PAN copy of all the applicants) or Form 60 where bond application size is Rs. 50,000/- or more.
- Photo Copy of cancelled Cheque for NECS facility.

**(a) For Resident Indian Nationals**

Documents in support of Name and Address (copies attested by Gazetted Officer/Notary/Self Attested in case of Individual only)

PAN Card and any one of the following

(i) AADHAAR Card (ii) Passport (iii) Driving Licence (iv) Identify Card issued by any institution (v) Copy of the electricity bill or telephone bill showing residential address (vi) Any document or communication issued by any authority of the Central Government, State Government or local bodies showing residential address (vii) voters identity card (viii) RationCard.'

**(b) For NRIs/ Other foreign eligible investor**

(i) Passport-Mandatory(ii)PAN Card(iii)Photocopy of Cancelled Cheque (NRO Account)(iv) Self-certified address proof

**(c) For Corporate-Investor**

Documents in support (copies attested by Company Secretary/Director

(i) Certificate of incorporation and Memorandum & Articles of Association (ii) Resolution of the Board of Directors and identification of those who have authority to operate (iii) Power of Attorney granted to its managers, officers or employees to transact business, on its behalf (iv) Copy of PAN/PAN Allotment letter.

**(d) For Partnership Firms-Investor**

Documents in support (copies attested by Notary)

(i) Registration certificate, if registered (ii) Partnership deed (iii) Power of Attorney granted to a partner or an employee of the firm to transact business on its behalf (iv) Any officially valid document identifying the partners and the persons holding the Power of Attorney and their addresses (v) Telephone bill in the name of firm/partners (vi) Copy of PAN/PAN Allotment letter.

**(e) Trust & Foundations –Investor**

Documents in support (copies attested by Notary)

(i) Certificate of registration, if registered (ii) Power of Attorney granted to transact business on its behalf (iii) Any officially valid document to identify the Trustees, Settlers, Beneficiaries and those holding Power of Attorney, Founders/Managers/Directors and their

addresses (iv) Resolution of the managing body of the Foundation/Association (v) Telephone bill (vi) Copy of PAN/PAN Allotment letter (otherwise exemption certificate issued by IT Authorities)

#### APPLICANT'S UNDERTAKING

I/We here by agree and confirm that:

1. I/We have read, understood and agreed to the contents and terms & conditions of Indian Railways Finance Corporation Limited's Private Placement Information Memorandum for Bond Series-III provisions of Section 54EC of Income Tax Act, 1961 and other related laws.
2. I/We confirm that the information provided in this form is true & correct and I/We enclose herewith Self attested copies of KYC Documents.

Applicant's Signature

#### FORM NO. 60

(See second proviso to rule 114B)

Form of declaration to be filled by a person who does not have a permanent account number and who enters into any transaction specified in rule 114B

1. Full name and address of the declarant.....
2. Particulars of transaction.....
3. Amount of the transaction.....
4. Are you assessed to tax?.....
5. If yes,
  - (i) Details of Ward/Circle/Range where the last return of income was filed?
  - (ii) Reasons for not having permanent account number?
6. Details of the document being produced in support of address in serial no. 1 above\*\*.

#### Verification

I ..... do here by declare that what is stated above is true to the best of my knowledge and belief.

Verified today, the ..... day of .....

Date .....

Place .....

.....  
Signature of the declarant

Documents as an address proof: - \*\*

(Any one of the following)

- (a) Ration Card or ADHAAR Card;
- (b) Passport;
- (c) Driving Licence;
- (d) Copy of the electricity bill or telephone bills showing residential address;
- (e) Any other document or communication issued by any authority of the Central Government, State Government or local bodies showing residential address; or
- (f) Any other valid documentary evidence in support of his address given in the declaration.

**Registrar and Transfer Agent (R & TA):** Any further communications in connection with this application (quoting the application number) should be addressed to "Karvy Computershare Private Limited, Karvy Selenium Tower B, Plot 31-32, Gachibowli, Financial District, Nanakramguda, Hyderabad, Telangana 500 032 Contact Person : Mr. M Murali Krishna & Mr. R. Williams, Tel. (040) 67162222, FAX NO. (040) 23431551 Email: irfc54ecbonds@karvy.com

IRFC : Indian Railway Finance Corporation Limited UG – Floor, East Tower, NBCC Place, Bhishma Pitamah Marg, Lodhi Road, Pragati Vihar, New Delhi-110003, Tel. No: (011) 24369766-69; Direct No.: +91-11-24365206; [E-Mail: dmb@irfc.nic.in](mailto:dmb@irfc.nic.in), [irfc54ecbonds@gmail.com](mailto:irfc54ecbonds@gmail.com)

For more details of 54EC Bonds please refer to the link (<https://kosmic.kfintech.com/IRFC>)

For checking application status please refer to the link ([https://kosmic.kfintech.com/IRFC/irfc\\_query\\_window.aspx](https://kosmic.kfintech.com/IRFC/irfc_query_window.aspx))

## APPLICATION FORM

ROI 5.00% P.a. TENURE: 5 YEARS



**INDIAN RAILWAY FINANCE CORPORATION**  
(A Government of India Enterprise)

**Private & Confidential – Not for Circulation**  
**INDIAN RAILWAY FINANCE CORPORATION LTD.**

Regd. Office: UG – Floor, East Tower, NBCC Place, Bhishma Pitamah Marg,  
Lodhi Road, Pragati Vihar, New Delhi-110003 CIN: U65910DL1986GOI026363  
Tel. No: (011) 24369766-69; Fax No.: +91-11-24369770; E-Mail: [dmb@irfc.nic.in](mailto:dmb@irfc.nic.in), [www.irfc.nic.in](http://www.irfc.nic.in)  
**APPLICATION FORM FOR NON-CONVERTIBLE REDEEMABLE SECURED**  
**TAXABLE BONDS, SERIES -III HAVING BENEFITS UNDER SECTION 54EC OF INCOME TAX ACT, 1961**  
(PLEASE CAREFULLY READ INFORMATION MEMORANDUM FOR PRIVATE PLACEMENT BEFORE FILLING UP THIS FORM)

54EC Bonds Application Number

4200582

## Future on Track

|   |   |                                |   |
|---|---|--------------------------------|---|
| Broker's Name & Code<br><b>SMC CAPITALS LTD</b> | Sub Broker's Name & Code<br><b>276506</b> | Bank Branch Serial No. & Stamp | FOR USE BY COLLECTING BANK BRANCH<br>Date of receipt of application<br>Date of credit of Cheque/<br>Demand Draft in<br>IRFC Account Registrar's reference no. |
|---|---|--------------------------------|---|

Dear Sirs,

I/We have read and understood the information Memorandum for Private Placement. I/We bind myself/ourselves to their provisions and apply for allotment. Please place my/our name(s) on the register of Bondholder(s).

|  |  |   |                                 |       |
|--|--|---|---------------------------------|-------|
| No. of Bonds (Minimum 2) (Maximum 500)                                     | Cheque/Demand Draft Drawn on (Name of the Bank and Branch) | Bank A/c Number from which investment is made | Cheque / Demand Draft / UTR No. | Dated |
| In Number (A)  |  |   |                                 |       |
| In Words   |  |   |                                 |       |
| Issue Price of Bond Rs.10,000/- per Bond – Amount Payable (Rs.) (Ax10,000) |  |   |                                 |       |
| Rs.  |  |   |                                 |       |
| In Words   |  |   |                                 |       |

I/We are applying as (tick whatever applicable)

☐ Banks/Commercial RRB/Co-operative ☐ Financial Institutions ☐ Company ☐ Mutual Fund ☐ Firms ☐ NRI ☐ Individuals ☐ HUF ☐ Other (specify .....)

BOND CERTIFICATE MODE (TICK) ANY ONE

|               |            |           |  |
|---------------|------------|-----------|--|
| Physical Mode | Demat Mode | DPID No.  |  |
|               |            | Client ID |  |

FIRST/SOLE APPLICANT'S NAME IN FULL

|  |                          |
|--|--------------------------|
|  | Date of Birth (if Minor) |
|--|--------------------------|

SECOND APPLICANT'S NAME IN FULL (ONLY IN CASE OF INDIVIDUALS)

|  |
|--|
|  |
|--|

THIRD APPLICANT'S NAME IN FULL (ONLY IN CASE OF INDIVIDUALS)

|  |
|--|
|  |
|--|

FATHER'S NAME FOR FIRST / SOLE APPLICANT IN CASE OF INDIVIDUALS

|  |
|--|
|  |
|--|

FIRST / SOLE APPLICANT'S ADDRESS IN FULL (DO NOT FILL IN NAME AGAIN)

|       |          |
|-------|----------|
| CITY  | PIN CODE |
| PHONE | EMAIL    |

BANK PARTICULARS FOR PAYMENT OF INTEREST/REDEMPTION WARRANT (PLEASE ENCLOSE CANCELLED CHEQUE OF BELOW ACCOUNT NO.)

|                     |             |              |        |             |                 |         |
|---------------------|-------------|--------------|--------|-------------|-----------------|---------|
| Bank Name           | Account No. | Account Type | SB A/c | Current A/c | Cash Credit A/c | NRO A/c |
| Branch Name/Address |             |              |        |             |                 |         |

FOR NECS/RTGS/NEFT PAYMENT

IFSC CODE

|  |
|--|
|  |
|--|

MICR CODE

|  |
|--|
|  |
|--|

Abstract of Form-SH-13 (Nomination Form) (For individual only)

|  |
|--|
| Name of Nominee                          |
| Address                                  |
| PAN/AADHAAR No. of Nominee               |
| Relation with Applicant                  |
| In case of Nominee is Minor:             |
| Name of Guardian                         |
| Date of Birth (if minor)                 |
| Signature of Nominee/Guardian (optional) |
| (One Nominee per application)            |

Name of Authorised signatory (ies)

Designation

(In case of Other than Individual)

1.....1.....  
2.....2.....

Disclaimer: The Bond Issue is being made strictly on a private placement basis. It is not and should not be deemed to constitute an offer to the public in general. It cannot be accepted by any person other than to whom it is directed

**DECLARATION:** I/We certify that the aggregate investment made/being made by me/us in 54EC Capital Gains Tax Exemption Bonds during the current financial year does not exceed Rs. 50 lakhs and the sources of funds is capital gain". I/We declare that the investment has been made from the First Applicant's own Bank Account.

|                  |             |            |           |
|------------------|-------------|------------|-----------|
|                  | PAN/GIR NO. | OCCUPATION | SIGNATURE |
| FIRST APPLICANT  |             |            |           |
| SECOND APPLICANT |             |            |           |
| THIRD APPLICANT  |             |            |           |

ACKNOWLEDGEMENT SLIP

(To be filled in by the Sole/First Applicant)  
54EC Bonds-SERIES-III



INDIAN RAILWAY FINANCE CORPORATION  
Future on Track

INDIAN RAILWAY FINANCE CORPORATION LTD.

Regd. Office: UG – Floor, East Tower, NBCC Place, Bhishma Pitamah Marg,  
Lodhi Road, Pragati Vihar, New Delhi-110003

Application No. 4200582

|                            |
|----------------------------|
| Received from Mr./Mrs./Ms. |
| DPID & CLIENT ID NO        |
| Address                    |

|                        |              |          |   |
|------------------------|--------------|----------|---|
| No. of Bonds (Max 500) | Amount (Rs.) | Date     | Accepting Officer's Signature & Bank's Seal |
| In Numbers             |              |          |   |
| In Words               |              |          |   |
| Cheque/DD No.          | dated        | drawn on |   |
|                        | for Rs.      |          |   |
| In words               |              |          |   |

### **INSTRUCTIONS FOR INVESTORS**

- 1) Application Forms must be completed in **BLOCK LETTERS IN ENGLISH**. A blank space must be left between two or more parts of the name.
- 2) Minimum investment-2 Bonds of Rs. 10,000/- each and maximum investment-500 Bonds amounting to Rs. 50 lakhs in a financial year.
- 3) Investors are required to submit the Application Form duly filled along with either a Demand Draft or account payee Cheque payable in favour of **"IRFC CAPITAL GAIN BONDS"** along with necessary enclosures at the designated branches of collecting banks –IndusInd Bank Limited, YES Bank, HDFC Bank, Axis Bank, ICICI Bank, IDBI Bank Ltd., Canara Bank and State Bank of India.
- 4) Applicant should mention his name, address and application number on the reverse of the Cheque/ Demand Draft. Cash, Money Orders or Postal Orders will **NOT** be accepted.
- 5) For details of designated bank branches, please refer Private Placement Offer Letter / Information Memorandum (IM) or visit our website for more details (<https://kosmic.kfintech.com/IRFC>).
- 6) For checking application status please refer to the link ([https://kosmic.kfintech.com/IRFC/irfc\\_query\\_window.aspx](https://kosmic.kfintech.com/IRFC/irfc_query_window.aspx)).
- 7) Investors are advised in their own interest to fill up complete details of their bank particulars along with a cancelled cheque. In absence of such information, the interest & redemption warrants shall be mailed at given address at applicant's sole risk.
- 8) Applicants are deemed to have read the IM and are supposed to be well versed with the contents of IM.
- 9) Application once submitted cannot be withdrawn and subscription amount will not be refunded (as per IM).
- 10) The application should be submitted during banking hours at any of the Bank Branches as mentioned on our website. Bank charges for such applications will be borne by applicants. IRFC assumes no responsibility for any applications/ cheques / demand drafts lost in mail or late / short credit of Application Money.
- 11) In case neither the PAN nor the GIR No. has been allotted, or the Applicant is not assessed to income tax, the appropriate information should be mentioned in the space provided. In case the investor has applied for and not yet been allotted the PAN/GIR No. then he is required to furnish a copy of the acknowledged Form 49A. In case the investor is applying through a demand draft and PAN/GIR No. has not been allotted he is required to furnish a declaration in Form 60.
- 12) In case of application under the Power of attorney or by Limited Companies or other corporate bodies, a certified copy of the Power of Attorney or a copy of the approval of the relevant authority, as the case may be, should be submitted along with the Application Form.
- 13) In case a partnership firm makes investments, the application is required to be made in the name of the partnership firm and the application form can be signed by any partner(s) authorised to do in this behalf and affixing a rubber stamp of the firm.
- 14) The applications would be accepted as per the provisions of the IM of the issue, other applicable rules and regulations. IRFC is entitled, at its sole and absolute discretion, to accept or reject any application, in part or in full, without assigning any reason. An Application Form that is not complete in all respects is liable to be rejected.
- 15) It is advisable that investor keeps a photocopy of the application form and mentions his/her **mobile number, email ID** in the application form.
- 16) In case of Bonds allotted under Demat Mode, the demographic details will be picked up from the DPID/ CLIENT ID i.e., Payment warrants would be prepared in favour of sole/ first applicant and issued as per the details identified by the Bond holder's Demat Account. Therefore, Bank particulars in the Application Form should match with the bank details provided in the Demat Account.
- 17) **As a matter of precaution against possible fraudulent encashment of interest/redemption warrants due to loss/misplacement, applicants are requested to mention the full particulars of their bank account, as specified in the Application Form. In case, where the investor applies for bonds under Physical Mode, all the Payment Warrants will be issued as per the details captured in the Register of Bond holder and any discrepancy arising due to wrong information furnished in the application form shall be at the applicant's sole risk.**
- 18) **ISSUE HIGHLIGHTS: Interest rate is 5.00%** payable annually on 15 October. Lock in period of 5 years (No transfer is permitted). First Interest payment for bonds whose money has been credited in to IRFC account till September 30, 2019 will be made on October 15, 2019. For Bonds in respect of which money has been credited into IRFC account after September 30, 2019 will be paid on October 15 of next year and onwards. The Bonds will automatically redeem after expiry of five years. Bonds are AAA rated by ICRA, CRISIL and CARE.
- 19) Interest/Redemption shall be paid by way of warrant/NECS/RTGS/NEFT payable at par at locations where collection centres are appointed.
- 20) No TDS will be deducted on interest earned on these Bonds. IRFC has received exemption from deduction of TDS on interest of these bonds in terms of Government Notification No. 28/2018/F. No. 275/27/2017-IT(B) dated June 18, 2018 under Section 193 of Income Tax Act, 1961.
- 21) IRFC reserves the right to revise the coupon rate and/or close the issue by giving a notice. All applications submitted but not accepted by IRFC would be returned by IRFC to the applicant without any interest.
- 22) For status of allotment/ servicing or any other details, please contact our RTA/IRFC.

INDIAN RAILWAY FINANCE CORPORATION LTD.  
KNOW YOUR CUSTOMER FORM (FOR INVESTOR)

1. Name of Applicant (1st Applicant)/HUF/Corporate/Firm/Trust/Fundsetc.

[illegible]

2. PAN/DIN (Issued by MCA, Wherever Applicable)

3. Permanent Address (with telephone nos.) in case of Individual and HUF

[illegible]

4. Business/Office Address (with telephone and fax nos.) wherever applicable

[illegible]

- ## 5. Nature of Business

- ## 6. Source of Funds – Capital Gain

Signature of Applicant

**ALL INVESTORS TO PROVIDE**

- Self-attested copy of PAN Card (In case of Joint application, self-attested PAN copy of all the applicants) or Form 60 where bond application size is Rs. 50,000/- or more.
- Photo Copy of cancelled Cheque for NECS facility.

**(a) For Resident Indian Nationals**

Documents in support of Name and Address (copies attested by Gazetted Officer/Notary/Self Attested in case of Individual only)

PAN Card and any one of the following

(i) AADHAAR Card (ii) Passport (iii) Driving Licence (iv) Identify Card issued by any institution (v) Copy of the electricity bill or telephone bill showing residential address (vi) Any document or communication issued by any authority of the Central Government, State Government or local bodies showing residential address (vii) voters identity card (viii) RationCard.'

**(b) For NRIs/ Other foreign eligible investor**

(i) Passport-Mandatory(ii)PAN Card(iii)Photocopy of Cancelled Cheque(NRO Account)(iv)Self certified address proof

**(c) For Corporate-Investor**

Documents in support (copies attested by Company Secretary/Director

(i) Certificate of incorporation and Memorandum & Articles of Association (ii) Resolution of the Board of Directors and identification of those who have authority to operate (iii) Power of Attorney granted to its managers, officers or employees to transact business, on its behalf (iv) Copy of PAN/PAN Allotment letter.

**(d) For Partnership Firms-Investor**

Documents in support (copies attested by Notary)

(i) Registration certificate, if registered (ii) Partnership deed (iii) Power of Attorney granted to a partner or an employee of the firm to transact business on its behalf (iv) Any officially valid document identifying the partners and the persons holding the Power of Attorney and their addresses (v) Telephone bill in the name of firm/partners (vi) Copy of PAN/PAN Allotment letter.

**(e) Trust & Foundations –Investor**

Documents in support (copies attested by Notary)

(i) Certificate of registration, if registered (ii) Power of Attorney granted to transact business on its behalf (iii) Any officially valid document to identify the Trustees, Settlers, Beneficiaries and those holding Power of Attorney, Founders/Managers/Directors and their

addresses (iv) Resolution of the managing body of the Foundation/Association (v) Telephone bill (vi) Copy of PAN/PAN Allotment letter (otherwise exemption certificate issued by IT Authorities)

#### APPLICANT'S UNDERTAKING

I/We here by agree and confirm that:

1. I/We have read, understood and agreed to the contents and terms & conditions of Indian Railways Finance Corporation Limited's Private Placement Information Memorandum for Bond Series-III provisions of Section 54EC of Income Tax Act, 1961 and other related laws.
2. I/We confirm that the information provided in this form is true & correct and I/We enclose herewith Self attested copies of KYC Documents.

Applicant's Signature

#### FORM NO. 60

(See second proviso to rule 114B)

Form of declaration to be filled by a person who does not have a permanent account number and who enters into any transaction specified in rule 114B

1. Full name and address of the declarant.....
2. Particulars of transaction.....
3. Amount of the transaction.....
4. Are you assessed to tax?.....
5. If yes,
  - (i) Details of Ward/Circle/Range where the last return of income was filed?
  - (ii) Reasons for not having permanent account number?
6. Details of the document being produced in support of address in serial no. 1 above\*\*.

#### Verification

I ..... do here by declare that what is stated above is true to the best of my knowledge and belief.

Verified today, the ..... day of .....

Date .....

Place .....

.....  
Signature of the declarant

Documents as an address proof: - \*\*

(Any one of the following)

- (a) Ration Card or ADHAAR Card;
- (b) Passport;
- (c) Driving Licence;
- (d) Copy of the electricity bill or telephone bills showing residential address;
- (e) Any other document or communication issued by any authority of the Central Government, State Government or local bodies showing residential address; or
- (f) Any other valid documentary evidence in support of his address given in the declaration.

**Registrar and Transfer Agent (R & TA):** Any further communications in connection with this application (quoting the application number) should be addressed to "Karvy Computershare Private Limited, Karvy Selenium Tower B, Plot 31-32, Gachibowli, Financial District, Nanakramguda, Hyderabad, Telangana 500 032 Contact Person : Mr. M Murali Krishna & Mr. R. Williams, Tel. (040) 67162222, FAX NO. (040) 23431551 Email: irfc54ecbonds@karvy.com

IRFC : Indian Railway Finance Corporation Limited UG – Floor, East Tower, NBCC Place, Bhishma Pitamah Marg, Lodhi Road, Pragati Vihar, New Delhi-110003, Tel. No: (011) 24369766-69; Direct No.: +91-11-24365206; [E-Mail: dmb@irfc.nic.in](mailto:dmb@irfc.nic.in), [irfc54ecbonds@gmail.com](mailto:irfc54ecbonds@gmail.com)

For more details of 54EC Bonds please refer to the link (<https://kosmic.kfintech.com/IRFC>)

For checking application status please refer to the link ([https://kosmic.kfintech.com/IRFC/irfc\\_query\\_window.aspx](https://kosmic.kfintech.com/IRFC/irfc_query_window.aspx))

## APPLICATION FORM

ROI 5.00% P.a. TENURE: 5 YEARS



**INDIAN RAILWAY FINANCE CORPORATION**  
(A Government of India Enterprise)

**Private & Confidential – Not for Circulation**  
**INDIAN RAILWAY FINANCE CORPORATION LTD.**

Regd. Office: UG – Floor, East Tower, NBCC Place, Bhisma Pitamah Marg,  
Lodhi Road, Pragati Vihar, New Delhi-110003 CIN: U65910DL1986GOI026363  
Tel. No: (011) 24369766-69; Fax No.: +91-11-24369770; E-Mail: [dmb@irfc.nic.in](mailto:dmb@irfc.nic.in), [www.irfc.nic.in](http://www.irfc.nic.in)

54EC Bonds Application Number

4200583

## Future on Track

**APPLICATION FORM FOR NON-CONVERTIBLE REDEEMABLE SECURED TAXABLE BONDS, SERIES -III HAVING BENEFITS UNDER SECTION 54EC OF INCOME TAX ACT, 1961**  
(PLEASE CAREFULLY READ INFORMATION MEMORANDUM FOR PRIVATE PLACEMENT BEFORE FILLING UP THIS FORM)

|   |   |                                |   |
|---|---|--------------------------------|---|
| Broker's Name & Code<br><b>SMC CAPITALS LTD</b> | Sub Broker's Name & Code<br><b>276506</b> | Bank Branch Serial No. & Stamp | FOR USE BY COLLECTING BANK BRANCH<br>Date of receipt of application<br>Date of credit of Cheque/ Demand Draft in IRFC Account Registrar's reference no. |
|---|---|--------------------------------|---|

Dear Sirs,

I/We have read and understood the information Memorandum for Private Placement. I/We bind myself/ourselves to their provisions and apply for allotment. Please place my/our name(s) on the register of Bondholder(s).

|  |
|--|
| No. of Bonds (Minimum 2) (Maximum 500)                                     |
| In Number (A)  |
| In Words   |
| Issue Price of Bond Rs.10,000/- per Bond – Amount Payable (Rs.) (Ax10,000) |
| Rs.  |
| In Words   |

|  |   |                                 |       |
|--|---|---------------------------------|-------|
| Cheque/Demand Draft Drawn on (Name of the Bank and Branch) | Bank A/c Number from which investment is made | Cheque / Demand Draft / UTR No. | Dated |
|--|---|---------------------------------|-------|

I/We are applying as (tick whatever applicable)

☐ Banks/Commercial RRB/Co-operative ☐ Financial Institutions ☐ Company ☐ Mutual Fund ☐ Firms ☐ NRI ☐ Individuals ☐ HUF ☐ Other (specify .....)

BOND CERTIFICATE MODE (TICK) ANY ONE

|               |            |           |  |
|---------------|------------|-----------|--|
| Physical Mode | Demat Mode | DPID No.  |  |
|               |            | Client ID |  |

FIRST/SOLE APPLICANT'S NAME IN FULL

|  |                          |
|--|--------------------------|
|  | Date of Birth (if Minor) |
|--|--------------------------|

SECOND APPLICANT'S NAME IN FULL (ONLY IN CASE OF INDIVIDUALS)

|  |
|--|
|  |
|--|

THIRD APPLICANT'S NAME IN FULL (ONLY IN CASE OF INDIVIDUALS)

|  |
|--|
|  |
|--|

FATHER'S NAME FOR FIRST / SOLE APPLICANT IN CASE OF INDIVIDUALS

|  |
|--|
|  |
|--|

FIRST / SOLE APPLICANT'S ADDRESS IN FULL (DO NOT FILL IN NAME AGAIN)

|       |          |
|-------|----------|
| CITY  | PIN CODE |
| PHONE | EMAIL    |

BANK PARTICULARS FOR PAYMENT OF INTEREST/REDEMPTION WARRANT (PLEASE ENCLOSE CANCELLED CHEQUE OF BELOW ACCOUNT NO.)

|                     |                 |
|---------------------|-----------------|
| Bank Name           | Account No.     |
| Branch Name/Address | Account Type    |
|                     | SB A/c          |
|                     | Current A/c     |
|                     | Cash Credit A/c |
|                     | NRO A/c         |

FOR NECS/RTGS/NEFT PAYMENT

IFSC CODE

|  |
|--|
|  |
|--|

MICR CODE

|  |
|--|
|  |
|--|

Abstract of Form-SH-13 (Nomination Form) (For individual only)

|  |
|--|
| Name of Nominee                          |
| Address                                  |
| PAN/AADHAAR No. of Nominee               |
| Relation with Applicant                  |
| In case of Nominee is Minor:             |
| Name of Guardian                         |
| Date of Birth (if minor)                 |
| Signature of Nominee/Guardian (optional) |
| (One Nominee per application)            |

Name of Authorised signatory (ies)

Designation

(In case of Other than Individual)

1.....1.....  
2.....2.....

Disclaimer: The Bond Issue is being made strictly on a private placement basis. It is not and should not be deemed to constitute an offer to the public in general. It cannot be accepted by any person other than to whom it is directed

**DECLARATION:** I/We certify that the aggregate investment made/being made by me/us in 54EC Capital Gains Tax Exemption Bonds during the current financial year does not exceed Rs. 50 lakhs and the sources of funds is capital gain". I/We declare that the investment has been made from the First Applicant's own Bank Account.

|                  |             |            |           |
|------------------|-------------|------------|-----------|
|                  | PAN/GIR NO. | OCCUPATION | SIGNATURE |
| FIRST APPLICANT  |             |            |           |
| SECOND APPLICANT |             |            |           |
| THIRD APPLICANT  |             |            |           |

## ACKNOWLEDGEMENT SLIP

(To be filed in by the Sole/First Applicant)  
54EC Bonds-SERIES-III



**INDIAN RAILWAY FINANCE CORPORATION**  
Future on Track

## INDIAN RAILWAY FINANCE CORPORATION LTD.

Regd. Office: UG – Floor, East Tower, NBCC Place, Bhisma Pitamah Marg,  
Lodhi Road, Pragati Vihar, New Delhi-110003

Application No.

4200583

|                            |
|----------------------------|
| Received from Mr./Mrs./Ms. |
| DPID & CLIENT ID NO        |
| Address                    |

|                        |              |          |   |
|------------------------|--------------|----------|---|
| No. of Bonds (Max 500) | Amount (Rs.) | Date     | Accepting Officer's Signature & Bank's Seal |
| In Numbers             |              |          |   |
| In Words               |              |          |   |
| Cheque/DD No.          | dated        | drawn on |   |
|                        | for Rs.      |          |   |
| In words               |              |          |   |

### **INSTRUCTIONS FOR INVESTORS**

- 1) Application Forms must be completed in **BLOCK LETTERS IN ENGLISH**. A blank space must be left between two or more parts of the name.
- 2) Minimum investment-2 Bonds of Rs. 10,000/- each and maximum investment-500 Bonds amounting to Rs. 50 lakhs in a financial year.
- 3) Investors are required to submit the Application Form duly filled along with either a Demand Draft or account payee Cheque payable in favour of **"IRFC CAPITAL GAIN BONDS"** along with necessary enclosures at the designated branches of collecting banks –IndusInd Bank Limited, YES Bank, HDFC Bank, Axis Bank, ICICI Bank, IDBI Bank Ltd., Canara Bank and State Bank of India.
- 4) Applicant should mention his name, address and application number on the reverse of the Cheque/ Demand Draft. Cash, Money Orders or Postal Orders will **NOT** be accepted.
- 5) For details of designated bank branches, please refer Private Placement Offer Letter / Information Memorandum (IM) or visit our website for more details (<https://kosmic.kfintech.com/IRFC>).
- 6) For checking application status please refer to the link ([https://kosmic.kfintech.com/IRFC/irfc\\_query\\_window.aspx](https://kosmic.kfintech.com/IRFC/irfc_query_window.aspx)).
- 7) Investors are advised in their own interest to fill up complete details of their bank particulars along with a cancelled cheque. In absence of such information, the interest & redemption warrants shall be mailed at given address at applicant's sole risk.
- 8) Applicants are deemed to have read the IM and are supposed to be well versed with the contents of IM.
- 9) Application once submitted cannot be withdrawn and subscription amount will not be refunded (as per IM).
- 10) The application should be submitted during banking hours at any of the Bank Branches as mentioned on our website. Bank charges for such applications will be borne by applicants. IRFC assumes no responsibility for any applications/ cheques / demand drafts lost in mail or late / short credit of Application Money.
- 11) In case neither the PAN nor the GIR No. has been allotted, or the Applicant is not assessed to income tax, the appropriate information should be mentioned in the space provided. In case the investor has applied for and not yet been allotted the PAN/GIR No. then he is required to furnish a copy of the acknowledged Form 49A. In case the investor is applying through a demand draft and PAN/GIR No. has not been allotted he is required to furnish a declaration in Form 60.
- 12) In case of application under the Power of attorney or by Limited Companies or other corporate bodies, a certified copy of the Power of Attorney or a copy of the approval of the relevant authority, as the case may be, should be submitted along with the Application Form.
- 13) In case a partnership firm makes investments, the application is required to be made in the name of the partnership firm and the application form can be signed by any partner(s) authorised to do in this behalf and affixing a rubber stamp of the firm.
- 14) The applications would be accepted as per the provisions of the IM of the issue, other applicable rules and regulations. IRFC is entitled, at its sole and absolute discretion, to accept or reject any application, in part or in full, without assigning any reason. An Application Form that is not complete in all respects is liable to be rejected.
- 15) It is advisable that investor keeps a photocopy of the application form and mentions his/her **mobile number, email ID** in the application form.
- 16) In case of Bonds allotted under Demat Mode, the demographic details will be picked up from the DPID/ CLIENT ID i.e., Payment warrants would be prepared in favour of sole/ first applicant and issued as per the details identified by the Bond holder's Demat Account. Therefore, Bank particulars in the Application Form should match with the bank details provided in the Demat Account.
- 17) **As a matter of precaution against possible fraudulent encashment of interest/redemption warrants due to loss/misplacement, applicants are requested to mention the full particulars of their bank account, as specified in the Application Form. In case, where the investor applies for bonds under Physical Mode, all the Payment Warrants will be issued as per the details captured in the Register of Bond holder and any discrepancy arising due to wrong information furnished in the application form shall be at the applicant's sole risk.**
- 18) **ISSUE HIGHLIGHTS: Interest rate is 5.00%** payable annually on 15 October. Lock in period of 5 years (No transfer is permitted). First Interest payment for bonds whose money has been credited in to IRFC account till September 30, 2019 will be made on October 15, 2019. For Bonds in respect of which money has been credited into IRFC account after September 30, 2019 will be paid on October 15 of next year and onwards. The Bonds will automatically redeem after expiry of five years. Bonds are AAA rated by ICRA, CRISIL and CARE.
- 19) Interest/Redemptions shall be paid by way of warrant/NECS/RTGS/NEFT payable at par at locations where collection centres are appointed.
- 20) No TDS will be deducted on interest earned on these Bonds. IRFC has received exemption from deduction of TDS on interest of these bonds in terms of Government Notification No. 28/2018/F. No. 275/27/2017-IT(B) dated June 18, 2018 under Section 193 of Income Tax Act, 1961.
- 21) IRFC reserves the right to revise the coupon rate and/or close the issue by giving a notice. All applications submitted but not accepted by IRFC would be returned by IRFC to the applicant without any interest.
- 22) For status of allotment/ servicing or any other details, please contact our RTA/IRFC.

INDIAN RAILWAY FINANCE CORPORATION LTD.  
KNOW YOUR CUSTOMER FORM (FOR INVESTOR)

1. Name of Applicant (1st Applicant)/HUF/Corporate/Firm/Trust/Fundsetc.

[illegible]

2. PAN/DIN (Issued by MCA, Wherever Applicable)

3. Permanent Address (with telephone nos.) in case of Individual and HUF

[illegible]

4. Business/Office Address (with telephone and fax nos.) wherever applicable

[illegible]

- ## 5. Nature of Business

- ## 6. Source of Funds – Capital Gain

Signature of Applicant

**ALL INVESTORS TO PROVIDE**

- Self-attested copy of PAN Card (In case of Joint application, self-attested PAN copy of all the applicants) or Form 60 where bond application size is Rs. 50,000/- or more.
- Photo Copy of cancelled Cheque for NECS facility.

**(a) For Resident Indian Nationals**

Documents in support of Name and Address (copies attested by Gazetted Officer/Notary/Self Attested in case of Individual only)

PAN Card and any one of the following

(i) AADHAAR Card (ii) Passport (iii) Driving Licence (iv) Identify Card issued by any institution (v) Copy of the electricity bill or telephone bill showing residential address (vi) Any document or communication issued by any authority of the Central Government, State Government or local bodies showing residential address (vii) voters identity card (viii) RationCard.'

**(b) For NRIs/ Other foreign eligible investor**

(i) Passport-Mandatory(ii)PAN Card(iii)Photocopy of Cancelled Cheque(NRO Account)(iv)Self certified address proof

**(c) For Corporate-Investor**

Documents in support (copies attested by Company Secretary/Director

(i) Certificate of incorporation and Memorandum & Articles of Association (ii) Resolution of the Board of Directors and identification of those who have authority to operate (iii) Power of Attorney granted to its managers, officers or employees to transact business, on its behalf (iv) Copy of PAN/PAN Allotment letter.

**(d) For Partnership Firms-Investor**

Documents in support (copies attested by Notary)

(i) Registration certificate, if registered (ii) Partnership deed (iii) Power of Attorney granted to a partner or an employee of the firm to transact business on its behalf (iv) Any officially valid document identifying the partners and the persons holding the Power of Attorney and their addresses (v) Telephone bill in the name of firm/partners (vi) Copy of PAN/PAN Allotment letter.

**(e) Trust & Foundations –Investor**

Documents in support (copies attested by Notary)

(i) Certificate of registration, if registered (ii) Power of Attorney granted to transact business on its behalf (iii) Any officially valid document to identify the Trustees, Settlers, Beneficiaries and those holding Power of Attorney, Founders/Managers/Directors and their

addresses (iv) Resolution of the managing body of the Foundation/Association (v) Telephone bill (vi) Copy of PAN/PAN Allotment letter (otherwise exemption certificate issued by IT Authorities)

#### APPLICANT'S UNDERTAKING

I/We here by agree and confirm that:

1. I/We have read, understood and agreed to the contents and terms & conditions of Indian Railways Finance Corporation Limited's Private Placement Information Memorandum for Bond Series-III provisions of Section 54EC of Income Tax Act, 1961 and other related laws.
2. I/We confirm that the information provided in this form is true & correct and I/We enclose herewith Self attested copies of KYC Documents.

Applicant's Signature

#### FORM NO. 60

(See second proviso to rule 114B)

Form of declaration to be filled by a person who does not have a permanent account number and who enters into any transaction specified in rule 114B

1. Full name and address of the declarant.....
2. Particulars of transaction.....
3. Amount of the transaction.....
4. Are you assessed to tax?.....
5. If yes,
  - (i) Details of Ward/Circle/Range where the last return of income was filed?
  - (ii) Reasons for not having permanent account number?
6. Details of the document being produced in support of address in serial no. 1 above\*\*.

#### Verification

I ..... do here by declare that what is stated above is true to the best of my knowledge and belief.

Verified today, the ..... day of .....

Date .....

Place .....

.....  
Signature of the declarant

Documents as an address proof: - \*\*

(Any one of the following)

- (a) Ration Card or ADHAAR Card;
- (b) Passport;
- (c) Driving Licence;
- (d) Copy of the electricity bill or telephone bills showing residential address;
- (e) Any other document or communication issued by any authority of the Central Government, State Government or local bodies showing residential address; or
- (f) Any other valid documentary evidence in support of his address given in the declaration.

**Registrar and Transfer Agent (R & TA):** Any further communications in connection with this application (quoting the application number) should be addressed to "Karvy Computershare Private Limited, Karvy Selenium Tower B, Plot 31-32, Gachibowli, Financial District, Nanakramguda, Hyderabad, Telangana 500 032 Contact Person : Mr. M Murali Krishna & Mr. R. Williams, Tel. (040) 67162222, FAX NO. (040) 23431551 Email: irfc54ecbonds@karvy.com

IRFC : Indian Railway Finance Corporation Limited UG – Floor, East Tower, NBCC Place, Bhishma Pitamah Marg, Lodhi Road, Pragati Vihar, New Delhi-110003, Tel. No: (011) 24369766-69; Direct No.: +91-11-24365206; [E-Mail: dmb@irfc.nic.in](mailto:dmb@irfc.nic.in), [irfc54ecbonds@gmail.com](mailto:irfc54ecbonds@gmail.com)

For more details of 54EC Bonds please refer to the link (<https://kosmic.kfintech.com/IRFC>)

For checking application status please refer to the link ([https://kosmic.kfintech.com/IRFC/irfc\\_query\\_window.aspx](https://kosmic.kfintech.com/IRFC/irfc_query_window.aspx))

## APPLICATION FORM

ROI 5.00% P.a. TENURE: 5 YEARS



**INDIAN  
RAILWAY  
FINANCE  
CORPORATION**  
(A Government of India Enterprise)

**Private & Confidential – Not for Circulation**  
**INDIAN RAILWAY FINANCE CORPORATION LTD.**

Regd. Office: UG – Floor, East Tower, NBCC Place, Bhishma Pitamah Marg,  
Lodhi Road, Pragati Vihar, New Delhi-110003 CIN: U65910DL1986GOI026363  
Tel. No: (011) 24369766-69; Fax No.: +91-11-24369770; E-Mail: [dmb@irfc.nic.in](mailto:dmb@irfc.nic.in), [www.irfc.nic.in](http://www.irfc.nic.in)  
**APPLICATION FORM FOR NON-CONVERTIBLE REDEEMABLE SECURED**  
**TAXABLE BONDS, SERIES -III HAVING BENEFITS UNDER SECTION 54EC OF INCOME TAX ACT, 1961**  
(PLEASE CAREFULLY READ INFORMATION MEMORANDUM FOR PRIVATE PLACEMENT BEFORE FILLING UP THIS FORM)

54EC Bonds Application Number

4200584

## Future on Track

|   |   |                                |   |
|---|---|--------------------------------|---|
| Broker's Name & Code<br><b>SMC CAPITALS LTD</b> | Sub Broker's Name & Code<br><b>276506</b> | Bank Branch Serial No. & Stamp | FOR USE BY COLLECTING BANK BRANCH<br>Date of receipt of application<br>Date of credit of Cheque/<br>Demand Draft in<br>IRFC Account Registrar's reference no. |
|---|---|--------------------------------|---|

Dear Sirs,

I/We have read and understood the information Memorandum for Private Placement. I/We bind myself/ourselves to their provisions and apply for allotment. Please place my/our name(s) on the register of Bondholder(s).

|  |  |   |                                 |       |
|--|--|---|---------------------------------|-------|
| No. of Bonds (Minimum 2) (Maximum 500)                                     | Cheque/Demand Draft Drawn on (Name of the Bank and Branch) | Bank A/c Number from which investment is made | Cheque / Demand Draft / UTR No. | Dated |
| In Number (A)  |  |   |                                 |       |
| In Words   |  |   |                                 |       |
| Issue Price of Bond Rs.10,000/- per Bond – Amount Payable (Rs.) (Ax10,000) |  |   |                                 |       |
| Rs.  |  |   |                                 |       |
| In Words   |  |   |                                 |       |

I/We are applying as (tick whatever applicable)

☐ Banks/Commercial RRB/Co-operative ☐ Financial Institutions ☐ Company ☐ Mutual Fund ☐ Firms ☐ NRI ☐ Individuals ☐ HUF ☐ Other (specify .....)

BOND CERTIFICATE MODE (TICK) ANY ONE

|               |            |           |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|---------------|------------|-----------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Physical Mode | Demat Mode | DPID No.  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|               |            | Client ID |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

FIRST/SOLE APPLICANT'S NAME IN FULL

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

Date of Birth (if Minor)

SECOND APPLICANT'S NAME IN FULL (ONLY IN CASE OF INDIVIDUALS)

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|

THIRD APPLICANT'S NAME IN FULL (ONLY IN CASE OF INDIVIDUALS)

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|

FATHER'S NAME FOR FIRST / SOLE APPLICANT IN CASE OF INDIVIDUALS

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|

FIRST / SOLE APPLICANT'S ADDRESS IN FULL (DO NOT FILL IN NAME AGAIN)

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

CITY

PIN CODE

PHONE

EMAIL

BANK PARTICULARS FOR PAYMENT OF INTEREST/REDEMPTION WARRANT (PLEASE ENCLOSE CANCELLED CHEQUE OF BELOW ACCOUNT NO.)

|                     |              |        |             |                 |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|---------------------|--------------|--------|-------------|-----------------|---------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Bank Name           | Account No.  |        |             |                 |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Branch Name/Address | Account Type | SB A/c | Current A/c | Cash Credit A/c | NRO A/c |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

FOR NECS/RTGS/NEFT PAYMENT

IFSC CODE

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|

MICR CODE

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|

Abstract of Form-SH-13 (Nomination Form) (For individual only)

|                               |  |
|-------------------------------|--|
| Name of Nominee               |  |
| Address                       |  |
| PAN/AADHAAR No. of Nominee    | Relation with Applicant                  |
| In case of Nominee is Minor:  |  |
| Name of Guardian              |  |
| Date of Birth (if minor)      | Signature of Nominee/Guardian (optional) |
| (One Nominee per application) |  |

Name of Authorised signatory (ies)

Designation

(In case of Other than Individual)

1.....1.....  
2.....2.....

Disclaimer: The Bond Issue is being made strictly on a private placement basis. It is not and should not be deemed to constitute an offer to the public in general. It cannot be accepted by any person other than to whom it is directed

**DECLARATION:** I/We certify that the aggregate investment made/being made by me/us in 54EC Capital Gains Tax Exemption Bonds during the current financial year does not exceed Rs. 50 lakhs and the sources of funds is capital gain". I/We declare that the investment has been made from the First Applicant's own Bank Account.

|                  |             |            |           |
|------------------|-------------|------------|-----------|
|                  | PAN/GIR NO. | OCCUPATION | SIGNATURE |
| FIRST APPLICANT  |             |            |           |
| SECOND APPLICANT |             |            |           |
| THIRD APPLICANT  |             |            |           |

ACKNOWLEDGEMENT SLIP

(To be filled in by the Sole/First Applicant)  
54EC Bonds-SERIES-III



INDIAN  
RAILWAY  
FINANCE  
CORPORATION  
Future on Track

INDIAN RAILWAY FINANCE CORPORATION LTD.

Regd. Office: UG – Floor, East Tower, NBCC Place, Bhishma Pitamah Marg,  
Lodhi Road, Pragati Vihar, New Delhi-110003

Application No. 4200584

|                            |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|----------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Received from Mr./Mrs./Ms. |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| DPID & CLIENT ID NO        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Address                    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

|                        |              |         |   |
|------------------------|--------------|---------|---|
| No. of Bonds (Max 500) | Amount (Rs.) | Date    | Accepting Officer's Signature & Bank's Seal |
| In Numbers             |              |         |   |
| In Words               |              |         |   |
| Cheque/DD No.          |              | dated   | drawn on                                    |
|                        |              | for Rs. |   |
| In words               |              |         |   |

### **INSTRUCTIONS FOR INVESTORS**

- 1) Application Forms must be completed in **BLOCK LETTERS IN ENGLISH**. A blank space must be left between two or more parts of the name.
- 2) Minimum investment-2 Bonds of Rs. 10,000/- each and maximum investment-500 Bonds amounting to Rs. 50 lakhs in a financial year.
- 3) Investors are required to submit the Application Form duly filled along with either a Demand Draft or account payee Cheque payable in favour of **"IRFC CAPITAL GAIN BONDS"** along with necessary enclosures at the designated branches of collecting banks –IndusInd Bank Limited, YES Bank, HDFC Bank, Axis Bank, ICICI Bank, IDBI Bank Ltd., Canara Bank and State Bank of India.
- 4) Applicant should mention his name, address and application number on the reverse of the Cheque/ Demand Draft. Cash, Money Orders or Postal Orders will **NOT** be accepted.
- 5) For details of designated bank branches, please refer Private Placement Offer Letter / Information Memorandum (IM) or visit our website for more details (<https://kosmic.kfintech.com/IRFC>).
- 6) For checking application status please refer to the link ([https://kosmic.kfintech.com/IRFC/irfc\\_query\\_window.aspx](https://kosmic.kfintech.com/IRFC/irfc_query_window.aspx)).
- 7) Investors are advised in their own interest to fill up complete details of their bank particulars along with a cancelled cheque. In absence of such information, the interest & redemption warrants shall be mailed at given address at applicant's sole risk.
- 8) Applicants are deemed to have read the IM and are supposed to be well versed with the contents of IM.
- 9) Application once submitted cannot be withdrawn and subscription amount will not be refunded (as per IM).
- 10) The application should be submitted during banking hours at any of the Bank Branches as mentioned on our website. Bank charges for such applications will be borne by applicants. IRFC assumes no responsibility for any applications/ cheques / demand drafts lost in mail or late / short credit of Application Money.
- 11) In case neither the PAN nor the GIR No. has been allotted, or the Applicant is not assessed to income tax, the appropriate information should be mentioned in the space provided. In case the investor has applied for and not yet been allotted the PAN/GIR No. then he is required to furnish a copy of the acknowledged Form 49A. In case the investor is applying through a demand draft and PAN/GIR No. has not been allotted he is required to furnish a declaration in Form 60.
- 12) In case of application under the Power of attorney or by Limited Companies or other corporate bodies, a certified copy of the Power of Attorney or a copy of the approval of the relevant authority, as the case may be, should be submitted along with the Application Form.
- 13) In case a partnership firm makes investments, the application is required to be made in the name of the partnership firm and the application form can be signed by any partner(s) authorised to do in this behalf and affixing a rubber stamp of the firm.
- 14) The applications would be accepted as per the provisions of the IM of the issue, other applicable rules and regulations. IRFC is entitled, at its sole and absolute discretion, to accept or reject any application, in part or in full, without assigning any reason. An Application Form that is not complete in all respects is liable to be rejected.
- 15) It is advisable that investor keeps a photocopy of the application form and mentions his/her **mobile number, email ID** in the application form.
- 16) In case of Bonds allotted under Demat Mode, the demographic details will be picked up from the DPID/ CLIENT ID i.e., Payment warrants would be prepared in favour of sole/ first applicant and issued as per the details identified by the Bond holder's Demat Account. Therefore, Bank particulars in the Application Form should match with the bank details provided in the Demat Account.
- 17) **As a matter of precaution against possible fraudulent encashment of interest/redemption warrants due to loss/misplacement, applicants are requested to mention the full particulars of their bank account, as specified in the Application Form. In case, where the investor applies for bonds under Physical Mode, all the Payment Warrants will be issued as per the details captured in the Register of Bond holder and any discrepancy arising due to wrong information furnished in the application form shall be at the applicant's sole risk.**
- 18) **ISSUE HIGHLIGHTS: Interest rate is 5.00%** payable annually on 15 October. Lock in period of 5 years (No transfer is permitted). First Interest payment for bonds whose money has been credited in to IRFC account till September 30, 2019 will be made on October 15, 2019. For Bonds in respect of which money has been credited into IRFC account after September 30, 2019 will be paid on October 15 of next year and onwards. The Bonds will automatically redeem after expiry of five years. Bonds are AAA rated by ICRA, CRISIL and CARE.
- 19) Interest/Redemptions shall be paid by way of warrant/NECS/RTGS/NEFT payable at par at locations where collection centres are appointed.
- 20) No TDS will be deducted on interest earned on these Bonds. IRFC has received exemption from deduction of TDS on interest of these bonds in terms of Government Notification No. 28/2018/F. No. 275/27/2017-IT(B) dated June 18, 2018 under Section 193 of Income Tax Act, 1961.
- 21) IRFC reserves the right to revise the coupon rate and/or close the issue by giving a notice. All applications submitted but not accepted by IRFC would be returned by IRFC to the applicant without any interest.
- 22) For status of allotment/ servicing or any other details, please contact our RTA/IRFC.

INDIAN RAILWAY FINANCE CORPORATION LTD.  
KNOW YOUR CUSTOMER FORM (FOR INVESTOR)

1. Name of Applicant (1st Applicant)/HUF/Corporate/Firm/Trust/Fundsetc.

[illegible]

2. PAN/DIN (Issued by MCA, Wherever Applicable)

3. Permanent Address (with telephone nos.) in case of Individual and HUF

[illegible]

4. Business/Office Address (with telephone and fax nos.) wherever applicable

[illegible]

- ## 5. Nature of Business

- ## 6. Source of Funds – CapitalGain

Signature of Applicant

**ALL INVESTORS TO PROVIDE**

- Self-attested copy of PAN Card (In case of Joint application, self-attested PAN copy of all the applicants) or Form 60 where bond application size is Rs. 50,000/- or more.
- Photo Copy of cancelled Cheque for NECS facility.

**(a) For Resident Indian Nationals**

Documents in support of Name and Address (copies attested by Gazetted Officer/Notary/Self Attested in case of Individual only)

PAN Card and any one of the following

(i) AADHAAR Card (ii) Passport (iii) Driving Licence (iv) Identify Card issued by any institution (v) Copy of the electricity bill or telephone bill showing residential address (vi) Any document or communication issued by any authority of the Central Government, State Government or local bodies showing residential address (vii) voters identity card (viii) RationCard.'

**(b) For NRIs/ Other foreign eligible investor**

(i) Passport-Mandatory(ii) PAN Card(iii) Photocopy of Cancelled Cheque (NRO Account)(iv) Self-certified address proof

**(c) For Corporate-Investor**

Documents in support (copies attested by Company Secretary/Director

(i) Certificate of incorporation and Memorandum & Articles of Association (ii) Resolution of the Board of Directors and identification of those who have authority to operate (iii) Power of Attorney granted to its managers, officers or employees to transact business, on its behalf (iv) Copy of PAN/PAN Allotment letter.

**(d) For Partnership Firms-Investor**

Documents in support (copies attested by Notary)

(i) Registration certificate, if registered (ii) Partnership deed (iii) Power of Attorney granted to a partner or an employee of the firm to transact business on its behalf (iv) Any officially valid document identifying the partners and the persons holding the Power of Attorney and their addresses (v) Telephone bill in the name of firm/partners (vi) Copy of PAN/PAN Allotment letter.

**(e) Trust & Foundations –Investor**

Documents in support (copies attested by Notary)

(i) Certificate of registration, if registered (ii) Power of Attorney granted to transact business on its behalf (iii) Any officially valid document to identify the Trustees, Settlers, Beneficiaries and those holding Power of Attorney, Founders/Managers/Directors and their

addresses (iv) Resolution of the managing body of the Foundation/Association (v) Telephone bill (vi) Copy of PAN/PAN Allotment letter (otherwise exemption certificate issued by IT Authorities)

#### APPLICANT'S UNDERTAKING

I/We here by agree and confirm that:

1. I/We have read, understood and agreed to the contents and terms & conditions of Indian Railways Finance Corporation Limited's Private Placement Information Memorandum for Bond Series-III provisions of Section 54EC of Income Tax Act, 1961 and other related laws.
2. I/We confirm that the information provided in this form is true & correct and I/We enclose herewith Self attested copies of KYC Documents.

Applicant's Signature

#### FORM NO. 60

(See second proviso to rule 114B)

Form of declaration to be filled by a person who does not have a permanent account number and who enters into any transaction specified in rule 114B

1. Full name and address of the declarant.....
2. Particulars of transaction.....
3. Amount of the transaction.....
4. Are you assessed to tax?.....
5. If yes,
  - (i) Details of Ward/Circle/Range where the last return of income was filed?
  - (ii) Reasons for not having permanent account number?
6. Details of the document being produced in support of address in serial no. 1 above\*\*.

#### Verification

I ..... do here by declare that what is stated above is true to the best of my knowledge and belief.

Verified today, the ..... day of .....

Date.....

Place:.....

.....  
Signature of the declarant

Documents as an address proof: - \*\*

(Any one of the following)

- (a) Ration Card or ADHAAR Card;
- (b) Passport;
- (c) Driving Licence;
- (d) Copy of the electricity bill or telephone bills showing residential address;
- (e) Any other document or communication issued by any authority of the Central Government, State Government or local bodies showing residential address; or
- (f) Any other valid documentary evidence in support of his address given in the declaration.

**Registrar and Transfer Agent (R & TA):** Any further communications in connection with this application (quoting the application number) should be addressed to "Karvy Computershare Private Limited, Karvy Selenium Tower B, Plot 31-32, Gachibowli, Financial District, Nanakramguda, Hyderabad, Telangana 500 032 Contact Person : Mr. M Murali Krishna & Mr. R. Williams, Tel. (040) 67162222, FAX NO. (040) 23431551 Email: irfc54ecbonds@karvy.com

IRFC : Indian Railway Finance Corporation Limited UG – Floor, East Tower, NBCC Place, Bhishma Pitamah Marg, Lodhi Road, Pragati Vihar, New Delhi-110003, Tel. No: (011) 24369766-69; Direct No.: +91-11-24365206; [E-Mail: dmb@irfc.nic.in](mailto:dmb@irfc.nic.in), [irfc54ecbonds@gmail.com](mailto:irfc54ecbonds@gmail.com)

For more details of 54EC Bonds please refer to the link (<https://kosmic.kfintech.com/IRFC>)

For checking application status please refer to the link ([https://kosmic.kfintech.com/IRFC/irfc\\_query\\_window.aspx](https://kosmic.kfintech.com/IRFC/irfc_query_window.aspx))

## APPLICATION FORM

ROI 5.00% P.a. TENURE: 5 YEARS



**INDIAN RAILWAY FINANCE CORPORATION**  
(A Government of India Enterprise)

**Private & Confidential – Not for Circulation**  
**INDIAN RAILWAY FINANCE CORPORATION LTD.**

Regd. Office: UG – Floor, East Tower, NBCC Place, Bhisma Pitamah Marg,  
Lodhi Road, Pragati Vihar, New Delhi-110003 CIN: U65910DL1986GOI026363  
Tel. No: (011) 24369766-69; Fax No.: +91-11-24369770; E-Mail: [dmb@irfc.nic.in](mailto:dmb@irfc.nic.in), [www.irfc.nic.in](http://www.irfc.nic.in)

54EC Bonds Application Number

4200585

## Future on Track

**APPLICATION FORM FOR NON-CONVERTIBLE REDEEMABLE SECURED TAXABLE BONDS, SERIES -III HAVING BENEFITS UNDER SECTION 54EC OF INCOME TAX ACT, 1961**  
(PLEASE CAREFULLY READ INFORMATION MEMORANDUM FOR PRIVATE PLACEMENT BEFORE FILLING UP THIS FORM)

|   |   |                                |   |
|---|---|--------------------------------|---|
| Broker's Name & Code<br><b>SMC CAPITALS LTD</b> | Sub Broker's Name & Code<br><b>276506</b> | Bank Branch Serial No. & Stamp | FOR USE BY COLLECTING BANK BRANCH<br>Date of receipt of application<br>Date of credit of Cheque/<br>Demand Draft in<br>IRFC Account Registrar's reference no. |
|---|---|--------------------------------|---|

Dear Sirs,

I/We have read and understood the information Memorandum for Private Placement. I/We bind myself/ourselves to their provisions and apply for allotment. Please place my/our name(s) on the register of Bondholder(s).

|  |
|--|
| No. of Bonds (Minimum 2) (Maximum 500)                                     |
| In Number (A)  |
| In Words   |
| Issue Price of Bond Rs.10,000/- per Bond – Amount Payable (Rs.) (Ax10,000) |
| Rs.  |
| In Words   |

|  |   |                                 |       |
|--|---|---------------------------------|-------|
| Cheque/Demand Draft Drawn on (Name of the Bank and Branch) | Bank A/c Number from which investment is made | Cheque / Demand Draft / UTR No. | Dated |
|--|---|---------------------------------|-------|

I/We are applying as (tick whatever applicable)

☐ Banks/Commercial RRB/Co-operative ☐ Financial Institutions ☐ Company ☐ Mutual Fund ☐ Firms ☐ NRI ☐ Individuals ☐ HUF ☐ Other (specify .....)

BOND CERTIFICATE MODE (TICK) ANY ONE

|               |            |           |  |
|---------------|------------|-----------|--|
| Physical Mode | Demat Mode | DPID No.  |  |
|               |            | Client ID |  |

FIRST/SOLE APPLICANT'S NAME IN FULL

|  |                          |
|--|--------------------------|
|  | Date of Birth (if Minor) |
|--|--------------------------|

SECOND APPLICANT'S NAME IN FULL (ONLY IN CASE OF INDIVIDUALS)

|  |
|--|
|  |
|--|

THIRD APPLICANT'S NAME IN FULL (ONLY IN CASE OF INDIVIDUALS)

|  |
|--|
|  |
|--|

FATHER'S NAME FOR FIRST / SOLE APPLICANT IN CASE OF INDIVIDUALS

|  |
|--|
|  |
|--|

FIRST / SOLE APPLICANT'S ADDRESS IN FULL (DO NOT FILL IN NAME AGAIN)

|       |          |
|-------|----------|
| CITY  | PIN CODE |
| PHONE | EMAIL    |

BANK PARTICULARS FOR PAYMENT OF INTEREST/REDEMPTION WARRANT (PLEASE ENCLOSE CANCELLED CHEQUE OF BELOW ACCOUNT NO.)

|                     |                 |
|---------------------|-----------------|
| Bank Name           | Account No.     |
| Branch Name/Address | Account Type    |
|                     | SB A/c          |
|                     | Current A/c     |
|                     | Cash Credit A/c |
|                     | NRO A/c         |

FOR NECS/RTGS/NEFT PAYMENT

IFSC CODE

|  |
|--|
|  |
|--|

MICR CODE

|  |
|--|
|  |
|--|

Abstract of Form-SH-13 (Nomination Form) (For individual only)

|  |
|--|
| Name of Nominee                          |
| Address                                  |
| PAN/AADHAAR No. of Nominee               |
| Relation with Applicant                  |
| In case of Nominee is Minor:             |
| Name of Guardian                         |
| Date of Birth (if minor)                 |
| Signature of Nominee/Guardian (optional) |
| (One Nominee per application)            |

Name of Authorised signatory(ies)

Designation

(In case of Other than Individual)

1.....1.....  
2.....2.....

Disclaimer: The Bond Issue is being made strictly on a private placement basis. It is not and should not be deemed to constitute an offer to the public in general. It cannot be accepted by any person other than to whom it is directed

**DECLARATION:** I/We certify that the aggregate investment made/being made by me/us in 54EC Capital Gains Tax Exemption Bonds during the current financial year does not exceed Rs. 50 lakhs and the sources of funds is capital gain". I/We declare that the investment has been made from the First Applicant's own Bank Account.

|                  |             |            |           |
|------------------|-------------|------------|-----------|
|                  | PAN/GIR NO. | OCCUPATION | SIGNATURE |
| FIRST APPLICANT  |             |            |           |
| SECOND APPLICANT |             |            |           |
| THIRD APPLICANT  |             |            |           |

ACKNOWLEDGEMENT SLIP

(To be filled in by the Sole/First Applicant)  
54EC Bonds-SERIES-III



**INDIAN RAILWAY FINANCE CORPORATION**  
Future on Track

INDIAN RAILWAY FINANCE CORPORATION LTD.

Regd. Office: UG – Floor, East Tower, NBCC Place, Bhisma Pitamah Marg,  
Lodhi Road, Pragati Vihar, New Delhi-110003

Application No.

4200585

|                            |
|----------------------------|
| Received from Mr./Mrs./Ms. |
| DPID & CLIENT ID NO        |
| Address                    |

|                        |              |          |   |
|------------------------|--------------|----------|---|
| No. of Bonds (Max 500) | Amount (Rs.) | Date     | Accepting Officer's Signature & Bank's Seal |
| In Numbers             |              |          |   |
| In Words               |              |          |   |
| Cheque/DD No.          | dated        | drawn on |   |
|                        | for Rs.      |          |   |
| In words               |              |          |   |

### **INSTRUCTIONS FOR INVESTORS**

- 1) Application Forms must be completed in **BLOCK LETTERS IN ENGLISH**. A blank space must be left between two or more parts of the name.
- 2) Minimum investment-2 Bonds of Rs. 10,000/- each and maximum investment-500 Bonds amounting to Rs. 50 lakhs in a financial year.
- 3) Investors are required to submit the Application Form duly filled along with either a Demand Draft or account payee Cheque payable in favour of **"IRFC CAPITAL GAIN BONDS"** along with necessary enclosures at the designated branches of collecting banks –IndusInd Bank Limited, YES Bank, HDFC Bank, Axis Bank, ICICI Bank, IDBI Bank Ltd., Canara Bank and State Bank of India.
- 4) Applicant should mention his name, address and application number on the reverse of the Cheque/ Demand Draft. Cash, Money Orders or Postal Orders will **NOT** be accepted.
- 5) For details of designated bank branches, please refer Private Placement Offer Letter / Information Memorandum (IM) or visit our website for more details (<https://kosmic.kfintech.com/IRFC>).
- 6) For checking application status please refer to the link ([https://kosmic.kfintech.com/IRFC/irfc\\_query\\_window.aspx](https://kosmic.kfintech.com/IRFC/irfc_query_window.aspx)).
- 7) Investors are advised in their own interest to fill up complete details of their bank particulars along with a cancelled cheque. In absence of such information, the interest & redemption warrants shall be mailed at given address at applicant's sole risk.
- 8) Applicants are deemed to have read the IM and are supposed to be well versed with the contents of IM.
- 9) Application once submitted cannot be withdrawn and subscription amount will not be refunded (as per IM).
- 10) The application should be submitted during banking hours at any of the Bank Branches as mentioned on our website. Bank charges for such applications will be borne by applicants. IRFC assumes no responsibility for any applications/ cheques / demand drafts lost in mail or late / short credit of Application Money.
- 11) In case neither the PAN nor the GIR No. has been allotted, or the Applicant is not assessed to income tax, the appropriate information should be mentioned in the space provided. In case the investor has applied for and not yet been allotted the PAN/GIR No. then he is required to furnish a copy of the acknowledged Form 49A. In case the investor is applying through a demand draft and PAN/GIR No. has not been allotted he is required to furnish a declaration in Form 60.
- 12) In case of application under the Power of attorney or by Limited Companies or other corporate bodies, a certified copy of the Power of Attorney or a copy of the approval of the relevant authority, as the case may be, should be submitted along with the Application Form.
- 13) In case a partnership firm makes investments, the application is required to be made in the name of the partnership firm and the application form can be signed by any partner(s) authorised to do in this behalf and affixing a rubber stamp of the firm.
- 14) The applications would be accepted as per the provisions of the IM of the issue, other applicable rules and regulations. IRFC is entitled, at its sole and absolute discretion, to accept or reject any application, in part or in full, without assigning any reason. An Application Form that is not complete in all respects is liable to be rejected.
- 15) It is advisable that investor keeps a photocopy of the application form and mentions his/her **mobile number, email ID** in the application form.
- 16) In case of Bonds allotted under Demat Mode, the demographic details will be picked up from the DPID/ CLIENT ID i.e., Payment warrants would be prepared in favour of sole/ first applicant and issued as per the details identified by the Bond holder's Demat Account. Therefore, Bank particulars in the Application Form should match with the bank details provided in the Demat Account.
- 17) **As a matter of precaution against possible fraudulent encashment of interest/redemption warrants due to loss/misplacement, applicants are requested to mention the full particulars of their bank account, as specified in the Application Form. In case, where the investor applies for bonds under Physical Mode, all the Payment Warrants will be issued as per the details captured in the Register of Bond holder and any discrepancy arising due to wrong information furnished in the application form shall be at the applicant's sole risk.**
- 18) **ISSUE HIGHLIGHTS: Interest rate is 5.00%** payable annually on 15 October. Lock in period of 5 years (No transfer is permitted). First Interest payment for bonds whose money has been credited in to IRFC account till September 30, 2019 will be made on October 15, 2019. For Bonds in respect of which money has been credited into IRFC account after September 30, 2019 will be paid on October 15 of next year and onwards. The Bonds will automatically redeem after expiry of five years. Bonds are AAA rated by ICRA, CRISIL and CARE.
- 19) Interest/Redemption shall be paid by way of warrant/NECS/RTGS/NEFT payable at par at locations where collection centres are appointed.
- 20) No TDS will be deducted on interest earned on these Bonds. IRFC has received exemption from deduction of TDS on interest of these bonds in terms of Government Notification No. 28/2018/F. No. 275/27/2017-IT(B) dated June 18, 2018 under Section 193 of Income Tax Act, 1961.
- 21) IRFC reserves the right to revise the coupon rate and/or close the issue by giving a notice. All applications submitted but not accepted by IRFC would be returned by IRFC to the applicant without any interest.
- 22) For status of allotment/ servicing or any other details, please contact our RTA/IRFC.

INDIAN RAILWAY FINANCE CORPORATION LTD.  
KNOW YOUR CUSTOMER FORM (FOR INVESTOR)

1. Name of Applicant (1st Applicant)/HUF/Corporate/Firm/Trust/Fundsetc.

[illegible]

2. PAN/DIN (Issued by MCA, Wherever Applicable)

3. Permanent Address (with telephone nos.) in case of Individual and HUF

[illegible]

4. Business/Office Address (with telephone and fax nos.) wherever applicable

[illegible]

- ## 5. Nature of Business

- ## 6. Source of Funds – Capital Gain

Signature of Applicant

**ALL INVESTORS TO PROVIDE**

- Self-attested copy of PAN Card (In case of Joint application, self-attested PAN copy of all the applicants) or Form 60 where bond application size is Rs. 50,000/- or more.
- Photo Copy of cancelled Cheque for NECS facility.

**(a) For Resident Indian Nationals**

Documents in support of Name and Address (copies attested by Gazetted Officer/Notary/Self Attested in case of Individual only)

PAN Card and any one of the following

(i) AADHAAR Card (ii) Passport (iii) Driving Licence (iv) Identify Card issued by any institution (v) Copy of the electricity bill or telephone bill showing residential address (vi) Any document or communication issued by any authority of the Central Government, State Government or local bodies showing residential address (vii) voters identity card (viii) RationCard.'

**(b) For NRIs/ Other foreign eligible investor**

(i) Passport-Mandatory(ii) PAN Card(iii) Photocopy of Cancelled Cheque (NRO Account)(iv) Self-certified address proof

**(c) For Corporate-Investor**

Documents in support (copies attested by Company Secretary/Director

(i) Certificate of incorporation and Memorandum & Articles of Association (ii) Resolution of the Board of Directors and identification of those who have authority to operate (iii) Power of Attorney granted to its managers, officers or employees to transact business, on its behalf (iv) Copy of PAN/PAN Allotment letter.

**(d) For Partnership Firms-Investor**

Documents in support (copies attested by Notary)

(i) Registration certificate, if registered (ii) Partnership deed (iii) Power of Attorney granted to a partner or an employee of the firm to transact business on its behalf (iv) Any officially valid document identifying the partners and the persons holding the Power of Attorney and their addresses (v) Telephone bill in the name of firm/partners (vi) Copy of PAN/PAN Allotment letter.

**(e) Trust & Foundations –Investor**

Documents in support (copies attested by Notary)

(i) Certificate of registration, if registered (ii) Power of Attorney granted to transact business on its behalf (iii) Any officially valid document to identify the Trustees, Settlers, Beneficiaries and those holding Power of Attorney, Founders/Managers/Directors and their

addresses (iv) Resolution of the managing body of the Foundation/Association (v) Telephone bill (vi) Copy of PAN/PAN Allotment letter (otherwise exemption certificate issued by IT Authorities)

#### APPLICANT'S UNDERTAKING

I/We here by agree and confirm that:

1. I/We have read, understood and agreed to the contents and terms & conditions of Indian Railways Finance Corporation Limited's Private Placement Information Memorandum for Bond Series-III provisions of Section 54EC of Income Tax Act, 1961 and other related laws.
2. I/We confirm that the information provided in this form is true & correct and I/We enclose herewith Self attested copies of KYC Documents.

Applicant's Signature

#### FORM NO. 60

(See second proviso to rule 114B)

Form of declaration to be filled by a person who does not have a permanent account number and who enters into any transaction specified in rule 114B

1. Full name and address of the declarant.....
2. Particulars of transaction.....
3. Amount of the transaction.....
4. Are you assessed to tax?.....
5. If yes,
  - (i) Details of Ward/Circle/Range where the last return of income was filed?
  - (ii) Reasons for not having permanent account number?
6. Details of the document being produced in support of address in serial no. 1 above\*\*.

#### Verification

I ..... do here by declare that what is stated above is true to the best of my knowledge and belief.

Verified today, the ..... day of .....

Date .....

Place .....

.....  
Signature of the declarant

Documents as an address proof: - \*\*

(Any one of the following)

- (a) Ration Card or ADHAAR Card;
- (b) Passport;
- (c) Driving Licence;
- (d) Copy of the electricity bill or telephone bills showing residential address;
- (e) Any other document or communication issued by any authority of the Central Government, State Government or local bodies showing residential address; or
- (f) Any other valid documentary evidence in support of his address given in the declaration.

**Registrar and Transfer Agent (R & TA):** Any further communications in connection with this application (quoting the application number) should be addressed to "Karvy Computershare Private Limited, Karvy Selenium Tower B, Plot 31-32, Gachibowli, Financial District, Nanakramguda, Hyderabad, Telangana 500 032 Contact Person : Mr. M Murali Krishna & Mr. R. Williams, Tel. (040) 67162222, FAX NO. (040) 23431551 Email: irfc54ecbonds@karvy.com

IRFC : Indian Railway Finance Corporation Limited UG – Floor, East Tower, NBCC Place, Bhishma Pitamah Marg, Lodhi Road, Pragati Vihar, New Delhi-110003, Tel. No: (011) 24369766-69; Direct No.: +91-11-24365206; [E-Mail: dmb@irfc.nic.in](mailto:dmb@irfc.nic.in), [irfc54ecbonds@gmail.com](mailto:irfc54ecbonds@gmail.com)

For more details of 54EC Bonds please refer to the link (<https://kosmic.kfintech.com/IRFC>)

For checking application status please refer to the link ([https://kosmic.kfintech.com/IRFC/irfc\\_query\\_window.aspx](https://kosmic.kfintech.com/IRFC/irfc_query_window.aspx))

## APPLICATION FORM

ROI 5.00% P.a. TENURE: 5 YEARS



**INDIAN RAILWAY FINANCE CORPORATION**  
(A Government of India Enterprise)

**Private & Confidential – Not for Circulation**  
**INDIAN RAILWAY FINANCE CORPORATION LTD.**

Regd. Office: UG – Floor, East Tower, NBCC Place, Bhisma Pitamah Marg, Lodhi Road, Pragati Vihar, New Delhi-110003 CIN: U65910DL1986GOI026363  
Tel. No: (011) 24369766-69; Fax No.: +91-11-24369770; E-Mail: [dmb@irfc.nic.in](mailto:dmb@irfc.nic.in), [www.irfc.nic.in](http://www.irfc.nic.in)  
**APPLICATION FORM FOR NON-CONVERTIBLE REDEEMABLE SECURED TAXABLE BONDS, SERIES -III HAVING BENEFITS UNDER SECTION 54EC OF INCOME TAX ACT, 1961**  
(PLEASE CAREFULLY READ INFORMATION MEMORANDUM FOR PRIVATE PLACEMENT BEFORE FILLING UP THIS FORM)

54EC Bonds Application Number

4200586

## Future on Track

|   |   |                                |   |
|---|---|--------------------------------|---|
| Broker's Name & Code<br><b>SMC CAPITALS LTD</b> | Sub Broker's Name & Code<br><b>276506</b> | Bank Branch Serial No. & Stamp | FOR USE BY COLLECTING BANK BRANCH<br>Date of receipt of application<br>Date of credit of Cheque/ Demand Draft in IRFC Account Registrar's reference no. |
|---|---|--------------------------------|---|

Dear Sirs,

I/We have read and understood the information Memorandum for Private Placement. I/We bind myself/ourselves to their provisions and apply for allotment. Please place my/our name(s) on the register of Bondholder(s).

|  |  |   |                                 |       |
|--|--|---|---------------------------------|-------|
| No. of Bonds (Minimum 2) (Maximum 500)                                     | Cheque/Demand Draft Drawn on (Name of the Bank and Branch) | Bank A/c Number from which investment is made | Cheque / Demand Draft / UTR No. | Dated |
| In Number (A)  |  |   |                                 |       |
| In Words   |  |   |                                 |       |
| Issue Price of Bond Rs.10,000/- per Bond – Amount Payable (Rs.) (Ax10,000) |  |   |                                 |       |
| Rs.  |  |   |                                 |       |
| In Words   |  |   |                                 |       |

I/We are applying as (tick whatever applicable)

☐ Banks/Commercial RRB/Co-operative ☐ Financial Institutions ☐ Company ☐ Mutual Fund ☐ Firms ☐ NRI ☐ Individuals ☐ HUF ☐ Other (specify .....)

BOND CERTIFICATE MODE (TICK) ANY ONE

|               |            |           |  |
|---------------|------------|-----------|--|
| Physical Mode | Demat Mode | DPID No.  |  |
|               |            | Client ID |  |

## FIRST/SOLE APPLICANT'S NAME IN FULL

|  |                          |
|--|--------------------------|
|  | Date of Birth (if Minor) |
|--|--------------------------|

## SECOND APPLICANT'S NAME IN FULL (ONLY IN CASE OF INDIVIDUALS)

|  |
|--|
|  |
|--|

## THIRD APPLICANT'S NAME IN FULL (ONLY IN CASE OF INDIVIDUALS)

|  |
|--|
|  |
|--|

## FATHER'S NAME FOR FIRST / SOLE APPLICANT IN CASE OF INDIVIDUALS

|  |
|--|
|  |
|--|

## FIRST / SOLE APPLICANT'S ADDRESS IN FULL (DO NOT FILL IN NAME AGAIN)

|      |          |
|------|----------|
| CITY | PIN CODE |
|------|----------|

PHONE EMAIL

## BANK PARTICULARS FOR PAYMENT OF INTEREST/REDEMPTION WARRANT (PLEASE ENCLOSE CANCELLED CHEQUE OF BELOW ACCOUNT NO.)

|                     |             |              |        |             |                 |         |
|---------------------|-------------|--------------|--------|-------------|-----------------|---------|
| Bank Name           | Account No. | Account Type | SB A/c | Current A/c | Cash Credit A/c | NRO A/c |
| Branch Name/Address |             |              |        |             |                 |         |

## FOR NECS/RTGS/NEFT PAYMENT

IFSC CODE

|  |
|--|
|  |
|--|

MICR CODE

|  |
|--|
|  |
|--|

Abstract of Form-SH-13 (Nomination Form) (For individual only)

|                               |                  |                            |  |
|-------------------------------|------------------|----------------------------|--|
| Name of Nominee               | Address          | PAN/AADHAAR No. of Nominee | Relation with Applicant                  |
| In case of Nominee is Minor:  | Name of Guardian | Date of Birth (if minor)   | Signature of Nominee/Guardian (optional) |
| (One Nominee per application) |                  |                            |  |

Name of Authorised signatory(ies)

Designation

(In case of Other than Individual)

1.....1.....  
2.....2.....

Disclaimer: The Bond Issue is being made strictly on a private placement basis. It is not and should not be deemed to constitute an offer to the public in general. It cannot be accepted by any person other than to whom it is directed

**DECLARATION:** I/We certify that the aggregate investment made/being made by me/us in 54EC Capital Gains Tax Exemption Bonds during the current financial year does not exceed Rs. 50 lakhs and the sources of funds is capital gain". I/We declare that the investment has been made from the First Applicant's own Bank Account.

|                  |             |            |           |
|------------------|-------------|------------|-----------|
|                  | PAN/GIR NO. | OCCUPATION | SIGNATURE |
| FIRST APPLICANT  |             |            |           |
| SECOND APPLICANT |             |            |           |
| THIRD APPLICANT  |             |            |           |

## ACKNOWLEDGEMENT SLIP

(To be filled in by the Sole/First Applicant)  
54EC Bonds-SERIES-III



**INDIAN RAILWAY FINANCE CORPORATION**  
Future on Track

## INDIAN RAILWAY FINANCE CORPORATION LTD.

Regd. Office: UG – Floor, East Tower, NBCC Place, Bhisma Pitamah Marg, Lodhi Road, Pragati Vihar, New Delhi-110003

Application No. 4200586

|                            |                     |         |
|----------------------------|---------------------|---------|
| Received from Mr./Mrs./Ms. | DPID & CLIENT ID NO | Address |
|                            |                     |         |

|                        |              |          |   |
|------------------------|--------------|----------|---|
| No. of Bonds (Max 500) | Amount (Rs.) | Date     | Accepting Officer's Signature & Bank's Seal |
| In Numbers             |              |          |   |
| In Words               |              |          |   |
| Cheque/DD No.          | dated        | drawn on |   |
|                        | for Rs.      |          |   |
| In words               |              |          |   |

### **INSTRUCTIONS FOR INVESTORS**

- 1) Application Forms must be completed in **BLOCK LETTERS IN ENGLISH**. A blank space must be left between two or more parts of the name.
- 2) Minimum investment-2 Bonds of Rs. 10,000/- each and maximum investment-500 Bonds amounting to Rs. 50 lakhs in a financial year.
- 3) Investors are required to submit the Application Form duly filled along with either a Demand Draft or account payee Cheque payable in favour of **"IRFC CAPITAL GAIN BONDS"** along with necessary enclosures at the designated branches of collecting banks –IndusInd Bank Limited, YES Bank, HDFC Bank, Axis Bank, ICICI Bank, IDBI Bank Ltd., Canara Bank and State Bank of India.
- 4) Applicant should mention his name, address and application number on the reverse of the Cheque/ Demand Draft. Cash, Money Orders or Postal Orders will **NOT** be accepted.
- 5) For details of designated bank branches, please refer Private Placement Offer Letter / Information Memorandum (IM) or visit our website for more details (<https://kosmic.kfintech.com/IRFC>).
- 6) For checking application status please refer to the link ([https://kosmic.kfintech.com/IRFC/irfc\\_query\\_window.aspx](https://kosmic.kfintech.com/IRFC/irfc_query_window.aspx)).
- 7) Investors are advised in their own interest to fill up complete details of their bank particulars along with a cancelled cheque. In absence of such information, the interest & redemption warrants shall be mailed at given address at applicant's sole risk.
- 8) Applicants are deemed to have read the IM and are supposed to be well versed with the contents of IM.
- 9) Application once submitted cannot be withdrawn and subscription amount will not be refunded (as per IM).
- 10) The application should be submitted during banking hours at any of the Bank Branches as mentioned on our website. Bank charges for such applications will be borne by applicants. IRFC assumes no responsibility for any applications/ cheques / demand drafts lost in mail or late / short credit of Application Money.
- 11) In case neither the PAN nor the GIR No. has been allotted, or the Applicant is not assessed to income tax, the appropriate information should be mentioned in the space provided. In case the investor has applied for and not yet been allotted the PAN/GIR No. then he is required to furnish a copy of the acknowledged Form 49A. In case the investor is applying through a demand draft and PAN/GIR No. has not been allotted he is required to furnish a declaration in Form 60.
- 12) In case of application under the Power of attorney or by Limited Companies or other corporate bodies, a certified copy of the Power of Attorney or a copy of the approval of the relevant authority, as the case may be, should be submitted along with the Application Form.
- 13) In case a partnership firm makes investments, the application is required to be made in the name of the partnership firm and the application form can be signed by any partner(s) authorised to do in this behalf and affixing a rubber stamp of the firm.
- 14) The applications would be accepted as per the provisions of the IM of the issue, other applicable rules and regulations. IRFC is entitled, at its sole and absolute discretion, to accept or reject any application, in part or in full, without assigning any reason. An Application Form that is not complete in all respects is liable to be rejected.
- 15) It is advisable that investor keeps a photocopy of the application form and mentions his/her **mobile number, email ID** in the application form.
- 16) In case of Bonds allotted under Demat Mode, the demographic details will be picked up from the DPID/ CLIENT ID i.e., Payment warrants would be prepared in favour of sole/ first applicant and issued as per the details identified by the Bond holder's Demat Account. Therefore, Bank particulars in the Application Form should match with the bank details provided in the Demat Account.
- 17) **As a matter of precaution against possible fraudulent encashment of interest/redemption warrants due to loss/misplacement, applicants are requested to mention the full particulars of their bank account, as specified in the Application Form. In case, where the investor applies for bonds under Physical Mode, all the Payment Warrants will be issued as per the details captured in the Register of Bond holder and any discrepancy arising due to wrong information furnished in the application form shall be at the applicant's sole risk.**
- 18) **ISSUE HIGHLIGHTS: Interest rate is 5.00%** payable annually on 15 October. Lock in period of 5 years (No transfer is permitted). First Interest payment for bonds whose money has been credited in to IRFC account till September 30, 2019 will be made on October 15, 2019. For Bonds in respect of which money has been credited into IRFC account after September 30, 2019 will be paid on October 15 of next year and onwards. The Bonds will automatically redeem after expiry of five years. Bonds are AAA rated by ICRA, CRISIL and CARE.
- 19) Interest/Redemptions shall be paid by way of warrant/NECS/RTGS/NEFT payable at par at locations where collection centres are appointed.
- 20) No TDS will be deducted on interest earned on these Bonds. IRFC has received exemption from deduction of TDS on interest of these bonds in terms of Government Notification No. 28/2018/F. No. 275/27/2017-IT(B) dated June 18, 2018 under Section 193 of Income Tax Act, 1961.
- 21) IRFC reserves the right to revise the coupon rate and/or close the issue by giving a notice. All applications submitted but not accepted by IRFC would be returned by IRFC to the applicant without any interest.
- 22) For status of allotment/ servicing or any other details, please contact our RTA/IRFC.

INDIAN RAILWAY FINANCE CORPORATION LTD.  
KNOW YOUR CUSTOMER FORM (FOR INVESTOR)

1. Name of Applicant (1st Applicant)/HUF/Corporate/Firm/Trust/Fundsetc.

[illegible]

2. PAN/DIN (Issued by MCA, Wherever Applicable)

3. Permanent Address (with telephone nos.) in case of Individual and HUF

[illegible]

4. Business/Office Address (with telephone and fax nos.) wherever applicable

[illegible]

- ## 5. Nature of Business

- ## 6. Source of Funds – Capital Gain

Signature of Applicant

**ALL INVESTORS TO PROVIDE**

- Self-attested copy of PAN Card (In case of Joint application, self-attested PAN copy of all the applicants) or Form 60 where bond application size is Rs. 50,000/- or more.
- Photo Copy of cancelled Cheque for NECS facility.

**(a) For Resident Indian Nationals**

Documents in support of Name and Address (copies attested by Gazetted Officer/Notary/Self Attested in case of Individual only)

PAN Card and any one of the following

(i) AADHAAR Card (ii) Passport (iii) Driving Licence (iv) Identify Card issued by any institution (v) Copy of the electricity bill or telephone bill showing residential address (vi) Any document or communication issued by any authority of the Central Government, State Government or local bodies showing residential address (vii) voters identity card (viii) RationCard.'

**(b) For NRIs/ Other foreign eligible investor**

(i) Passport-Mandatory(ii) PAN Card(iii) Photocopy of Cancelled Cheque (NRO Account)(iv) Self-certified address proof

**(c) For Corporate-Investor**

Documents in support (copies attested by Company Secretary/Director

(i) Certificate of incorporation and Memorandum & Articles of Association (ii) Resolution of the Board of Directors and identification of those who have authority to operate (iii) Power of Attorney granted to its managers, officers or employees to transact business, on its behalf (iv) Copy of PAN/PAN Allotment letter.

**(d) For Partnership Firms-Investor**

Documents in support (copies attested by Notary)

(i) Registration certificate, if registered (ii) Partnership deed (iii) Power of Attorney granted to a partner or an employee of the firm to transact business on its behalf (iv) Any officially valid document identifying the partners and the persons holding the Power of Attorney and their addresses (v) Telephone bill in the name of firm/partners (vi) Copy of PAN/PAN Allotment letter.

**(e) Trust & Foundations –Investor**

Documents in support (copies attested by Notary)

(i) Certificate of registration, if registered (ii) Power of Attorney granted to transact business on its behalf (iii) Any officially valid document to identify the Trustees, Settlers, Beneficiaries and those holding Power of Attorney, Founders/Managers/Directors and their

addresses (iv) Resolution of the managing body of the Foundation/Association (v) Telephone bill (vi) Copy of PAN/PAN Allotment letter (otherwise exemption certificate issued by IT Authorities)

#### APPLICANT'S UNDERTAKING

I/We here by agree and confirm that:

1. I/We have read, understood and agreed to the contents and terms & conditions of Indian Railways Finance Corporation Limited's Private Placement Information Memorandum for Bond Series-III provisions of Section 54EC of Income Tax Act, 1961 and other related laws.
2. I/We confirm that the information provided in this form is true & correct and I/We enclose herewith Self attested copies of KYC Documents.

Applicant's Signature

#### FORM NO. 60

(See second proviso to rule 114B)

Form of declaration to be filled by a person who does not have a permanent account number and who enters into any transaction specified in rule 114B

1. Full name and address of the declarant.....
2. Particulars of transaction.....
3. Amount of the transaction.....
4. Are you assessed to tax?.....
5. If yes,
  - (i) Details of Ward/Circle/Range where the last return of income was filed?
  - (ii) Reasons for not having permanent account number?
6. Details of the document being produced in support of address in serial no. 1 above\*\*.

#### Verification

I ..... do here by declare that what is stated above is true to the best of my knowledge and belief.

Verified today, the ..... day of .....

Date.....

Place:.....

.....  
Signature of the declarant

Documents as an address proof: - \*\*

(Any one of the following)

- (a) Ration Card or ADHAAR Card;
- (b) Passport;
- (c) Driving Licence;
- (d) Copy of the electricity bill or telephone bills showing residential address;
- (e) Any other document or communication issued by any authority of the Central Government, State Government or local bodies showing residential address; or
- (f) Any other valid documentary evidence in support of his address given in the declaration.

**Registrar and Transfer Agent (R & TA):** Any further communications in connection with this application (quoting the application number) should be addressed to "Karvy Computershare Private Limited, Karvy Selenium Tower B, Plot 31-32, Gachibowli, Financial District, Nanakramguda, Hyderabad, Telangana 500 032 Contact Person : Mr. M Murali Krishna & Mr. R. Williams, Tel. (040) 67162222, FAX NO. (040) 23431551 Email: irfc54ecbonds@karvy.com

IRFC : Indian Railway Finance Corporation Limited UG – Floor, East Tower, NBCC Place, Bhishma Pitamah Marg, Lodhi Road, Pragati Vihar, New Delhi-110003, Tel. No: (011) 24369766-69; Direct No.: +91-11-24365206; [E-Mail: dmb@irfc.nic.in](mailto:dmb@irfc.nic.in), [irfc54ecbonds@gmail.com](mailto:irfc54ecbonds@gmail.com)

For more details of 54EC Bonds please refer to the link (<https://kosmic.kfintech.com/IRFC>)

For checking application status please refer to the link ([https://kosmic.kfintech.com/IRFC/irfc\\_query\\_window.aspx](https://kosmic.kfintech.com/IRFC/irfc_query_window.aspx))

## APPLICATION FORM

ROI 5.00% P.a. TENURE: 5 YEARS



**INDIAN RAILWAY FINANCE CORPORATION**  
(A Government of India Enterprise)

**Private & Confidential – Not for Circulation**  
**INDIAN RAILWAY FINANCE CORPORATION LTD.**

Regd. Office: UG – Floor, East Tower, NBCC Place, Bhishma Pitamah Marg,  
Lodhi Road, Pragati Vihar, New Delhi-110003 CIN: U65910DL1986GOI026363  
Tel. No: (011) 24369766-69; Fax No.: +91-11-24369770; E-Mail: [dmb@irfc.nic.in](mailto:dmb@irfc.nic.in), [www.irfc.nic.in](http://www.irfc.nic.in)

54EC Bonds Application Number

4200587

## Future on Track

**APPLICATION FORM FOR NON-CONVERTIBLE REDEEMABLE SECURED TAXABLE BONDS, SERIES -III HAVING BENEFITS UNDER SECTION 54EC OF INCOME TAX ACT, 1961**  
(PLEASE CAREFULLY READ INFORMATION MEMORANDUM FOR PRIVATE PLACEMENT BEFORE FILLING UP THIS FORM)

|   |   |                                |   |
|---|---|--------------------------------|---|
| Broker's Name & Code<br><b>SMC CAPITALS LTD</b> | Sub Broker's Name & Code<br><b>276506</b> | Bank Branch Serial No. & Stamp | FOR USE BY COLLECTING BANK BRANCH<br>Date of receipt of application<br>Date of credit of Cheque/ Demand Draft in IRFC Account Registrar's reference no. |
|---|---|--------------------------------|---|

Dear Sirs,

I/We have read and understood the information Memorandum for Private Placement. I/We bind myself/ourselves to their provisions and apply for allotment. Please place my/our name(s) on the register of Bondholder(s).

|  |
|--|
| No. of Bonds (Minimum 2) (Maximum 500)                                     |
| In Number (A)  |
| In Words   |
| Issue Price of Bond Rs.10,000/- per Bond – Amount Payable (Rs.) (Ax10,000) |
| Rs.  |
| In Words   |

|  |   |                                 |       |
|--|---|---------------------------------|-------|
| Cheque/Demand Draft Drawn on (Name of the Bank and Branch) | Bank A/c Number from which investment is made | Cheque / Demand Draft / UTR No. | Dated |
|--|---|---------------------------------|-------|

I/We are applying as (tick whatever applicable)

☐ Banks/Commercial RRB/Co-operative ☐ Financial Institutions ☐ Company ☐ Mutual Fund ☐ Firms ☐ NRI ☐ Individuals ☐ HUF ☐ Other (specify .....)

BOND CERTIFICATE MODE (TICK) ANY ONE

|               |            |           |  |
|---------------|------------|-----------|--|
| Physical Mode | Demat Mode | DPID No.  |  |
|               |            | Client ID |  |

FIRST/SOLE APPLICANT'S NAME IN FULL

|  |                          |
|--|--------------------------|
|  | Date of Birth (if Minor) |
|--|--------------------------|

SECOND APPLICANT'S NAME IN FULL (ONLY IN CASE OF INDIVIDUALS)

|  |
|--|
|  |
|--|

THIRD APPLICANT'S NAME IN FULL (ONLY IN CASE OF INDIVIDUALS)

|  |
|--|
|  |
|--|

FATHER'S NAME FOR FIRST / SOLE APPLICANT IN CASE OF INDIVIDUALS

|  |
|--|
|  |
|--|

FIRST / SOLE APPLICANT'S ADDRESS IN FULL (DO NOT FILL IN NAME AGAIN)

|       |          |
|-------|----------|
| CITY  | PIN CODE |
| PHONE | EMAIL    |

BANK PARTICULARS FOR PAYMENT OF INTEREST/REDEMPTION WARRANT (PLEASE ENCLOSE CANCELLED CHEQUE OF BELOW ACCOUNT NO.)

|                     |                 |
|---------------------|-----------------|
| Bank Name           | Account No.     |
| Branch Name/Address | Account Type    |
|                     | SB A/c          |
|                     | Current A/c     |
|                     | Cash Credit A/c |
|                     | NRO A/c         |

FOR NECS/RTGS/NEFT PAYMENT

IFSC CODE

|  |
|--|
|  |
|--|

MICR CODE

|  |
|--|
|  |
|--|

Abstract of Form-SH-13 (Nomination Form) (For individual only)

|  |
|--|
| Name of Nominee                          |
| Address                                  |
| PAN/AADHAAR No. of Nominee               |
| Relation with Applicant                  |
| In case of Nominee is Minor:             |
| Name of Guardian                         |
| Date of Birth (if minor)                 |
| Signature of Nominee/Guardian (optional) |
| (One Nominee per application)            |

Name of Authorised signatory (ies)

Designation

(In case of Other than Individual)

1.....1.....  
2.....2.....

Disclaimer: The Bond Issue is being made strictly on a private placement basis. It is not and should not be deemed to constitute an offer to the public in general. It cannot be accepted by any person other than to whom it is directed

**DECLARATION:** I/We certify that the aggregate investment made/being made by me/us in 54EC Capital Gains Tax Exemption Bonds during the current financial year does not exceed Rs. 50 lakhs and the sources of funds is capital gain". I/We declare that the investment has been made from the First Applicant's own Bank Account.

|                  |             |            |           |
|------------------|-------------|------------|-----------|
|                  | PAN/GIR NO. | OCCUPATION | SIGNATURE |
| FIRST APPLICANT  |             |            |           |
| SECOND APPLICANT |             |            |           |
| THIRD APPLICANT  |             |            |           |

## ACKNOWLEDGEMENT SLIP

(To be filed in by the Sole/First Applicant)  
54EC Bonds-SERIES-III



**INDIAN RAILWAY FINANCE CORPORATION**  
Future on Track

## INDIAN RAILWAY FINANCE CORPORATION LTD.

Regd. Office: UG – Floor, East Tower, NBCC Place, Bhishma Pitamah Marg,  
Lodhi Road, Pragati Vihar, New Delhi-110003

Application No.

4200587

|                            |
|----------------------------|
| Received from Mr./Mrs./Ms. |
| DPID & CLIENT ID NO        |
| Address                    |

|                        |              |          |   |
|------------------------|--------------|----------|---|
| No. of Bonds (Max 500) | Amount (Rs.) | Date     | Accepting Officer's Signature & Bank's Seal |
| In Numbers             |              |          |   |
| In Words               |              |          |   |
| Cheque/DD No.          | dated        | drawn on |   |
|                        | for Rs.      |          |   |
| In words               |              |          |   |

### **INSTRUCTIONS FOR INVESTORS**

- 1) Application Forms must be completed in **BLOCK LETTERS IN ENGLISH**. A blank space must be left between two or more parts of the name.
- 2) Minimum investment-2 Bonds of Rs. 10,000/- each and maximum investment-500 Bonds amounting to Rs. 50 lakhs in a financial year.
- 3) Investors are required to submit the Application Form duly filled along with either a Demand Draft or account payee Cheque payable in favour of **"IRFC CAPITAL GAIN BONDS"** along with necessary enclosures at the designated branches of collecting banks –IndusInd Bank Limited, YES Bank, HDFC Bank, Axis Bank, ICICI Bank, IDBI Bank Ltd., Canara Bank and State Bank of India.
- 4) Applicant should mention his name, address and application number on the reverse of the Cheque/ Demand Draft. Cash, Money Orders or Postal Orders will **NOT** be accepted.
- 5) For details of designated bank branches, please refer Private Placement Offer Letter / Information Memorandum (IM) or visit our website for more details (<https://kosmic.kfintech.com/IRFC>).
- 6) For checking application status please refer to the link ([https://kosmic.kfintech.com/IRFC/irfc\\_query\\_window.aspx](https://kosmic.kfintech.com/IRFC/irfc_query_window.aspx)).
- 7) Investors are advised in their own interest to fill up complete details of their bank particulars along with a cancelled cheque. In absence of such information, the interest & redemption warrants shall be mailed at given address at applicant's sole risk.
- 8) Applicants are deemed to have read the IM and are supposed to be well versed with the contents of IM.
- 9) Application once submitted cannot be withdrawn and subscription amount will not be refunded (as per IM).
- 10) The application should be submitted during banking hours at any of the Bank Branches as mentioned on our website. Bank charges for such applications will be borne by applicants. IRFC assumes no responsibility for any applications/ cheques / demand drafts lost in mail or late / short credit of Application Money.
- 11) In case neither the PAN nor the GIR No. has been allotted, or the Applicant is not assessed to income tax, the appropriate information should be mentioned in the space provided. In case the investor has applied for and not yet been allotted the PAN/GIR No. then he is required to furnish a copy of the acknowledged Form 49A. In case the investor is applying through a demand draft and PAN/GIR No. has not been allotted he is required to furnish a declaration in Form 60.
- 12) In case of application under the Power of attorney or by Limited Companies or other corporate bodies, a certified copy of the Power of Attorney or a copy of the approval of the relevant authority, as the case may be, should be submitted along with the Application Form.
- 13) In case a partnership firm makes investments, the application is required to be made in the name of the partnership firm and the application form can be signed by any partner(s) authorised to do in this behalf and affixing a rubber stamp of the firm.
- 14) The applications would be accepted as per the provisions of the IM of the issue, other applicable rules and regulations. IRFC is entitled, at its sole and absolute discretion, to accept or reject any application, in part or in full, without assigning any reason. An Application Form that is not complete in all respects is liable to be rejected.
- 15) It is advisable that investor keeps a photocopy of the application form and mentions his/her **mobile number, email ID** in the application form.
- 16) In case of Bonds allotted under Demat Mode, the demographic details will be picked up from the DPID/ CLIENT ID i.e., Payment warrants would be prepared in favour of sole/ first applicant and issued as per the details identified by the Bond holder's Demat Account. Therefore, Bank particulars in the Application Form should match with the bank details provided in the Demat Account.
- 17) **As a matter of precaution against possible fraudulent encashment of interest/redemption warrants due to loss/misplacement, applicants are requested to mention the full particulars of their bank account, as specified in the Application Form. In case, where the investor applies for bonds under Physical Mode, all the Payment Warrants will be issued as per the details captured in the Register of Bond holder and any discrepancy arising due to wrong information furnished in the application form shall be at the applicant's sole risk.**
- 18) **ISSUE HIGHLIGHTS: Interest rate is 5.00%** payable annually on 15 October. Lock in period of 5 years (No transfer is permitted). First Interest payment for bonds whose money has been credited in to IRFC account till September 30, 2019 will be made on October 15, 2019. For Bonds in respect of which money has been credited into IRFC account after September 30, 2019 will be paid on October 15 of next year and onwards. The Bonds will automatically redeem after expiry of five years. Bonds are AAA rated by ICRA, CRISIL and CARE.
- 19) Interest/Redemptions shall be paid by way of warrant/NECS/RTGS/NEFT payable at par at locations where collection centres are appointed.
- 20) No TDS will be deducted on interest earned on these Bonds. IRFC has received exemption from deduction of TDS on interest of these bonds in terms of Government Notification No. 28/2018/F. No. 275/27/2017-IT(B) dated June 18, 2018 under Section 193 of Income Tax Act, 1961.
- 21) IRFC reserves the right to revise the coupon rate and/or close the issue by giving a notice. All applications submitted but not accepted by IRFC would be returned by IRFC to the applicant without any interest.
- 22) For status of allotment/ servicing or any other details, please contact our RTA/IRFC.

INDIAN RAILWAY FINANCE CORPORATION LTD.  
KNOW YOUR CUSTOMER FORM (FOR INVESTOR)

1. Name of Applicant (1st Applicant)/HUF/Corporate/Firm/Trust/Fundsetc.

[illegible]

2. PAN/DIN (Issued by MCA, Wherever Applicable)

3. Permanent Address (with telephone nos.) in case of Individual and HUF

[illegible]

4. Business/Office Address (with telephone and fax nos.) wherever applicable

[illegible]

- ## 5. Nature of Business

- ## 6. Source of Funds – Capital Gain

Signature of Applicant

**ALL INVESTORS TO PROVIDE**

- Self-attested copy of PAN Card (In case of Joint application, self-attested PAN copy of all the applicants) or Form 60 where bond application size is Rs. 50,000/- or more.
- Photo Copy of cancelled Cheque for NECS facility.

**(a) For Resident Indian Nationals**

Documents in support of Name and Address (copies attested by Gazetted Officer/Notary/Self Attested in case of Individual only)

PAN Card and any one of the following

(i) AADHAAR Card (ii) Passport (iii) Driving Licence (iv) Identify Card issued by any institution (v) Copy of the electricity bill or telephone bill showing residential address (vi) Any document or communication issued by any authority of the Central Government, State Government or local bodies showing residential address (vii) voters identity card (viii) RationCard.'

**(b) For NRIs/ Other foreign eligible investor**

(i) Passport-Mandatory(ii) PAN Card(iii) Photocopy of Cancelled Cheque (NRO Account)(iv) Self-certified address proof

**(c) For Corporate-Investor**

Documents in support (copies attested by Company Secretary/Director

(i) Certificate of incorporation and Memorandum & Articles of Association (ii) Resolution of the Board of Directors and identification of those who have authority to operate (iii) Power of Attorney granted to its managers, officers or employees to transact business, on its behalf (iv) Copy of PAN/PAN Allotment letter.

**(d) For Partnership Firms-Investor**

Documents in support (copies attested by Notary)

(i) Registration certificate, if registered (ii) Partnership deed (iii) Power of Attorney granted to a partner or an employee of the firm to transact business on its behalf (iv) Any officially valid document identifying the partners and the persons holding the Power of Attorney and their addresses (v) Telephone bill in the name of firm/partners (vi) Copy of PAN/PAN Allotment letter.

**(e) Trust & Foundations –Investor**

Documents in support (copies attested by Notary)

(i) Certificate of registration, if registered (ii) Power of Attorney granted to transact business on its behalf (iii) Any officially valid document to identify the Trustees, Settlers, Beneficiaries and those holding Power of Attorney, Founders/Managers/Directors and their

addresses (iv) Resolution of the managing body of the Foundation/Association (v) Telephone bill (vi) Copy of PAN/PAN Allotment letter (otherwise exemption certificate issued by IT Authorities)

#### APPLICANT'S UNDERTAKING

I/We here by agree and confirm that:

1. I/We have read, understood and agreed to the contents and terms & conditions of Indian Railways Finance Corporation Limited's Private Placement Information Memorandum for Bond Series-III provisions of Section 54EC of Income Tax Act, 1961 and other related laws.
2. I/We confirm that the information provided in this form is true & correct and I/We enclose herewith Self attested copies of KYC Documents.

Applicant's Signature

#### FORM NO. 60

(See second proviso to rule 114B)

Form of declaration to be filled by a person who does not have a permanent account number and who enters into any transaction specified in rule 114B

1. Full name and address of the declarant.....
2. Particulars of transaction.....
3. Amount of the transaction.....
4. Are you assessed to tax?.....
5. If yes,
  - (i) Details of Ward/Circle/Range where the last return of income was filed?
  - (ii) Reasons for not having permanent account number?
6. Details of the document being produced in support of address in serial no. 1 above\*\*.

#### Verification

I ..... do here by declare that what is stated above is true to the best of my knowledge and belief.

Verified today, the ..... day of .....

Date .....

Place .....

.....  
Signature of the declarant

Documents as an address proof: - \*\*

(Any one of the following)

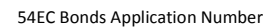
- (a) Ration Card or ADHAAR Card;
- (b) Passport;
- (c) Driving Licence;
- (d) Copy of the electricity bill or telephone bills showing residential address;
- (e) Any other document or communication issued by any authority of the Central Government, State Government or local bodies showing residential address; or
- (f) Any other valid documentary evidence in support of his address given in the declaration.

**Registrar and Transfer Agent (R & TA):** Any further communications in connection with this application (quoting the application number) should be addressed to "Karvy Computershare Private Limited, Karvy Selenium Tower B, Plot 31-32, Gachibowli, Financial District, Nanakramguda, Hyderabad, Telangana 500 032 Contact Person : Mr. M Murali Krishna & Mr. R. Williams, Tel. (040) 67162222, FAX NO. (040) 23431551 Email: irfc54ecbonds@karvy.com

IRFC : Indian Railway Finance Corporation Limited UG – Floor, East Tower, NBCC Place, Bhishma Pitamah Marg, Lodhi Road, Pragati Vihar, New Delhi-110003, Tel. No: (011) 24369766-69; Direct No.: +91-11-24365206; [E-Mail: dmb@irfc.nic.in](mailto:dmb@irfc.nic.in), [irfc54ecbonds@gmail.com](mailto:irfc54ecbonds@gmail.com)

For more details of 54EC Bonds please refer to the link (<https://kosmic.kfintech.com/IRFC>)

For checking application status please refer to the link ([https://kosmic.kfintech.com/IRFC/irfc\\_query\\_window.aspx](https://kosmic.kfintech.com/IRFC/irfc_query_window.aspx))

**ROI 5.00% P.a. TENURE: 5YEARS**

**APPLICATION FORM FOR NON-CONVERTIBLE REDEEMABLE SECURED  
TAXABLE BONDS, SERIES -III HAVING BENEFITS UNDER SECTION 54EC OF INCOME TAX ACT, 1961  
(PLEASE CAREFULLY READ INFORMATION MEMORANDUM FOR PRIVATE PLACEMENT BEFORE  
FILLING UP THIS FORM)**

Dear Sirs,

I/We have read and understood the information Memorandum for Private Placement. I/We bind myself/ourselves to their provisions and apply for allotment. Please place my/our name(s) on the register of Bondholder(s).

I/We are applying as (tick whatever applicable)

**FIRST/SOLE APPLICANT'S NAME IN FULL**

[illegible]

**SECOND APPLICANT'S NAME IN FULL (ONLY IN CASE OF INDIVIDUALS)**

[illegible]

THIRD APPLICANT'S NAME IN FULL (ONLY IN CASE OF INDIVIDUALS)

[illegible]

## FATHER'S NAME FOR FIRST / SOLE APPLICANT IN CASE OF INDIVIDUALS

[illegible]

FIRST / SOLE APPLICANT'S ADDRESS IN FULL (DO NOT FILL IN NAME AGAIN)

[illegible]

## BANK PARTICULARS FOR PAYMENT OF INTEREST/REDEMPTION WARRANT (PLEASE ENCLOSE CANCELLED CHEQUE OF BELOW ACCOUNT NO.)

|                          |                    |  |        |  |             |  |                 |  |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------------|--------------------|--|--------|--|-------------|--|-----------------|--|---------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| BankName _____           | <b>AccountNo.</b>  |  |        |  |             |  |                 |  |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| BranchName/Address _____ | <b>AccountType</b> |  | SB A/c |  | Current A/c |  | Cash Credit A/c |  | NRO A/c |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

~~FOR NECS/RTGS/NEFT PAYMENT~~

[illegible]

Abstract of Form-SH-13 (Nomination Form) (For individual only)

Name of Nominee.....  
Address .....  
PAN/AADHAAR No. of Nominee..... Relation with Applicant.....  
In case of Nominee is Minor:  
Name of Guardian.....  
Date of Birth (if minor)..... Signature of Nominee/Guardian (optional)  
(One Nominee per application)

**DECLARATION:** I/We certify that the aggregate investment made/being made by me/us in 54EC Capital Gains Tax Exemption Bonds during the current financial year does not exceed Rs. 50 lakhs and the sources of funds is capital gain". I/We declare that the investment has been made from the First Applicant's own BankAccount.

|                  | PAN/GIR NO. | OCCUPATION | SIGNATURE |
|------------------|-------------|------------|-----------|
| FIRST APPLICANT  |             |            |           |
| SECOND APPLICANT |             |            |           |
| THIRD APPLICANT  |             |            |           |

### ACKNOWLEDGEMENT SLIP

**ACKNOWLEDGEMENT SELF**  
(To be filed in by the Sole/First Applicant)  
54EC Bonds-SERIES-III



**INDIAN RAILWAY FINANCE CORPORATION LTD.**

Regd. Office: UG – Floor, East Tower, NBCC Place, Bhishma Pitamah Marg,  
Lodhi Road, Pragati Vihar, New Delhi- 110003

## Application No. 4200588

4200588

|                                |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Received from Mr./Mrs./Ms..... |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| DPID&<br>CLIENT ID<br>NO       |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Address.....                   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

|  |  |              |      |  |
|--|--|--------------|------|--|
| No. of Bonds<br>(Max 500)  |  | Amount (Rs.) | Date | Accepting Officer's Signature & Bank's<br>Seal |
| In Numbers   |  |              |      |  |
| In Words   |  |              |      |  |
| Cheque/DD No. ....dated ..... drawn on .....<br>.....forRS.....<br>In words: ..... |  |              |      |  |

### **INSTRUCTIONS FOR INVESTORS**

- 1) Application Forms must be completed in **BLOCK LETTERS IN ENGLISH**. A blank space must be left between two or more parts of the name.
- 2) Minimum investment-2 Bonds of Rs. 10,000/- each and maximum investment-500 Bonds amounting to Rs. 50 lakhs in a financial year.
- 3) Investors are required to submit the Application Form duly filled along with either a Demand Draft or account payee Cheque payable in favour of **"IRFC CAPITAL GAIN BONDS"** along with necessary enclosures at the designated branches of collecting banks –IndusInd Bank Limited, YES Bank, HDFC Bank, Axis Bank, ICICI Bank, IDBI Bank Ltd., Canara Bank and State Bank of India.
- 4) Applicant should mention his name, address and application number on the reverse of the Cheque/ Demand Draft. Cash, Money Orders or Postal Orders will **NOT** be accepted.
- 5) For details of designated bank branches, please refer Private Placement Offer Letter / Information Memorandum (IM) or visit our website for more details (<https://kosmic.kfintech.com/IRFC>).
- 6) For checking application status please refer to the link ([https://kosmic.kfintech.com/IRFC/irfc\\_query\\_window.aspx](https://kosmic.kfintech.com/IRFC/irfc_query_window.aspx)).
- 7) Investors are advised in their own interest to fill up complete details of their bank particulars along with a cancelled cheque. In absence of such information, the interest & redemption warrants shall be mailed at given address at applicant's sole risk.
- 8) Applicants are deemed to have read the IM and are supposed to be well versed with the contents of IM.
- 9) Application once submitted cannot be withdrawn and subscription amount will not be refunded (as per IM).
- 10) The application should be submitted during banking hours at any of the Bank Branches as mentioned on our website. Bank charges for such applications will be borne by applicants. IRFC assumes no responsibility for any applications/ cheques / demand drafts lost in mail or late / short credit of Application Money.
- 11) In case neither the PAN nor the GIR No. has been allotted, or the Applicant is not assessed to income tax, the appropriate information should be mentioned in the space provided. In case the investor has applied for and not yet been allotted the PAN/GIR No. then he is required to furnish a copy of the acknowledged Form 49A. In case the investor is applying through a demand draft and PAN/GIR No. has not been allotted he is required to furnish a declaration in Form 60.
- 12) In case of application under the Power of attorney or by Limited Companies or other corporate bodies, a certified copy of the Power of Attorney or a copy of the approval of the relevant authority, as the case may be, should be submitted along with the Application Form.
- 13) In case a partnership firm makes investments, the application is required to be made in the name of the partnership firm and the application form can be signed by any partner(s) authorised to do in this behalf and affixing a rubber stamp of the firm.
- 14) The applications would be accepted as per the provisions of the IM of the issue, other applicable rules and regulations. IRFC is entitled, at its sole and absolute discretion, to accept or reject any application, in part or in full, without assigning any reason. An Application Form that is not complete in all respects is liable to be rejected.
- 15) It is advisable that investor keeps a photocopy of the application form and mentions his/her **mobile number, email ID** in the application form.
- 16) In case of Bonds allotted under Demat Mode, the demographic details will be picked up from the DPID/ CLIENT ID i.e., Payment warrants would be prepared in favour of sole/ first applicant and issued as per the details identified by the Bond holder's Demat Account. Therefore, Bank particulars in the Application Form should match with the bank details provided in the Demat Account.
- 17) **As a matter of precaution against possible fraudulent encashment of interest/redemption warrants due to loss/misplacement, applicants are requested to mention the full particulars of their bank account, as specified in the Application Form. In case, where the investor applies for bonds under Physical Mode, all the Payment Warrants will be issued as per the details captured in the Register of Bond holder and any discrepancy arising due to wrong information furnished in the application form shall be at the applicant's sole risk.**
- 18) **ISSUE HIGHLIGHTS: Interest rate is 5.00%** payable annually on 15 October. Lock in period of 5 years (No transfer is permitted). First Interest payment for bonds whose money has been credited in to IRFC account till September 30, 2019 will be made on October 15, 2019. For Bonds in respect of which money has been credited into IRFC account after September 30, 2019 will be paid on October 15 of next year and onwards. The Bonds will automatically redeem after expiry of five years. Bonds are AAA rated by ICRA, CRISIL and CARE.
- 19) Interest/Redemptions shall be paid by way of warrant/NECS/RTGS/NEFT payable at par at locations where collection centres are appointed.
- 20) No TDS will be deducted on interest earned on these Bonds. IRFC has received exemption from deduction of TDS on interest of these bonds in terms of Government Notification No. 28/2018/F. No. 275/27/2017-IT(B) dated June 18, 2018 under Section 193 of Income Tax Act, 1961.
- 21) IRFC reserves the right to revise the coupon rate and/or close the issue by giving a notice. All applications submitted but not accepted by IRFC would be returned by IRFC to the applicant without any interest.
- 22) For status of allotment/ servicing or any other details, please contact our RTA/IRFC.

INDIAN RAILWAY FINANCE CORPORATION LTD.  
KNOW YOUR CUSTOMER FORM (FOR INVESTOR)

1. Name of Applicant (1st Applicant)/HUF/Corporate/Firm/Trust/Fundsetc.

[illegible]

2. PAN/DIN (Issued by MCA, Wherever Applicable)

3. Permanent Address (with telephone nos.) in case of Individual and HUF

[illegible]

4. Business/Office Address (with telephone and fax nos.) wherever applicable

[illegible]

- ## 5. Nature of Business

- ## 6. Source of Funds – Capital Gain

Signature of Applicant

**ALL INVESTORS TO PROVIDE**

- Self-attested copy of PAN Card (In case of Joint application, self-attested PAN copy of all the applicants) or Form 60 where bond application size is Rs. 50,000/- or more.
- Photo Copy of cancelled Cheque for NECS facility.

**(a) For Resident Indian Nationals**

Documents in support of Name and Address (copies attested by Gazetted Officer/Notary/Self Attested in case of Individual only)

PAN Card and any one of the following

(i) AADHAAR Card (ii) Passport (iii) Driving Licence (iv) Identify Card issued by any institution (v) Copy of the electricity bill or telephone bill showing residential address (vi) Any document or communication issued by any authority of the Central Government, State Government or local bodies showing residential address (vii) voters identity card (viii) RationCard.'

**(b) For NRIs/ Other foreign eligible investor**

(i) Passport-Mandatory(ii) PAN Card(iii) Photocopy of Cancelled Cheque (NRO Account)(iv) Self-certified address proof

**(c) For Corporate-Investor**

Documents in support (copies attested by Company Secretary/Director

(i) Certificate of incorporation and Memorandum & Articles of Association (ii) Resolution of the Board of Directors and identification of those who have authority to operate (iii) Power of Attorney granted to its managers, officers or employees to transact business, on its behalf (iv) Copy of PAN/PAN Allotment letter.

**(d) For Partnership Firms-Investor**

Documents in support (copies attested by Notary)

(i) Registration certificate, if registered (ii) Partnership deed (iii) Power of Attorney granted to a partner or an employee of the firm to transact business on its behalf (iv) Any officially valid document identifying the partners and the persons holding the Power of Attorney and their addresses (v) Telephone bill in the name of firm/partners (vi) Copy of PAN/PAN Allotment letter.

**(e) Trust & Foundations –Investor**

Documents in support (copies attested by Notary)

(i) Certificate of registration, if registered (ii) Power of Attorney granted to transact business on its behalf (iii) Any officially valid document to identify the Trustees, Settlers, Beneficiaries and those holding Power of Attorney, Founders/Managers/Directors and their

addresses (iv) Resolution of the managing body of the Foundation/Association (v) Telephone bill (vi) Copy of PAN/PAN Allotment letter (otherwise exemption certificate issued by IT Authorities)

#### APPLICANT'S UNDERTAKING

I/We here by agree and confirm that:

1. I/We have read, understood and agreed to the contents and terms & conditions of Indian Railways Finance Corporation Limited's Private Placement Information Memorandum for Bond Series-III provisions of Section 54EC of Income Tax Act, 1961 and other related laws.
2. I/We confirm that the information provided in this form is true & correct and I/We enclose herewith Self attested copies of KYC Documents.

Applicant's Signature

#### FORM NO. 60

(See second proviso to rule 114B)

Form of declaration to be filled by a person who does not have a permanent account number and who enters into any transaction specified in rule 114B

1. Full name and address of the declarant.....
2. Particulars of transaction.....
3. Amount of the transaction.....
4. Are you assessed to tax?.....
5. If yes,
  - (i) Details of Ward/Circle/Range where the last return of income was filed?
  - (ii) Reasons for not having permanent account number?
6. Details of the document being produced in support of address in serial no. 1 above\*\*.

#### Verification

I ..... do here by declare that what is stated above is true to the best of my knowledge and belief.

Verified today, the ..... day of .....

Date.....

Place:.....

.....  
Signature of the declarant

Documents as an address proof: - \*\*

(Any one of the following)

- (a) Ration Card or ADHAAR Card;
- (b) Passport;
- (c) Driving Licence;
- (d) Copy of the electricity bill or telephone bills showing residential address;
- (e) Any other document or communication issued by any authority of the Central Government, State Government or local bodies showing residential address; or
- (f) Any other valid documentary evidence in support of his address given in the declaration.

**Registrar and Transfer Agent (R & TA):** Any further communications in connection with this application (quoting the application number) should be addressed to "Karvy Computershare Private Limited, Karvy Selenium Tower B, Plot 31-32, Gachibowli, Financial District, Nanakramguda, Hyderabad, Telangana 500 032 Contact Person : Mr. M Murali Krishna & Mr. R. Williams, Tel. (040) 67162222, FAX NO. (040) 23431551 Email: irfc54ecbonds@karvy.com

IRFC : Indian Railway Finance Corporation Limited UG – Floor, East Tower, NBCC Place, Bhishma Pitamah Marg, Lodhi Road, Pragati Vihar, New Delhi-110003, Tel. No: (011) 24369766-69; Direct No.: +91-11-24365206; [E-Mail: dmb@irfc.nic.in](mailto:dmb@irfc.nic.in), [irfc54ecbonds@gmail.com](mailto:irfc54ecbonds@gmail.com)

For more details of 54EC Bonds please refer to the link (<https://kosmic.kfintech.com/IRFC>)

For checking application status please refer to the link ([https://kosmic.kfintech.com/IRFC/irfc\\_query\\_window.aspx](https://kosmic.kfintech.com/IRFC/irfc_query_window.aspx))

## APPLICATION FORM

ROI 5.00% P.a. TENURE: 5 YEARS



**INDIAN  
RAILWAY  
FINANCE  
CORPORATION**  
(A Government of India Enterprise)

**Private & Confidential – Not for Circulation**  
**INDIAN RAILWAY FINANCE CORPORATION LTD.**

Regd. Office: UG – Floor, East Tower, NBCC Place, Bhisma Pitamah Marg,  
Lodhi Road, Pragati Vihar, New Delhi-110003 CIN: U65910DL1986GOI026363  
Tel. No: (011) 24369766-69; Fax No.: +91-11-24369770; E-Mail: [dmb@irfc.nic.in](mailto:dmb@irfc.nic.in), [www.irfc.nic.in](http://www.irfc.nic.in)  
**APPLICATION FORM FOR NON-CONVERTIBLE REDEEMABLE SECURED**  
**TAXABLE BONDS, SERIES -III HAVING BENEFITS UNDER SECTION 54EC OF INCOME TAX ACT, 1961**  
(PLEASE CAREFULLY READ INFORMATION MEMORANDUM FOR PRIVATE PLACEMENT BEFORE FILLING UP THIS FORM)

54EC Bonds Application Number

4200589

## Future on Track

|   |   |                                |   |
|---|---|--------------------------------|---|
| Broker's Name & Code<br><b>SMC CAPITALS LTD</b> | Sub Broker's Name & Code<br><b>276506</b> | Bank Branch Serial No. & Stamp | FOR USE BY COLLECTING BANK BRANCH<br>Date of receipt of application<br>Date of credit of Cheque/<br>Demand Draft in<br>IRFC Account Registrar's reference no. |
|---|---|--------------------------------|---|

Dear Sirs,

I/We have read and understood the information Memorandum for Private Placement. I/We bind myself/ourselves to their provisions and apply for allotment. Please place my/our name(s) on the register of Bondholder(s).

|  |  |   |                                 |       |
|--|--|---|---------------------------------|-------|
| No. of Bonds (Minimum 2) (Maximum 500)                                     | Cheque/Demand Draft Drawn on (Name of the Bank and Branch) | Bank A/c Number from which investment is made | Cheque / Demand Draft / UTR No. | Dated |
| In Number (A)  |  |   |                                 |       |
| In Words   |  |   |                                 |       |
| Issue Price of Bond Rs.10,000/- per Bond – Amount Payable (Rs.) (Ax10,000) |  |   |                                 |       |
| Rs.  |  |   |                                 |       |
| In Words   |  |   |                                 |       |

I/We are applying as (tick whatever applicable)

☐ Banks/Commercial RRB/Co-operative ☐ Financial Institutions ☐ Company ☐ Mutual Fund ☐ Firms ☐ NRI ☐ Individuals ☐ HUF ☐ Other (specify .....)

BOND CERTIFICATE MODE (TICK) ANY ONE

|               |            |           |  |
|---------------|------------|-----------|--|
| Physical Mode | Demat Mode | DPID No.  |  |
|               |            | Client ID |  |

FIRST/SOLE APPLICANT'S NAME IN FULL

|  |                          |
|--|--------------------------|
|  | Date of Birth (if Minor) |
|--|--------------------------|

SECOND APPLICANT'S NAME IN FULL (ONLY IN CASE OF INDIVIDUALS)

|  |
|--|
|  |
|--|

THIRD APPLICANT'S NAME IN FULL (ONLY IN CASE OF INDIVIDUALS)

|  |
|--|
|  |
|--|

FATHER'S NAME FOR FIRST / SOLE APPLICANT IN CASE OF INDIVIDUALS

|  |
|--|
|  |
|--|

FIRST / SOLE APPLICANT'S ADDRESS IN FULL (DO NOT FILL IN NAME AGAIN)

|      |          |
|------|----------|
|      |          |
| CITY | PIN CODE |

PHONE EMAIL

|  |  |
|--|--|
| BANK PARTICULARS FOR PAYMENT OF INTEREST/REDEMPTION WARRANT (PLEASE ENCLOSE CANCELLED CHEQUE OF BELOW ACCOUNT NO.) |  |
| Bank Name  | Account No.                                |
| Branch Name/Address  | Account Type                               |
|  | SB A/c Current A/c Cash Credit A/c NRO A/c |

FOR NECS/RTGS/NEFT PAYMENT

IFSC CODE

|  |
|--|
|  |
|--|

MICR CODE

|  |
|--|
|  |
|--|

Abstract of Form-SH-13 (Nomination Form) (For individual only)

|  |
|--|
| Name of Nominee                          |
| Address                                  |
| PAN/AADHAAR No. of Nominee               |
| Relation with Applicant                  |
| In case of Nominee is Minor:             |
| Name of Guardian                         |
| Date of Birth (if minor)                 |
| Signature of Nominee/Guardian (optional) |
| (One Nominee per application)            |

Name of Authorised signatory(ies)

Designation

(In case of Other than Individual)

1.....1.....  
2.....2.....

Disclaimer: The Bond Issue is being made strictly on a private placement basis. It is not and should not be deemed to constitute an offer to the public in general. It cannot be accepted by any person other than to whom it is directed

**DECLARATION:** I/We certify that the aggregate investment made/being made by me/us in 54EC Capital Gains Tax Exemption Bonds during the current financial year does not exceed Rs. 50 lakhs and the sources of funds is capital gain". I/We declare that the investment has been made from the First Applicant's own Bank Account.

|                  |             |            |           |
|------------------|-------------|------------|-----------|
|                  | PAN/GIR NO. | OCCUPATION | SIGNATURE |
| FIRST APPLICANT  |             |            |           |
| SECOND APPLICANT |             |            |           |
| THIRD APPLICANT  |             |            |           |

## ACKNOWLEDGEMENT SLIP

(To be filed in by the Sole/First Applicant)  
54EC Bonds-SERIES-III



**INDIAN  
RAILWAY  
FINANCE  
CORPORATION**  
Future on Track

## INDIAN RAILWAY FINANCE CORPORATION LTD.

Regd. Office: UG – Floor, East Tower, NBCC Place, Bhisma Pitamah Marg,  
Lodhi Road, Pragati Vihar, New Delhi-110003

Application No. 4200589

|                            |
|----------------------------|
| Received from Mr./Mrs./Ms. |
| DPID & CLIENT ID NO        |
| Address                    |

|                        |              |          |   |
|------------------------|--------------|----------|---|
| No. of Bonds (Max 500) | Amount (Rs.) | Date     | Accepting Officer's Signature & Bank's Seal |
| In Numbers             |              |          |   |
| In Words               |              |          |   |
| Cheque/DD No.          | dated        | drawn on |   |
|                        | for Rs.      |          |   |
| In words               |              |          |   |

### **INSTRUCTIONS FOR INVESTORS**

- 1) Application Forms must be completed in **BLOCK LETTERS IN ENGLISH**. A blank space must be left between two or more parts of the name.
- 2) Minimum investment-2 Bonds of Rs. 10,000/- each and maximum investment-500 Bonds amounting to Rs. 50 lakhs in a financial year.
- 3) Investors are required to submit the Application Form duly filled along with either a Demand Draft or account payee Cheque payable in favour of **"IRFC CAPITAL GAIN BONDS"** along with necessary enclosures at the designated branches of collecting banks –IndusInd Bank Limited, YES Bank, HDFC Bank, Axis Bank, ICICI Bank, IDBI Bank Ltd., Canara Bank and State Bank of India.
- 4) Applicant should mention his name, address and application number on the reverse of the Cheque/ Demand Draft. Cash, Money Orders or Postal Orders will **NOT** be accepted.
- 5) For details of designated bank branches, please refer Private Placement Offer Letter / Information Memorandum (IM) or visit our website for more details (<https://kosmic.kfintech.com/IRFC>).
- 6) For checking application status please refer to the link ([https://kosmic.kfintech.com/IRFC/irfc\\_query\\_window.aspx](https://kosmic.kfintech.com/IRFC/irfc_query_window.aspx)).
- 7) Investors are advised in their own interest to fill up complete details of their bank particulars along with a cancelled cheque. In absence of such information, the interest & redemption warrants shall be mailed at given address at applicant's sole risk.
- 8) Applicants are deemed to have read the IM and are supposed to be well versed with the contents of IM.
- 9) Application once submitted cannot be withdrawn and subscription amount will not be refunded (as per IM).
- 10) The application should be submitted during banking hours at any of the Bank Branches as mentioned on our website. Bank charges for such applications will be borne by applicants. IRFC assumes no responsibility for any applications/ cheques / demand drafts lost in mail or late / short credit of Application Money.
- 11) In case neither the PAN nor the GIR No. has been allotted, or the Applicant is not assessed to income tax, the appropriate information should be mentioned in the space provided. In case the investor has applied for and not yet been allotted the PAN/GIR No. then he is required to furnish a copy of the acknowledged Form 49A. In case the investor is applying through a demand draft and PAN/GIR No. has not been allotted he is required to furnish a declaration in Form 60.
- 12) In case of application under the Power of attorney or by Limited Companies or other corporate bodies, a certified copy of the Power of Attorney or a copy of the approval of the relevant authority, as the case may be, should be submitted along with the Application Form.
- 13) In case a partnership firm makes investments, the application is required to be made in the name of the partnership firm and the application form can be signed by any partner(s) authorised to do in this behalf and affixing a rubber stamp of the firm.
- 14) The applications would be accepted as per the provisions of the IM of the issue, other applicable rules and regulations. IRFC is entitled, at its sole and absolute discretion, to accept or reject any application, in part or in full, without assigning any reason. An Application Form that is not complete in all respects is liable to be rejected.
- 15) It is advisable that investor keeps a photocopy of the application form and mentions his/her **mobile number, email ID** in the application form.
- 16) In case of Bonds allotted under Demat Mode, the demographic details will be picked up from the DPID/ CLIENT ID i.e., Payment warrants would be prepared in favour of sole/ first applicant and issued as per the details identified by the Bond holder's Demat Account. Therefore, Bank particulars in the Application Form should match with the bank details provided in the Demat Account.
- 17) **As a matter of precaution against possible fraudulent encashment of interest/redemption warrants due to loss/misplacement, applicants are requested to mention the full particulars of their bank account, as specified in the Application Form. In case, where the investor applies for bonds under Physical Mode, all the Payment Warrants will be issued as per the details captured in the Register of Bond holder and any discrepancy arising due to wrong information furnished in the application form shall be at the applicant's sole risk.**
- 18) **ISSUE HIGHLIGHTS: Interest rate is 5.00%** payable annually on 15 October. Lock in period of 5 years (No transfer is permitted). First Interest payment for bonds whose money has been credited in to IRFC account till September 30, 2019 will be made on October 15, 2019. For Bonds in respect of which money has been credited into IRFC account after September 30, 2019 will be paid on October 15 of next year and onwards. The Bonds will automatically redeem after expiry of five years. Bonds are AAA rated by ICRA, CRISIL and CARE.
- 19) Interest/Redemptions shall be paid by way of warrant/NECS/RTGS/NEFT payable at par at locations where collection centres are appointed.
- 20) No TDS will be deducted on interest earned on these Bonds. IRFC has received exemption from deduction of TDS on interest of these bonds in terms of Government Notification No. 28/2018/F. No. 275/27/2017-IT(B) dated June 18, 2018 under Section 193 of Income Tax Act, 1961.
- 21) IRFC reserves the right to revise the coupon rate and/or close the issue by giving a notice. All applications submitted but not accepted by IRFC would be returned by IRFC to the applicant without any interest.
- 22) For status of allotment/ servicing or any other details, please contact our RTA/IRFC.

INDIAN RAILWAY FINANCE CORPORATION LTD.  
KNOW YOUR CUSTOMER FORM (FOR INVESTOR)

1. Name of Applicant (1st Applicant)/HUF/Corporate/Firm/Trust/Fundsetc.

[illegible]

2. PAN/DIN (Issued by MCA, Wherever Applicable)

3. Permanent Address (with telephone nos.) in case of Individual and HUF

[illegible]

4. Business/Office Address (with telephone and fax nos.) wherever applicable

[illegible]

- ## 5. Nature of Business

- ## 6. Source of Funds – CapitalGain

Signature of Applicant

**ALL INVESTORS TO PROVIDE**

- Self-attested copy of PAN Card (In case of Joint application, self-attested PAN copy of all the applicants) or Form 60 where bond application size is Rs. 50,000/- or more.
- Photo Copy of cancelled Cheque for NECS facility.

**(a) For Resident Indian Nationals**

Documents in support of Name and Address (copies attested by Gazetted Officer/Notary/Self Attested in case of Individual only)

PAN Card and any one of the following

(i) AADHAAR Card (ii) Passport (iii) Driving Licence (iv) Identify Card issued by any institution (v) Copy of the electricity bill or telephone bill showing residential address (vi) Any document or communication issued by any authority of the Central Government, State Government or local bodies showing residential address (vii) voters identity card (viii) RationCard.'

**(b) For NRIs/ Other foreign eligible investor**

(i) Passport-Mandatory(ii) PAN Card(iii) Photocopy of Cancelled Cheque (NRO Account)(iv) Self-certified address proof

**(c) For Corporate-Investor**

Documents in support (copies attested by Company Secretary/Director

(i) Certificate of incorporation and Memorandum & Articles of Association (ii) Resolution of the Board of Directors and identification of those who have authority to operate (iii) Power of Attorney granted to its managers, officers or employees to transact business, on its behalf (iv) Copy of PAN/PAN Allotment letter.

**(d) For Partnership Firms-Investor**

Documents in support (copies attested by Notary)

(i) Registration certificate, if registered (ii) Partnership deed (iii) Power of Attorney granted to a partner or an employee of the firm to transact business on its behalf (iv) Any officially valid document identifying the partners and the persons holding the Power of Attorney and their addresses (v) Telephone bill in the name of firm/partners (vi) Copy of PAN/PAN Allotment letter.

**(e) Trust & Foundations –Investor**

Documents in support (copies attested by Notary)

(i) Certificate of registration, if registered (ii) Power of Attorney granted to transact business on its behalf (iii) Any officially valid document to identify the Trustees, Settlers, Beneficiaries and those holding Power of Attorney, Founders/Managers/Directors and their

addresses (iv) Resolution of the managing body of the Foundation/Association (v) Telephone bill (vi) Copy of PAN/PAN Allotment letter (otherwise exemption certificate issued by IT Authorities)

#### APPLICANT'S UNDERTAKING

I/We here by agree and confirm that:

1. I/We have read, understood and agreed to the contents and terms & conditions of Indian Railways Finance Corporation Limited's Private Placement Information Memorandum for Bond Series-III provisions of Section 54EC of Income Tax Act, 1961 and other related laws.
2. I/We confirm that the information provided in this form is true & correct and I/We enclose herewith Self attested copies of KYC Documents.

Applicant's Signature

#### FORM NO. 60

(See second proviso to rule 114B)

Form of declaration to be filled by a person who does not have a permanent account number and who enters into any transaction specified in rule 114B

1. Full name and address of the declarant.....
2. Particulars of transaction.....
3. Amount of the transaction.....
4. Are you assessed to tax?.....
5. If yes,
  - (i) Details of Ward/Circle/Range where the last return of income was filed?
  - (ii) Reasons for not having permanent account number?
6. Details of the document being produced in support of address in serial no. 1 above\*\*.

#### Verification

I ..... do here by declare that what is stated above is true to the best of my knowledge and belief.

Verified today, the ..... day of .....

Date .....

Place .....

.....  
Signature of the declarant

Documents as an address proof: - \*\*

(Any one of the following)

- (a) Ration Card or ADHAAR Card;
- (b) Passport;
- (c) Driving Licence;
- (d) Copy of the electricity bill or telephone bills showing residential address;
- (e) Any other document or communication issued by any authority of the Central Government, State Government or local bodies showing residential address; or
- (f) Any other valid documentary evidence in support of his address given in the declaration.

**Registrar and Transfer Agent (R & TA):** Any further communications in connection with this application (quoting the application number) should be addressed to "Karvy Computershare Private Limited, Karvy Selenium Tower B, Plot 31-32, Gachibowli, Financial District, Nanakramguda, Hyderabad, Telangana 500 032 Contact Person : Mr. M Murali Krishna & Mr. R. Williams, Tel. (040) 67162222, FAX NO. (040) 23431551 Email: irfc54ecbonds@karvy.com

IRFC : Indian Railway Finance Corporation Limited UG – Floor, East Tower, NBCC Place, Bhishma Pitamah Marg, Lodhi Road, Pragati Vihar, New Delhi-110003, Tel. No: (011) 24369766-69; Direct No.: +91-11-24365206; [E-Mail: dmb@irfc.nic.in](mailto:dmb@irfc.nic.in), [irfc54ecbonds@gmail.com](mailto:irfc54ecbonds@gmail.com)

For more details of 54EC Bonds please refer to the link (<https://kosmic.kfintech.com/IRFC>)

For checking application status please refer to the link ([https://kosmic.kfintech.com/IRFC/irfc\\_query\\_window.aspx](https://kosmic.kfintech.com/IRFC/irfc_query_window.aspx))

## APPLICATION FORM

ROI 5.00% P.a. TENURE: 5 YEARS



**INDIAN  
RAILWAY  
FINANCE  
CORPORATION**  
(A Government of India Enterprise)

**Private & Confidential – Not for Circulation**  
**INDIAN RAILWAY FINANCE CORPORATION LTD.**

Regd. Office: UG – Floor, East Tower, NBCC Place, Bhishma Pitamah Marg,  
Lodhi Road, Pragati Vihar, New Delhi-110003 CIN: U65910DL1986GOI026363  
Tel. No: (011) 24369766-69; Fax No.: +91-11-24369770; E-Mail: [dmb@irfc.nic.in](mailto:dmb@irfc.nic.in), [www.irfc.nic.in](http://www.irfc.nic.in)  
**APPLICATION FORM FOR NON-CONVERTIBLE REDEEMABLE SECURED**  
**TAXABLE BONDS, SERIES -III HAVING BENEFITS UNDER SECTION 54EC OF INCOME TAX ACT, 1961**  
(PLEASE CAREFULLY READ INFORMATION MEMORANDUM FOR PRIVATE PLACEMENT BEFORE FILLING UP THIS FORM)

54EC Bonds Application Number

4200590

## Future on Track

|   |   |                                |   |
|---|---|--------------------------------|---|
| Broker's Name & Code<br><b>SMC CAPITALS LTD</b> | Sub Broker's Name & Code<br><b>276506</b> | Bank Branch Serial No. & Stamp | FOR USE BY COLLECTING BANK BRANCH<br>Date of receipt of application<br>Date of credit of Cheque/<br>Demand Draft in<br>IRFC Account Registrar's reference no. |
|---|---|--------------------------------|---|

Dear Sirs,

I/We have read and understood the information Memorandum for Private Placement. I/We bind myself/ourselves to their provisions and apply for allotment. Please place my/our name(s) on the register of Bondholder(s).

|  |  |   |                                 |       |
|--|--|---|---------------------------------|-------|
| No. of Bonds (Minimum 2) (Maximum 500)                                     | Cheque/Demand Draft Drawn on (Name of the Bank and Branch) | Bank A/c Number from which investment is made | Cheque / Demand Draft / UTR No. | Dated |
| In Number (A)  |  |   |                                 |       |
| In Words   |  |   |                                 |       |
| Issue Price of Bond Rs.10,000/- per Bond – Amount Payable (Rs.) (Ax10,000) |  |   |                                 |       |
| Rs.  |  |   |                                 |       |
| In Words   |  |   |                                 |       |

I/We are applying as (tick whatever applicable)

☐ Banks/Commercial RRB/Co-operative ☐ Financial Institutions ☐ Company ☐ Mutual Fund ☐ Firms ☐ NRI ☐ Individuals ☐ HUF ☐ Other (specify .....)

BOND CERTIFICATE MODE (TICK) ANY ONE

|               |            |           |  |
|---------------|------------|-----------|--|
| Physical Mode | Demat Mode | DPID No.  |  |
|               |            | Client ID |  |

FIRST/SOLE APPLICANT'S NAME IN FULL

|  |                          |
|--|--------------------------|
|  | Date of Birth (if Minor) |
|--|--------------------------|

SECOND APPLICANT'S NAME IN FULL (ONLY IN CASE OF INDIVIDUALS)

|  |
|--|
|  |
|--|

THIRD APPLICANT'S NAME IN FULL (ONLY IN CASE OF INDIVIDUALS)

|  |
|--|
|  |
|--|

FATHER'S NAME FOR FIRST / SOLE APPLICANT IN CASE OF INDIVIDUALS

|  |
|--|
|  |
|--|

FIRST / SOLE APPLICANT'S ADDRESS IN FULL (DO NOT FILL IN NAME AGAIN)

|       |          |
|-------|----------|
|       |          |
| CITY  | PIN CODE |
| PHONE | EMAIL    |

BANK PARTICULARS FOR PAYMENT OF INTEREST/REDEMPTION WARRANT (PLEASE ENCLOSE CANCELLED CHEQUE OF BELOW ACCOUNT NO.)

|                     |                 |
|---------------------|-----------------|
| Bank Name           | Account No.     |
| Branch Name/Address | Account Type    |
|                     | SB A/c          |
|                     | Current A/c     |
|                     | Cash Credit A/c |
|                     | NRO A/c         |

FOR NECS/RTGS/NEFT PAYMENT

IFSC CODE

|  |
|--|
|  |
|--|

MICR CODE

|  |
|--|
|  |
|--|

Abstract of Form-SH-13 (Nomination Form) (For individual only)

|  |
|--|
| Name of Nominee                          |
| Address                                  |
| PAN/AADHAAR No. of Nominee               |
| Relation with Applicant                  |
| In case of Nominee is Minor:             |
| Name of Guardian                         |
| Date of Birth (if minor)                 |
| Signature of Nominee/Guardian (optional) |
| (One Nominee per application)            |

Name of Authorised signatory(ies)

Designation

(In case of Other than Individual)

1.....1.....  
2.....2.....

Disclaimer: The Bond Issue is being made strictly on a private placement basis. It is not and should not be deemed to constitute an offer to the public in general. It cannot be accepted by any person other than to whom it is directed

**DECLARATION:** I/We certify that the aggregate investment made/being made by me/us in 54EC Capital Gains Tax Exemption Bonds during the current financial year does not exceed Rs. 50 lakhs and the sources of funds is capital gain". I/We declare that the investment has been made from the First Applicant's own Bank Account.

|                  |             |            |           |
|------------------|-------------|------------|-----------|
|                  | PAN/GIR NO. | OCCUPATION | SIGNATURE |
| FIRST APPLICANT  |             |            |           |
| SECOND APPLICANT |             |            |           |
| THIRD APPLICANT  |             |            |           |

## ACKNOWLEDGEMENT SLIP

(To be filed in by the Sole/First Applicant)  
54EC Bonds-SERIES-III



**INDIAN  
RAILWAY  
FINANCE  
CORPORATION**  
Future on Track

## INDIAN RAILWAY FINANCE CORPORATION LTD.

Regd. Office: UG – Floor, East Tower, NBCC Place, Bhishma Pitamah Marg,  
Lodhi Road, Pragati Vihar, New Delhi-110003

Application No. 4200590

|                            |
|----------------------------|
| Received from Mr./Mrs./Ms. |
| DPID & CLIENT ID NO        |
| Address                    |

|                        |              |          |   |
|------------------------|--------------|----------|---|
| No. of Bonds (Max 500) | Amount (Rs.) | Date     | Accepting Officer's Signature & Bank's Seal |
| In Numbers             |              |          |   |
| In Words               |              |          |   |
| Cheque/DD No.          | dated        | drawn on |   |
|                        | for Rs.      |          |   |
| In words               |              |          |   |

### **INSTRUCTIONS FOR INVESTORS**

- 1) Application Forms must be completed in **BLOCK LETTERS IN ENGLISH**. A blank space must be left between two or more parts of the name.
- 2) Minimum investment-2 Bonds of Rs. 10,000/- each and maximum investment-500 Bonds amounting to Rs. 50 lakhs in a financial year.
- 3) Investors are required to submit the Application Form duly filled along with either a Demand Draft or account payee Cheque payable in favour of **"IRFC CAPITAL GAIN BONDS"** along with necessary enclosures at the designated branches of collecting banks –IndusInd Bank Limited, YES Bank, HDFC Bank, Axis Bank, ICICI Bank, IDBI Bank Ltd., Canara Bank and State Bank of India.
- 4) Applicant should mention his name, address and application number on the reverse of the Cheque/ Demand Draft. Cash, Money Orders or Postal Orders will **NOT** be accepted.
- 5) For details of designated bank branches, please refer Private Placement Offer Letter / Information Memorandum (IM) or visit our website for more details (<https://kosmic.kfintech.com/IRFC>).
- 6) For checking application status please refer to the link ([https://kosmic.kfintech.com/IRFC/irfc\\_query\\_window.aspx](https://kosmic.kfintech.com/IRFC/irfc_query_window.aspx)).
- 7) Investors are advised in their own interest to fill up complete details of their bank particulars along with a cancelled cheque. In absence of such information, the interest & redemption warrants shall be mailed at given address at applicant's sole risk.
- 8) Applicants are deemed to have read the IM and are supposed to be well versed with the contents of IM.
- 9) Application once submitted cannot be withdrawn and subscription amount will not be refunded (as per IM).
- 10) The application should be submitted during banking hours at any of the Bank Branches as mentioned on our website. Bank charges for such applications will be borne by applicants. IRFC assumes no responsibility for any applications/ cheques / demand drafts lost in mail or late / short credit of Application Money.
- 11) In case neither the PAN nor the GIR No. has been allotted, or the Applicant is not assessed to income tax, the appropriate information should be mentioned in the space provided. In case the investor has applied for and not yet been allotted the PAN/GIR No. then he is required to furnish a copy of the acknowledged Form 49A. In case the investor is applying through a demand draft and PAN/GIR No. has not been allotted he is required to furnish a declaration in Form 60.
- 12) In case of application under the Power of attorney or by Limited Companies or other corporate bodies, a certified copy of the Power of Attorney or a copy of the approval of the relevant authority, as the case may be, should be submitted along with the Application Form.
- 13) In case a partnership firm makes investments, the application is required to be made in the name of the partnership firm and the application form can be signed by any partner(s) authorised to do in this behalf and affixing a rubber stamp of the firm.
- 14) The applications would be accepted as per the provisions of the IM of the issue, other applicable rules and regulations. IRFC is entitled, at its sole and absolute discretion, to accept or reject any application, in part or in full, without assigning any reason. An Application Form that is not complete in all respects is liable to be rejected.
- 15) It is advisable that investor keeps a photocopy of the application form and mentions his/her **mobile number, email ID** in the application form.
- 16) In case of Bonds allotted under Demat Mode, the demographic details will be picked up from the DPID/ CLIENT ID i.e., Payment warrants would be prepared in favour of sole/ first applicant and issued as per the details identified by the Bond holder's Demat Account. Therefore, Bank particulars in the Application Form should match with the bank details provided in the Demat Account.
- 17) **As a matter of precaution against possible fraudulent encashment of interest/redemption warrants due to loss/misplacement, applicants are requested to mention the full particulars of their bank account, as specified in the Application Form. In case, where the investor applies for bonds under Physical Mode, all the Payment Warrants will be issued as per the details captured in the Register of Bond holder and any discrepancy arising due to wrong information furnished in the application form shall be at the applicant's sole risk.**
- 18) **ISSUE HIGHLIGHTS: Interest rate is 5.00%** payable annually on 15 October. Lock in period of 5 years (No transfer is permitted). First Interest payment for bonds whose money has been credited in to IRFC account till September 30, 2019 will be made on October 15, 2019. For Bonds in respect of which money has been credited into IRFC account after September 30, 2019 will be paid on October 15 of next year and onwards. The Bonds will automatically redeem after expiry of five years. Bonds are AAA rated by ICRA, CRISIL and CARE.
- 19) Interest/Redemptions shall be paid by way of warrant/NECS/RTGS/NEFT payable at par at locations where collection centres are appointed.
- 20) No TDS will be deducted on interest earned on these Bonds. IRFC has received exemption from deduction of TDS on interest of these bonds in terms of Government Notification No. 28/2018/F. No. 275/27/2017-IT(B) dated June 18, 2018 under Section 193 of Income Tax Act, 1961.
- 21) IRFC reserves the right to revise the coupon rate and/or close the issue by giving a notice. All applications submitted but not accepted by IRFC would be returned by IRFC to the applicant without any interest.
- 22) For status of allotment/ servicing or any other details, please contact our RTA/IRFC.

INDIAN RAILWAY FINANCE CORPORATION LTD.  
KNOW YOUR CUSTOMER FORM (FOR INVESTOR)

1. Name of Applicant (1st Applicant)/HUF/Corporate/Firm/Trust/Fundsetc.

[illegible]

2. PAN/DIN (Issued by MCA, Wherever Applicable)

3. Permanent Address (with telephone nos.) in case of Individual and HUF

[illegible]

4. Business/Office Address (with telephone and fax nos.) wherever applicable

[illegible]

- ## 5. Nature of Business

- ## 6. Source of Funds – Capital Gain

Signature of Applicant

**ALL INVESTORS TO PROVIDE**

- Self-attested copy of PAN Card (In case of Joint application, self-attested PAN copy of all the applicants) or Form 60 where bond application size is Rs. 50,000/- or more.
- Photo Copy of cancelled Cheque for NECS facility.

**(a) For Resident Indian Nationals**

Documents in support of Name and Address (copies attested by Gazetted Officer/Notary/Self Attested in case of Individual only)

PAN Card and any one of the following

(i) AADHAAR Card (ii) Passport (iii) Driving Licence (iv) Identify Card issued by any institution (v) Copy of the electricity bill or telephone bill showing residential address (vi) Any document or communication issued by any authority of the Central Government, State Government or local bodies showing residential address (vii) voters identity card (viii) RationCard.'

**(b) For NRIs/ Other foreign eligible investor**

(i) Passport-Mandatory(ii) PAN Card(iii) Photocopy of Cancelled Cheque (NRO Account)(iv) Self-certified address proof

**(c) For Corporate-Investor**

Documents in support (copies attested by Company Secretary/Director

(i) Certificate of incorporation and Memorandum & Articles of Association (ii) Resolution of the Board of Directors and identification of those who have authority to operate (iii) Power of Attorney granted to its managers, officers or employees to transact business, on its behalf (iv) Copy of PAN/PAN Allotment letter.

**(d) For Partnership Firms-Investor**

Documents in support (copies attested by Notary)

(i) Registration certificate, if registered (ii) Partnership deed (iii) Power of Attorney granted to a partner or an employee of the firm to transact business on its behalf (iv) Any officially valid document identifying the partners and the persons holding the Power of Attorney and their addresses (v) Telephone bill in the name of firm/partners (vi) Copy of PAN/PAN Allotment letter.

**(e) Trust & Foundations –Investor**

Documents in support (copies attested by Notary)

(i) Certificate of registration, if registered (ii) Power of Attorney granted to transact business on its behalf (iii) Any officially valid document to identify the Trustees, Settlers, Beneficiaries and those holding Power of Attorney, Founders/Managers/Directors and their

addresses (iv) Resolution of the managing body of the Foundation/Association (v) Telephone bill (vi) Copy of PAN/PAN Allotment letter (otherwise exemption certificate issued by IT Authorities)

#### APPLICANT'S UNDERTAKING

I/We here by agree and confirm that:

1. I/We have read, understood and agreed to the contents and terms & conditions of Indian Railways Finance Corporation Limited's Private Placement Information Memorandum for Bond Series-III provisions of Section 54EC of Income Tax Act, 1961 and other related laws.
2. I/We confirm that the information provided in this form is true & correct and I/We enclose herewith Self attested copies of KYC Documents.

Applicant's Signature

#### FORM NO. 60

(See second proviso to rule 114B)

Form of declaration to be filled by a person who does not have a permanent account number and who enters into any transaction specified in rule 114B

1. Full name and address of the declarant.....
2. Particulars of transaction.....
3. Amount of the transaction.....
4. Are you assessed to tax?.....
5. If yes,
  - (i) Details of Ward/Circle/Range where the last return of income was filed?
  - (ii) Reasons for not having permanent account number?
6. Details of the document being produced in support of address in serial no. 1 above\*\*.

#### Verification

I ..... do here by declare that what is stated above is true to the best of my knowledge and belief.

Verified today, the ..... day of .....

Date.....

Place:.....

.....  
Signature of the declarant

Documents as an address proof: - \*\*

(Any one of the following)

- (a) Ration Card or ADHAAR Card;
- (b) Passport;
- (c) Driving Licence;
- (d) Copy of the electricity bill or telephone bills showing residential address;
- (e) Any other document or communication issued by any authority of the Central Government, State Government or local bodies showing residential address; or
- (f) Any other valid documentary evidence in support of his address given in the declaration.

**Registrar and Transfer Agent (R & TA):** Any further communications in connection with this application (quoting the application number) should be addressed to "Karvy Computershare Private Limited, Karvy Selenium Tower B, Plot 31-32, Gachibowli, Financial District, Nanakramguda, Hyderabad, Telangana 500 032 Contact Person : Mr. M Murali Krishna & Mr. R. Williams, Tel. (040) 67162222, FAX NO. (040) 23431551 Email: irfc54ecbonds@karvy.com

IRFC : Indian Railway Finance Corporation Limited UG – Floor, East Tower, NBCC Place, Bhishma Pitamah Marg, Lodhi Road, Pragati Vihar, New Delhi-110003, Tel. No: (011) 24369766-69; Direct No.: +91-11-24365206; [E-Mail: dmb@irfc.nic.in](mailto:dmb@irfc.nic.in), [irfc54ecbonds@gmail.com](mailto:irfc54ecbonds@gmail.com)

For more details of 54EC Bonds please refer to the link (<https://kosmic.kfintech.com/IRFC>)

For checking application status please refer to the link ([https://kosmic.kfintech.com/IRFC/irfc\\_query\\_window.aspx](https://kosmic.kfintech.com/IRFC/irfc_query_window.aspx))

## APPLICATION FORM

ROI 5.00% P.a. TENURE: 5 YEARS



**INDIAN RAILWAY FINANCE CORPORATION**  
(A Government of India Enterprise)

**Private & Confidential – Not for Circulation**  
**INDIAN RAILWAY FINANCE CORPORATION LTD.**

Regd. Office: UG – Floor, East Tower, NBCC Place, Bhisma Pitamah Marg,  
Lodhi Road, Pragati Vihar, New Delhi-110003 CIN: U65910DL1986GOI026363  
Tel. No: (011) 24369766-69; Fax No.: +91-11-24369770; E-Mail: [dmb@irfc.nic.in](mailto:dmb@irfc.nic.in), [www.irfc.nic.in](http://www.irfc.nic.in)

54EC Bonds Application Number

4200591

## Future on Track

**APPLICATION FORM FOR NON-CONVERTIBLE REDEEMABLE SECURED TAXABLE BONDS, SERIES -III HAVING BENEFITS UNDER SECTION 54EC OF INCOME TAX ACT, 1961**  
(PLEASE CAREFULLY READ INFORMATION MEMORANDUM FOR PRIVATE PLACEMENT BEFORE FILLING UP THIS FORM)

|   |   |                                |   |
|---|---|--------------------------------|---|
| Broker's Name & Code<br><b>SMC CAPITALS LTD</b> | Sub Broker's Name & Code<br><b>276506</b> | Bank Branch Serial No. & Stamp | FOR USE BY COLLECTING BANK BRANCH<br>Date of receipt of application<br>Date of credit of Cheque/ Demand Draft in IRFC Account Registrar's reference no. |
|---|---|--------------------------------|---|

Dear Sirs,

I/We have read and understood the information Memorandum for Private Placement. I/We bind myself/ourselves to their provisions and apply for allotment. Please place my/our name(s) on the register of Bondholder(s).

|  |
|--|
| No. of Bonds (Minimum 2) (Maximum 500)                                     |
| In Number (A)  |
| In Words   |
| Issue Price of Bond Rs.10,000/- per Bond – Amount Payable (Rs.) (Ax10,000) |
| Rs.  |
| In Words   |

|  |   |                                 |       |
|--|---|---------------------------------|-------|
| Cheque/Demand Draft Drawn on (Name of the Bank and Branch) | Bank A/c Number from which investment is made | Cheque / Demand Draft / UTR No. | Dated |
|--|---|---------------------------------|-------|

I/We are applying as (tick whatever applicable)

☐ Banks/Commercial RRB/Co-operative ☐ Financial Institutions ☐ Company ☐ Mutual Fund ☐ Firms ☐ NRI ☐ Individuals ☐ HUF ☐ Other (specify .....)

BOND CERTIFICATE MODE (TICK) ANY ONE

|               |            |           |  |
|---------------|------------|-----------|--|
| Physical Mode | Demat Mode | DPID No.  |  |
|               |            | Client ID |  |

FIRST/SOLE APPLICANT'S NAME IN FULL

|  |                          |
|--|--------------------------|
|  | Date of Birth (if Minor) |
|--|--------------------------|

SECOND APPLICANT'S NAME IN FULL (ONLY IN CASE OF INDIVIDUALS)

|  |
|--|
|  |
|--|

THIRD APPLICANT'S NAME IN FULL (ONLY IN CASE OF INDIVIDUALS)

|  |
|--|
|  |
|--|

FATHER'S NAME FOR FIRST / SOLE APPLICANT IN CASE OF INDIVIDUALS

|  |
|--|
|  |
|--|

FIRST / SOLE APPLICANT'S ADDRESS IN FULL (DO NOT FILL IN NAME AGAIN)

|       |          |
|-------|----------|
| CITY  | PIN CODE |
| PHONE | EMAIL    |

BANK PARTICULARS FOR PAYMENT OF INTEREST/REDEMPTION WARRANT (PLEASE ENCLOSE CANCELLED CHEQUE OF BELOW ACCOUNT NO.)

|                     |                 |
|---------------------|-----------------|
| Bank Name           | Account No.     |
| Branch Name/Address | Account Type    |
|                     | SB A/c          |
|                     | Current A/c     |
|                     | Cash Credit A/c |
|                     | NRO A/c         |

FOR NECS/RTGS/NEFT PAYMENT

IFSC CODE

|  |
|--|
|  |
|--|

MICR CODE

|  |
|--|
|  |
|--|

Abstract of Form-SH-13 (Nomination Form) (For individual only)

|  |
|--|
| Name of Nominee                          |
| Address                                  |
| PAN/AADHAAR No. of Nominee               |
| Relation with Applicant                  |
| In case of Nominee is Minor:             |
| Name of Guardian                         |
| Date of Birth (if minor)                 |
| Signature of Nominee/Guardian (optional) |
| (One Nominee per application)            |

Name of Authorised signatory(ies)

Designation

(In case of Other than Individual)

1.....1.....  
2.....2.....

Disclaimer: The Bond Issue is being made strictly on a private placement basis. It is not and should not be deemed to constitute an offer to the public in general. It cannot be accepted by any person other than to whom it is directed

**DECLARATION:** I/We certify that the aggregate investment made/being made by me/us in 54EC Capital Gains Tax Exemption Bonds during the current financial year does not exceed Rs. 50 lakhs and the sources of funds is capital gain". I/We declare that the investment has been made from the First Applicant's own Bank Account.

|                  |             |            |           |
|------------------|-------------|------------|-----------|
|                  | PAN/GIR NO. | OCCUPATION | SIGNATURE |
| FIRST APPLICANT  |             |            |           |
| SECOND APPLICANT |             |            |           |
| THIRD APPLICANT  |             |            |           |

ACKNOWLEDGEMENT SLIP

(To be filled in by the Sole/First Applicant)  
54EC Bonds-SERIES-III



**INDIAN RAILWAY FINANCE CORPORATION**  
Future on Track

INDIAN RAILWAY FINANCE CORPORATION LTD.

Regd. Office: UG – Floor, East Tower, NBCC Place, Bhisma Pitamah Marg,  
Lodhi Road, Pragati Vihar, New Delhi-110003

Application No.

4200591

|                            |
|----------------------------|
| Received from Mr./Mrs./Ms. |
| DPID & CLIENT ID NO        |
| Address                    |

|                        |              |          |   |
|------------------------|--------------|----------|---|
| No. of Bonds (Max 500) | Amount (Rs.) | Date     | Accepting Officer's Signature & Bank's Seal |
| In Numbers             |              |          |   |
| In Words               |              |          |   |
| Cheque/DD No.          | dated        | drawn on |   |
|                        | for Rs.      |          |   |
| In words               |              |          |   |

### **INSTRUCTIONS FOR INVESTORS**

- 1) Application Forms must be completed in **BLOCK LETTERS IN ENGLISH**. A blank space must be left between two or more parts of the name.
- 2) Minimum investment-2 Bonds of Rs. 10,000/- each and maximum investment-500 Bonds amounting to Rs. 50 lakhs in a financial year.
- 3) Investors are required to submit the Application Form duly filled along with either a Demand Draft or account payee Cheque payable in favour of **"IRFC CAPITAL GAIN BONDS"** along with necessary enclosures at the designated branches of collecting banks –IndusInd Bank Limited, YES Bank, HDFC Bank, Axis Bank, ICICI Bank, IDBI Bank Ltd., Canara Bank and State Bank of India.
- 4) Applicant should mention his name, address and application number on the reverse of the Cheque/ Demand Draft. Cash, Money Orders or Postal Orders will **NOT** be accepted.
- 5) For details of designated bank branches, please refer Private Placement Offer Letter / Information Memorandum (IM) or visit our website for more details (<https://kosmic.kfintech.com/IRFC>).
- 6) For checking application status please refer to the link ([https://kosmic.kfintech.com/IRFC/irfc\\_query\\_window.aspx](https://kosmic.kfintech.com/IRFC/irfc_query_window.aspx)).
- 7) Investors are advised in their own interest to fill up complete details of their bank particulars along with a cancelled cheque. In absence of such information, the interest & redemption warrants shall be mailed at given address at applicant's sole risk.
- 8) Applicants are deemed to have read the IM and are supposed to be well versed with the contents of IM.
- 9) Application once submitted cannot be withdrawn and subscription amount will not be refunded (as per IM).
- 10) The application should be submitted during banking hours at any of the Bank Branches as mentioned on our website. Bank charges for such applications will be borne by applicants. IRFC assumes no responsibility for any applications/ cheques / demand drafts lost in mail or late / short credit of Application Money.
- 11) In case neither the PAN nor the GIR No. has been allotted, or the Applicant is not assessed to income tax, the appropriate information should be mentioned in the space provided. In case the investor has applied for and not yet been allotted the PAN/GIR No. then he is required to furnish a copy of the acknowledged Form 49A. In case the investor is applying through a demand draft and PAN/GIR No. has not been allotted he is required to furnish a declaration in Form 60.
- 12) In case of application under the Power of attorney or by Limited Companies or other corporate bodies, a certified copy of the Power of Attorney or a copy of the approval of the relevant authority, as the case may be, should be submitted along with the Application Form.
- 13) In case a partnership firm makes investments, the application is required to be made in the name of the partnership firm and the application form can be signed by any partner(s) authorised to do in this behalf and affixing a rubber stamp of the firm.
- 14) The applications would be accepted as per the provisions of the IM of the issue, other applicable rules and regulations. IRFC is entitled, at its sole and absolute discretion, to accept or reject any application, in part or in full, without assigning any reason. An Application Form that is not complete in all respects is liable to be rejected.
- 15) It is advisable that investor keeps a photocopy of the application form and mentions his/her **mobile number, email ID** in the application form.
- 16) In case of Bonds allotted under Demat Mode, the demographic details will be picked up from the DPID/ CLIENT ID i.e., Payment warrants would be prepared in favour of sole/ first applicant and issued as per the details identified by the Bond holder's Demat Account. Therefore, Bank particulars in the Application Form should match with the bank details provided in the Demat Account.
- 17) **As a matter of precaution against possible fraudulent encashment of interest/redemption warrants due to loss/misplacement, applicants are requested to mention the full particulars of their bank account, as specified in the Application Form. In case, where the investor applies for bonds under Physical Mode, all the Payment Warrants will be issued as per the details captured in the Register of Bond holder and any discrepancy arising due to wrong information furnished in the application form shall be at the applicant's sole risk.**
- 18) **ISSUE HIGHLIGHTS: Interest rate is 5.00%** payable annually on 15 October. Lock in period of 5 years (No transfer is permitted). First Interest payment for bonds whose money has been credited in to IRFC account till September 30, 2019 will be made on October 15, 2019. For Bonds in respect of which money has been credited into IRFC account after September 30, 2019 will be paid on October 15 of next year and onwards. The Bonds will automatically redeem after expiry of five years. Bonds are AAA rated by ICRA, CRISIL and CARE.
- 19) Interest/Redemptions shall be paid by way of warrant/NECS/RTGS/NEFT payable at par at locations where collection centres are appointed.
- 20) No TDS will be deducted on interest earned on these Bonds. IRFC has received exemption from deduction of TDS on interest of these bonds in terms of Government Notification No. 28/2018/F. No. 275/27/2017-IT(B) dated June 18, 2018 under Section 193 of Income Tax Act, 1961.
- 21) IRFC reserves the right to revise the coupon rate and/or close the issue by giving a notice. All applications submitted but not accepted by IRFC would be returned by IRFC to the applicant without any interest.
- 22) For status of allotment/ servicing or any other details, please contact our RTA/IRFC.

INDIAN RAILWAY FINANCE CORPORATION LTD.  
KNOW YOUR CUSTOMER FORM (FOR INVESTOR)

1. Name of Applicant (1st Applicant)/HUF/Corporate/Firm/Trust/Fundsetc.

[illegible]

2. PAN/DIN (Issued by MCA, Wherever Applicable)

3. Permanent Address (with telephone nos.) in case of Individual and HUF

[illegible]

4. Business/Office Address (with telephone and fax nos.) wherever applicable

[illegible]

- ## 5. Nature of Business

- ## 6. Source of Funds – Capital Gain

Signature of Applicant

**ALL INVESTORS TO PROVIDE**

- Self-attested copy of PAN Card (In case of Joint application, self-attested PAN copy of all the applicants) or Form 60 where bond application size is Rs. 50,000/- or more.
- Photo Copy of cancelled Cheque for NECS facility.

**(a) For Resident Indian Nationals**

Documents in support of Name and Address (copies attested by Gazetted Officer/Notary/Self Attested in case of Individual only)

PAN Card and any one of the following

(i) AADHAAR Card (ii) Passport (iii) Driving Licence (iv) Identify Card issued by any institution (v) Copy of the electricity bill or telephone bill showing residential address (vi) Any document or communication issued by any authority of the Central Government, State Government or local bodies showing residential address (vii) voters identity card (viii) RationCard.'

**(b) For NRIs/ Other foreign eligible investor**

(i) Passport-Mandatory(ii)PAN Card(iii)Photocopy of Cancelled Cheque (NRO Account)(iv) Self-certified address proof

**(c) For Corporate-Investor**

Documents in support (copies attested by Company Secretary/Director

(i) Certificate of incorporation and Memorandum & Articles of Association (ii) Resolution of the Board of Directors and identification of those who have authority to operate (iii) Power of Attorney granted to its managers, officers or employees to transact business, on its behalf (iv) Copy of PAN/PAN Allotment letter.

**(d) For Partnership Firms-Investor**

Documents in support (copies attested by Notary)

(i) Registration certificate, if registered (ii) Partnership deed (iii) Power of Attorney granted to a partner or an employee of the firm to transact business on its behalf (iv) Any officially valid document identifying the partners and the persons holding the Power of Attorney and their addresses (v) Telephone bill in the name of firm/partners (vi) Copy of PAN/PAN Allotment letter.

**(e) Trust & Foundations –Investor**

Documents in support (copies attested by Notary)

(i) Certificate of registration, if registered (ii) Power of Attorney granted to transact business on its behalf (iii) Any officially valid document to identify the Trustees, Settlers, Beneficiaries and those holding Power of Attorney, Founders/Managers/Directors and their

addresses (iv) Resolution of the managing body of the Foundation/Association (v) Telephone bill (vi) Copy of PAN/PAN Allotment letter (otherwise exemption certificate issued by IT Authorities)

#### APPLICANT'S UNDERTAKING

I/We here by agree and confirm that:

1. I/We have read, understood and agreed to the contents and terms & conditions of Indian Railways Finance Corporation Limited's Private Placement Information Memorandum for Bond Series-III provisions of Section 54EC of Income Tax Act, 1961 and other related laws.
2. I/We confirm that the information provided in this form is true & correct and I/We enclose herewith Self attested copies of KYC Documents.

Applicant's Signature

#### FORM NO. 60

(See second proviso to rule 114B)

Form of declaration to be filled by a person who does not have a permanent account number and who enters into any transaction specified in rule 114B

1. Full name and address of the declarant.....
2. Particulars of transaction.....
3. Amount of the transaction.....
4. Are you assessed to tax?.....
5. If yes,
  - (i) Details of Ward/Circle/Range where the last return of income was filed?
  - (ii) Reasons for not having permanent account number?
6. Details of the document being produced in support of address in serial no. 1 above\*\*.

#### Verification

I ..... do here by declare that what is stated above is true to the best of my knowledge and belief.

Verified today, the ..... day of .....

Date .....

Place .....

.....  
Signature of the declarant

Documents as an address proof: - \*\*

(Any one of the following)

- (a) Ration Card or ADHAAR Card;
- (b) Passport;
- (c) Driving Licence;
- (d) Copy of the electricity bill or telephone bills showing residential address;
- (e) Any other document or communication issued by any authority of the Central Government, State Government or local bodies showing residential address; or
- (f) Any other valid documentary evidence in support of his address given in the declaration.

**Registrar and Transfer Agent (R & TA):** Any further communications in connection with this application (quoting the application number) should be addressed to "Karvy Computershare Private Limited, Karvy Selenium Tower B, Plot 31-32, Gachibowli, Financial District, Nanakramguda, Hyderabad, Telangana 500 032 Contact Person : Mr. M Murali Krishna & Mr. R. Williams, Tel. (040) 67162222, FAX NO. (040) 23431551 Email: irfc54ecbonds@karvy.com

IRFC : Indian Railway Finance Corporation Limited UG – Floor, East Tower, NBCC Place, Bhishma Pitamah Marg, Lodhi Road, Pragati Vihar, New Delhi-110003, Tel. No: (011) 24369766-69; Direct No.: +91-11-24365206; [E-Mail: dmb@irfc.nic.in](mailto:dmb@irfc.nic.in), irfc54ecbonds@gmail.com

For more details of 54EC Bonds please refer to the link (<https://kosmic.kfintech.com/IRFC>)

For checking application status please refer to the link ([https://kosmic.kfintech.com/IRFC/irfc\\_query\\_window.aspx](https://kosmic.kfintech.com/IRFC/irfc_query_window.aspx))

## APPLICATION FORM

ROI 5.00% P.a. TENURE: 5 YEARS



**INDIAN RAILWAY FINANCE CORPORATION**  
(A Government of India Enterprise)

**Private & Confidential – Not for Circulation**  
**INDIAN RAILWAY FINANCE CORPORATION LTD.**

Regd. Office: UG – Floor, East Tower, NBCC Place, Bhisma Pitamah Marg,  
Lodhi Road, Pragati Vihar, New Delhi-110003 CIN: U65910DL1986GOI026363  
Tel. No: (011) 24369766-69; Fax No.: +91-11-24369770; E-Mail: [dmb@irfc.nic.in](mailto:dmb@irfc.nic.in), [www.irfc.nic.in](http://www.irfc.nic.in)  
**APPLICATION FORM FOR NON-CONVERTIBLE REDEEMABLE SECURED**  
**TAXABLE BONDS, SERIES -III HAVING BENEFITS UNDER SECTION 54EC OF INCOME TAX ACT, 1961**  
(PLEASE CAREFULLY READ INFORMATION MEMORANDUM FOR PRIVATE PLACEMENT BEFORE FILLING UP THIS FORM)

54EC Bonds Application Number

4200592

## Future on Track

|   |   |                                |   |
|---|---|--------------------------------|---|
| Broker's Name & Code<br><b>SMC CAPITALS LTD</b> | Sub Broker's Name & Code<br><b>276506</b> | Bank Branch Serial No. & Stamp | FOR USE BY COLLECTING BANK BRANCH<br>Date of receipt of application<br>Date of credit of Cheque/<br>Demand Draft in<br>IRFC Account Registrar's reference no. |
|---|---|--------------------------------|---|

Dear Sirs,

I/We have read and understood the information Memorandum for Private Placement. I/We bind myself/ourselves to their provisions and apply for allotment. Please place my/our name(s) on the register of Bondholder(s).

|  |  |   |                                 |       |
|--|--|---|---------------------------------|-------|
| No. of Bonds (Minimum 2) (Maximum 500)                                     | Cheque/Demand Draft Drawn on (Name of the Bank and Branch) | Bank A/c Number from which investment is made | Cheque / Demand Draft / UTR No. | Dated |
| In Number (A)  |  |   |                                 |       |
| In Words   |  |   |                                 |       |
| Issue Price of Bond Rs.10,000/- per Bond – Amount Payable (Rs.) (Ax10,000) |  |   |                                 |       |
| Rs.  |  |   |                                 |       |
| In Words   |  |   |                                 |       |

I/We are applying as (tick whatever applicable)

☐ Banks/Commercial RRB/Co-operative ☐ Financial Institutions ☐ Company ☐ Mutual Fund ☐ Firms ☐ NRI ☐ Individuals ☐ HUF ☐ Other (specify .....)

BOND CERTIFICATE MODE (TICK) ANY ONE

|               |            |           |  |
|---------------|------------|-----------|--|
| Physical Mode | Demat Mode | DPID No.  |  |
|               |            | Client ID |  |

FIRST/SOLE APPLICANT'S NAME IN FULL

|  |                          |
|--|--------------------------|
|  | Date of Birth (if Minor) |
|--|--------------------------|

SECOND APPLICANT'S NAME IN FULL (ONLY IN CASE OF INDIVIDUALS)

|  |
|--|
|  |
|--|

THIRD APPLICANT'S NAME IN FULL (ONLY IN CASE OF INDIVIDUALS)

|  |
|--|
|  |
|--|

FATHER'S NAME FOR FIRST / SOLE APPLICANT IN CASE OF INDIVIDUALS

|  |
|--|
|  |
|--|

FIRST / SOLE APPLICANT'S ADDRESS IN FULL (DO NOT FILL IN NAME AGAIN)

|      |          |
|------|----------|
| CITY | PIN CODE |
|------|----------|

PHONE EMAIL

|  |  |
|--|--|
| BANK PARTICULARS FOR PAYMENT OF INTEREST/REDEMPTION WARRANT (PLEASE ENCLOSE CANCELLED CHEQUE OF BELOW ACCOUNT NO.) |  |
| Bank Name  | Account No.                                |
| Branch Name/Address  | Account Type                               |
|  | SB A/c Current A/c Cash Credit A/c NRO A/c |

FOR NECS/RTGS/NEFT PAYMENT

IFSC CODE

|  |
|--|
|  |
|--|

MICR CODE

|  |
|--|
|  |
|--|

Abstract of Form-SH-13 (Nomination Form) (For individual only)

|  |
|--|
| Name of Nominee                          |
| Address                                  |
| PAN/AADHAAR No. of Nominee               |
| Relation with Applicant                  |
| In case of Nominee is Minor:             |
| Name of Guardian                         |
| Date of Birth (if minor)                 |
| Signature of Nominee/Guardian (optional) |
| (One Nominee per application)            |

Name of Authorised signatory(ies)

Designation

(In case of Other than Individual)

1.....1.....  
2.....2.....

Disclaimer: The Bond Issue is being made strictly on a private placement basis. It is not and should not be deemed to constitute an offer to the public in general. It cannot be accepted by any person other than to whom it is directed

**DECLARATION:** I/We certify that the aggregate investment made/being made by me/us in 54EC Capital Gains Tax Exemption Bonds during the current financial year does not exceed Rs. 50 lakhs and the sources of funds is capital gain". I/We declare that the investment has been made from the First Applicant's own Bank Account.

|                  |             |            |           |
|------------------|-------------|------------|-----------|
|                  | PAN/GIR NO. | OCCUPATION | SIGNATURE |
| FIRST APPLICANT  |             |            |           |
| SECOND APPLICANT |             |            |           |
| THIRD APPLICANT  |             |            |           |

## ACKNOWLEDGEMENT SLIP

(To be filed in by the Sole/First Applicant)  
54EC Bonds-SERIES-III



**INDIAN RAILWAY FINANCE CORPORATION**  
Future on Track

## INDIAN RAILWAY FINANCE CORPORATION LTD.

Regd. Office: UG – Floor, East Tower, NBCC Place, Bhisma Pitamah Marg,  
Lodhi Road, Pragati Vihar, New Delhi-110003

Application No. 4200592

|                            |
|----------------------------|
| Received from Mr./Mrs./Ms. |
| DPID & CLIENT ID NO        |
| Address                    |

|                        |              |          |   |
|------------------------|--------------|----------|---|
| No. of Bonds (Max 500) | Amount (Rs.) | Date     | Accepting Officer's Signature & Bank's Seal |
| In Numbers             |              |          |   |
| In Words               |              |          |   |
| Cheque/DD No.          | dated        | drawn on |   |
|                        | for Rs.      |          |   |
| In words               |              |          |   |

### **INSTRUCTIONS FOR INVESTORS**

- 1) Application Forms must be completed in **BLOCK LETTERS IN ENGLISH**. A blank space must be left between two or more parts of the name.
- 2) Minimum investment-2 Bonds of Rs. 10,000/- each and maximum investment-500 Bonds amounting to Rs. 50 lakhs in a financial year.
- 3) Investors are required to submit the Application Form duly filled along with either a Demand Draft or account payee Cheque payable in favour of **"IRFC CAPITAL GAIN BONDS"** along with necessary enclosures at the designated branches of collecting banks –IndusInd Bank Limited, YES Bank, HDFC Bank, Axis Bank, ICICI Bank, IDBI Bank Ltd., Canara Bank and State Bank of India.
- 4) Applicant should mention his name, address and application number on the reverse of the Cheque/ Demand Draft. Cash, Money Orders or Postal Orders will **NOT** be accepted.
- 5) For details of designated bank branches, please refer Private Placement Offer Letter / Information Memorandum (IM) or visit our website for more details (<https://kosmic.kfintech.com/IRFC>).
- 6) For checking application status please refer to the link ([https://kosmic.kfintech.com/IRFC/irfc\\_query\\_window.aspx](https://kosmic.kfintech.com/IRFC/irfc_query_window.aspx)).
- 7) Investors are advised in their own interest to fill up complete details of their bank particulars along with a cancelled cheque. In absence of such information, the interest & redemption warrants shall be mailed at given address at applicant's sole risk.
- 8) Applicants are deemed to have read the IM and are supposed to be well versed with the contents of IM.
- 9) Application once submitted cannot be withdrawn and subscription amount will not be refunded (as per IM).
- 10) The application should be submitted during banking hours at any of the Bank Branches as mentioned on our website. Bank charges for such applications will be borne by applicants. IRFC assumes no responsibility for any applications/ cheques / demand drafts lost in mail or late / short credit of Application Money.
- 11) In case neither the PAN nor the GIR No. has been allotted, or the Applicant is not assessed to income tax, the appropriate information should be mentioned in the space provided. In case the investor has applied for and not yet been allotted the PAN/GIR No. then he is required to furnish a copy of the acknowledged Form 49A. In case the investor is applying through a demand draft and PAN/GIR No. has not been allotted he is required to furnish a declaration in Form 60.
- 12) In case of application under the Power of attorney or by Limited Companies or other corporate bodies, a certified copy of the Power of Attorney or a copy of the approval of the relevant authority, as the case may be, should be submitted along with the Application Form.
- 13) In case a partnership firm makes investments, the application is required to be made in the name of the partnership firm and the application form can be signed by any partner(s) authorised to do in this behalf and affixing a rubber stamp of the firm.
- 14) The applications would be accepted as per the provisions of the IM of the issue, other applicable rules and regulations. IRFC is entitled, at its sole and absolute discretion, to accept or reject any application, in part or in full, without assigning any reason. An Application Form that is not complete in all respects is liable to be rejected.
- 15) It is advisable that investor keeps a photocopy of the application form and mentions his/her **mobile number, email ID** in the application form.
- 16) In case of Bonds allotted under Demat Mode, the demographic details will be picked up from the DPID/ CLIENT ID i.e., Payment warrants would be prepared in favour of sole/ first applicant and issued as per the details identified by the Bond holder's Demat Account. Therefore, Bank particulars in the Application Form should match with the bank details provided in the Demat Account.
- 17) **As a matter of precaution against possible fraudulent encashment of interest/redemption warrants due to loss/misplacement, applicants are requested to mention the full particulars of their bank account, as specified in the Application Form. In case, where the investor applies for bonds under Physical Mode, all the Payment Warrants will be issued as per the details captured in the Register of Bond holder and any discrepancy arising due to wrong information furnished in the application form shall be at the applicant's sole risk.**
- 18) **ISSUE HIGHLIGHTS: Interest rate is 5.00%** payable annually on 15 October. Lock in period of 5 years (No transfer is permitted). First Interest payment for bonds whose money has been credited in to IRFC account till September 30, 2019 will be made on October 15, 2019. For Bonds in respect of which money has been credited into IRFC account after September 30, 2019 will be paid on October 15 of next year and onwards. The Bonds will automatically redeem after expiry of five years. Bonds are AAA rated by ICRA, CRISIL and CARE.
- 19) Interest/Redemption shall be paid by way of warrant/NECS/RTGS/NEFT payable at par at locations where collection centres are appointed.
- 20) No TDS will be deducted on interest earned on these Bonds. IRFC has received exemption from deduction of TDS on interest of these bonds in terms of Government Notification No. 28/2018/F. No. 275/27/2017-IT(B) dated June 18, 2018 under Section 193 of Income Tax Act, 1961.
- 21) IRFC reserves the right to revise the coupon rate and/or close the issue by giving a notice. All applications submitted but not accepted by IRFC would be returned by IRFC to the applicant without any interest.
- 22) For status of allotment/ servicing or any other details, please contact our RTA/IRFC.

INDIAN RAILWAY FINANCE CORPORATION LTD.  
KNOW YOUR CUSTOMER FORM (FOR INVESTOR)

1. Name of Applicant (1st Applicant)/HUF/Corporate/Firm/Trust/Fundsetc.

[illegible]

2. PAN/DIN (Issued by MCA, Wherever Applicable)

3. Permanent Address (with telephone nos.) in case of Individual and HUF

[illegible]

4. Business/Office Address (with telephone and fax nos.) wherever applicable

[illegible]

- ## 5. Nature of Business

- ## 6. Source of Funds – Capital Gain

Signature of Applicant

**ALL INVESTORS TO PROVIDE**

- Self-attested copy of PAN Card (In case of Joint application, self-attested PAN copy of all the applicants) or Form 60 where bond application size is Rs. 50,000/- or more.
- Photo Copy of cancelled Cheque for NECS facility.

**(a) For Resident Indian Nationals**

Documents in support of Name and Address (copies attested by Gazetted Officer/Notary/Self Attested in case of Individual only)

PAN Card and any one of the following

(i) AADHAAR Card (ii) Passport (iii) Driving Licence (iv) Identify Card issued by any institution (v) Copy of the electricity bill or telephone bill showing residential address (vi) Any document or communication issued by any authority of the Central Government, State Government or local bodies showing residential address (vii) voters identity card (viii) RationCard.'

**(b) For NRIs/ Other foreign eligible investor**

(i) Passport-Mandatory(ii)PAN Card(iii)Photocopy of Cancelled Cheque(NRO Account)(iv)Self certified address proof

**(c) For Corporate-Investor**

Documents in support (copies attested by Company Secretary/Director

(i) Certificate of incorporation and Memorandum & Articles of Association (ii) Resolution of the Board of Directors and identification of those who have authority to operate (iii) Power of Attorney granted to its managers, officers or employees to transact business, on its behalf (iv) Copy of PAN/PAN Allotment letter.

**(d) For Partnership Firms-Investor**

Documents in support (copies attested by Notary)

(i) Registration certificate, if registered (ii) Partnership deed (iii) Power of Attorney granted to a partner or an employee of the firm to transact business on its behalf (iv) Any officially valid document identifying the partners and the persons holding the Power of Attorney and their addresses (v) Telephone bill in the name of firm/partners (vi) Copy of PAN/PAN Allotment letter.

**(e) Trust & Foundations –Investor**

Documents in support (copies attested by Notary)

(i) Certificate of registration, if registered (ii) Power of Attorney granted to transact business on its behalf (iii) Any officially valid document to identify the Trustees, Settlers, Beneficiaries and those holding Power of Attorney, Founders/Managers/Directors and their

addresses (iv) Resolution of the managing body of the Foundation/Association (v) Telephone bill (vi) Copy of PAN/PAN Allotment letter (otherwise exemption certificate issued by IT Authorities)

#### APPLICANT'S UNDERTAKING

I/We here by agree and confirm that:

1. I/We have read, understood and agreed to the contents and terms & conditions of Indian Railways Finance Corporation Limited's Private Placement Information Memorandum for Bond Series-III provisions of Section 54EC of Income Tax Act, 1961 and other related laws.
2. I/We confirm that the information provided in this form is true & correct and I/We enclose herewith Self attested copies of KYC Documents.

Applicant's Signature

#### FORM NO. 60

(See second proviso to rule 114B)

Form of declaration to be filled by a person who does not have a permanent account number and who enters into any transaction specified in rule 114B

1. Full name and address of the declarant.....
2. Particulars of transaction.....
3. Amount of the transaction.....
4. Are you assessed to tax?.....
5. If yes,
  - (i) Details of Ward/Circle/Range where the last return of income was filed?
  - (ii) Reasons for not having permanent account number?
6. Details of the document being produced in support of address in serial no. 1 above\*\*.

#### Verification

I ..... do here by declare that what is stated above is true to the best of my knowledge and belief.

Verified today, the ..... day of .....

Date .....

Place .....

.....  
Signature of the declarant

Documents as an address proof: - \*\*

(Any one of the following)

- (a) Ration Card or ADHAAR Card;
- (b) Passport;
- (c) Driving Licence;
- (d) Copy of the electricity bill or telephone bills showing residential address;
- (e) Any other document or communication issued by any authority of the Central Government, State Government or local bodies showing residential address; or
- (f) Any other valid documentary evidence in support of his address given in the declaration.

**Registrar and Transfer Agent (R & TA):** Any further communications in connection with this application (quoting the application number) should be addressed to "Karvy Computershare Private Limited, Karvy Selenyum Tower B, Plot 31-32, Gachibowli, Financial District, Nanakramguda, Hyderabad, Telangana 500 032 Contact Person : Mr. M Murali Krishna & Mr. R. Williams, Tel. (040) 67162222, FAX NO. (040) 23431551 Email: irfc54ecbonds@karvy.com

IRFC : Indian Railway Finance Corporation Limited UG – Floor, East Tower, NBCC Place, Bhishma Pitamah Marg, Lodhi Road, Pragati Vihar, New Delhi-110003, Tel. No: (011) 24369766-69; Direct No.: +91-11-24365206; [E-Mail:dmb@irfc.nic.in](mailto:E-Mail:dmb@irfc.nic.in), irfc54ecbonds@gmail.com

For more details of 54EC Bonds please refer to the link (<https://kosmic.kfintech.com/IRFC>)

For checking application status please refer to the link ([https://kosmic.kfintech.com/IRFC/irfc\\_query\\_window.aspx](https://kosmic.kfintech.com/IRFC/irfc_query_window.aspx))

## APPLICATION FORM

ROI 5.00% P.a. TENURE: 5 YEARS



**INDIAN RAILWAY FINANCE CORPORATION**  
(A Government of India Enterprise)

**Private & Confidential – Not for Circulation**  
**INDIAN RAILWAY FINANCE CORPORATION LTD.**

Regd. Office: UG – Floor, East Tower, NBCC Place, Bhisma Pitamah Marg,  
Lodhi Road, Pragati Vihar, New Delhi-110003 CIN: U65910DL1986GOI026363  
Tel. No: (011) 24369766-69; Fax No.: +91-11-24369770; E-Mail: [dmb@irfc.nic.in](mailto:dmb@irfc.nic.in), [www.irfc.nic.in](http://www.irfc.nic.in)

**APPLICATION FORM FOR NON-CONVERTIBLE REDEEMABLE SECURED TAXABLE BONDS, SERIES -III HAVING BENEFITS UNDER SECTION 54EC OF INCOME TAX ACT, 1961**  
(PLEASE CAREFULLY READ INFORMATION MEMORANDUM FOR PRIVATE PLACEMENT BEFORE FILLING UP THIS FORM)

54EC Bonds Application Number

4200593

## Future on Track

|   |   |                                |   |
|---|---|--------------------------------|---|
| Broker's Name & Code<br><b>SMC CAPITALS LTD</b> | Sub Broker's Name & Code<br><b>276506</b> | Bank Branch Serial No. & Stamp | FOR USE BY COLLECTING BANK BRANCH<br>Date of receipt of application<br>Date of credit of Cheque/<br>Demand Draft in<br>IRFC Account Registrar's reference no. |
|---|---|--------------------------------|---|

Dear Sirs,

I/We have read and understood the information Memorandum for Private Placement. I/We bind myself/ourselves to their provisions and apply for allotment. Please place my/our name(s) on the register of Bondholder(s).

|  |  |   |                                 |       |
|--|--|---|---------------------------------|-------|
| No. of Bonds (Minimum 2) (Maximum 500)                                     | Cheque/Demand Draft Drawn on (Name of the Bank and Branch) | Bank A/c Number from which investment is made | Cheque / Demand Draft / UTR No. | Dated |
| In Number (A)  |  |   |                                 |       |
| In Words   |  |   |                                 |       |
| Issue Price of Bond Rs.10,000/- per Bond – Amount Payable (Rs.) (Ax10,000) |  |   |                                 |       |
| Rs.  |  |   |                                 |       |
| In Words   |  |   |                                 |       |

I/We are applying as (tick whatever applicable)

☐ Banks/Commercial RRB/Co-operative ☐ Financial Institutions ☐ Company ☐ Mutual Fund ☐ Firms ☐ NRI ☐ Individuals ☐ HUF ☐ Other (specify .....)

BOND CERTIFICATE MODE (TICK) ANY ONE

|               |            |           |  |
|---------------|------------|-----------|--|
| Physical Mode | Demat Mode | DPID No.  |  |
|               |            | Client ID |  |

## FIRST/SOLE APPLICANT'S NAME IN FULL

|  |                          |
|--|--------------------------|
|  | Date of Birth (if Minor) |
|--|--------------------------|

## SECOND APPLICANT'S NAME IN FULL (ONLY IN CASE OF INDIVIDUALS)

|  |
|--|
|  |
|--|

## THIRD APPLICANT'S NAME IN FULL (ONLY IN CASE OF INDIVIDUALS)

|  |
|--|
|  |
|--|

## FATHER'S NAME FOR FIRST / SOLE APPLICANT IN CASE OF INDIVIDUALS

|  |
|--|
|  |
|--|

## FIRST / SOLE APPLICANT'S ADDRESS IN FULL (DO NOT FILL IN NAME AGAIN)

|       |          |
|-------|----------|
| CITY  | PIN CODE |
| PHONE | EMAIL    |

## BANK PARTICULARS FOR PAYMENT OF INTEREST/REDEMPTION WARRANT (PLEASE ENCLOSE CANCELLED CHEQUE OF BELOW ACCOUNT NO.)

|                     |                 |
|---------------------|-----------------|
| Bank Name           | Account No.     |
| Branch Name/Address | Account Type    |
|                     | SB A/c          |
|                     | Current A/c     |
|                     | Cash Credit A/c |
|                     | NRO A/c         |

## FOR NECS/RTGS/NEFT PAYMENT

## IFSC CODE

|  |
|--|
|  |
|--|

## MICR CODE

|  |
|--|
|  |
|--|

Abstract of Form-SH-13 (Nomination Form) (For individual only)

|  |
|--|
| Name of Nominee                          |
| Address                                  |
| PAN/AADHAAR No. of Nominee               |
| Relation with Applicant                  |
| In case of Nominee is Minor:             |
| Name of Guardian                         |
| Date of Birth (if minor)                 |
| Signature of Nominee/Guardian (optional) |
| (One Nominee per application)            |

Name of Authorised signatory (ies)

Designation

(In case of Other than Individual)

1.....1.....  
2.....2.....

Disclaimer: The Bond Issue is being made strictly on a private placement basis. It is not and should not be deemed to constitute an offer to the public in general. It cannot be accepted by any person other than to whom it is directed

**DECLARATION:** I/We certify that the aggregate investment made/being made by me/us in 54EC Capital Gains Tax Exemption Bonds during the current financial year does not exceed Rs. 50 lakhs and the sources of funds is capital gain". I/We declare that the investment has been made from the First Applicant's own Bank Account.

|                  |             |            |           |
|------------------|-------------|------------|-----------|
|                  | PAN/GIR NO. | OCCUPATION | SIGNATURE |
| FIRST APPLICANT  |             |            |           |
| SECOND APPLICANT |             |            |           |
| THIRD APPLICANT  |             |            |           |

## ACKNOWLEDGEMENT SLIP

(To be filed in by the Sole/First Applicant)  
54EC Bonds-SERIES-III



**INDIAN RAILWAY FINANCE CORPORATION**  
Future on Track

## INDIAN RAILWAY FINANCE CORPORATION LTD.

Regd. Office: UG – Floor, East Tower, NBCC Place, Bhisma Pitamah Marg,  
Lodhi Road, Pragati Vihar, New Delhi-110003

Application No.

4200593

|                            |
|----------------------------|
| Received from Mr./Mrs./Ms. |
| DPID & CLIENT ID NO        |
| Address                    |

|                        |              |          |   |
|------------------------|--------------|----------|---|
| No. of Bonds (Max 500) | Amount (Rs.) | Date     | Accepting Officer's Signature & Bank's Seal |
| In Numbers             |              |          |   |
| In Words               |              |          |   |
| Cheque/DD No.          | dated        | drawn on |   |
|                        | for Rs.      |          |   |
| In words               |              |          |   |

### **INSTRUCTIONS FOR INVESTORS**

- 1) Application Forms must be completed in **BLOCK LETTERS IN ENGLISH**. A blank space must be left between two or more parts of the name.
- 2) Minimum investment-2 Bonds of Rs. 10,000/- each and maximum investment-500 Bonds amounting to Rs. 50 lakhs in a financial year.
- 3) Investors are required to submit the Application Form duly filled along with either a Demand Draft or account payee Cheque payable in favour of **"IRFC CAPITAL GAIN BONDS"** along with necessary enclosures at the designated branches of collecting banks –IndusInd Bank Limited, YES Bank, HDFC Bank, Axis Bank, ICICI Bank, IDBI Bank Ltd., Canara Bank and State Bank of India.
- 4) Applicant should mention his name, address and application number on the reverse of the Cheque/ Demand Draft. Cash, Money Orders or Postal Orders will **NOT** be accepted.
- 5) For details of designated bank branches, please refer Private Placement Offer Letter / Information Memorandum (IM) or visit our website for more details (<https://kosmic.kfintech.com/IRFC>).
- 6) For checking application status please refer to the link ([https://kosmic.kfintech.com/IRFC/irfc\\_query\\_window.aspx](https://kosmic.kfintech.com/IRFC/irfc_query_window.aspx)).
- 7) Investors are advised in their own interest to fill up complete details of their bank particulars along with a cancelled cheque. In absence of such information, the interest & redemption warrants shall be mailed at given address at applicant's sole risk.
- 8) Applicants are deemed to have read the IM and are supposed to be well versed with the contents of IM.
- 9) Application once submitted cannot be withdrawn and subscription amount will not be refunded (as per IM).
- 10) The application should be submitted during banking hours at any of the Bank Branches as mentioned on our website. Bank charges for such applications will be borne by applicants. IRFC assumes no responsibility for any applications/ cheques / demand drafts lost in mail or late / short credit of Application Money.
- 11) In case neither the PAN nor the GIR No. has been allotted, or the Applicant is not assessed to income tax, the appropriate information should be mentioned in the space provided. In case the investor has applied for and not yet been allotted the PAN/GIR No. then he is required to furnish a copy of the acknowledged Form 49A. In case the investor is applying through a demand draft and PAN/GIR No. has not been allotted he is required to furnish a declaration in Form 60.
- 12) In case of application under the Power of attorney or by Limited Companies or other corporate bodies, a certified copy of the Power of Attorney or a copy of the approval of the relevant authority, as the case may be, should be submitted along with the Application Form.
- 13) In case a partnership firm makes investments, the application is required to be made in the name of the partnership firm and the application form can be signed by any partner(s) authorised to do in this behalf and affixing a rubber stamp of the firm.
- 14) The applications would be accepted as per the provisions of the IM of the issue, other applicable rules and regulations. IRFC is entitled, at its sole and absolute discretion, to accept or reject any application, in part or in full, without assigning any reason. An Application Form that is not complete in all respects is liable to be rejected.
- 15) It is advisable that investor keeps a photocopy of the application form and mentions his/her **mobile number, email ID** in the application form.
- 16) In case of Bonds allotted under Demat Mode, the demographic details will be picked up from the DPID/ CLIENT ID i.e., Payment warrants would be prepared in favour of sole/ first applicant and issued as per the details identified by the Bond holder's Demat Account. Therefore, Bank particulars in the Application Form should match with the bank details provided in the Demat Account.
- 17) **As a matter of precaution against possible fraudulent encashment of interest/redemption warrants due to loss/misplacement, applicants are requested to mention the full particulars of their bank account, as specified in the Application Form. In case, where the investor applies for bonds under Physical Mode, all the Payment Warrants will be issued as per the details captured in the Register of Bond holder and any discrepancy arising due to wrong information furnished in the application form shall be at the applicant's sole risk.**
- 18) **ISSUE HIGHLIGHTS: Interest rate is 5.00%** payable annually on 15 October. Lock in period of 5 years (No transfer is permitted). First Interest payment for bonds whose money has been credited in to IRFC account till September 30, 2019 will be made on October 15, 2019. For Bonds in respect of which money has been credited into IRFC account after September 30, 2019 will be paid on October 15 of next year and onwards. The Bonds will automatically redeem after expiry of five years. Bonds are AAA rated by ICRA, CRISIL and CARE.
- 19) Interest/Redemptions shall be paid by way of warrant/NECS/RTGS/NEFT payable at par at locations where collection centres are appointed.
- 20) No TDS will be deducted on interest earned on these Bonds. IRFC has received exemption from deduction of TDS on interest of these bonds in terms of Government Notification No. 28/2018/F. No. 275/27/2017-IT(B) dated June 18, 2018 under Section 193 of Income Tax Act, 1961.
- 21) IRFC reserves the right to revise the coupon rate and/or close the issue by giving a notice. All applications submitted but not accepted by IRFC would be returned by IRFC to the applicant without any interest.
- 22) For status of allotment/ servicing or any other details, please contact our RTA/IRFC.

INDIAN RAILWAY FINANCE CORPORATION LTD.  
KNOW YOUR CUSTOMER FORM (FOR INVESTOR)

1. Name of Applicant (1st Applicant)/HUF/Corporate/Firm/Trust/Fundsetc.

[illegible]

2. PAN/DIN (Issued by MCA, Wherever Applicable)

3. Permanent Address (with telephone nos.) in case of Individual and HUF

[illegible]

4. Business/Office Address (with telephone and fax nos.) wherever applicable

[illegible]

- ## 5. Nature of Business

- ## 6. Source of Funds – Capital Gain

Signature of Applicant

**ALL INVESTORS TO PROVIDE**

- Self-attested copy of PAN Card (In case of Joint application, self-attested PAN copy of all the applicants) or Form 60 where bond application size is Rs. 50,000/- or more.
- Photo Copy of cancelled Cheque for NECS facility.

**(a) For Resident Indian Nationals**

Documents in support of Name and Address (copies attested by Gazetted Officer/Notary/Self Attested in case of Individual only)

PAN Card and any one of the following

(i) AADHAAR Card (ii) Passport (iii) Driving Licence (iv) Identify Card issued by any institution (v) Copy of the electricity bill or telephone bill showing residential address (vi) Any document or communication issued by any authority of the Central Government, State Government or local bodies showing residential address (vii) voters identity card (viii) RationCard.'

**(b) For NRIs/ Other foreign eligible investor**

(i) Passport-Mandatory(ii) PAN Card(iii) Photocopy of Cancelled Cheque (NRO Account)(iv) Self-certified address proof

**(c) For Corporate-Investor**

Documents in support (copies attested by Company Secretary/Director

(i) Certificate of incorporation and Memorandum & Articles of Association (ii) Resolution of the Board of Directors and identification of those who have authority to operate (iii) Power of Attorney granted to its managers, officers or employees to transact business, on its behalf (iv) Copy of PAN/PAN Allotment letter.

**(d) For Partnership Firms-Investor**

Documents in support (copies attested by Notary)

(i) Registration certificate, if registered (ii) Partnership deed (iii) Power of Attorney granted to a partner or an employee of the firm to transact business on its behalf (iv) Any officially valid document identifying the partners and the persons holding the Power of Attorney and their addresses (v) Telephone bill in the name of firm/partners (vi) Copy of PAN/PAN Allotment letter.

**(e) Trust & Foundations –Investor**

Documents in support (copies attested by Notary)

(i) Certificate of registration, if registered (ii) Power of Attorney granted to transact business on its behalf (iii) Any officially valid document to identify the Trustees, Settlers, Beneficiaries and those holding Power of Attorney, Founders/Managers/Directors and their

addresses (iv) Resolution of the managing body of the Foundation/Association (v) Telephone bill (vi) Copy of PAN/PAN Allotment letter (otherwise exemption certificate issued by IT Authorities)

#### APPLICANT'S UNDERTAKING

I/We here by agree and confirm that:

1. I/We have read, understood and agreed to the contents and terms & conditions of Indian Railways Finance Corporation Limited's Private Placement Information Memorandum for Bond Series-III provisions of Section 54EC of Income Tax Act, 1961 and other related laws.
2. I/We confirm that the information provided in this form is true & correct and I/We enclose herewith Self attested copies of KYC Documents.

Applicant's Signature

#### FORM NO. 60

(See second proviso to rule 114B)

Form of declaration to be filled by a person who does not have a permanent account number and who enters into any transaction specified in rule 114B

1. Full name and address of the declarant.....
2. Particulars of transaction.....
3. Amount of the transaction.....
4. Are you assessed to tax?.....
5. If yes,
  - (i) Details of Ward/Circle/Range where the last return of income was filed?
  - (ii) Reasons for not having permanent account number?
6. Details of the document being produced in support of address in serial no. 1 above\*\*.

#### Verification

I ..... do here by declare that what is stated above is true to the best of my knowledge and belief.

Verified today, the ..... day of .....

Date.....

Place:.....

.....  
Signature of the declarant

Documents as an address proof: - \*\*

(Any one of the following)

- (a) Ration Card or ADHAAR Card;
- (b) Passport;
- (c) Driving Licence;
- (d) Copy of the electricity bill or telephone bills showing residential address;
- (e) Any other document or communication issued by any authority of the Central Government, State Government or local bodies showing residential address; or
- (f) Any other valid documentary evidence in support of his address given in the declaration.

**Registrar and Transfer Agent (R & TA):** Any further communications in connection with this application (quoting the application number) should be addressed to "Karvy Computershare Private Limited, Karvy Selenium Tower B, Plot 31-32, Gachibowli, Financial District, Nanakramguda, Hyderabad, Telangana 500 032 Contact Person : Mr. M Murali Krishna & Mr. R. Williams, Tel. (040) 67162222, FAX NO. (040) 23431551 Email: irfc54ecbonds@karvy.com

IRFC : Indian Railway Finance Corporation Limited UG – Floor, East Tower, NBCC Place, Bhishma Pitamah Marg, Lodhi Road, Pragati Vihar, New Delhi-110003, Tel. No: (011) 24369766-69; Direct No.: +91-11-24365206; [E-Mail:dmb@irfc.nic.in](mailto:E-Mail:dmb@irfc.nic.in), irfc54ecbonds@gmail.com

For more details of 54EC Bonds please refer to the link (<https://kosmic.kfintech.com/IRFC>)

For checking application status please refer to the link ([https://kosmic.kfintech.com/IRFC/irfc\\_query\\_window.aspx](https://kosmic.kfintech.com/IRFC/irfc_query_window.aspx))

## APPLICATION FORM

ROI 5.00% P.a. TENURE: 5 YEARS



**INDIAN RAILWAY FINANCE CORPORATION**  
(A Government of India Enterprise)

**Private & Confidential – Not for Circulation**  
**INDIAN RAILWAY FINANCE CORPORATION LTD.**

Regd. Office: UG – Floor, East Tower, NBCC Place, Bhisma Pitamah Marg,  
Lodhi Road, Pragati Vihar, New Delhi-110003 CIN: U65910DL1986GOI026363  
Tel. No: (011) 24369766-69; Fax No.: +91-11-24369770; E-Mail: [dmb@irfc.nic.in](mailto:dmb@irfc.nic.in), [www.irfc.nic.in](http://www.irfc.nic.in)

54EC Bonds Application Number

4200594

## Future on Track

**APPLICATION FORM FOR NON-CONVERTIBLE REDEEMABLE SECURED TAXABLE BONDS, SERIES -III HAVING BENEFITS UNDER SECTION 54EC OF INCOME TAX ACT, 1961**  
(PLEASE CAREFULLY READ INFORMATION MEMORANDUM FOR PRIVATE PLACEMENT BEFORE FILLING UP THIS FORM)

|   |   |                                |   |
|---|---|--------------------------------|---|
| Broker's Name & Code<br><b>SMC CAPITALS LTD</b> | Sub Broker's Name & Code<br><b>276506</b> | Bank Branch Serial No. & Stamp | FOR USE BY COLLECTING BANK BRANCH<br>Date of receipt of application<br>Date of credit of Cheque/<br>Demand Draft in<br>IRFC Account Registrar's reference no. |
|---|---|--------------------------------|---|

Dear Sirs,

I/We have read and understood the information Memorandum for Private Placement. I/We bind myself/ourselves to their provisions and apply for allotment. Please place my/our name(s) on the register of Bondholder(s).

|  |  |   |                                 |       |
|--|--|---|---------------------------------|-------|
| No. of Bonds (Minimum 2) (Maximum 500)                                     | Cheque/Demand Draft Drawn on (Name of the Bank and Branch) | Bank A/c Number from which investment is made | Cheque / Demand Draft / UTR No. | Dated |
| In Number (A)  |  |   |                                 |       |
| In Words   |  |   |                                 |       |
| Issue Price of Bond Rs.10,000/- per Bond – Amount Payable (Rs.) (Ax10,000) |  |   |                                 |       |
| Rs.  |  |   |                                 |       |
| In Words   |  |   |                                 |       |

I/We are applying as (tick whatever applicable)

☐ Banks/Commercial RRB/Co-operative ☐ Financial Institutions ☐ Company ☐ Mutual Fund ☐ Firms ☐ NRI ☐ Individuals ☐ HUF ☐ Other (specify .....)

BOND CERTIFICATE MODE (TICK) ANY ONE

|               |            |           |  |
|---------------|------------|-----------|--|
| Physical Mode | Demat Mode | DPID No.  |  |
|               |            | Client ID |  |

## FIRST/SOLE APPLICANT'S NAME IN FULL

|  |                          |
|--|--------------------------|
|  | Date of Birth (if Minor) |
|--|--------------------------|

## SECOND APPLICANT'S NAME IN FULL (ONLY IN CASE OF INDIVIDUALS)

|  |
|--|
|  |
|--|

## THIRD APPLICANT'S NAME IN FULL (ONLY IN CASE OF INDIVIDUALS)

|  |
|--|
|  |
|--|

## FATHER'S NAME FOR FIRST / SOLE APPLICANT IN CASE OF INDIVIDUALS

|  |
|--|
|  |
|--|

## FIRST / SOLE APPLICANT'S ADDRESS IN FULL (DO NOT FILL IN NAME AGAIN)

|       |          |
|-------|----------|
| CITY  | PIN CODE |
| PHONE | EMAIL    |

## BANK PARTICULARS FOR PAYMENT OF INTEREST/REDEMPTION WARRANT (PLEASE ENCLOSE CANCELLED CHEQUE OF BELOW ACCOUNT NO.)

|                     |                 |
|---------------------|-----------------|
| Bank Name           | Account No.     |
| Branch Name/Address | Account Type    |
|                     | SB A/c          |
|                     | Current A/c     |
|                     | Cash Credit A/c |
|                     | NRO A/c         |

## FOR NECS/RTGS/NEFT PAYMENT

## IFSC CODE

|  |
|--|
|  |
|--|

## MICR CODE

|  |
|--|
|  |
|--|

Abstract of Form-SH-13 (Nomination Form) (For individual only)

|  |
|--|
| Name of Nominee                          |
| Address                                  |
| PAN/AADHAAR No. of Nominee               |
| Relation with Applicant                  |
| In case of Nominee is Minor:             |
| Name of Guardian                         |
| Date of Birth (if minor)                 |
| Signature of Nominee/Guardian (optional) |
| (One Nominee per application)            |

Name of Authorised signatory(ies)

Designation

(In case of Other than Individual)

1.....1.....  
2.....2.....

Disclaimer: The Bond Issue is being made strictly on a private placement basis. It is not and should not be deemed to constitute an offer to the public in general. It cannot be accepted by any person other than to whom it is directed

**DECLARATION:** I/We certify that the aggregate investment made/being made by me/us in 54EC Capital Gains Tax Exemption Bonds during the current financial year does not exceed Rs. 50 lakhs and the sources of funds is capital gain". I/We declare that the investment has been made from the First Applicant's own Bank Account.

|                  |             |            |           |
|------------------|-------------|------------|-----------|
|                  | PAN/GIR NO. | OCCUPATION | SIGNATURE |
| FIRST APPLICANT  |             |            |           |
| SECOND APPLICANT |             |            |           |
| THIRD APPLICANT  |             |            |           |

## ACKNOWLEDGEMENT SLIP

(To be filled in by the Sole/First Applicant)  
54EC Bonds-SERIES-III



**INDIAN RAILWAY FINANCE CORPORATION**  
Future on Track

## INDIAN RAILWAY FINANCE CORPORATION LTD.

Regd. Office: UG – Floor, East Tower, NBCC Place, Bhisma Pitamah Marg,  
Lodhi Road, Pragati Vihar, New Delhi-110003

Application No. 4200594

|                            |
|----------------------------|
| Received from Mr./Mrs./Ms. |
| DPID & CLIENT ID NO        |
| Address                    |

|                        |              |          |   |
|------------------------|--------------|----------|---|
| No. of Bonds (Max 500) | Amount (Rs.) | Date     | Accepting Officer's Signature & Bank's Seal |
| In Numbers             |              |          |   |
| In Words               |              |          |   |
| Cheque/DD No.          | dated        | drawn on |   |
|                        | for Rs.      |          |   |
| In words               |              |          |   |

### **INSTRUCTIONS FOR INVESTORS**

- 1) Application Forms must be completed in **BLOCK LETTERS IN ENGLISH**. A blank space must be left between two or more parts of the name.
- 2) Minimum investment-2 Bonds of Rs. 10,000/- each and maximum investment-500 Bonds amounting to Rs. 50 lakhs in a financial year.
- 3) Investors are required to submit the Application Form duly filled along with either a Demand Draft or account payee Cheque payable in favour of **"IRFC CAPITAL GAIN BONDS"** along with necessary enclosures at the designated branches of collecting banks –IndusInd Bank Limited, YES Bank, HDFC Bank, Axis Bank, ICICI Bank, IDBI Bank Ltd., Canara Bank and State Bank of India.
- 4) Applicant should mention his name, address and application number on the reverse of the Cheque/ Demand Draft. Cash, Money Orders or Postal Orders will **NOT** be accepted.
- 5) For details of designated bank branches, please refer Private Placement Offer Letter / Information Memorandum (IM) or visit our website for more details (<https://kosmic.kfintech.com/IRFC>).
- 6) For checking application status please refer to the link ([https://kosmic.kfintech.com/IRFC/irfc\\_query\\_window.aspx](https://kosmic.kfintech.com/IRFC/irfc_query_window.aspx)).
- 7) Investors are advised in their own interest to fill up complete details of their bank particulars along with a cancelled cheque. In absence of such information, the interest & redemption warrants shall be mailed at given address at applicant's sole risk.
- 8) Applicants are deemed to have read the IM and are supposed to be well versed with the contents of IM.
- 9) Application once submitted cannot be withdrawn and subscription amount will not be refunded (as per IM).
- 10) The application should be submitted during banking hours at any of the Bank Branches as mentioned on our website. Bank charges for such applications will be borne by applicants. IRFC assumes no responsibility for any applications/ cheques / demand drafts lost in mail or late / short credit of Application Money.
- 11) In case neither the PAN nor the GIR No. has been allotted, or the Applicant is not assessed to income tax, the appropriate information should be mentioned in the space provided. In case the investor has applied for and not yet been allotted the PAN/GIR No. then he is required to furnish a copy of the acknowledged Form 49A. In case the investor is applying through a demand draft and PAN/GIR No. has not been allotted he is required to furnish a declaration in Form 60.
- 12) In case of application under the Power of attorney or by Limited Companies or other corporate bodies, a certified copy of the Power of Attorney or a copy of the approval of the relevant authority, as the case may be, should be submitted along with the Application Form.
- 13) In case a partnership firm makes investments, the application is required to be made in the name of the partnership firm and the application form can be signed by any partner(s) authorised to do in this behalf and affixing a rubber stamp of the firm.
- 14) The applications would be accepted as per the provisions of the IM of the issue, other applicable rules and regulations. IRFC is entitled, at its sole and absolute discretion, to accept or reject any application, in part or in full, without assigning any reason. An Application Form that is not complete in all respects is liable to be rejected.
- 15) It is advisable that investor keeps a photocopy of the application form and mentions his/her **mobile number, email ID** in the application form.
- 16) In case of Bonds allotted under Demat Mode, the demographic details will be picked up from the DPID/ CLIENT ID i.e., Payment warrants would be prepared in favour of sole/ first applicant and issued as per the details identified by the Bond holder's Demat Account. Therefore, Bank particulars in the Application Form should match with the bank details provided in the Demat Account.
- 17) **As a matter of precaution against possible fraudulent encashment of interest/redemption warrants due to loss/misplacement, applicants are requested to mention the full particulars of their bank account, as specified in the Application Form. In case, where the investor applies for bonds under Physical Mode, all the Payment Warrants will be issued as per the details captured in the Register of Bond holder and any discrepancy arising due to wrong information furnished in the application form shall be at the applicant's sole risk.**
- 18) **ISSUE HIGHLIGHTS: Interest rate is 5.00%** payable annually on 15 October. Lock in period of 5 years (No transfer is permitted). First Interest payment for bonds whose money has been credited in to IRFC account till September 30, 2019 will be made on October 15, 2019. For Bonds in respect of which money has been credited into IRFC account after September 30, 2019 will be paid on October 15 of next year and onwards. The Bonds will automatically redeem after expiry of five years. Bonds are AAA rated by ICRA, CRISIL and CARE.
- 19) Interest/Redemptions shall be paid by way of warrant/NECS/RTGS/NEFT payable at par at locations where collection centres are appointed.
- 20) No TDS will be deducted on interest earned on these Bonds. IRFC has received exemption from deduction of TDS on interest of these bonds in terms of Government Notification No. 28/2018/F. No. 275/27/2017-IT(B) dated June 18, 2018 under Section 193 of Income Tax Act, 1961.
- 21) IRFC reserves the right to revise the coupon rate and/or close the issue by giving a notice. All applications submitted but not accepted by IRFC would be returned by IRFC to the applicant without any interest.
- 22) For status of allotment/ servicing or any other details, please contact our RTA/IRFC.

INDIAN RAILWAY FINANCE CORPORATION LTD.  
KNOW YOUR CUSTOMER FORM (FOR INVESTOR)

1. Name of Applicant (1st Applicant)/HUF/Corporate/Firm/Trust/Fundsetc.

[illegible]

2. PAN/DIN (Issued by MCA, Wherever Applicable)

3. Permanent Address (with telephone nos.) in case of Individual and HUF

[illegible]

4. Business/Office Address (with telephone and fax nos.) wherever applicable

[illegible]

- ## 5. Nature of Business

- ## 6. Source of Funds – Capital Gain

Signature of Applicant

**ALL INVESTORS TO PROVIDE**

- Self-attested copy of PAN Card (In case of Joint application, self-attested PAN copy of all the applicants) or Form 60 where bond application size is Rs. 50,000/- or more.
- Photo Copy of cancelled Cheque for NECS facility.

**(a) For Resident Indian Nationals**

Documents in support of Name and Address (copies attested by Gazetted Officer/Notary/Self Attested in case of Individual only)

PAN Card and any one of the following

(i) AADHAAR Card (ii) Passport (iii) Driving Licence (iv) Identify Card issued by any institution (v) Copy of the electricity bill or telephone bill showing residential address (vi) Any document or communication issued by any authority of the Central Government, State Government or local bodies showing residential address (vii) voters identity card (viii) RationCard.'

**(b) For NRIs/ Other foreign eligible investor**

(i) Passport-Mandatory(ii)PAN Card(iii)Photocopy of Cancelled Cheque (NRO Account)(iv) Self-certified address proof

**(c) For Corporate-Investor**

Documents in support (copies attested by Company Secretary/Director

(i) Certificate of incorporation and Memorandum & Articles of Association (ii) Resolution of the Board of Directors and identification of those who have authority to operate (iii) Power of Attorney granted to its managers, officers or employees to transact business, on its behalf (iv) Copy of PAN/PAN Allotment letter.

**(d) For Partnership Firms-Investor**

Documents in support (copies attested by Notary)

(i) Registration certificate, if registered (ii) Partnership deed (iii) Power of Attorney granted to a partner or an employee of the firm to transact business on its behalf (iv) Any officially valid document identifying the partners and the persons holding the Power of Attorney and their addresses (v) Telephone bill in the name of firm/partners (vi) Copy of PAN/PAN Allotment letter.

**(e) Trust & Foundations –Investor**

Documents in support (copies attested by Notary)

(i) Certificate of registration, if registered (ii) Power of Attorney granted to transact business on its behalf (iii) Any officially valid document to identify the Trustees, Settlers, Beneficiaries and those holding Power of Attorney, Founders/Managers/Directors and their

addresses (iv) Resolution of the managing body of the Foundation/Association (v) Telephone bill (vi) Copy of PAN/PAN Allotment letter (otherwise exemption certificate issued by IT Authorities)

#### APPLICANT'S UNDERTAKING

I/We here by agree and confirm that:

1. I/We have read, understood and agreed to the contents and terms & conditions of Indian Railways Finance Corporation Limited's Private Placement Information Memorandum for Bond Series-III provisions of Section 54EC of Income Tax Act, 1961 and other related laws.
2. I/We confirm that the information provided in this form is true & correct and I/We enclose herewith Self attested copies of KYC Documents.

Applicant's Signature

#### FORM NO. 60

(See second proviso to rule 114B)

Form of declaration to be filled by a person who does not have a permanent account number and who enters into any transaction specified in rule 114B

1. Full name and address of the declarant.....
2. Particulars of transaction.....
3. Amount of the transaction.....
4. Are you assessed to tax?.....
5. If yes,
  - (i) Details of Ward/Circle/Range where the last return of income was filed?
  - (ii) Reasons for not having permanent account number?
6. Details of the document being produced in support of address in serial no. 1 above\*\*.

#### Verification

I ..... do here by declare that what is stated above is true to the best of my knowledge and belief.

Verified today, the ..... day of .....

Date .....

Place .....

.....  
Signature of the declarant

Documents as an address proof: - \*\*

(Any one of the following)

- (a) Ration Card or ADHAAR Card;
- (b) Passport;
- (c) Driving Licence;
- (d) Copy of the electricity bill or telephone bills showing residential address;
- (e) Any other document or communication issued by any authority of the Central Government, State Government or local bodies showing residential address; or
- (f) Any other valid documentary evidence in support of his address given in the declaration.

**Registrar and Transfer Agent (R & TA):** Any further communications in connection with this application (quoting the application number) should be addressed to "Karvy Computershare Private Limited, Karvy Selenium Tower B, Plot 31-32, Gachibowli, Financial District, Nanakramguda, Hyderabad, Telangana 500 032 Contact Person : Mr. M Murali Krishna & Mr. R. Williams, Tel. (040) 67162222, FAX NO. (040) 23431551 Email: irfc54ecbonds@karvy.com

IRFC : Indian Railway Finance Corporation Limited UG – Floor, East Tower, NBCC Place, Bhishma Pitamah Marg, Lodhi Road, Pragati Vihar, New Delhi-110003, Tel. No: (011) 24369766-69; Direct No.: +91-11-24365206; [E-Mail: dmb@irfc.nic.in](mailto:dmb@irfc.nic.in), [irfc54ecbonds@gmail.com](mailto:irfc54ecbonds@gmail.com)

For more details of 54EC Bonds please refer to the link (<https://kosmic.kfintech.com/IRFC>)

For checking application status please refer to the link ([https://kosmic.kfintech.com/IRFC/irfc\\_query\\_window.aspx](https://kosmic.kfintech.com/IRFC/irfc_query_window.aspx))

**ROI 5.00% P.a. TENURE: 5YEARS**

**Private & Confidential – Not for Circulation**  
**INDIAN RAILWAY FINANCE CORPORATION LTD.**

Regd. Office: UG – Floor, East Tower, NBCC Place, Bhisma Pitamah Marg,  
Lodhi Road, Pragati Vihar, New Delhi-110003 CIN: U65910DL1986GOI026363  
Tel. No: (011) 24369766-69; Fax No.: +91-11-24369770; E-Mail: [dmb@irfc.nic.in](mailto:dmb@irfc.nic.in), [www.irfc.nic.in](http://www.irfc.nic.in)  
**APPLICATION FORM FOR NON-CONVERTIBLE REDEEMABLE SECURED**  
**TAXABLE BONDS, SERIES -III HAVING BENEFITS UNDER SECTION 54EC OF INCOME TAX ACT, 1961**  
**(PLEASE CAREFULLY READ INFORMATION MEMORANDUM FOR PRIVATE PLACEMENT BEFORE**  
**FILLING UP THIS FORM)**

54EC Bonds Application Number

4200595

## Future on Track

Dear Sirs,

I/We have read and understood the information Memorandum for Private Placement. I/We bind myself/ourselves to their provisions and apply for allotment. Please place my/our name(s) on the register of Bondholder(s).

|                     |  |   |  |                                    |       |
|---------------------|--|---|--|------------------------------------|-------|
|                     | No.of Bonds (Minimum 2) (Maximum 500)                  | Cheque/Demand Draft Drawn on<br>(Name of the Bank and Branch) | Bank A/c Number from<br>which investment is made | Cheque / Demand<br>Draft / UTR No. | Dated |
| In Number (A)       |  |   |  |                                    |       |
| In Words            |  |   |  |                                    |       |
| Issue Price of Bond | Rs.10,000/- per Bond – Amount Payable (Rs.) (Ax10,000) |   |  |                                    |       |
| Rs.                 |  |   |  |                                    |       |
| In Words            |  |   |  |                                    |       |

I/We are applying as (tick whatever applicable)

**FIRST/SOLE APPLICANT'S NAME IN FULL**

SECOND APPLICANT'S NAME IN FULL (ONLY IN CASE OF INDIVIDUALS)

THIRD APPLICANT'S NAME IN FULL (ONLY IN CASE OF INDIVIDUALS)

## FATHER'S NAME FOR FIRST / SOLE APPLICANT IN CASE OF INDIVIDUALS

FIRST / SOLE APPLICANT'S ADDRESS IN FULL (DO NOT FILL IN NAME AGAIN)

## BANK PARTICULARS FOR PAYMENT OF INTEREST/REDEMPTION WARRANT (PLEASE ENCLOSE CANCELLED CHEQUE OF BELOW ACCOUNT NO.)

~~FOR NECS/RTGS/NEFT PAYMENT~~

Abstract of Form-SH-13 (Nomination Form) (For individual only)

Name of Nominee.....  
 Address .....  
 PAN/AADHAAR No. of Nominee..... Relation with Applicant.....  
 In case of Nominee is Minor:  
 Name of Guardian.....  
 Date of Birth (if minor)..... Signature of Nominee/Guardian (optional)  
 (One Nominee per application)

**DECLARATION:** I/We certify that the aggregate investment made/being made by me/us in 54EC Capital Gains Tax Exemption Bonds during the current financial year does not exceed Rs. 50 lakhs and the sources of funds is capital gain". I/We declare that the investment has been made from the First Applicant's own BankAccount.

|                  | PAN/GIR NO. | OCCUPATION | SIGNATURE |
|------------------|-------------|------------|-----------|
| FIRST APPLICANT  |             |            |           |
| SECOND APPLICANT |             |            |           |
| THIRD APPLICANT  |             |            |           |

### ACKNOWLEDGEMENT SLIP

**ACKNOWLEDGEMENT SELF**  
(To be filed in by the Sole/First Applicant)  
54EC Bonds-SERIES-III

**INDIAN RAILWAY FINANCE CORPORATION LTD.**

Regd. Office: UG – Floor, East Tower, NBCC Place, Bhishma Pitamah Marg,  
Lodhi Road, Pragati Vihar, New Delhi- 110003

Application No. **4200595**

4200595

|   |                           |              |      |  |
|---|---------------------------|--------------|------|--|
|   | No. of Bonds<br>(Max 500) | Amount (Rs.) | Date | Accepting Officer's Signature & Bank's<br>Seal |
| In Numbers  |                           |              |      |  |
| In Words  |                           |              |      |  |
| Cheque/DD No. ....dated ..... drawn on .....<br>.....forRs.....<br>In words ..... |                           |              |      |  |

### **INSTRUCTIONS FOR INVESTORS**

- 1) Application Forms must be completed in **BLOCK LETTERS IN ENGLISH**. A blank space must be left between two or more parts of the name.
- 2) Minimum investment-2 Bonds of Rs. 10,000/- each and maximum investment-500 Bonds amounting to Rs. 50 lakhs in a financial year.
- 3) Investors are required to submit the Application Form duly filled along with either a Demand Draft or account payee Cheque payable in favour of **"IRFC CAPITAL GAIN BONDS"** along with necessary enclosures at the designated branches of collecting banks –IndusInd Bank Limited, YES Bank, HDFC Bank, Axis Bank, ICICI Bank, IDBI Bank Ltd., Canara Bank and State Bank of India.
- 4) Applicant should mention his name, address and application number on the reverse of the Cheque/ Demand Draft. Cash, Money Orders or Postal Orders will **NOT** be accepted.
- 5) For details of designated bank branches, please refer Private Placement Offer Letter / Information Memorandum (IM) or visit our website for more details (<https://kosmic.kfintech.com/IRFC>).
- 6) For checking application status please refer to the link ([https://kosmic.kfintech.com/IRFC/irfc\\_query\\_window.aspx](https://kosmic.kfintech.com/IRFC/irfc_query_window.aspx)).
- 7) Investors are advised in their own interest to fill up complete details of their bank particulars along with a cancelled cheque. In absence of such information, the interest & redemption warrants shall be mailed at given address at applicant's sole risk.
- 8) Applicants are deemed to have read the IM and are supposed to be well versed with the contents of IM.
- 9) Application once submitted cannot be withdrawn and subscription amount will not be refunded (as per IM).
- 10) The application should be submitted during banking hours at any of the Bank Branches as mentioned on our website. Bank charges for such applications will be borne by applicants. IRFC assumes no responsibility for any applications/ cheques / demand drafts lost in mail or late / short credit of Application Money.
- 11) In case neither the PAN nor the GIR No. has been allotted, or the Applicant is not assessed to income tax, the appropriate information should be mentioned in the space provided. In case the investor has applied for and not yet been allotted the PAN/GIR No. then he is required to furnish a copy of the acknowledged Form 49A. In case the investor is applying through a demand draft and PAN/GIR No. has not been allotted he is required to furnish a declaration in Form 60.
- 12) In case of application under the Power of attorney or by Limited Companies or other corporate bodies, a certified copy of the Power of Attorney or a copy of the approval of the relevant authority, as the case may be, should be submitted along with the Application Form.
- 13) In case a partnership firm makes investments, the application is required to be made in the name of the partnership firm and the application form can be signed by any partner(s) authorised to do in this behalf and affixing a rubber stamp of the firm.
- 14) The applications would be accepted as per the provisions of the IM of the issue, other applicable rules and regulations. IRFC is entitled, at its sole and absolute discretion, to accept or reject any application, in part or in full, without assigning any reason. An Application Form that is not complete in all respects is liable to be rejected.
- 15) It is advisable that investor keeps a photocopy of the application form and mentions his/her **mobile number, email ID** in the application form.
- 16) In case of Bonds allotted under Demat Mode, the demographic details will be picked up from the DPID/ CLIENT ID i.e., Payment warrants would be prepared in favour of sole/ first applicant and issued as per the details identified by the Bond holder's Demat Account. Therefore, Bank particulars in the Application Form should match with the bank details provided in the Demat Account.
- 17) **As a matter of precaution against possible fraudulent encashment of interest/redemption warrants due to loss/misplacement, applicants are requested to mention the full particulars of their bank account, as specified in the Application Form. In case, where the investor applies for bonds under Physical Mode, all the Payment Warrants will be issued as per the details captured in the Register of Bond holder and any discrepancy arising due to wrong information furnished in the application form shall be at the applicant's sole risk.**
- 18) **ISSUE HIGHLIGHTS: Interest rate is 5.00%** payable annually on 15 October. Lock in period of 5 years (No transfer is permitted). First Interest payment for bonds whose money has been credited in to IRFC account till September 30, 2019 will be made on October 15, 2019. For Bonds in respect of which money has been credited into IRFC account after September 30, 2019 will be paid on October 15 of next year and onwards. The Bonds will automatically redeem after expiry of five years. Bonds are AAA rated by ICRA, CRISIL and CARE.
- 19) Interest/Redemption shall be paid by way of warrant/NECS/RTGS/NEFT payable at par at locations where collection centres are appointed.
- 20) No TDS will be deducted on interest earned on these Bonds. IRFC has received exemption from deduction of TDS on interest of these bonds in terms of Government Notification No. 28/2018/F. No. 275/27/2017-IT(B) dated June 18, 2018 under Section 193 of Income Tax Act, 1961.
- 21) IRFC reserves the right to revise the coupon rate and/or close the issue by giving a notice. All applications submitted but not accepted by IRFC would be returned by IRFC to the applicant without any interest.
- 22) For status of allotment/ servicing or any other details, please contact our RTA/IRFC.

INDIAN RAILWAY FINANCE CORPORATION LTD.  
KNOW YOUR CUSTOMER FORM (FOR INVESTOR)

1. Name of Applicant (1st Applicant)/HUF/Corporate/Firm/Trust/Fundsetc.

[illegible]

2. PAN/DIN (Issued by MCA, Wherever Applicable)

3. Permanent Address (with telephone nos.) in case of Individual and HUF

[illegible]

4. Business/Office Address (with telephone and fax nos.) wherever applicable

[illegible]

- ## 5. Nature of Business

- ## 6. Source of Funds – Capital Gain

Signature of Applicant

**ALL INVESTORS TO PROVIDE**

- Self-attested copy of PAN Card (In case of Joint application, self-attested PAN copy of all the applicants) or Form 60 where bond application size is Rs. 50,000/- or more.
- Photo Copy of cancelled Cheque for NECS facility.

**(a) For Resident Indian Nationals**

Documents in support of Name and Address (copies attested by Gazetted Officer/Notary/Self Attested in case of Individual only)

PAN Card and any one of the following

(i) AADHAAR Card (ii) Passport (iii) Driving Licence (iv) Identify Card issued by any institution (v) Copy of the electricity bill or telephone bill showing residential address (vi) Any document or communication issued by any authority of the Central Government, State Government or local bodies showing residential address (vii) voters identity card (viii) RationCard.'

**(b) For NRIs/ Other foreign eligible investor**

(i) Passport-Mandatory(ii)PAN Card(iii)Photocopy of Cancelled Cheque (NRO Account)(iv) Self-certified address proof

**(c) For Corporate-Investor**

Documents in support (copies attested by Company Secretary/Director

(i) Certificate of incorporation and Memorandum & Articles of Association (ii) Resolution of the Board of Directors and identification of those who have authority to operate (iii) Power of Attorney granted to its managers, officers or employees to transact business, on its behalf (iv) Copy of PAN/PAN Allotment letter.

**(d) For Partnership Firms-Investor**

Documents in support (copies attested by Notary)

(i) Registration certificate, if registered (ii) Partnership deed (iii) Power of Attorney granted to a partner or an employee of the firm to transact business on its behalf (iv) Any officially valid document identifying the partners and the persons holding the Power of Attorney and their addresses (v) Telephone bill in the name of firm/partners (vi) Copy of PAN/PAN Allotment letter.

**(e) Trust & Foundations –Investor**

Documents in support (copies attested by Notary)

(i) Certificate of registration, if registered (ii) Power of Attorney granted to transact business on its behalf (iii) Any officially valid document to identify the Trustees, Settlor, Beneficiaries and those holding Power of Attorney, Founders/Managers/Directors and their

addresses (iv) Resolution of the managing body of the Foundation/Association (v) Telephone bill (vi) Copy of PAN/PAN Allotment letter (otherwise exemption certificate issued by IT Authorities)

#### APPLICANT'S UNDERTAKING

I/We here by agree and confirm that:

1. I/We have read, understood and agreed to the contents and terms & conditions of Indian Railways Finance Corporation Limited's Private Placement Information Memorandum for Bond Series-III provisions of Section 54EC of Income Tax Act, 1961 and other related laws.
2. I/We confirm that the information provided in this form is true & correct and I/We enclose herewith Self attested copies of KYC Documents.

Applicant's Signature

#### FORM NO. 60

(See second proviso to rule 114B)

Form of declaration to be filled by a person who does not have a permanent account number and who enters into any transaction specified in rule 114B

1. Full name and address of the declarant.....
2. Particulars of transaction.....
3. Amount of the transaction.....
4. Are you assessed to tax?.....
5. If yes,
  - (i) Details of Ward/Circle/Range where the last return of income was filed?
  - (ii) Reasons for not having permanent account number?
6. Details of the document being produced in support of address in serial no. 1 above\*\*.

#### Verification

I ..... do here by declare that what is stated above is true to the best of my knowledge and belief.

Verified today, the ..... day of .....

Date .....

Place .....

.....  
Signature of the declarant

Documents as an address proof: - \*\*

(Any one of the following)

- (a) Ration Card or ADHAAR Card;
- (b) Passport;
- (c) Driving Licence;
- (d) Copy of the electricity bill or telephone bills showing residential address;
- (e) Any other document or communication issued by any authority of the Central Government, State Government or local bodies showing residential address; or
- (f) Any other valid documentary evidence in support of his address given in the declaration.

**Registrar and Transfer Agent (R & TA):** Any further communications in connection with this application (quoting the application number) should be addressed to "Karvy Computershare Private Limited, Karvy Selenium Tower B, Plot 31-32, Gachibowli, Financial District, Nanakramguda, Hyderabad, Telangana 500 032 Contact Person : Mr. M Murali Krishna & Mr. R. Williams, Tel. (040) 67162222, FAX NO. (040) 23431551 Email: irfc54ecbonds@karvy.com

IRFC : Indian Railway Finance Corporation Limited UG – Floor, East Tower, NBCC Place, Bhishma Pitamah Marg, Lodhi Road, Pragati Vihar, New Delhi-110003, Tel. No: (011) 24369766-69; Direct No.: +91-11-24365206; [E-Mail:dmb@irfc.nic.in](mailto:E-Mail:dmb@irfc.nic.in), irfc54ecbonds@gmail.com

For more details of 54EC Bonds please refer to the link (<https://kosmic.kfintech.com/IRFC>)

For checking application status please refer to the link ([https://kosmic.kfintech.com/IRFC/irfc\\_query\\_window.aspx](https://kosmic.kfintech.com/IRFC/irfc_query_window.aspx))

## APPLICATION FORM

ROI 5.00% P.a. TENURE: 5 YEARS



**INDIAN  
RAILWAY  
FINANCE  
CORPORATION**  
(A Government of India Enterprise)

**Private & Confidential – Not for Circulation**  
**INDIAN RAILWAY FINANCE CORPORATION LTD.**

Regd. Office: UG – Floor, East Tower, NBCC Place, Bhisma Pitamah Marg,  
Lodhi Road, Pragati Vihar, New Delhi-110003 CIN: U65910DL1986GOI026363  
Tel. No: (011) 24369766-69; Fax No.: +91-11-24369770; E-Mail: [dmb@irfc.nic.in](mailto:dmb@irfc.nic.in), [www.irfc.nic.in](http://www.irfc.nic.in)  
**APPLICATION FORM FOR NON-CONVERTIBLE REDEEMABLE SECURED**  
**TAXABLE BONDS, SERIES -III HAVING BENEFITS UNDER SECTION 54EC OF INCOME TAX ACT, 1961**  
(PLEASE CAREFULLY READ INFORMATION MEMORANDUM FOR PRIVATE PLACEMENT BEFORE FILLING UP THIS FORM)

54EC Bonds Application Number

4200596

## Future on Track

|   |   |                                |   |
|---|---|--------------------------------|---|
| Broker's Name & Code<br><b>SMC CAPITALS LTD</b> | Sub Broker's Name & Code<br><b>276506</b> | Bank Branch Serial No. & Stamp | FOR USE BY COLLECTING BANK BRANCH<br>Date of receipt of application<br>Date of credit of Cheque/<br>Demand Draft in<br>IRFC Account Registrar's reference no. |
|---|---|--------------------------------|---|

Dear Sirs,

I/We have read and understood the information Memorandum for Private Placement. I/We bind myself/ourselves to their provisions and apply for allotment. Please place my/our name(s) on the register of Bondholder(s).

|  |  |   |                                 |       |
|--|--|---|---------------------------------|-------|
| No. of Bonds (Minimum 2) (Maximum 500)                                     | Cheque/Demand Draft Drawn on (Name of the Bank and Branch) | Bank A/c Number from which investment is made | Cheque / Demand Draft / UTR No. | Dated |
| In Number (A)  |  |   |                                 |       |
| In Words   |  |   |                                 |       |
| Issue Price of Bond Rs.10,000/- per Bond – Amount Payable (Rs.) (Ax10,000) |  |   |                                 |       |
| Rs.  |  |   |                                 |       |
| In Words   |  |   |                                 |       |

I/We are applying as (tick whatever applicable)

☐ Banks/Commercial RRB/Co-operative ☐ Financial Institutions ☐ Company ☐ Mutual Fund ☐ Firms ☐ NRI ☐ Individuals ☐ HUF ☐ Other (specify .....)

BOND CERTIFICATE MODE (TICK) ANY ONE

|               |            |           |  |
|---------------|------------|-----------|--|
| Physical Mode | Demat Mode | DPID No.  |  |
|               |            | Client ID |  |

FIRST/SOLE APPLICANT'S NAME IN FULL

|  |                          |
|--|--------------------------|
|  | Date of Birth (if Minor) |
|--|--------------------------|

SECOND APPLICANT'S NAME IN FULL (ONLY IN CASE OF INDIVIDUALS)

|  |
|--|
|  |
|--|

THIRD APPLICANT'S NAME IN FULL (ONLY IN CASE OF INDIVIDUALS)

|  |
|--|
|  |
|--|

FATHER'S NAME FOR FIRST / SOLE APPLICANT IN CASE OF INDIVIDUALS

|  |
|--|
|  |
|--|

FIRST / SOLE APPLICANT'S ADDRESS IN FULL (DO NOT FILL IN NAME AGAIN)

|       |          |
|-------|----------|
|       |          |
| CITY  | PIN CODE |
| PHONE | EMAIL    |

BANK PARTICULARS FOR PAYMENT OF INTEREST/REDEMPTION WARRANT (PLEASE ENCLOSE CANCELLED CHEQUE OF BELOW ACCOUNT NO.)

|                     |                 |
|---------------------|-----------------|
| Bank Name           | Account No.     |
| Branch Name/Address | Account Type    |
|                     | SB A/c          |
|                     | Current A/c     |
|                     | Cash Credit A/c |
|                     | NRO A/c         |

FOR NECS/RTGS/NEFT PAYMENT

IFSC CODE

|  |
|--|
|  |
|--|

MICR CODE

|  |
|--|
|  |
|--|

Abstract of Form-SH-13 (Nomination Form) (For individual only)

|  |
|--|
| Name of Nominee                          |
| Address                                  |
| PAN/AADHAAR No. of Nominee               |
| Relation with Applicant                  |
| In case of Nominee is Minor:             |
| Name of Guardian                         |
| Date of Birth (if minor)                 |
| Signature of Nominee/Guardian (optional) |
| (One Nominee per application)            |

Name of Authorised signatory(ies)

Designation

(In case of Other than Individual)

1.....1.....  
2.....2.....

Disclaimer: The Bond Issue is being made strictly on a private placement basis. It is not and should not be deemed to constitute an offer to the public in general. It cannot be accepted by any person other than to whom it is directed

**DECLARATION:** I/We certify that the aggregate investment made/being made by me/us in 54EC Capital Gains Tax Exemption Bonds during the current financial year does not exceed Rs. 50 lakhs and the sources of funds is capital gain". I/We declare that the investment has been made from the First Applicant's own Bank Account.

|                  |             |            |           |
|------------------|-------------|------------|-----------|
|                  | PAN/GIR NO. | OCCUPATION | SIGNATURE |
| FIRST APPLICANT  |             |            |           |
| SECOND APPLICANT |             |            |           |
| THIRD APPLICANT  |             |            |           |

## ACKNOWLEDGEMENT SLIP

(To be filled in by the Sole/First Applicant)  
54EC Bonds-SERIES-III



**INDIAN  
RAILWAY  
FINANCE  
CORPORATION**  
Future on Track

## INDIAN RAILWAY FINANCE CORPORATION LTD.

Regd. Office: UG – Floor, East Tower, NBCC Place, Bhisma Pitamah Marg,  
Lodhi Road, Pragati Vihar, New Delhi-110003

Application No. 4200596

|                            |
|----------------------------|
| Received from Mr./Mrs./Ms. |
| DPID & CLIENT ID NO        |
| Address                    |

|                        |              |          |   |
|------------------------|--------------|----------|---|
| No. of Bonds (Max 500) | Amount (Rs.) | Date     | Accepting Officer's Signature & Bank's Seal |
| In Numbers             |              |          |   |
| In Words               |              |          |   |
| Cheque/DD No.          | dated        | drawn on |   |
|                        | for Rs.      |          |   |
| In words               |              |          |   |

### **INSTRUCTIONS FOR INVESTORS**

- 1) Application Forms must be completed in **BLOCK LETTERS IN ENGLISH**. A blank space must be left between two or more parts of the name.
- 2) Minimum investment-2 Bonds of Rs. 10,000/- each and maximum investment-500 Bonds amounting to Rs. 50 lakhs in a financial year.
- 3) Investors are required to submit the Application Form duly filled along with either a Demand Draft or account payee Cheque payable in favour of **"IRFC CAPITAL GAIN BONDS"** along with necessary enclosures at the designated branches of collecting banks –IndusInd Bank Limited, YES Bank, HDFC Bank, Axis Bank, ICICI Bank, IDBI Bank Ltd., Canara Bank and State Bank of India.
- 4) Applicant should mention his name, address and application number on the reverse of the Cheque/ Demand Draft. Cash, Money Orders or Postal Orders will **NOT** be accepted.
- 5) For details of designated bank branches, please refer Private Placement Offer Letter / Information Memorandum (IM) or visit our website for more details (<https://kosmic.kfintech.com/IRFC>).
- 6) For checking application status please refer to the link ([https://kosmic.kfintech.com/IRFC/irfc\\_query\\_window.aspx](https://kosmic.kfintech.com/IRFC/irfc_query_window.aspx)).
- 7) Investors are advised in their own interest to fill up complete details of their bank particulars along with a cancelled cheque. In absence of such information, the interest & redemption warrants shall be mailed at given address at applicant's sole risk.
- 8) Applicants are deemed to have read the IM and are supposed to be well versed with the contents of IM.
- 9) Application once submitted cannot be withdrawn and subscription amount will not be refunded (as per IM).
- 10) The application should be submitted during banking hours at any of the Bank Branches as mentioned on our website. Bank charges for such applications will be borne by applicants. IRFC assumes no responsibility for any applications/ cheques / demand drafts lost in mail or late / short credit of Application Money.
- 11) In case neither the PAN nor the GIR No. has been allotted, or the Applicant is not assessed to income tax, the appropriate information should be mentioned in the space provided. In case the investor has applied for and not yet been allotted the PAN/GIR No. then he is required to furnish a copy of the acknowledged Form 49A. In case the investor is applying through a demand draft and PAN/GIR No. has not been allotted he is required to furnish a declaration in Form 60.
- 12) In case of application under the Power of attorney or by Limited Companies or other corporate bodies, a certified copy of the Power of Attorney or a copy of the approval of the relevant authority, as the case may be, should be submitted along with the Application Form.
- 13) In case a partnership firm makes investments, the application is required to be made in the name of the partnership firm and the application form can be signed by any partner(s) authorised to do in this behalf and affixing a rubber stamp of the firm.
- 14) The applications would be accepted as per the provisions of the IM of the issue, other applicable rules and regulations. IRFC is entitled, at its sole and absolute discretion, to accept or reject any application, in part or in full, without assigning any reason. An Application Form that is not complete in all respects is liable to be rejected.
- 15) It is advisable that investor keeps a photocopy of the application form and mentions his/her **mobile number, email ID** in the application form.
- 16) In case of Bonds allotted under Demat Mode, the demographic details will be picked up from the DPID/ CLIENT ID i.e., Payment warrants would be prepared in favour of sole/ first applicant and issued as per the details identified by the Bond holder's Demat Account. Therefore, Bank particulars in the Application Form should match with the bank details provided in the Demat Account.
- 17) **As a matter of precaution against possible fraudulent encashment of interest/redemption warrants due to loss/misplacement, applicants are requested to mention the full particulars of their bank account, as specified in the Application Form. In case, where the investor applies for bonds under Physical Mode, all the Payment Warrants will be issued as per the details captured in the Register of Bond holder and any discrepancy arising due to wrong information furnished in the application form shall be at the applicant's sole risk.**
- 18) **ISSUE HIGHLIGHTS: Interest rate is 5.00%** payable annually on 15 October. Lock in period of 5 years (No transfer is permitted). First Interest payment for bonds whose money has been credited in to IRFC account till September 30, 2019 will be made on October 15, 2019. For Bonds in respect of which money has been credited into IRFC account after September 30, 2019 will be paid on October 15 of next year and onwards. The Bonds will automatically redeem after expiry of five years. Bonds are AAA rated by ICRA, CRISIL and CARE.
- 19) Interest/Redemptions shall be paid by way of warrant/NECS/RTGS/NEFT payable at par at locations where collection centres are appointed.
- 20) No TDS will be deducted on interest earned on these Bonds. IRFC has received exemption from deduction of TDS on interest of these bonds in terms of Government Notification No. 28/2018/F. No. 275/27/2017-IT(B) dated June 18, 2018 under Section 193 of Income Tax Act, 1961.
- 21) IRFC reserves the right to revise the coupon rate and/or close the issue by giving a notice. All applications submitted but not accepted by IRFC would be returned by IRFC to the applicant without any interest.
- 22) For status of allotment/ servicing or any other details, please contact our RTA/IRFC.

INDIAN RAILWAY FINANCE CORPORATION LTD.  
KNOW YOUR CUSTOMER FORM (FOR INVESTOR)

1. Name of Applicant (1st Applicant)/HUF/Corporate/Firm/Trust/Fundsetc.

[illegible]

2. PAN/DIN (Issued by MCA, Wherever Applicable)

3. Permanent Address (with telephone nos.) in case of Individual and HUF

[illegible]

4. Business/Office Address (with telephone and fax nos.) wherever applicable

[illegible]

- ## 5. Nature of Business

- ## 6. Source of Funds – Capital Gain

Signature of Applicant

**ALL INVESTORS TO PROVIDE**

- Self-attested copy of PAN Card (In case of Joint application, self-attested PAN copy of all the applicants) or Form 60 where bond application size is Rs. 50,000/- or more.
- Photo Copy of cancelled Cheque for NECS facility.

**(a) For Resident Indian Nationals**

Documents in support of Name and Address (copies attested by Gazetted Officer/Notary/Self Attested in case of Individual only)

PAN Card and any one of the following

(i) AADHAAR Card (ii) Passport (iii) Driving Licence (iv) Identify Card issued by any institution (v) Copy of the electricity bill or telephone bill showing residential address (vi) Any document or communication issued by any authority of the Central Government, State Government or local bodies showing residential address (vii) voters identity card (viii) RationCard.'

**(b) For NRIs/ Other foreign eligible investor**

(i) Passport-Mandatory(ii)PAN Card(iii)Photocopy of Cancelled Cheque(NRO Account)(iv)Self certified address proof

**(c) For Corporate-Investor**

Documents in support (copies attested by Company Secretary/Director

(i) Certificate of incorporation and Memorandum & Articles of Association (ii) Resolution of the Board of Directors and identification of those who have authority to operate (iii) Power of Attorney granted to its managers, officers or employees to transact business, on its behalf (iv) Copy of PAN/PAN Allotment letter.

**(d) For Partnership Firms-Investor**

Documents in support (copies attested by Notary)

(i) Registration certificate, if registered (ii) Partnership deed (iii) Power of Attorney granted to a partner or an employee of the firm to transact business on its behalf (iv) Any officially valid document identifying the partners and the persons holding the Power of Attorney and their addresses (v) Telephone bill in the name of firm/partners (vi) Copy of PAN/PAN Allotment letter.

**(e) Trust & Foundations –Investor**

Documents in support (copies attested by Notary)

(i) Certificate of registration, if registered (ii) Power of Attorney granted to transact business on its behalf (iii) Any officially valid document to identify the Trustees, Settlers, Beneficiaries and those holding Power of Attorney, Founders/Managers/Directors and their

addresses (iv) Resolution of the managing body of the Foundation/Association (v) Telephone bill (vi) Copy of PAN/PAN Allotment letter (otherwise exemption certificate issued by IT Authorities)

#### APPLICANT'S UNDERTAKING

I/We here by agree and confirm that:

1. I/We have read, understood and agreed to the contents and terms & conditions of Indian Railways Finance Corporation Limited's Private Placement Information Memorandum for Bond Series-III provisions of Section 54EC of Income Tax Act, 1961 and other related laws.
2. I/We confirm that the information provided in this form is true & correct and I/We enclose herewith Self attested copies of KYC Documents.

Applicant's Signature

#### FORM NO. 60

(See second proviso to rule 114B)

Form of declaration to be filled by a person who does not have a permanent account number and who enters into any transaction specified in rule 114B

1. Full name and address of the declarant.....
2. Particulars of transaction.....
3. Amount of the transaction.....
4. Are you assessed to tax?.....
5. If yes,
  - (i) Details of Ward/Circle/Range where the last return of income was filed?
  - (ii) Reasons for not having permanent account number?
6. Details of the document being produced in support of address in serial no. 1 above\*\*.

#### Verification

I ..... do here by declare that what is stated above is true to the best of my knowledge and belief.

Verified today, the ..... day of .....

Date.....

Place:.....

.....  
Signature of the declarant

Documents as an address proof: - \*\*

(Any one of the following)

- (a) Ration Card or ADHAAR Card;
- (b) Passport;
- (c) Driving Licence;
- (d) Copy of the electricity bill or telephone bills showing residential address;
- (e) Any other document or communication issued by any authority of the Central Government, State Government or local bodies showing residential address; or
- (f) Any other valid documentary evidence in support of his address given in the declaration.

**Registrar and Transfer Agent (R & TA):** Any further communications in connection with this application (quoting the application number) should be addressed to "Karvy Computershare Private Limited, Karvy Selenium Tower B, Plot 31-32, Gachibowli, Financial District, Nanakramguda, Hyderabad, Telangana 500 032 Contact Person : Mr. M Murali Krishna & Mr. R. Williams, Tel. (040) 67162222, FAX NO. (040) 23431551 Email: irfc54ecbonds@karvy.com

IRFC : Indian Railway Finance Corporation Limited UG – Floor, East Tower, NBCC Place, Bhishma Pitamah Marg, Lodhi Road, Pragati Vihar, New Delhi-110003, Tel. No: (011) 24369766-69; Direct No.: +91-11-24365206; [E-Mail: dmb@irfc.nic.in](mailto:dmb@irfc.nic.in), [irfc54ecbonds@gmail.com](mailto:irfc54ecbonds@gmail.com)

For more details of 54EC Bonds please refer to the link (<https://kosmic.kfintech.com/IRFC>)

For checking application status please refer to the link ([https://kosmic.kfintech.com/IRFC/irfc\\_query\\_window.aspx](https://kosmic.kfintech.com/IRFC/irfc_query_window.aspx))

## APPLICATION FORM

ROI 5.00% P.a. TENURE: 5 YEARS



**INDIAN RAILWAY FINANCE CORPORATION**  
(A Government of India Enterprise)

**Private & Confidential – Not for Circulation**  
**INDIAN RAILWAY FINANCE CORPORATION LTD.**

Regd. Office: UG – Floor, East Tower, NBCC Place, Bhisma Pitamah Marg,  
Lodhi Road, Pragati Vihar, New Delhi-110003 CIN: U65910DL1986GOI026363  
Tel. No: (011) 24369766-69; Fax No.: +91-11-24369770; E-Mail: [dmb@irfc.nic.in](mailto:dmb@irfc.nic.in), [www.irfc.nic.in](http://www.irfc.nic.in)

54EC Bonds Application Number

4200597

## Future on Track

**APPLICATION FORM FOR NON-CONVERTIBLE REDEEMABLE SECURED TAXABLE BONDS, SERIES -III HAVING BENEFITS UNDER SECTION 54EC OF INCOME TAX ACT, 1961**  
(PLEASE CAREFULLY READ INFORMATION MEMORANDUM FOR PRIVATE PLACEMENT BEFORE FILLING UP THIS FORM)

|   |   |                                |   |
|---|---|--------------------------------|---|
| Broker's Name & Code<br><b>SMC CAPITALS LTD</b> | Sub Broker's Name & Code<br><b>276506</b> | Bank Branch Serial No. & Stamp | FOR USE BY COLLECTING BANK BRANCH<br>Date of receipt of application<br>Date of credit of Cheque/<br>Demand Draft in<br>IRFC Account Registrar's reference no. |
|---|---|--------------------------------|---|

Dear Sirs,

I/We have read and understood the information Memorandum for Private Placement. I/We bind myself/ourselves to their provisions and apply for allotment. Please place my/our name(s) on the register of Bondholder(s).

|  |  |   |                                 |       |
|--|--|---|---------------------------------|-------|
| No. of Bonds (Minimum 2) (Maximum 500)                                     | Cheque/Demand Draft Drawn on (Name of the Bank and Branch) | Bank A/c Number from which investment is made | Cheque / Demand Draft / UTR No. | Dated |
| In Number (A)  |  |   |                                 |       |
| In Words   |  |   |                                 |       |
| Issue Price of Bond Rs.10,000/- per Bond – Amount Payable (Rs.) (Ax10,000) |  |   |                                 |       |
| Rs.  |  |   |                                 |       |
| In Words   |  |   |                                 |       |

I/We are applying as (tick whatever applicable)

☐ Banks/Commercial RRB/Co-operative ☐ Financial Institutions ☐ Company ☐ Mutual Fund ☐ Firms ☐ NRI ☐ Individuals ☐ HUF ☐ Other (specify .....)

BOND CERTIFICATE MODE (TICK) ANY ONE

|               |            |           |  |
|---------------|------------|-----------|--|
| Physical Mode | Demat Mode | DPID No.  |  |
|               |            | Client ID |  |

FIRST/SOLE APPLICANT'S NAME IN FULL

|  |                          |
|--|--------------------------|
|  | Date of Birth (if Minor) |
|--|--------------------------|

SECOND APPLICANT'S NAME IN FULL (ONLY IN CASE OF INDIVIDUALS)

|  |
|--|
|  |
|--|

THIRD APPLICANT'S NAME IN FULL (ONLY IN CASE OF INDIVIDUALS)

|  |
|--|
|  |
|--|

FATHER'S NAME FOR FIRST / SOLE APPLICANT IN CASE OF INDIVIDUALS

|  |
|--|
|  |
|--|

FIRST / SOLE APPLICANT'S ADDRESS IN FULL (DO NOT FILL IN NAME AGAIN)

|       |          |
|-------|----------|
| CITY  | PIN CODE |
| PHONE | EMAIL    |

BANK PARTICULARS FOR PAYMENT OF INTEREST/REDEMPTION WARRANT (PLEASE ENCLOSE CANCELLED CHEQUE OF BELOW ACCOUNT NO.)

|                     |                 |
|---------------------|-----------------|
| Bank Name           | Account No.     |
| Branch Name/Address | Account Type    |
|                     | SB A/c          |
|                     | Current A/c     |
|                     | Cash Credit A/c |
|                     | NRO A/c         |

FOR NECS/RTGS/NEFT PAYMENT

IFSC CODE

|  |
|--|
|  |
|--|

MICR CODE

|  |
|--|
|  |
|--|

Abstract of Form-SH-13 (Nomination Form) (For individual only)

|  |
|--|
| Name of Nominee                          |
| Address                                  |
| PAN/AADHAAR No. of Nominee               |
| Relation with Applicant                  |
| In case of Nominee is Minor:             |
| Name of Guardian                         |
| Date of Birth (if minor)                 |
| Signature of Nominee/Guardian (optional) |
| (One Nominee per application)            |

Name of Authorised signatory(ies)

Designation

(In case of Other than Individual)

1.....1.....  
2.....2.....

Disclaimer: The Bond Issue is being made strictly on a private placement basis. It is not and should not be deemed to constitute an offer to the public in general. It cannot be accepted by any person other than to whom it is directed

**DECLARATION:** I/We certify that the aggregate investment made/being made by me/us in 54EC Capital Gains Tax Exemption Bonds during the current financial year does not exceed Rs. 50 lakhs and the sources of funds is capital gain". I/We declare that the investment has been made from the First Applicant's own Bank Account.

|                  |             |            |           |
|------------------|-------------|------------|-----------|
|                  | PAN/GIR NO. | OCCUPATION | SIGNATURE |
| FIRST APPLICANT  |             |            |           |
| SECOND APPLICANT |             |            |           |
| THIRD APPLICANT  |             |            |           |

## ACKNOWLEDGEMENT SLIP

(To be filed in by the Sole/First Applicant)  
54EC Bonds-SERIES-III



**INDIAN RAILWAY FINANCE CORPORATION**  
Future on Track

## INDIAN RAILWAY FINANCE CORPORATION LTD.

Regd. Office: UG – Floor, East Tower, NBCC Place, Bhisma Pitamah Marg,  
Lodhi Road, Pragati Vihar, New Delhi-110003

Application No. 4200597

|                            |
|----------------------------|
| Received from Mr./Mrs./Ms. |
| DPID & CLIENT ID NO        |
| Address                    |

|                        |              |          |   |
|------------------------|--------------|----------|---|
| No. of Bonds (Max 500) | Amount (Rs.) | Date     | Accepting Officer's Signature & Bank's Seal |
| In Numbers             |              |          |   |
| In Words               |              |          |   |
| Cheque/DD No.          | dated        | drawn on |   |
|                        | for Rs.      |          |   |
| In words               |              |          |   |

### **INSTRUCTIONS FOR INVESTORS**

- 1) Application Forms must be completed in **BLOCK LETTERS IN ENGLISH**. A blank space must be left between two or more parts of the name.
- 2) Minimum investment-2 Bonds of Rs. 10,000/- each and maximum investment-500 Bonds amounting to Rs. 50 lakhs in a financial year.
- 3) Investors are required to submit the Application Form duly filled along with either a Demand Draft or account payee Cheque payable in favour of **"IRFC CAPITAL GAIN BONDS"** along with necessary enclosures at the designated branches of collecting banks –IndusInd Bank Limited, YES Bank, HDFC Bank, Axis Bank, ICICI Bank, IDBI Bank Ltd., Canara Bank and State Bank of India.
- 4) Applicant should mention his name, address and application number on the reverse of the Cheque/ Demand Draft. Cash, Money Orders or Postal Orders will **NOT** be accepted.
- 5) For details of designated bank branches, please refer Private Placement Offer Letter / Information Memorandum (IM) or visit our website for more details (<https://kosmic.kfintech.com/IRFC>).
- 6) For checking application status please refer to the link ([https://kosmic.kfintech.com/IRFC/irfc\\_query\\_window.aspx](https://kosmic.kfintech.com/IRFC/irfc_query_window.aspx)).
- 7) Investors are advised in their own interest to fill up complete details of their bank particulars along with a cancelled cheque. In absence of such information, the interest & redemption warrants shall be mailed at given address at applicant's sole risk.
- 8) Applicants are deemed to have read the IM and are supposed to be well versed with the contents of IM.
- 9) Application once submitted cannot be withdrawn and subscription amount will not be refunded (as per IM).
- 10) The application should be submitted during banking hours at any of the Bank Branches as mentioned on our website. Bank charges for such applications will be borne by applicants. IRFC assumes no responsibility for any applications/ cheques / demand drafts lost in mail or late / short credit of Application Money.
- 11) In case neither the PAN nor the GIR No. has been allotted, or the Applicant is not assessed to income tax, the appropriate information should be mentioned in the space provided. In case the investor has applied for and not yet been allotted the PAN/GIR No. then he is required to furnish a copy of the acknowledged Form 49A. In case the investor is applying through a demand draft and PAN/GIR No. has not been allotted he is required to furnish a declaration in Form 60.
- 12) In case of application under the Power of attorney or by Limited Companies or other corporate bodies, a certified copy of the Power of Attorney or a copy of the approval of the relevant authority, as the case may be, should be submitted along with the Application Form.
- 13) In case a partnership firm makes investments, the application is required to be made in the name of the partnership firm and the application form can be signed by any partner(s) authorised to do in this behalf and affixing a rubber stamp of the firm.
- 14) The applications would be accepted as per the provisions of the IM of the issue, other applicable rules and regulations. IRFC is entitled, at its sole and absolute discretion, to accept or reject any application, in part or in full, without assigning any reason. An Application Form that is not complete in all respects is liable to be rejected.
- 15) It is advisable that investor keeps a photocopy of the application form and mentions his/her **mobile number, email ID** in the application form.
- 16) In case of Bonds allotted under Demat Mode, the demographic details will be picked up from the DPID/ CLIENT ID i.e., Payment warrants would be prepared in favour of sole/ first applicant and issued as per the details identified by the Bond holder's Demat Account. Therefore, Bank particulars in the Application Form should match with the bank details provided in the Demat Account.
- 17) **As a matter of precaution against possible fraudulent encashment of interest/redemption warrants due to loss/misplacement, applicants are requested to mention the full particulars of their bank account, as specified in the Application Form. In case, where the investor applies for bonds under Physical Mode, all the Payment Warrants will be issued as per the details captured in the Register of Bond holder and any discrepancy arising due to wrong information furnished in the application form shall be at the applicant's sole risk.**
- 18) **ISSUE HIGHLIGHTS: Interest rate is 5.00%** payable annually on 15 October. Lock in period of 5 years (No transfer is permitted). First Interest payment for bonds whose money has been credited in to IRFC account till September 30, 2019 will be made on October 15, 2019. For Bonds in respect of which money has been credited into IRFC account after September 30, 2019 will be paid on October 15 of next year and onwards. The Bonds will automatically redeem after expiry of five years. Bonds are AAA rated by ICRA, CRISIL and CARE.
- 19) Interest/Redemptions shall be paid by way of warrant/NECS/RTGS/NEFT payable at par at locations where collection centres are appointed.
- 20) No TDS will be deducted on interest earned on these Bonds. IRFC has received exemption from deduction of TDS on interest of these bonds in terms of Government Notification No. 28/2018/F. No. 275/27/2017-IT(B) dated June 18, 2018 under Section 193 of Income Tax Act, 1961.
- 21) IRFC reserves the right to revise the coupon rate and/or close the issue by giving a notice. All applications submitted but not accepted by IRFC would be returned by IRFC to the applicant without any interest.
- 22) For status of allotment/ servicing or any other details, please contact our RTA/IRFC.

INDIAN RAILWAY FINANCE CORPORATION LTD.  
KNOW YOUR CUSTOMER FORM (FOR INVESTOR)

1. Name of Applicant (1st Applicant)/HUF/Corporate/Firm/Trust/Fundsetc.

[illegible]

2. PAN/DIN (Issued by MCA, Wherever Applicable)

3. Permanent Address (with telephone nos.) in case of Individual and HUF

[illegible]

4. Business/Office Address (with telephone and fax nos.) wherever applicable

[illegible]

- ## 5. Nature of Business

- ## 6. Source of Funds – Capital Gain

Signature of Applicant

**ALL INVESTORS TO PROVIDE**

- Self-attested copy of PAN Card (In case of Joint application, self-attested PAN copy of all the applicants) or Form 60 where bond application size is Rs. 50,000/- or more.
- Photo Copy of cancelled Cheque for NECS facility.

**(a) For Resident Indian Nationals**

Documents in support of Name and Address (copies attested by Gazetted Officer/Notary/Self Attested in case of Individual only)

PAN Card and any one of the following

(i) AADHAAR Card (ii) Passport (iii) Driving Licence (iv) Identify Card issued by any institution (v) Copy of the electricity bill or telephone bill showing residential address (vi) Any document or communication issued by any authority of the Central Government, State Government or local bodies showing residential address (vii) voters identity card (viii) RationCard.'

**(b) For NRIs/ Other foreign eligible investor**

(i) Passport-Mandatory(ii) PAN Card(iii) Photocopy of Cancelled Cheque (NRO Account)(iv) Self-certified address proof

**(c) For Corporate-Investor**

Documents in support (copies attested by Company Secretary/Director

(i) Certificate of incorporation and Memorandum & Articles of Association (ii) Resolution of the Board of Directors and identification of those who have authority to operate (iii) Power of Attorney granted to its managers, officers or employees to transact business, on its behalf (iv) Copy of PAN/PAN Allotment letter.

**(d) For Partnership Firms-Investor**

Documents in support (copies attested by Notary)

(i) Registration certificate, if registered (ii) Partnership deed (iii) Power of Attorney granted to a partner or an employee of the firm to transact business on its behalf (iv) Any officially valid document identifying the partners and the persons holding the Power of Attorney and their addresses (v) Telephone bill in the name of firm/partners (vi) Copy of PAN/PAN Allotment letter.

**(e) Trust & Foundations –Investor**

Documents in support (copies attested by Notary)

(i) Certificate of registration, if registered (ii) Power of Attorney granted to transact business on its behalf (iii) Any officially valid document to identify the Trustees, Settlers, Beneficiaries and those holding Power of Attorney, Founders/Managers/Directors and their

addresses (iv) Resolution of the managing body of the Foundation/Association (v) Telephone bill (vi) Copy of PAN/PAN Allotment letter (otherwise exemption certificate issued by IT Authorities)

#### APPLICANT'S UNDERTAKING

I/We here by agree and confirm that:

1. I/We have read, understood and agreed to the contents and terms & conditions of Indian Railways Finance Corporation Limited's Private Placement Information Memorandum for Bond Series-III provisions of Section 54EC of Income Tax Act, 1961 and other related laws.
2. I/We confirm that the information provided in this form is true & correct and I/We enclose herewith Self attested copies of KYC Documents.

Applicant's Signature

#### FORM NO. 60

(See second proviso to rule 114B)

Form of declaration to be filled by a person who does not have a permanent account number and who enters into any transaction specified in rule 114B

1. Full name and address of the declarant.....
2. Particulars of transaction.....
3. Amount of the transaction.....
4. Are you assessed to tax?.....
5. If yes,
  - (i) Details of Ward/Circle/Range where the last return of income was filed?
  - (ii) Reasons for not having permanent account number?
6. Details of the document being produced in support of address in serial no. 1 above\*\*.

#### Verification

I ..... do here by declare that what is stated above is true to the best of my knowledge and belief.

Verified today, the ..... day of .....

Date .....

Place .....

.....  
Signature of the declarant

Documents as an address proof: - \*\*

(Any one of the following)

- (a) Ration Card or ADHAAR Card;
- (b) Passport;
- (c) Driving Licence;
- (d) Copy of the electricity bill or telephone bills showing residential address;
- (e) Any other document or communication issued by any authority of the Central Government, State Government or local bodies showing residential address; or
- (f) Any other valid documentary evidence in support of his address given in the declaration.

**Registrar and Transfer Agent (R & TA):** Any further communications in connection with this application (quoting the application number) should be addressed to "Karvy Computershare Private Limited, Karvy Selenium Tower B, Plot 31-32, Gachibowli, Financial District, Nanakramguda, Hyderabad, Telangana 500 032 Contact Person : Mr. M Murali Krishna & Mr. R. Williams, Tel. (040) 67162222, FAX NO. (040) 23431551 Email: irfc54ecbonds@karvy.com

IRFC : Indian Railway Finance Corporation Limited UG – Floor, East Tower, NBCC Place, Bhishma Pitamah Marg, Lodhi Road, Pragati Vihar, New Delhi-110003, Tel. No: (011) 24369766-69; Direct No.: +91-11-24365206; [E-Mail: dmb@irfc.nic.in](mailto:dmb@irfc.nic.in), [irfc54ecbonds@gmail.com](mailto:irfc54ecbonds@gmail.com)

For more details of 54EC Bonds please refer to the link (<https://kosmic.kfintech.com/IRFC>)

For checking application status please refer to the link ([https://kosmic.kfintech.com/IRFC/irfc\\_query\\_window.aspx](https://kosmic.kfintech.com/IRFC/irfc_query_window.aspx))

**ROI 5.00% P.a. TENURE: 5YEARS**

**INDIAN  
RAILWAY  
FINANCE  
CORPORATION**  
(A Government of India Enterprise)

Regd. Office: UG – Floor, East Tower, NBCC Place, BhishmaPitamah Marg,  
LodhiRoad,PragatiVihar,NewDelhi-110003CIN:U65910DL1986GOI026363  
Tel. No: (011) 24369766-69; Fax No.: +91-11-24369770; E-Mail: [dmb@irfc.nic.in](mailto:dmb@irfc.nic.in), [www.irfc.nic.in](http://www.irfc.nic.in)

4200598

APPLICATION FORM FOR NON-CONVERTIBLE REDEEMABLE SECURED  
TAXABLE BONDS, SERIES -III HAVING BENEFITS UNDER SECTION 54EC OF INCOME TAX ACT, 1961  
(PLEASE CAREFULLY READ INFORMATION MEMORANDUM FOR PRIVATE PLACEMENT BEFORE  
FILLING UP THIS FORM)

|                                 |                                     |  |  |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |
|---------------------------------|-------------------------------------|--|--|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| <b>Broker's Name &amp; Code</b> | <b>Sub Broker's Name &amp; Code</b> | <b>Bank Branch Serial No.&amp; Stamp</b> | <b>FOR USE BY COLLECTING BANK BRANCH</b>   |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |
| <b>SMC CAPITALS LTD</b>         | <b>276506</b>                       |  | <input type="text"/>   | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> |
|                                 |                                     |  | Date of receipt of application _____ Date of credit of Cheque/ Demand Draft in _____<br>IRFC Account Registrar's reference no. |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |

I/We have read and understood the information Memorandum for Private Placement. I/We bind myself/ourselves to their provisions and apply for allotment. Please place my/our name(s) on the register of Bondholder(s).

|                     |  |   |  |                                    |       |
|---------------------|--|---|--|------------------------------------|-------|
|                     | No. of Bonds (Minimum 2) (Maximum 500)                 | Cheque/Demand Draft Drawn on<br>(Name of the Bank and Branch) | Bank A/c Number from<br>which investment is made | Cheque / Demand<br>Draft / UTR No. | Dated |
| In Number (A)       |  |   |  |                                    |       |
| In Words            |  |   |  |                                    |       |
| Issue Price of Bond | Rs.10,000/- per Bond – Amount Payable (Rs.) (Ax10,000) |   |  |                                    |       |
| Rs.                 |  |   |  |                                    |       |
| In Words            |  |   |  |                                    |       |

☐ Banks/CommercialRRB/Co-operative    ☐ FinancialInstitutions    ☐ Company    ☐ MutualFund    ☐ Firms    ☐ NRI    ☐ Individuals    ☐ HUF    ☐ Other(specify ..... )[illegible]

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                         |  |  |  |  |
|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|-------------------------|--|--|--|--|
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                         |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | Date of Birth(if Minor) |  |  |  |  |

[illegible][illegible][illegible][illegible][illegible][illegible][illegible][illegible]

Name of Nominee.....  
Address.....  
PAN/AADHAAR No. of Nominee..... Relation with Applicant.....  
In case of Nominee is Minor:  
Name of Guardian.....  
Date of Birth (if minor)..... Signature of Nominee/Guardian (optional)  
(One Nominee per application)

| Name of Authorised signatory(ies)<br>(In case of Other than Individual) | Designation |
|---|-------------|
| 1.....1.....  |             |
| 2.....2.....  |             |

Disclaimer: The Bond Issue is being made strictly on a private placement basis. It is not and should not be deemed to constitute an offer to the public in general. It cannot be accepted by any person other than to whom it is directed.

**DECLARATION:** I/We certify that the aggregate investment made/being made by me/us in 54EC Capital Gains Tax Exemption Bonds during the current financial year does not exceed Rs. 50 lakhs and the sources of funds is capital gain". I/We declare that the investment has been made from the First Applicant's own BankAccount.

|                  | PAN/GIR NO. | OCCUPATION | SIGNATURE |
|------------------|-------------|------------|-----------|
| FIRST APPLICANT  |             |            |           |
| SECOND APPLICANT |             |            |           |
| THIRD APPLICANT  |             |            |           |



**INDIAN  
RAILWAY  
FINANCE  
CORPORATION**  
(INCORPORATED IN INDIA)

Regd. Office: UG – Floor, East Tower, NBCC Place, Bhishma Pitamah Marg,  
Lodhi Road, Pragati Vihar, New Delhi- 110003

Application No. 4200598

|                                |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Received from Mr./Mrs./MS..... |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| DPID&<br>CLIENT ID<br>NO       |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

Address.....

.....

.....

.....

|  |                           |              |      |  |
|--|---------------------------|--------------|------|--|
|  | No. of Bonds<br>(Max 500) | Amount (Rs.) | Date | Accepting Officer's Signature & Bank's<br>Seal |
| In Numbers                                   |                           |              |      |  |
| In Words                                     |                           |              |      |  |
| Cheque/DD No. ....dated ..... drawn on ..... |                           |              |      |  |
| .....forRs. ....                             |                           |              |      |  |
| In words                                     |                           |              |      |  |

### **INSTRUCTIONS FOR INVESTORS**

- 1) Application Forms must be completed in **BLOCK LETTERS IN ENGLISH**. A blank space must be left between two or more parts of the name.
- 2) Minimum investment-2 Bonds of Rs. 10,000/- each and maximum investment-500 Bonds amounting to Rs. 50 lakhs in a financial year.
- 3) Investors are required to submit the Application Form duly filled along with either a Demand Draft or account payee Cheque payable in favour of **"IRFC CAPITAL GAIN BONDS"** along with necessary enclosures at the designated branches of collecting banks –IndusInd Bank Limited, YES Bank, HDFC Bank, Axis Bank, ICICI Bank, IDBI Bank Ltd., Canara Bank and State Bank of India.
- 4) Applicant should mention his name, address and application number on the reverse of the Cheque/ Demand Draft. Cash, Money Orders or Postal Orders will **NOT** be accepted.
- 5) For details of designated bank branches, please refer Private Placement Offer Letter / Information Memorandum (IM) or visit our website for more details (<https://kosmic.kfintech.com/IRFC>).
- 6) For checking application status please refer to the link ([https://kosmic.kfintech.com/IRFC/irfc\\_query\\_window.aspx](https://kosmic.kfintech.com/IRFC/irfc_query_window.aspx)).
- 7) Investors are advised in their own interest to fill up complete details of their bank particulars along with a cancelled cheque. In absence of such information, the interest & redemption warrants shall be mailed at given address at applicant's sole risk.
- 8) Applicants are deemed to have read the IM and are supposed to be well versed with the contents of IM.
- 9) Application once submitted cannot be withdrawn and subscription amount will not be refunded (as per IM).
- 10) The application should be submitted during banking hours at any of the Bank Branches as mentioned on our website. Bank charges for such applications will be borne by applicants. IRFC assumes no responsibility for any applications/ cheques / demand drafts lost in mail or late / short credit of Application Money.
- 11) In case neither the PAN nor the GIR No. has been allotted, or the Applicant is not assessed to income tax, the appropriate information should be mentioned in the space provided. In case the investor has applied for and not yet been allotted the PAN/GIR No. then he is required to furnish a copy of the acknowledged Form 49A. In case the investor is applying through a demand draft and PAN/GIR No. has not been allotted he is required to furnish a declaration in Form 60.
- 12) In case of application under the Power of attorney or by Limited Companies or other corporate bodies, a certified copy of the Power of Attorney or a copy of the approval of the relevant authority, as the case may be, should be submitted along with the Application Form.
- 13) In case a partnership firm makes investments, the application is required to be made in the name of the partnership firm and the application form can be signed by any partner(s) authorised to do in this behalf and affixing a rubber stamp of the firm.
- 14) The applications would be accepted as per the provisions of the IM of the issue, other applicable rules and regulations. IRFC is entitled, at its sole and absolute discretion, to accept or reject any application, in part or in full, without assigning any reason. An Application Form that is not complete in all respects is liable to be rejected.
- 15) It is advisable that investor keeps a photocopy of the application form and mentions his/her **mobile number, email ID** in the application form.
- 16) In case of Bonds allotted under Demat Mode, the demographic details will be picked up from the DPID/ CLIENT ID i.e., Payment warrants would be prepared in favour of sole/ first applicant and issued as per the details identified by the Bond holder's Demat Account. Therefore, Bank particulars in the Application Form should match with the bank details provided in the Demat Account.
- 17) **As a matter of precaution against possible fraudulent encashment of interest/redemption warrants due to loss/misplacement, applicants are requested to mention the full particulars of their bank account, as specified in the Application Form. In case, where the investor applies for bonds under Physical Mode, all the Payment Warrants will be issued as per the details captured in the Register of Bond holder and any discrepancy arising due to wrong information furnished in the application form shall be at the applicant's sole risk.**
- 18) **ISSUE HIGHLIGHTS: Interest rate is 5.00%** payable annually on 15 October. Lock in period of 5 years (No transfer is permitted). First Interest payment for bonds whose money has been credited in to IRFC account till September 30, 2019 will be made on October 15, 2019. For Bonds in respect of which money has been credited into IRFC account after September 30, 2019 will be paid on October 15 of next year and onwards. The Bonds will automatically redeem after expiry of five years. Bonds are AAA rated by ICRA, CRISIL and CARE.
- 19) Interest/Redemption shall be paid by way of warrant/NECS/RTGS/NEFT payable at par at locations where collection centres are appointed.
- 20) No TDS will be deducted on interest earned on these Bonds. IRFC has received exemption from deduction of TDS on interest of these bonds in terms of Government Notification No. 28/2018/F. No. 275/27/2017-IT(B) dated June 18, 2018 under Section 193 of Income Tax Act, 1961.
- 21) IRFC reserves the right to revise the coupon rate and/or close the issue by giving a notice. All applications submitted but not accepted by IRFC would be returned by IRFC to the applicant without any interest.
- 22) For status of allotment/ servicing or any other details, please contact our RTA/IRFC.

INDIAN RAILWAY FINANCE CORPORATION LTD.  
KNOW YOUR CUSTOMER FORM (FOR INVESTOR)

1. Name of Applicant (1st Applicant)/HUF/Corporate/Firm/Trust/Fundsetc.

[illegible]

2. PAN/DIN (Issued by MCA, Wherever Applicable)

3. Permanent Address (with telephone nos.) in case of Individual and HUF

[illegible]

4. Business/Office Address (with telephone and fax nos.) wherever applicable

[illegible]

- ## 5. Nature of Business

- ## 6. Source of Funds – Capital Gain

Signature of Applicant

**ALL INVESTORS TO PROVIDE**

- Self-attested copy of PAN Card (In case of Joint application, self-attested PAN copy of all the applicants) or Form 60 where bond application size is Rs. 50,000/- or more.
- Photo Copy of cancelled Cheque for NECS facility.

**(a) For Resident Indian Nationals**

Documents in support of Name and Address (copies attested by Gazetted Officer/Notary/Self Attested in case of Individual only)

PAN Card and any one of the following

(i) AADHAAR Card (ii) Passport (iii) Driving Licence (iv) Identify Card issued by any institution (v) Copy of the electricity bill or telephone bill showing residential address (vi) Any document or communication issued by any authority of the Central Government, State Government or local bodies showing residential address (vii) voters identity card (viii) RationCard.'

**(b) For NRIs/ Other foreign eligible investor**

(i) Passport-Mandatory(ii) PAN Card(iii) Photocopy of Cancelled Cheque (NRO Account)(iv) Self-certified address proof

**(c) For Corporate-Investor**

Documents in support (copies attested by Company Secretary/Director

(i) Certificate of incorporation and Memorandum & Articles of Association (ii) Resolution of the Board of Directors and identification of those who have authority to operate (iii) Power of Attorney granted to its managers, officers or employees to transact business, on its behalf (iv) Copy of PAN/PAN Allotment letter.

**(d) For Partnership Firms-Investor**

Documents in support (copies attested by Notary)

(i) Registration certificate, if registered (ii) Partnership deed (iii) Power of Attorney granted to a partner or an employee of the firm to transact business on its behalf (iv) Any officially valid document identifying the partners and the persons holding the Power of Attorney and their addresses (v) Telephone bill in the name of firm/partners (vi) Copy of PAN/PAN Allotment letter.

**(e) Trust & Foundations –Investor**

Documents in support (copies attested by Notary)

(i) Certificate of registration, if registered (ii) Power of Attorney granted to transact business on its behalf (iii) Any officially valid document to identify the Trustees, Settlers, Beneficiaries and those holding Power of Attorney, Founders/Managers/Directors and their

addresses (iv) Resolution of the managing body of the Foundation/Association (v) Telephone bill (vi) Copy of PAN/PAN Allotment letter (otherwise exemption certificate issued by IT Authorities)

#### APPLICANT'S UNDERTAKING

I/We here by agree and confirm that:

1. I/We have read, understood and agreed to the contents and terms & conditions of Indian Railways Finance Corporation Limited's Private Placement Information Memorandum for Bond Series-III provisions of Section 54EC of Income Tax Act, 1961 and other related laws.
2. I/We confirm that the information provided in this form is true & correct and I/We enclose herewith Self attested copies of KYC Documents.

Applicant's Signature

#### FORM NO. 60

(See second proviso to rule 114B)

Form of declaration to be filled by a person who does not have a permanent account number and who enters into any transaction specified in rule 114B

1. Full name and address of the declarant.....
2. Particulars of transaction.....
3. Amount of the transaction.....
4. Are you assessed to tax?.....
5. If yes,
  - (i) Details of Ward/Circle/Range where the last return of income was filed?
  - (ii) Reasons for not having permanent account number?
6. Details of the document being produced in support of address in serial no. 1 above\*\*.

#### Verification

I ..... do here by declare that what is stated above is true to the best of my knowledge and belief.

Verified today, the ..... day of .....

Date .....

Place .....

.....  
Signature of the declarant

Documents as an address proof: - \*\*

(Any one of the following)

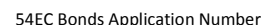
- (a) Ration Card or ADHAAR Card;
- (b) Passport;
- (c) Driving Licence;
- (d) Copy of the electricity bill or telephone bills showing residential address;
- (e) Any other document or communication issued by any authority of the Central Government, State Government or local bodies showing residential address; or
- (f) Any other valid documentary evidence in support of his address given in the declaration.

**Registrar and Transfer Agent (R & TA):** Any further communications in connection with this application (quoting the application number) should be addressed to "Karvy Computershare Private Limited, Karvy Selenium Tower B, Plot 31-32, Gachibowli, Financial District, Nanakramguda, Hyderabad, Telangana 500 032 Contact Person : Mr. M Murali Krishna & Mr. R. Williams, Tel. (040) 67162222, FAX NO. (040) 23431551 Email: irfc54ecbonds@karvy.com

IRFC : Indian Railway Finance Corporation Limited UG – Floor, East Tower, NBCC Place, Bhishma Pitamah Marg, Lodhi Road, Pragati Vihar, New Delhi-110003, Tel. No: (011) 24369766-69; Direct No.: +91-11-24365206; [E-Mail: dmb@irfc.nic.in](mailto:dmb@irfc.nic.in), [irfc54ecbonds@gmail.com](mailto:irfc54ecbonds@gmail.com)

For more details of 54EC Bonds please refer to the link (<https://kosmic.kfintech.com/IRFC>)

For checking application status please refer to the link ([https://kosmic.kfintech.com/IRFC/irfc\\_query\\_window.aspx](https://kosmic.kfintech.com/IRFC/irfc_query_window.aspx))

**ROI 5.00% P.a. TENURE: 5YEARS**

Regd. Office: UG – Floor, East Tower, NBCC Place, Bhishma Pitamah Marg,  
Lodhi Road, Pragati Vihar, New Delhi-110003 CIN: U65910DL1986GOI026363  
Tel. No: (011) 24369766-69; Fax No.: +91-11-24369770; E-Mail: [dmb@irfc.nic.in](mailto:dmb@irfc.nic.in), [www.irfc.nic.in](http://www.irfc.nic.in)

## Future on Track

Dear Sirs,

I/We have read and understood the information Memorandum for Private Placement. I/We bind myself/ourselves to their provisions and apply for allotment. Please place my/our name(s) on the register of Bondholder(s).

Ij/We are applying as (tick whatever applicable)

**FIRST/SOLE APPLICANT'S NAME IN FULL**

SECOND APPLICANT'S NAME IN FULL (ONLY IN CASE OF INDIVIDUALS)

THIRD APPLICANT'S NAME IN FULL (ONLY IN CASE OF INDIVIDUALS)

FATHER'S NAME FOR FIRST / SOLE APPLICANT IN CASE OF INDIVIDUALS

FIRST / SOLE APPLICANT'S ADDRESS IN FULL (DO NOT FILL IN NAME AGAIN)

[illegible]

~~FOR NECS/RTGS/NEFT PAYMENT~~

Abstract of Form-SH-13 (Nomination Form) (For individual only)

| Name of Authorised signatory(ies)<br>(In case of Other than Individual) | Designation |
|---|-------------|
| 1.....1.....  |             |
| 2.....2.....  |             |

Disclaimer: The Bond Issue is being made strictly on a private placement basis. It is not and should not be deemed to constitute an offer to the public in general. It cannot be accepted by any person other than to whom it is directed

**DECLARATION:** I/We certify that the aggregate investment made/being made by me/us in 54EC Capital Gains Tax Exemption Bonds during the current financial year does not exceed Rs. 50 lakhs and the sources of funds is capital gain". I/We declare that the investment has been made from the First Applicant's own BankAccount.

**ACKNOWLEDGEMENT SLIP**  
(To be filed in by the Sole/First Applicant)  
54EC Bonds-SERIES-III



Regd. Office: UG – Floor, East Tower, NBCC Place, Bhishma Pitamah Marg,  
Lodhi Road, Pragati Vihar, New Delhi- 110003

Application No. 4200599

|            |                           |              |      |  |
|------------|---------------------------|--------------|------|--|
|            | No. of Bonds<br>(Max 500) | Amount (Rs.) | Date | Accepting Officer's Signature & Bank's<br>Seal |
| In Numbers |                           |              |      |  |
| In Words   |                           |              |      |  |

Cheque/DD No. ....dated ..... drawn on .....  
 ....forRs. ....  
 In words .....

### **INSTRUCTIONS FOR INVESTORS**

- 1) Application Forms must be completed in **BLOCK LETTERS IN ENGLISH**. A blank space must be left between two or more parts of the name.
- 2) Minimum investment-2 Bonds of Rs. 10,000/- each and maximum investment-500 Bonds amounting to Rs. 50 lakhs in a financial year.
- 3) Investors are required to submit the Application Form duly filled along with either a Demand Draft or account payee Cheque payable in favour of **"IRFC CAPITAL GAIN BONDS"** along with necessary enclosures at the designated branches of collecting banks –IndusInd Bank Limited, YES Bank, HDFC Bank, Axis Bank, ICICI Bank, IDBI Bank Ltd., Canara Bank and State Bank of India.
- 4) Applicant should mention his name, address and application number on the reverse of the Cheque/ Demand Draft. Cash, Money Orders or Postal Orders will **NOT** be accepted.
- 5) For details of designated bank branches, please refer Private Placement Offer Letter / Information Memorandum (IM) or visit our website for more details (<https://kosmic.kfintech.com/IRFC>).
- 6) For checking application status please refer to the link ([https://kosmic.kfintech.com/IRFC/irfc\\_query\\_window.aspx](https://kosmic.kfintech.com/IRFC/irfc_query_window.aspx)).
- 7) Investors are advised in their own interest to fill up complete details of their bank particulars along with a cancelled cheque. In absence of such information, the interest & redemption warrants shall be mailed at given address at applicant's sole risk.
- 8) Applicants are deemed to have read the IM and are supposed to be well versed with the contents of IM.
- 9) Application once submitted cannot be withdrawn and subscription amount will not be refunded (as per IM).
- 10) The application should be submitted during banking hours at any of the Bank Branches as mentioned on our website. Bank charges for such applications will be borne by applicants. IRFC assumes no responsibility for any applications/ cheques / demand drafts lost in mail or late / short credit of Application Money.
- 11) In case neither the PAN nor the GIR No. has been allotted, or the Applicant is not assessed to income tax, the appropriate information should be mentioned in the space provided. In case the investor has applied for and not yet been allotted the PAN/GIR No. then he is required to furnish a copy of the acknowledged Form 49A. In case the investor is applying through a demand draft and PAN/GIR No. has not been allotted he is required to furnish a declaration in Form 60.
- 12) In case of application under the Power of attorney or by Limited Companies or other corporate bodies, a certified copy of the Power of Attorney or a copy of the approval of the relevant authority, as the case may be, should be submitted along with the Application Form.
- 13) In case a partnership firm makes investments, the application is required to be made in the name of the partnership firm and the application form can be signed by any partner(s) authorised to do in this behalf and affixing a rubber stamp of the firm.
- 14) The applications would be accepted as per the provisions of the IM of the issue, other applicable rules and regulations. IRFC is entitled, at its sole and absolute discretion, to accept or reject any application, in part or in full, without assigning any reason. An Application Form that is not complete in all respects is liable to be rejected.
- 15) It is advisable that investor keeps a photocopy of the application form and mentions his/her **mobile number, email ID** in the application form.
- 16) In case of Bonds allotted under Demat Mode, the demographic details will be picked up from the DPID/ CLIENT ID i.e., Payment warrants would be prepared in favour of sole/ first applicant and issued as per the details identified by the Bond holder's Demat Account. Therefore, Bank particulars in the Application Form should match with the bank details provided in the Demat Account.
- 17) **As a matter of precaution against possible fraudulent encashment of interest/redemption warrants due to loss/misplacement, applicants are requested to mention the full particulars of their bank account, as specified in the Application Form. In case, where the investor applies for bonds under Physical Mode, all the Payment Warrants will be issued as per the details captured in the Register of Bond holder and any discrepancy arising due to wrong information furnished in the application form shall be at the applicant's sole risk.**
- 18) **ISSUE HIGHLIGHTS: Interest rate is 5.00%** payable annually on 15 October. Lock in period of 5 years (No transfer is permitted). First Interest payment for bonds whose money has been credited in to IRFC account till September 30, 2019 will be made on October 15, 2019. For Bonds in respect of which money has been credited into IRFC account after September 30, 2019 will be paid on October 15 of next year and onwards. The Bonds will automatically redeem after expiry of five years. Bonds are AAA rated by ICRA, CRISIL and CARE.
- 19) Interest/Redemptions shall be paid by way of warrant/NECS/RTGS/NEFT payable at par at locations where collection centres are appointed.
- 20) No TDS will be deducted on interest earned on these Bonds. IRFC has received exemption from deduction of TDS on interest of these bonds in terms of Government Notification No. 28/2018/F. No. 275/27/2017-IT(B) dated June 18, 2018 under Section 193 of Income Tax Act, 1961.
- 21) IRFC reserves the right to revise the coupon rate and/or close the issue by giving a notice. All applications submitted but not accepted by IRFC would be returned by IRFC to the applicant without any interest.
- 22) For status of allotment/ servicing or any other details, please contact our RTA/IRFC.

INDIAN RAILWAY FINANCE CORPORATION LTD.  
KNOW YOUR CUSTOMER FORM (FOR INVESTOR)

1. Name of Applicant (1st Applicant)/HUF/Corporate/Firm/Trust/Fundsetc.

[illegible]

2. PAN/DIN (Issued by MCA, Wherever Applicable)

3. Permanent Address (with telephone nos.) in case of Individual and HUF

[illegible]

4. Business/Office Address (with telephone and fax nos.) wherever applicable

[illegible]

- ## 5. Nature of Business

- ## 6. Source of Funds – Capital Gain

Signature of Applicant

**ALL INVESTORS TO PROVIDE**

- Self-attested copy of PAN Card (In case of Joint application, self-attested PAN copy of all the applicants) or Form 60 where bond application size is Rs. 50,000/- or more.
- Photo Copy of cancelled Cheque for NECS facility.

**(a) For Resident Indian Nationals**

Documents in support of Name and Address (copies attested by Gazetted Officer/Notary/Self Attested in case of Individual only)

PAN Card and any one of the following

(i) AADHAAR Card (ii) Passport (iii) Driving Licence (iv) Identify Card issued by any institution (v) Copy of the electricity bill or telephone bill showing residential address (vi) Any document or communication issued by any authority of the Central Government, State Government or local bodies showing residential address (vii) voters identity card (viii) RationCard.'

**(b) For NRIs/ Other foreign eligible investor**

(i) Passport-Mandatory(ii) PAN Card(iii) Photocopy of Cancelled Cheque (NRO Account)(iv) Self-certified address proof

**(c) For Corporate-Investor**

Documents in support (copies attested by Company Secretary/Director

(i) Certificate of incorporation and Memorandum & Articles of Association (ii) Resolution of the Board of Directors and identification of those who have authority to operate (iii) Power of Attorney granted to its managers, officers or employees to transact business, on its behalf (iv) Copy of PAN/PAN Allotment letter.

**(d) For Partnership Firms-Investor**

Documents in support (copies attested by Notary)

(i) Registration certificate, if registered (ii) Partnership deed (iii) Power of Attorney granted to a partner or an employee of the firm to transact business on its behalf (iv) Any officially valid document identifying the partners and the persons holding the Power of Attorney and their addresses (v) Telephone bill in the name of firm/partners (vi) Copy of PAN/PAN Allotment letter.

**(e) Trust & Foundations –Investor**

Documents in support (copies attested by Notary)

(i) Certificate of registration, if registered (ii) Power of Attorney granted to transact business on its behalf (iii) Any officially valid document to identify the Trustees, Settlor, Beneficiaries and those holding Power of Attorney, Founders/Managers/Directors and their

addresses (iv) Resolution of the managing body of the Foundation/Association (v) Telephone bill (vi) Copy of PAN/PAN Allotment letter (otherwise exemption certificate issued by IT Authorities)

#### APPLICANT'S UNDERTAKING

I/We here by agree and confirm that:

1. I/We have read, understood and agreed to the contents and terms & conditions of Indian Railways Finance Corporation Limited's Private Placement Information Memorandum for Bond Series-III provisions of Section 54EC of Income Tax Act, 1961 and other related laws.
2. I/We confirm that the information provided in this form is true & correct and I/We enclose herewith Self attested copies of KYC Documents.

Applicant's Signature

#### FORM NO. 60

(See second proviso to rule 114B)

Form of declaration to be filled by a person who does not have a permanent account number and who enters into any transaction specified in rule 114B

1. Full name and address of the declarant.....
2. Particulars of transaction.....
3. Amount of the transaction.....
4. Are you assessed to tax?.....
5. If yes,
  - (i) Details of Ward/Circle/Range where the last return of income was filed?
  - (ii) Reasons for not having permanent account number?
6. Details of the document being produced in support of address in serial no. 1 above\*\*.

#### Verification

I ..... do here by declare that what is stated above is true to the best of my knowledge and belief.

Verified today, the ..... day of .....

Date .....

Place .....

.....  
Signature of the declarant

Documents as an address proof: - \*\*

(Any one of the following)

- (a) Ration Card or ADHAAR Card;
- (b) Passport;
- (c) Driving Licence;
- (d) Copy of the electricity bill or telephone bills showing residential address;
- (e) Any other document or communication issued by any authority of the Central Government, State Government or local bodies showing residential address; or
- (f) Any other valid documentary evidence in support of his address given in the declaration.

**Registrar and Transfer Agent (R & TA):** Any further communications in connection with this application (quoting the application number) should be addressed to "Karvy Computershare Private Limited, Karvy Selenium Tower B, Plot 31-32, Gachibowli, Financial District, Nanakramguda, Hyderabad, Telangana 500 032 Contact Person : Mr. M Murali Krishna & Mr. R. Williams, Tel. (040) 67162222, FAX NO. (040) 23431551 Email: irfc54ecbonds@karvy.com

IRFC : Indian Railway Finance Corporation Limited UG – Floor, East Tower, NBCC Place, Bhishma Pitamah Marg, Lodhi Road, Pragati Vihar, New Delhi-110003, Tel. No: (011) 24369766-69; Direct No.: +91-11-24365206; [E-Mail: dmb@irfc.nic.in](mailto:dmb@irfc.nic.in), [irfc54ecbonds@gmail.com](mailto:irfc54ecbonds@gmail.com)

For more details of 54EC Bonds please refer to the link (<https://kosmic.kfintech.com/IRFC>)

For checking application status please refer to the link ([https://kosmic.kfintech.com/IRFC/irfc\\_query\\_window.aspx](https://kosmic.kfintech.com/IRFC/irfc_query_window.aspx))

## APPLICATION FORM

ROI 5.00% P.a. TENURE: 5 YEARS



**INDIAN  
RAILWAY  
FINANCE  
CORPORATION**  
(A Government of India Enterprise)

**Private & Confidential – Not for Circulation**  
**INDIAN RAILWAY FINANCE CORPORATION LTD.**

Regd. Office: UG – Floor, East Tower, NBCC Place, Bhisma Pitamah Marg,  
Lodhi Road, Pragati Vihar, New Delhi-110003 CIN: U65910DL1986GOI026363  
Tel. No: (011) 24369766-69; Fax No.: +91-11-24369770; E-Mail: [dmb@irfc.nic.in](mailto:dmb@irfc.nic.in), [www.irfc.nic.in](http://www.irfc.nic.in)  
**APPLICATION FORM FOR NON-CONVERTIBLE REDEEMABLE SECURED**  
**TAXABLE BONDS, SERIES -III HAVING BENEFITS UNDER SECTION 54EC OF INCOME TAX ACT, 1961**  
(PLEASE CAREFULLY READ INFORMATION MEMORANDUM FOR PRIVATE PLACEMENT BEFORE FILLING UP THIS FORM)

54EC Bonds Application Number

4200600

## Future on Track

|   |   |                                |   |
|---|---|--------------------------------|---|
| Broker's Name & Code<br><b>SMC CAPITALS LTD</b> | Sub Broker's Name & Code<br><b>276506</b> | Bank Branch Serial No. & Stamp | FOR USE BY COLLECTING BANK BRANCH<br>Date of receipt of application<br>Date of credit of Cheque/<br>Demand Draft in<br>IRFC Account Registrar's reference no. |
|---|---|--------------------------------|---|

Dear Sirs,

I/We have read and understood the information Memorandum for Private Placement. I/We bind myself/ourselves to their provisions and apply for allotment. Please place my/our name(s) on the register of Bondholder(s).

|  |  |   |                                 |       |
|--|--|---|---------------------------------|-------|
| No. of Bonds (Minimum 2) (Maximum 500)                                     | Cheque/Demand Draft Drawn on (Name of the Bank and Branch) | Bank A/c Number from which investment is made | Cheque / Demand Draft / UTR No. | Dated |
| In Number (A)  |  |   |                                 |       |
| In Words   |  |   |                                 |       |
| Issue Price of Bond Rs.10,000/- per Bond – Amount Payable (Rs.) (Ax10,000) |  |   |                                 |       |
| Rs.  |  |   |                                 |       |
| In Words   |  |   |                                 |       |

I/We are applying as (tick whatever applicable)

☐ Banks/Commercial RRB/Co-operative ☐ Financial Institutions ☐ Company ☐ Mutual Fund ☐ Firms ☐ NRI ☐ Individuals ☐ HUF ☐ Other (specify .....)

BOND CERTIFICATE MODE (TICK) ANY ONE

|               |            |           |  |
|---------------|------------|-----------|--|
| Physical Mode | Demat Mode | DPID No.  |  |
|               |            | Client ID |  |

FIRST/SOLE APPLICANT'S NAME IN FULL

|  |                          |
|--|--------------------------|
|  | Date of Birth (if Minor) |
|--|--------------------------|

SECOND APPLICANT'S NAME IN FULL (ONLY IN CASE OF INDIVIDUALS)

|  |
|--|
|  |
|--|

THIRD APPLICANT'S NAME IN FULL (ONLY IN CASE OF INDIVIDUALS)

|  |
|--|
|  |
|--|

FATHER'S NAME FOR FIRST / SOLE APPLICANT IN CASE OF INDIVIDUALS

|  |
|--|
|  |
|--|

FIRST / SOLE APPLICANT'S ADDRESS IN FULL (DO NOT FILL IN NAME AGAIN)

|       |          |
|-------|----------|
|       |          |
| CITY  | PIN CODE |
| PHONE | EMAIL    |

BANK PARTICULARS FOR PAYMENT OF INTEREST/REDEMPTION WARRANT (PLEASE ENCLOSE CANCELLED CHEQUE OF BELOW ACCOUNT NO.)

|                     |                 |
|---------------------|-----------------|
| Bank Name           | Account No.     |
| Branch Name/Address | Account Type    |
|                     | SB A/c          |
|                     | Current A/c     |
|                     | Cash Credit A/c |
|                     | NRO A/c         |

FOR NECS/RTGS/NEFT PAYMENT

IFSC CODE

|  |
|--|
|  |
|--|

MICR CODE

|  |
|--|
|  |
|--|

Abstract of Form-SH-13 (Nomination Form) (For individual only)

|  |
|--|
| Name of Nominee                          |
| Address                                  |
| PAN/AADHAAR No. of Nominee               |
| Relation with Applicant                  |
| In case of Nominee is Minor:             |
| Name of Guardian                         |
| Date of Birth (if minor)                 |
| Signature of Nominee/Guardian (optional) |
| (One Nominee per application)            |

Name of Authorised signatory (ies)

Designation

(In case of Other than Individual)

1.....1.....  
2.....2.....

Disclaimer: The Bond Issue is being made strictly on a private placement basis. It is not and should not be deemed to constitute an offer to the public in general. It cannot be accepted by any person other than to whom it is directed

**DECLARATION:** I/We certify that the aggregate investment made/being made by me/us in 54EC Capital Gains Tax Exemption Bonds during the current financial year does not exceed Rs. 50 lakhs and the sources of funds is capital gain". I/We declare that the investment has been made from the First Applicant's own Bank Account.

|                  |             |            |           |
|------------------|-------------|------------|-----------|
|                  | PAN/GIR NO. | OCCUPATION | SIGNATURE |
| FIRST APPLICANT  |             |            |           |
| SECOND APPLICANT |             |            |           |
| THIRD APPLICANT  |             |            |           |

## ACKNOWLEDGEMENT SLIP

(To be filled in by the Sole/First Applicant)  
54EC Bonds-SERIES-III



**INDIAN  
RAILWAY  
FINANCE  
CORPORATION**  
Future on Track

## INDIAN RAILWAY FINANCE CORPORATION LTD.

Regd. Office: UG – Floor, East Tower, NBCC Place, Bhisma Pitamah Marg,  
Lodhi Road, Pragati Vihar, New Delhi-110003

Application No. 4200600

|                            |
|----------------------------|
| Received from Mr./Mrs./Ms. |
| DPID & CLIENT ID NO        |
| Address                    |

|                        |              |          |   |
|------------------------|--------------|----------|---|
| No. of Bonds (Max 500) | Amount (Rs.) | Date     | Accepting Officer's Signature & Bank's Seal |
| In Numbers             |              |          |   |
| In Words               |              |          |   |
| Cheque/DD No.          | dated        | drawn on |   |
|                        | for Rs.      |          |   |
| In words               |              |          |   |

### **INSTRUCTIONS FOR INVESTORS**

- 1) Application Forms must be completed in **BLOCK LETTERS IN ENGLISH**. A blank space must be left between two or more parts of the name.
- 2) Minimum investment-2 Bonds of Rs. 10,000/- each and maximum investment-500 Bonds amounting to Rs. 50 lakhs in a financial year.
- 3) Investors are required to submit the Application Form duly filled along with either a Demand Draft or account payee Cheque payable in favour of **"IRFC CAPITAL GAIN BONDS"** along with necessary enclosures at the designated branches of collecting banks –IndusInd Bank Limited, YES Bank, HDFC Bank, Axis Bank, ICICI Bank, IDBI Bank Ltd., Canara Bank and State Bank of India.
- 4) Applicant should mention his name, address and application number on the reverse of the Cheque/ Demand Draft. Cash, Money Orders or Postal Orders will **NOT** be accepted.
- 5) For details of designated bank branches, please refer Private Placement Offer Letter / Information Memorandum (IM) or visit our website for more details (<https://kosmic.kfintech.com/IRFC>).
- 6) For checking application status please refer to the link ([https://kosmic.kfintech.com/IRFC/irfc\\_query\\_window.aspx](https://kosmic.kfintech.com/IRFC/irfc_query_window.aspx)).
- 7) Investors are advised in their own interest to fill up complete details of their bank particulars along with a cancelled cheque. In absence of such information, the interest & redemption warrants shall be mailed at given address at applicant's sole risk.
- 8) Applicants are deemed to have read the IM and are supposed to be well versed with the contents of IM.
- 9) Application once submitted cannot be withdrawn and subscription amount will not be refunded (as per IM).
- 10) The application should be submitted during banking hours at any of the Bank Branches as mentioned on our website. Bank charges for such applications will be borne by applicants. IRFC assumes no responsibility for any applications/ cheques / demand drafts lost in mail or late / short credit of Application Money.
- 11) In case neither the PAN nor the GIR No. has been allotted, or the Applicant is not assessed to income tax, the appropriate information should be mentioned in the space provided. In case the investor has applied for and not yet been allotted the PAN/GIR No. then he is required to furnish a copy of the acknowledged Form 49A. In case the investor is applying through a demand draft and PAN/GIR No. has not been allotted he is required to furnish a declaration in Form 60.
- 12) In case of application under the Power of attorney or by Limited Companies or other corporate bodies, a certified copy of the Power of Attorney or a copy of the approval of the relevant authority, as the case may be, should be submitted along with the Application Form.
- 13) In case a partnership firm makes investments, the application is required to be made in the name of the partnership firm and the application form can be signed by any partner(s) authorised to do in this behalf and affixing a rubber stamp of the firm.
- 14) The applications would be accepted as per the provisions of the IM of the issue, other applicable rules and regulations. IRFC is entitled, at its sole and absolute discretion, to accept or reject any application, in part or in full, without assigning any reason. An Application Form that is not complete in all respects is liable to be rejected.
- 15) It is advisable that investor keeps a photocopy of the application form and mentions his/her **mobile number, email ID** in the application form.
- 16) In case of Bonds allotted under Demat Mode, the demographic details will be picked up from the DPID/ CLIENT ID i.e., Payment warrants would be prepared in favour of sole/ first applicant and issued as per the details identified by the Bond holder's Demat Account. Therefore, Bank particulars in the Application Form should match with the bank details provided in the Demat Account.
- 17) **As a matter of precaution against possible fraudulent encashment of interest/redemption warrants due to loss/misplacement, applicants are requested to mention the full particulars of their bank account, as specified in the Application Form. In case, where the investor applies for bonds under Physical Mode, all the Payment Warrants will be issued as per the details captured in the Register of Bond holder and any discrepancy arising due to wrong information furnished in the application form shall be at the applicant's sole risk.**
- 18) **ISSUE HIGHLIGHTS: Interest rate is 5.00%** payable annually on 15 October. Lock in period of 5 years (No transfer is permitted). First Interest payment for bonds whose money has been credited in to IRFC account till September 30, 2019 will be made on October 15, 2019. For Bonds in respect of which money has been credited into IRFC account after September 30, 2019 will be paid on October 15 of next year and onwards. The Bonds will automatically redeem after expiry of five years. Bonds are AAA rated by ICRA, CRISIL and CARE.
- 19) Interest/Redemptions shall be paid by way of warrant/NECS/RTGS/NEFT payable at par at locations where collection centres are appointed.
- 20) No TDS will be deducted on interest earned on these Bonds. IRFC has received exemption from deduction of TDS on interest of these bonds in terms of Government Notification No. 28/2018/F. No. 275/27/2017-IT(B) dated June 18, 2018 under Section 193 of Income Tax Act, 1961.
- 21) IRFC reserves the right to revise the coupon rate and/or close the issue by giving a notice. All applications submitted but not accepted by IRFC would be returned by IRFC to the applicant without any interest.
- 22) For status of allotment/ servicing or any other details, please contact our RTA/IRFC.

INDIAN RAILWAY FINANCE CORPORATION LTD.  
KNOW YOUR CUSTOMER FORM (FOR INVESTOR)

1. Name of Applicant (1st Applicant)/HUF/Corporate/Firm/Trust/Fundsetc.

[illegible]

2. PAN/DIN (Issued by MCA, Wherever Applicable)

3. Permanent Address (with telephone nos.) in case of Individual and HUF

[illegible]

4. Business/Office Address (with telephone and fax nos.) wherever applicable

[illegible]

- ## 5. Nature of Business

- ## 6. Source of Funds – Capital Gain

Signature of Applicant

**ALL INVESTORS TO PROVIDE**

- Self-attested copy of PAN Card (In case of Joint application, self-attested PAN copy of all the applicants) or Form 60 where bond application size is Rs. 50,000/- or more.
- Photo Copy of cancelled Cheque for NECS facility.

**(a) For Resident Indian Nationals**

Documents in support of Name and Address (copies attested by Gazetted Officer/Notary/Self Attested in case of Individual only)

PAN Card and any one of the following

(i) AADHAAR Card (ii) Passport (iii) Driving Licence (iv) Identify Card issued by any institution (v) Copy of the electricity bill or telephone bill showing residential address (vi) Any document or communication issued by any authority of the Central Government, State Government or local bodies showing residential address (vii) voters identity card (viii) RationCard.'

**(b) For NRIs/ Other foreign eligible investor**

(i) Passport-Mandatory(ii)PAN Card(iii)Photocopy of Cancelled Cheque (NRO Account)(iv) Self-certified address proof

**(c) For Corporate-Investor**

Documents in support (copies attested by Company Secretary/Director

(i) Certificate of incorporation and Memorandum & Articles of Association (ii) Resolution of the Board of Directors and identification of those who have authority to operate (iii) Power of Attorney granted to its managers, officers or employees to transact business, on its behalf (iv) Copy of PAN/PAN Allotment letter.

**(d) For Partnership Firms-Investor**

Documents in support (copies attested by Notary)

(i) Registration certificate, if registered (ii) Partnership deed (iii) Power of Attorney granted to a partner or an employee of the firm to transact business on its behalf (iv) Any officially valid document identifying the partners and the persons holding the Power of Attorney and their addresses (v) Telephone bill in the name of firm/partners (vi) Copy of PAN/PAN Allotment letter.

**(e) Trust & Foundations –Investor**

Documents in support (copies attested by Notary)

(i) Certificate of registration, if registered (ii) Power of Attorney granted to transact business on its behalf (iii) Any officially valid document to identify the Trustees, Settlers, Beneficiaries and those holding Power of Attorney, Founders/Managers/Directors and their

addresses (iv) Resolution of the managing body of the Foundation/Association (v) Telephone bill (vi) Copy of PAN/PAN Allotment letter (otherwise exemption certificate issued by IT Authorities)

#### APPLICANT'S UNDERTAKING

I/We here by agree and confirm that:

1. I/We have read, understood and agreed to the contents and terms & conditions of Indian Railways Finance Corporation Limited's Private Placement Information Memorandum for Bond Series-III provisions of Section 54EC of Income Tax Act, 1961 and other related laws.
2. I/We confirm that the information provided in this form is true & correct and I/We enclose herewith Self attested copies of KYC Documents.

Applicant's Signature

#### FORM NO. 60

(See second proviso to rule 114B)

Form of declaration to be filled by a person who does not have a permanent account number and who enters into any transaction specified in rule 114B

1. Full name and address of the declarant.....
2. Particulars of transaction.....
3. Amount of the transaction.....
4. Are you assessed to tax?.....
5. If yes,
  - (i) Details of Ward/Circle/Range where the last return of income was filed?
  - (ii) Reasons for not having permanent account number?
6. Details of the document being produced in support of address in serial no. 1 above\*\*.

#### Verification

I ..... do here by declare that what is stated above is true to the best of my knowledge and belief.

Verified today, the ..... day of .....

Date.....

Place:.....

.....  
Signature of the declarant

Documents as an address proof: - \*\*

(Any one of the following)

- (a) Ration Card or ADHAAR Card;
- (b) Passport;
- (c) Driving Licence;
- (d) Copy of the electricity bill or telephone bills showing residential address;
- (e) Any other document or communication issued by any authority of the Central Government, State Government or local bodies showing residential address; or
- (f) Any other valid documentary evidence in support of his address given in the declaration.

**Registrar and Transfer Agent (R & TA):** Any further communications in connection with this application (quoting the application number) should be addressed to "Karvy Computershare Private Limited, Karvy Selenium Tower B, Plot 31-32, Gachibowli, Financial District, Nanakramguda, Hyderabad, Telangana 500 032 Contact Person : Mr. M Murali Krishna & Mr. R. Williams, Tel. (040) 67162222, FAX NO. (040) 23431551 Email: irfc54ecbonds@karvy.com

IRFC : Indian Railway Finance Corporation Limited UG – Floor, East Tower, NBCC Place, Bhishma Pitamah Marg, Lodhi Road, Pragati Vihar, New Delhi-110003, Tel. No: (011) 24369766-69; Direct No.: +91-11-24365206; [E-Mail: dmb@irfc.nic.in](mailto:dmb@irfc.nic.in), [irfc54ecbonds@gmail.com](mailto:irfc54ecbonds@gmail.com)

For more details of 54EC Bonds please refer to the link (<https://kosmic.kfintech.com/IRFC>)

For checking application status please refer to the link ([https://kosmic.kfintech.com/IRFC/irfc\\_query\\_window.aspx](https://kosmic.kfintech.com/IRFC/irfc_query_window.aspx))

## APPLICATION FORM

ROI 5.00% P.a. TENURE: 5 YEARS



**INDIAN  
RAILWAY  
FINANCE  
CORPORATION**  
(A Government of India Enterprise)

Future on Track

**Private & Confidential – Not for Circulation**  
**INDIAN RAILWAY FINANCE CORPORATION LTD.**

Regd. Office: UG – Floor, East Tower, NBCC Place, Bhisma Pitamah Marg,  
Lodhi Road, Pragati Vihar, New Delhi-110003 CIN: U65910DL1986GOI026363  
Tel. No: (011) 24369766-69; Fax No.: +91-11-24369770; E-Mail: [dmb@irfc.nic.in](mailto:dmb@irfc.nic.in), [www.irfc.nic.in](http://www.irfc.nic.in)  
**APPLICATION FORM FOR NON-CONVERTIBLE REDEEMABLE SECURED**  
**TAXABLE BONDS, SERIES -III HAVING BENEFITS UNDER SECTION 54EC OF INCOME TAX ACT, 1961**  
(PLEASE CAREFULLY READ INFORMATION MEMORANDUM FOR PRIVATE PLACEMENT BEFORE FILLING UP THIS FORM)

54EC Bonds Application Number

4200601

|   |   |                                |   |
|---|---|--------------------------------|---|
| Broker's Name & Code<br><b>SMC CAPITALS LTD</b> | Sub Broker's Name & Code<br><b>276506</b> | Bank Branch Serial No. & Stamp | FOR USE BY COLLECTING BANK BRANCH<br>Date of receipt of application<br>Date of credit of Cheque/<br>Demand Draft in<br>IRFC Account Registrar's reference no. |
|---|---|--------------------------------|---|

Dear Sirs,

I/We have read and understood the information Memorandum for Private Placement. I/We bind myself/ourselves to their provisions and apply for allotment. Please place my/our name(s) on the register of Bondholder(s).

|  |  |   |                                 |       |
|--|--|---|---------------------------------|-------|
| No. of Bonds (Minimum 2) (Maximum 500)                                     | Cheque/Demand Draft Drawn on (Name of the Bank and Branch) | Bank A/c Number from which investment is made | Cheque / Demand Draft / UTR No. | Dated |
| In Number (A)  |  |   |                                 |       |
| In Words   |  |   |                                 |       |
| Issue Price of Bond Rs.10,000/- per Bond – Amount Payable (Rs.) (Ax10,000) |  |   |                                 |       |
| Rs.  |  |   |                                 |       |
| In Words   |  |   |                                 |       |

I/We are applying as (tick whatever applicable)

☐ Banks/Commercial RRB/Co-operative ☐ Financial Institutions ☐ Company ☐ Mutual Fund ☐ Firms ☐ NRI ☐ Individuals ☐ HUF ☐ Other (specify .....)

BOND CERTIFICATE MODE (TICK) ANY ONE

|               |            |           |  |
|---------------|------------|-----------|--|
| Physical Mode | Demat Mode | DPID No.  |  |
|               |            | Client ID |  |

FIRST/SOLE APPLICANT'S NAME IN FULL

|  |                          |
|--|--------------------------|
|  | Date of Birth (if Minor) |
|--|--------------------------|

SECOND APPLICANT'S NAME IN FULL (ONLY IN CASE OF INDIVIDUALS)

|  |
|--|
|  |
|--|

THIRD APPLICANT'S NAME IN FULL (ONLY IN CASE OF INDIVIDUALS)

|  |
|--|
|  |
|--|

FATHER'S NAME FOR FIRST / SOLE APPLICANT IN CASE OF INDIVIDUALS

|  |
|--|
|  |
|--|

FIRST / SOLE APPLICANT'S ADDRESS IN FULL (DO NOT FILL IN NAME AGAIN)

|       |          |
|-------|----------|
| CITY  | PIN CODE |
| PHONE | EMAIL    |

BANK PARTICULARS FOR PAYMENT OF INTEREST/REDEMPTION WARRANT (PLEASE ENCLOSE CANCELLED CHEQUE OF BELOW ACCOUNT NO.)

|                     |                 |
|---------------------|-----------------|
| Bank Name           | Account No.     |
| Branch Name/Address | Account Type    |
|                     | SB A/c          |
|                     | Current A/c     |
|                     | Cash Credit A/c |
|                     | NRO A/c         |

FOR NECS/RTGS/NEFT PAYMENT

IFSC CODE

|  |
|--|
|  |
|--|

MICR CODE

|  |
|--|
|  |
|--|

Abstract of Form-SH-13 (Nomination Form) (For individual only)

|  |
|--|
| Name of Nominee                          |
| Address                                  |
| PAN/AADHAAR No. of Nominee               |
| Relation with Applicant                  |
| In case of Nominee is Minor:             |
| Name of Guardian                         |
| Date of Birth (if minor)                 |
| Signature of Nominee/Guardian (optional) |
| (One Nominee per application)            |

Name of Authorised signatory(ies)

Designation

(In case of Other than Individual)

1.....1.....  
2.....2.....

Disclaimer: The Bond Issue is being made strictly on a private placement basis. It is not and should not be deemed to constitute an offer to the public in general. It cannot be accepted by any person other than to whom it is directed

**DECLARATION:** I/We certify that the aggregate investment made/being made by me/us in 54EC Capital Gains Tax Exemption Bonds during the current financial year does not exceed Rs. 50 lakhs and the sources of funds is capital gain". I/We declare that the investment has been made from the First Applicant's own Bank Account.

|                  |             |            |           |
|------------------|-------------|------------|-----------|
|                  | PAN/GIR NO. | OCCUPATION | SIGNATURE |
| FIRST APPLICANT  |             |            |           |
| SECOND APPLICANT |             |            |           |
| THIRD APPLICANT  |             |            |           |

ACKNOWLEDGEMENT SLIP

(To be filled in by the Sole/First Applicant)  
54EC Bonds-SERIES-III



**INDIAN  
RAILWAY  
FINANCE  
CORPORATION**  
Future on Track

INDIAN RAILWAY FINANCE CORPORATION LTD.

Regd. Office: UG – Floor, East Tower, NBCC Place, Bhisma Pitamah Marg,  
Lodhi Road, Pragati Vihar, New Delhi-110003

Application No. 4200601

|                            |
|----------------------------|
| Received from Mr./Mrs./Ms. |
| DPID & CLIENT ID NO        |
| Address                    |

|                        |              |          |   |
|------------------------|--------------|----------|---|
| No. of Bonds (Max 500) | Amount (Rs.) | Date     | Accepting Officer's Signature & Bank's Seal |
| In Numbers             |              |          |   |
| In Words               |              |          |   |
| Cheque/DD No.          | dated        | drawn on |   |
|                        | for Rs.      |          |   |
| In words               |              |          |   |

### **INSTRUCTIONS FOR INVESTORS**

- 1) Application Forms must be completed in **BLOCK LETTERS IN ENGLISH**. A blank space must be left between two or more parts of the name.
- 2) Minimum investment-2 Bonds of Rs. 10,000/- each and maximum investment-500 Bonds amounting to Rs. 50 lakhs in a financial year.
- 3) Investors are required to submit the Application Form duly filled along with either a Demand Draft or account payee Cheque payable in favour of **"IRFC CAPITAL GAIN BONDS"** along with necessary enclosures at the designated branches of collecting banks –IndusInd Bank Limited, YES Bank, HDFC Bank, Axis Bank, ICICI Bank, IDBI Bank Ltd., Canara Bank and State Bank of India.
- 4) Applicant should mention his name, address and application number on the reverse of the Cheque/ Demand Draft. Cash, Money Orders or Postal Orders will **NOT** be accepted.
- 5) For details of designated bank branches, please refer Private Placement Offer Letter / Information Memorandum (IM) or visit our website for more details (<https://kosmic.kfintech.com/IRFC>).
- 6) For checking application status please refer to the link ([https://kosmic.kfintech.com/IRFC/irfc\\_query\\_window.aspx](https://kosmic.kfintech.com/IRFC/irfc_query_window.aspx)).
- 7) Investors are advised in their own interest to fill up complete details of their bank particulars along with a cancelled cheque. In absence of such information, the interest & redemption warrants shall be mailed at given address at applicant's sole risk.
- 8) Applicants are deemed to have read the IM and are supposed to be well versed with the contents of IM.
- 9) Application once submitted cannot be withdrawn and subscription amount will not be refunded (as per IM).
- 10) The application should be submitted during banking hours at any of the Bank Branches as mentioned on our website. Bank charges for such applications will be borne by applicants. IRFC assumes no responsibility for any applications/ cheques / demand drafts lost in mail or late / short credit of Application Money.
- 11) In case neither the PAN nor the GIR No. has been allotted, or the Applicant is not assessed to income tax, the appropriate information should be mentioned in the space provided. In case the investor has applied for and not yet been allotted the PAN/GIR No. then he is required to furnish a copy of the acknowledged Form 49A. In case the investor is applying through a demand draft and PAN/GIR No. has not been allotted he is required to furnish a declaration in Form 60.
- 12) In case of application under the Power of attorney or by Limited Companies or other corporate bodies, a certified copy of the Power of Attorney or a copy of the approval of the relevant authority, as the case may be, should be submitted along with the Application Form.
- 13) In case a partnership firm makes investments, the application is required to be made in the name of the partnership firm and the application form can be signed by any partner(s) authorised to do in this behalf and affixing a rubber stamp of the firm.
- 14) The applications would be accepted as per the provisions of the IM of the issue, other applicable rules and regulations. IRFC is entitled, at its sole and absolute discretion, to accept or reject any application, in part or in full, without assigning any reason. An Application Form that is not complete in all respects is liable to be rejected.
- 15) It is advisable that investor keeps a photocopy of the application form and mentions his/her **mobile number, email ID** in the application form.
- 16) In case of Bonds allotted under Demat Mode, the demographic details will be picked up from the DPID/ CLIENT ID i.e., Payment warrants would be prepared in favour of sole/ first applicant and issued as per the details identified by the Bond holder's Demat Account. Therefore, Bank particulars in the Application Form should match with the bank details provided in the Demat Account.
- 17) **As a matter of precaution against possible fraudulent encashment of interest/redemption warrants due to loss/misplacement, applicants are requested to mention the full particulars of their bank account, as specified in the Application Form. In case, where the investor applies for bonds under Physical Mode, all the Payment Warrants will be issued as per the details captured in the Register of Bond holder and any discrepancy arising due to wrong information furnished in the application form shall be at the applicant's sole risk.**
- 18) **ISSUE HIGHLIGHTS: Interest rate is 5.00%** payable annually on 15 October. Lock in period of 5 years (No transfer is permitted). First Interest payment for bonds whose money has been credited in to IRFC account till September 30, 2019 will be made on October 15, 2019. For Bonds in respect of which money has been credited into IRFC account after September 30, 2019 will be paid on October 15 of next year and onwards. The Bonds will automatically redeem after expiry of five years. Bonds are AAA rated by ICRA, CRISIL and CARE.
- 19) Interest/Redemption shall be paid by way of warrant/NECS/RTGS/NEFT payable at par at locations where collection centres are appointed.
- 20) No TDS will be deducted on interest earned on these Bonds. IRFC has received exemption from deduction of TDS on interest of these bonds in terms of Government Notification No. 28/2018/F. No. 275/27/2017-IT(B) dated June 18, 2018 under Section 193 of Income Tax Act, 1961.
- 21) IRFC reserves the right to revise the coupon rate and/or close the issue by giving a notice. All applications submitted but not accepted by IRFC would be returned by IRFC to the applicant without any interest.
- 22) For status of allotment/ servicing or any other details, please contact our RTA/IRFC.

INDIAN RAILWAY FINANCE CORPORATION LTD.  
KNOW YOUR CUSTOMER FORM (FOR INVESTOR)

1. Name of Applicant (1st Applicant)/HUF/Corporate/Firm/Trust/Fundsetc.

[illegible]

2. PAN/DIN (Issued by MCA, Wherever Applicable)

3. Permanent Address (with telephone nos.) in case of Individual and HUF

[illegible]

4. Business/Office Address (with telephone and fax nos.) wherever applicable

[illegible]

- ## 5. Nature of Business

- ## 6. Source of Funds – CapitalGain

Signature of Applicant

**ALL INVESTORS TO PROVIDE**

- Self-attested copy of PAN Card (In case of Joint application, self-attested PAN copy of all the applicants) or Form 60 where bond application size is Rs. 50,000/- or more.
- Photo Copy of cancelled Cheque for NECS facility.

**(a) For Resident Indian Nationals**

Documents in support of Name and Address (copies attested by Gazetted Officer/Notary/Self Attested in case of Individual only)

PAN Card and any one of the following

(i) AADHAAR Card (ii) Passport (iii) Driving Licence (iv) Identify Card issued by any institution (v) Copy of the electricity bill or telephone bill showing residential address (vi) Any document or communication issued by any authority of the Central Government, State Government or local bodies showing residential address (vii) voters identity card (viii) RationCard.'

**(b) For NRIs/ Other foreign eligible investor**

(i) Passport-Mandatory(ii)PAN Card(iii)Photocopy of Cancelled Cheque (NRO Account)(iv) Self-certified address proof

**(c) For Corporate-Investor**

Documents in support (copies attested by Company Secretary/Director

(i) Certificate of incorporation and Memorandum & Articles of Association (ii) Resolution of the Board of Directors and identification of those who have authority to operate (iii) Power of Attorney granted to its managers, officers or employees to transact business, on its behalf (iv) Copy of PAN/PAN Allotment letter.

**(d) For Partnership Firms-Investor**

Documents in support (copies attested by Notary)

(i) Registration certificate, if registered (ii) Partnership deed (iii) Power of Attorney granted to a partner or an employee of the firm to transact business on its behalf (iv) Any officially valid document identifying the partners and the persons holding the Power of Attorney and their addresses (v) Telephone bill in the name of firm/partners (vi) Copy of PAN/PAN Allotment letter.

**(e) Trust & Foundations –Investor**

Documents in support (copies attested by Notary)

(i) Certificate of registration, if registered (ii) Power of Attorney granted to transact business on its behalf (iii) Any officially valid document to identify the Trustees, Settlers, Beneficiaries and those holding Power of Attorney, Founders/Managers/Directors and their

addresses (iv) Resolution of the managing body of the Foundation/Association (v) Telephone bill (vi) Copy of PAN/PAN Allotment letter (otherwise exemption certificate issued by IT Authorities)

#### APPLICANT'S UNDERTAKING

I/We here by agree and confirm that:

1. I/We have read, understood and agreed to the contents and terms & conditions of Indian Railways Finance Corporation Limited's Private Placement Information Memorandum for Bond Series-III provisions of Section 54EC of Income Tax Act, 1961 and other related laws.
2. I/We confirm that the information provided in this form is true & correct and I/We enclose herewith Self attested copies of KYC Documents.

Applicant's Signature

#### FORM NO. 60

(See second proviso to rule 114B)

Form of declaration to be filled by a person who does not have a permanent account number and who enters into any transaction specified in rule 114B

1. Full name and address of the declarant.....
2. Particulars of transaction.....
3. Amount of the transaction.....
4. Are you assessed to tax?.....
5. If yes,
  - (i) Details of Ward/Circle/Range where the last return of income was filed?
  - (ii) Reasons for not having permanent account number?
6. Details of the document being produced in support of address in serial no. 1 above\*\*.

#### Verification

I ..... do here by declare that what is stated above is true to the best of my knowledge and belief.

Verified today, the ..... day of .....

Date .....

Place .....

.....  
Signature of the declarant

Documents as an address proof: - \*\*

(Any one of the following)

- (a) Ration Card or ADHAAR Card;
- (b) Passport;
- (c) Driving Licence;
- (d) Copy of the electricity bill or telephone bills showing residential address;
- (e) Any other document or communication issued by any authority of the Central Government, State Government or local bodies showing residential address; or
- (f) Any other valid documentary evidence in support of his address given in the declaration.

**Registrar and Transfer Agent (R & TA):** Any further communications in connection with this application (quoting the application number) should be addressed to "Karvy Computershare Private Limited, Karvy Selenium Tower B, Plot 31-32, Gachibowli, Financial District, Nanakramguda, Hyderabad, Telangana 500 032 Contact Person : Mr. M Murali Krishna & Mr. R. Williams, Tel. (040) 67162222, FAX NO. (040) 23431551 Email: irfc54ecbonds@karvy.com

IRFC : Indian Railway Finance Corporation Limited UG – Floor, East Tower, NBCC Place, Bhishma Pitamah Marg, Lodhi Road, Pragati Vihar, New Delhi-110003, Tel. No: (011) 24369766-69; Direct No.: +91-11-24365206; [E-Mail: dmb@irfc.nic.in](mailto:dmb@irfc.nic.in), [irfc54ecbonds@gmail.com](mailto:irfc54ecbonds@gmail.com)

For more details of 54EC Bonds please refer to the link (<https://kosmic.kfintech.com/IRFC>)

For checking application status please refer to the link ([https://kosmic.kfintech.com/IRFC/irfc\\_query\\_window.aspx](https://kosmic.kfintech.com/IRFC/irfc_query_window.aspx))

## APPLICATION FORM

ROI 5.00% P.a. TENURE: 5 YEARS



**INDIAN RAILWAY FINANCE CORPORATION**  
(A Government of India Enterprise)

**Private & Confidential – Not for Circulation**  
**INDIAN RAILWAY FINANCE CORPORATION LTD.**

Regd. Office: UG – Floor, East Tower, NBCC Place, Bhisma Pitamah Marg,  
Lodhi Road, Pragati Vihar, New Delhi-110003 CIN: U65910DL1986GOI026363  
Tel. No: (011) 24369766-69; Fax No.: +91-11-24369770; E-Mail: [dmb@irfc.nic.in](mailto:dmb@irfc.nic.in), [www.irfc.nic.in](http://www.irfc.nic.in)

54EC Bonds Application Number

4200602

## Future on Track

**APPLICATION FORM FOR NON-CONVERTIBLE REDEEMABLE SECURED TAXABLE BONDS, SERIES -III HAVING BENEFITS UNDER SECTION 54EC OF INCOME TAX ACT, 1961**  
(PLEASE CAREFULLY READ INFORMATION MEMORANDUM FOR PRIVATE PLACEMENT BEFORE FILLING UP THIS FORM)

|   |   |                                |   |
|---|---|--------------------------------|---|
| Broker's Name & Code<br><b>SMC CAPITALS LTD</b> | Sub Broker's Name & Code<br><b>276506</b> | Bank Branch Serial No. & Stamp | FOR USE BY COLLECTING BANK BRANCH<br>Date of receipt of application<br>Date of credit of Cheque/<br>Demand Draft in<br>IRFC Account Registrar's reference no. |
|---|---|--------------------------------|---|

Dear Sirs,

I/We have read and understood the information Memorandum for Private Placement. I/We bind myself/ourselves to their provisions and apply for allotment. Please place my/our name(s) on the register of Bondholder(s).

|  |
|--|
| No. of Bonds (Minimum 2) (Maximum 500)                                     |
| In Number (A)  |
| In Words   |
| Issue Price of Bond Rs.10,000/- per Bond – Amount Payable (Rs.) (Ax10,000) |
| Rs.  |
| In Words   |

|  |   |                                 |       |
|--|---|---------------------------------|-------|
| Cheque/Demand Draft Drawn on (Name of the Bank and Branch) | Bank A/c Number from which investment is made | Cheque / Demand Draft / UTR No. | Dated |
|--|---|---------------------------------|-------|

I/We are applying as (tick whatever applicable)

☐ Banks/Commercial RRB/Co-operative ☐ Financial Institutions ☐ Company ☐ Mutual Fund ☐ Firms ☐ NRI ☐ Individuals ☐ HUF ☐ Other (specify .....)

BOND CERTIFICATE MODE (TICK) ANY ONE

|               |            |           |  |
|---------------|------------|-----------|--|
| Physical Mode | Demat Mode | DPID No.  |  |
|               |            | Client ID |  |

FIRST/SOLE APPLICANT'S NAME IN FULL

|  |                          |
|--|--------------------------|
|  | Date of Birth (if Minor) |
|--|--------------------------|

SECOND APPLICANT'S NAME IN FULL (ONLY IN CASE OF INDIVIDUALS)

|  |
|--|
|  |
|--|

THIRD APPLICANT'S NAME IN FULL (ONLY IN CASE OF INDIVIDUALS)

|  |
|--|
|  |
|--|

FATHER'S NAME FOR FIRST / SOLE APPLICANT IN CASE OF INDIVIDUALS

|  |
|--|
|  |
|--|

FIRST / SOLE APPLICANT'S ADDRESS IN FULL (DO NOT FILL IN NAME AGAIN)

|       |          |
|-------|----------|
| CITY  | PIN CODE |
| PHONE | EMAIL    |

BANK PARTICULARS FOR PAYMENT OF INTEREST/REDEMPTION WARRANT (PLEASE ENCLOSE CANCELLED CHEQUE OF BELOW ACCOUNT NO.)

|                     |                 |
|---------------------|-----------------|
| Bank Name           | Account No.     |
| Branch Name/Address | Account Type    |
|                     | SB A/c          |
|                     | Current A/c     |
|                     | Cash Credit A/c |
|                     | NRO A/c         |

FOR NECS/RTGS/NEFT PAYMENT

IFSC CODE

|  |
|--|
|  |
|--|

MICR CODE

|  |
|--|
|  |
|--|

Abstract of Form-SH-13 (Nomination Form) (For individual only)

|  |
|--|
| Name of Nominee                          |
| Address                                  |
| PAN/AADHAAR No. of Nominee               |
| Relation with Applicant                  |
| In case of Nominee is Minor:             |
| Name of Guardian                         |
| Date of Birth (if minor)                 |
| Signature of Nominee/Guardian (optional) |
| (One Nominee per application)            |

Name of Authorised signatory(ies)

Designation

(In case of Other than Individual)

1.....1.....  
2.....2.....

Disclaimer: The Bond Issue is being made strictly on a private placement basis. It is not and should not be deemed to constitute an offer to the public in general. It cannot be accepted by any person other than to whom it is directed

**DECLARATION:** I/We certify that the aggregate investment made/being made by me/us in 54EC Capital Gains Tax Exemption Bonds during the current financial year does not exceed Rs. 50 lakhs and the sources of funds is capital gain". I/We declare that the investment has been made from the First Applicant's own Bank Account.

|                  |             |            |           |
|------------------|-------------|------------|-----------|
|                  | PAN/GIR NO. | OCCUPATION | SIGNATURE |
| FIRST APPLICANT  |             |            |           |
| SECOND APPLICANT |             |            |           |
| THIRD APPLICANT  |             |            |           |

ACKNOWLEDGEMENT SLIP

(To be filed in by the Sole/First Applicant)  
54EC Bonds-SERIES-III



**INDIAN RAILWAY FINANCE CORPORATION**  
Future on Track

INDIAN RAILWAY FINANCE CORPORATION LTD.

Regd. Office: UG – Floor, East Tower, NBCC Place, Bhisma Pitamah Marg,  
Lodhi Road, Pragati Vihar, New Delhi-110003

Application No.

4200602

|                            |
|----------------------------|
| Received from Mr./Mrs./Ms. |
| DPID & CLIENT ID NO        |
| Address                    |

|                        |              |          |   |
|------------------------|--------------|----------|---|
| No. of Bonds (Max 500) | Amount (Rs.) | Date     | Accepting Officer's Signature & Bank's Seal |
| In Numbers             |              |          |   |
| In Words               |              |          |   |
| Cheque/DD No.          | dated        | drawn on |   |
|                        | for Rs.      |          |   |
| In words               |              |          |   |

### **INSTRUCTIONS FOR INVESTORS**

- 1) Application Forms must be completed in **BLOCK LETTERS IN ENGLISH**. A blank space must be left between two or more parts of the name.
- 2) Minimum investment-2 Bonds of Rs. 10,000/- each and maximum investment-500 Bonds amounting to Rs. 50 lakhs in a financial year.
- 3) Investors are required to submit the Application Form duly filled along with either a Demand Draft or account payee Cheque payable in favour of **"IRFC CAPITAL GAIN BONDS"** along with necessary enclosures at the designated branches of collecting banks –IndusInd Bank Limited, YES Bank, HDFC Bank, Axis Bank, ICICI Bank, IDBI Bank Ltd., Canara Bank and State Bank of India.
- 4) Applicant should mention his name, address and application number on the reverse of the Cheque/ Demand Draft. Cash, Money Orders or Postal Orders will **NOT** be accepted.
- 5) For details of designated bank branches, please refer Private Placement Offer Letter / Information Memorandum (IM) or visit our website for more details (<https://kosmic.kfintech.com/IRFC>).
- 6) For checking application status please refer to the link ([https://kosmic.kfintech.com/IRFC/irfc\\_query\\_window.aspx](https://kosmic.kfintech.com/IRFC/irfc_query_window.aspx)).
- 7) Investors are advised in their own interest to fill up complete details of their bank particulars along with a cancelled cheque. In absence of such information, the interest & redemption warrants shall be mailed at given address at applicant's sole risk.
- 8) Applicants are deemed to have read the IM and are supposed to be well versed with the contents of IM.
- 9) Application once submitted cannot be withdrawn and subscription amount will not be refunded (as per IM).
- 10) The application should be submitted during banking hours at any of the Bank Branches as mentioned on our website. Bank charges for such applications will be borne by applicants. IRFC assumes no responsibility for any applications/ cheques / demand drafts lost in mail or late / short credit of Application Money.
- 11) In case neither the PAN nor the GIR No. has been allotted, or the Applicant is not assessed to income tax, the appropriate information should be mentioned in the space provided. In case the investor has applied for and not yet been allotted the PAN/GIR No. then he is required to furnish a copy of the acknowledged Form 49A. In case the investor is applying through a demand draft and PAN/GIR No. has not been allotted he is required to furnish a declaration in Form 60.
- 12) In case of application under the Power of attorney or by Limited Companies or other corporate bodies, a certified copy of the Power of Attorney or a copy of the approval of the relevant authority, as the case may be, should be submitted along with the Application Form.
- 13) In case a partnership firm makes investments, the application is required to be made in the name of the partnership firm and the application form can be signed by any partner(s) authorised to do in this behalf and affixing a rubber stamp of the firm.
- 14) The applications would be accepted as per the provisions of the IM of the issue, other applicable rules and regulations. IRFC is entitled, at its sole and absolute discretion, to accept or reject any application, in part or in full, without assigning any reason. An Application Form that is not complete in all respects is liable to be rejected.
- 15) It is advisable that investor keeps a photocopy of the application form and mentions his/her **mobile number, email ID** in the application form.
- 16) In case of Bonds allotted under Demat Mode, the demographic details will be picked up from the DPID/ CLIENT ID i.e., Payment warrants would be prepared in favour of sole/ first applicant and issued as per the details identified by the Bond holder's Demat Account. Therefore, Bank particulars in the Application Form should match with the bank details provided in the Demat Account.
- 17) **As a matter of precaution against possible fraudulent encashment of interest/redemption warrants due to loss/misplacement, applicants are requested to mention the full particulars of their bank account, as specified in the Application Form. In case, where the investor applies for bonds under Physical Mode, all the Payment Warrants will be issued as per the details captured in the Register of Bond holder and any discrepancy arising due to wrong information furnished in the application form shall be at the applicant's sole risk.**
- 18) **ISSUE HIGHLIGHTS: Interest rate is 5.00%** payable annually on 15 October. Lock in period of 5 years (No transfer is permitted). First Interest payment for bonds whose money has been credited in to IRFC account till September 30, 2019 will be made on October 15, 2019. For Bonds in respect of which money has been credited into IRFC account after September 30, 2019 will be paid on October 15 of next year and onwards. The Bonds will automatically redeem after expiry of five years. Bonds are AAA rated by ICRA, CRISIL and CARE.
- 19) Interest/Redemption shall be paid by way of warrant/NECS/RTGS/NEFT payable at par at locations where collection centres are appointed.
- 20) No TDS will be deducted on interest earned on these Bonds. IRFC has received exemption from deduction of TDS on interest of these bonds in terms of Government Notification No. 28/2018/F. No. 275/27/2017-IT(B) dated June 18, 2018 under Section 193 of Income Tax Act, 1961.
- 21) IRFC reserves the right to revise the coupon rate and/or close the issue by giving a notice. All applications submitted but not accepted by IRFC would be returned by IRFC to the applicant without any interest.
- 22) For status of allotment/ servicing or any other details, please contact our RTA/IRFC.

INDIAN RAILWAY FINANCE CORPORATION LTD.  
KNOW YOUR CUSTOMER FORM (FOR INVESTOR)

1. Name of Applicant (1st Applicant)/HUF/Corporate/Firm/Trust/Fundsetc.

[illegible]

2. PAN/DIN (Issued by MCA, Wherever Applicable)

3. Permanent Address (with telephone nos.) in case of Individual and HUF

[illegible]

4. Business/Office Address (with telephone and fax nos.) wherever applicable

[illegible]

- ## 5. Nature of Business

- ## 6. Source of Funds – Capital Gain

Signature of Applicant

**ALL INVESTORS TO PROVIDE**

- Self-attested copy of PAN Card (In case of Joint application, self-attested PAN copy of all the applicants) or Form 60 where bond application size is Rs. 50,000/- or more.
- Photo Copy of cancelled Cheque for NECS facility.

**(a) For Resident Indian Nationals**

Documents in support of Name and Address (copies attested by Gazetted Officer/Notary/Self Attested in case of Individual only)

PAN Card and any one of the following

(i) AADHAAR Card (ii) Passport (iii) Driving Licence (iv) Identify Card issued by any institution (v) Copy of the electricity bill or telephone bill showing residential address (vi) Any document or communication issued by any authority of the Central Government, State Government or local bodies showing residential address (vii) voters identity card (viii) RationCard.'

**(b) For NRIs/ Other foreign eligible investor**

(i) Passport-Mandatory(ii) PAN Card(iii) Photocopy of Cancelled Cheque (NRO Account)(iv) Self-certified address proof

**(c) For Corporate-Investor**

Documents in support (copies attested by Company Secretary/Director

(i) Certificate of incorporation and Memorandum & Articles of Association (ii) Resolution of the Board of Directors and identification of those who have authority to operate (iii) Power of Attorney granted to its managers, officers or employees to transact business, on its behalf (iv) Copy of PAN/PAN Allotment letter.

**(d) For Partnership Firms-Investor**

Documents in support (copies attested by Notary)

(i) Registration certificate, if registered (ii) Partnership deed (iii) Power of Attorney granted to a partner or an employee of the firm to transact business on its behalf (iv) Any officially valid document identifying the partners and the persons holding the Power of Attorney and their addresses (v) Telephone bill in the name of firm/partners (vi) Copy of PAN/PAN Allotment letter.

**(e) Trust & Foundations –Investor**

Documents in support (copies attested by Notary)

(i) Certificate of registration, if registered (ii) Power of Attorney granted to transact business on its behalf (iii) Any officially valid document to identify the Trustees, Settlers, Beneficiaries and those holding Power of Attorney, Founders/Managers/Directors and their

addresses (iv) Resolution of the managing body of the Foundation/Association (v) Telephone bill (vi) Copy of PAN/PAN Allotment letter (otherwise exemption certificate issued by IT Authorities)

#### APPLICANT'S UNDERTAKING

I/We here by agree and confirm that:

1. I/We have read, understood and agreed to the contents and terms & conditions of Indian Railways Finance Corporation Limited's Private Placement Information Memorandum for Bond Series-III provisions of Section 54EC of Income Tax Act, 1961 and other related laws.
2. I/We confirm that the information provided in this form is true & correct and I/We enclose herewith Self attested copies of KYC Documents.

Applicant's Signature

#### FORM NO. 60

(See second proviso to rule 114B)

Form of declaration to be filled by a person who does not have a permanent account number and who enters into any transaction specified in rule 114B

1. Full name and address of the declarant.....
2. Particulars of transaction.....
3. Amount of the transaction.....
4. Are you assessed to tax?.....
5. If yes,
  - (i) Details of Ward/Circle/Range where the last return of income was filed?
  - (ii) Reasons for not having permanent account number?
6. Details of the document being produced in support of address in serial no. 1 above\*\*.

#### Verification

I ..... do here by declare that what is stated above is true to the best of my knowledge and belief.

Verified today, the ..... day of .....

Date .....

Place .....

.....  
Signature of the declarant

Documents as an address proof: - \*\*

(Any one of the following)

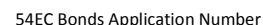
- (a) Ration Card or ADHAAR Card;
- (b) Passport;
- (c) Driving Licence;
- (d) Copy of the electricity bill or telephone bills showing residential address;
- (e) Any other document or communication issued by any authority of the Central Government, State Government or local bodies showing residential address; or
- (f) Any other valid documentary evidence in support of his address given in the declaration.

**Registrar and Transfer Agent (R & TA):** Any further communications in connection with this application (quoting the application number) should be addressed to "Karvy Computershare Private Limited, Karvy Selenium Tower B, Plot 31-32, Gachibowli, Financial District, Nanakramguda, Hyderabad, Telangana 500 032 Contact Person : Mr. M Murali Krishna & Mr. R. Williams, Tel. (040) 67162222, FAX NO. (040) 23431551 Email: irfc54ecbonds@karvy.com

IRFC : Indian Railway Finance Corporation Limited UG – Floor, East Tower, NBCC Place, Bhishma Pitamah Marg, Lodhi Road, Pragati Vihar, New Delhi-110003, Tel. No: (011) 24369766-69; Direct No.: +91-11-24365206; [E-Mail: dmb@irfc.nic.in](mailto:dmb@irfc.nic.in), [irfc54ecbonds@gmail.com](mailto:irfc54ecbonds@gmail.com)

For more details of 54EC Bonds please refer to the link (<https://kosmic.kfintech.com/IRFC>)

For checking application status please refer to the link ([https://kosmic.kfintech.com/IRFC/irfc\\_query\\_window.aspx](https://kosmic.kfintech.com/IRFC/irfc_query_window.aspx))

**ROI 5.00% P.a. TENURE: 5YEARS**

Regd. Office: UG – Floor, East Tower, NBCC Place, Bhishma Pitamah Marg,  
Lodhi Road, Pragati Vihar, New Delhi-110003 CIN: U65910DL1986GOI026363  
Tel. No: (011) 24369766-69; Fax No.: +91-11-24369770; E-Mail: [dmb@irfc.nic.in](mailto:dmb@irfc.nic.in), [www.irfc.nic.in](http://www.irfc.nic.in)

## Future on Track

Dear Sirs,

I/We have read and understood the information Memorandum for Private Placement. I/We bind myself/ourselves to their provisions and apply for allotment. Please place my/our name(s) on the register of Bondholder(s).

Ij/We are applying as (tick whatever applicable)

**FIRST/SOLE APPLICANT'S NAME IN FULL**

SECOND APPLICANT'S NAME IN FULL (ONLY IN CASE OF INDIVIDUALS)

THIRD APPLICANT'S NAME IN FULL (ONLY IN CASE OF INDIVIDUALS)

FATHER'S NAME FOR FIRST / SOLE APPLICANT IN CASE OF INDIVIDUALS

FIRST / SOLE APPLICANT'S ADDRESS IN FULL (DO NOT FILL IN NAME AGAIN)

~~FOR NECS/RTGS/NEFT PAYMENT~~

Abstract of Form-SH-13 (Nomination Form) (For individual only)

| Name of Authorised signatory(ies)<br>(In case of Other than Individual) | Designation |
|---|-------------|
| 1.....1.....  |             |
| 2.....2.....  |             |

Disclaimer: The Bond Issue is being made strictly on a private placement basis. It is not and should not be deemed to constitute an offer to the public in general. It cannot be accepted by any person other than to whom it is directed

**DECLARATION:** I/We certify that the aggregate investment made/being made by me/us in 54EC Capital Gains Tax Exemption Bonds during the current financial year does not exceed Rs. 50 lakhs and the sources of funds is capital gain". I/We declare that the investment has been made from the First Applicant's own BankAccount.

**ACKNOWLEDGEMENT SLIP**  
(To be filed in by the Sole/First Applicant)  
54EC Bonds-SERIES-III



Regd.Office: UG – Floor, East Tower, NBCC Place, BhishmaPitamah Marg,  
Lodhi Road, PragatiVihar, New Delhi- 110003

Application No. **4200603**

|            |                           |              |      |  |
|------------|---------------------------|--------------|------|--|
|            | No. of Bonds<br>(Max 500) | Amount (Rs.) | Date | Accepting Officer's Signature & Bank's<br>Seal |
| In Numbers |                           |              |      |  |
| In Words   |                           |              |      |  |

Cheque/DD No. ....dated ..... drawn on .....  
 ....forRs. ....  
 In words .....

### **INSTRUCTIONS FOR INVESTORS**

- 1) Application Forms must be completed in **BLOCK LETTERS IN ENGLISH**. A blank space must be left between two or more parts of the name.
- 2) Minimum investment-2 Bonds of Rs. 10,000/- each and maximum investment-500 Bonds amounting to Rs. 50 lakhs in a financial year.
- 3) Investors are required to submit the Application Form duly filled along with either a Demand Draft or account payee Cheque payable in favour of **"IRFC CAPITAL GAIN BONDS"** along with necessary enclosures at the designated branches of collecting banks –IndusInd Bank Limited, YES Bank, HDFC Bank, Axis Bank, ICICI Bank, IDBI Bank Ltd., Canara Bank and State Bank of India.
- 4) Applicant should mention his name, address and application number on the reverse of the Cheque/ Demand Draft. Cash, Money Orders or Postal Orders will **NOT** be accepted.
- 5) For details of designated bank branches, please refer Private Placement Offer Letter / Information Memorandum (IM) or visit our website for more details (<https://kosmic.kfintech.com/IRFC>).
- 6) For checking application status please refer to the link ([https://kosmic.kfintech.com/IRFC/irfc\\_query\\_window.aspx](https://kosmic.kfintech.com/IRFC/irfc_query_window.aspx)).
- 7) Investors are advised in their own interest to fill up complete details of their bank particulars along with a cancelled cheque. In absence of such information, the interest & redemption warrants shall be mailed at given address at applicant's sole risk.
- 8) Applicants are deemed to have read the IM and are supposed to be well versed with the contents of IM.
- 9) Application once submitted cannot be withdrawn and subscription amount will not be refunded (as per IM).
- 10) The application should be submitted during banking hours at any of the Bank Branches as mentioned on our website. Bank charges for such applications will be borne by applicants. IRFC assumes no responsibility for any applications/ cheques / demand drafts lost in mail or late / short credit of Application Money.
- 11) In case neither the PAN nor the GIR No. has been allotted, or the Applicant is not assessed to income tax, the appropriate information should be mentioned in the space provided. In case the investor has applied for and not yet been allotted the PAN/GIR No. then he is required to furnish a copy of the acknowledged Form 49A. In case the investor is applying through a demand draft and PAN/GIR No. has not been allotted he is required to furnish a declaration in Form 60.
- 12) In case of application under the Power of attorney or by Limited Companies or other corporate bodies, a certified copy of the Power of Attorney or a copy of the approval of the relevant authority, as the case may be, should be submitted along with the Application Form.
- 13) In case a partnership firm makes investments, the application is required to be made in the name of the partnership firm and the application form can be signed by any partner(s) authorised to do in this behalf and affixing a rubber stamp of the firm.
- 14) The applications would be accepted as per the provisions of the IM of the issue, other applicable rules and regulations. IRFC is entitled, at its sole and absolute discretion, to accept or reject any application, in part or in full, without assigning any reason. An Application Form that is not complete in all respects is liable to be rejected.
- 15) It is advisable that investor keeps a photocopy of the application form and mentions his/her **mobile number, email ID** in the application form.
- 16) In case of Bonds allotted under Demat Mode, the demographic details will be picked up from the DPID/ CLIENT ID i.e., Payment warrants would be prepared in favour of sole/ first applicant and issued as per the details identified by the Bond holder's Demat Account. Therefore, Bank particulars in the Application Form should match with the bank details provided in the Demat Account.
- 17) **As a matter of precaution against possible fraudulent encashment of interest/redemption warrants due to loss/misplacement, applicants are requested to mention the full particulars of their bank account, as specified in the Application Form. In case, where the investor applies for bonds under Physical Mode, all the Payment Warrants will be issued as per the details captured in the Register of Bond holder and any discrepancy arising due to wrong information furnished in the application form shall be at the applicant's sole risk.**
- 18) **ISSUE HIGHLIGHTS: Interest rate is 5.00%** payable annually on 15 October. Lock in period of 5 years (No transfer is permitted). First Interest payment for bonds whose money has been credited in to IRFC account till September 30, 2019 will be made on October 15, 2019. For Bonds in respect of which money has been credited into IRFC account after September 30, 2019 will be paid on October 15 of next year and onwards. The Bonds will automatically redeem after expiry of five years. Bonds are AAA rated by ICRA, CRISIL and CARE.
- 19) Interest/Redemption shall be paid by way of warrant/NECS/RTGS/NEFT payable at par at locations where collection centres are appointed.
- 20) No TDS will be deducted on interest earned on these Bonds. IRFC has received exemption from deduction of TDS on interest of these bonds in terms of Government Notification No. 28/2018/F. No. 275/27/2017-IT(B) dated June 18, 2018 under Section 193 of Income Tax Act, 1961.
- 21) IRFC reserves the right to revise the coupon rate and/or close the issue by giving a notice. All applications submitted but not accepted by IRFC would be returned by IRFC to the applicant without any interest.
- 22) For status of allotment/ servicing or any other details, please contact our RTA/IRFC.

INDIAN RAILWAY FINANCE CORPORATION LTD.  
KNOW YOUR CUSTOMER FORM (FOR INVESTOR)

1. Name of Applicant (1st Applicant)/HUF/Corporate/Firm/Trust/Fundsetc.

[illegible]

2. PAN/DIN (Issued by MCA, Wherever Applicable)

3. Permanent Address (with telephone nos.) in case of Individual and HUF

[illegible]

4. Business/Office Address (with telephone and fax nos.) wherever applicable

[illegible]

- ## 5. Nature of Business

- ## 6. Source of Funds – Capital Gain

Signature of Applicant

**ALL INVESTORS TO PROVIDE**

- Self-attested copy of PAN Card (In case of Joint application, self-attested PAN copy of all the applicants) or Form 60 where bond application size is Rs. 50,000/- or more.
- Photo Copy of cancelled Cheque for NECS facility.

**(a) For Resident Indian Nationals**

Documents in support of Name and Address (copies attested by Gazetted Officer/Notary/Self Attested in case of Individual only)

PAN Card and any one of the following

(i) AADHAAR Card (ii) Passport (iii) Driving Licence (iv) Identify Card issued by any institution (v) Copy of the electricity bill or telephone bill showing residential address (vi) Any document or communication issued by any authority of the Central Government, State Government or local bodies showing residential address (vii) voters identity card (viii) RationCard.'

**(b) For NRIs/ Other foreign eligible investor**

(i) Passport-Mandatory(ii)PAN Card(iii)Photocopy of Cancelled Cheque (NRO Account)(iv) Self-certified address proof

**(c) For Corporate-Investor**

Documents in support (copies attested by Company Secretary/Director

(i) Certificate of incorporation and Memorandum & Articles of Association (ii) Resolution of the Board of Directors and identification of those who have authority to operate (iii) Power of Attorney granted to its managers, officers or employees to transact business, on its behalf (iv) Copy of PAN/PAN Allotment letter.

**(d) For Partnership Firms-Investor**

Documents in support (copies attested by Notary)

(i) Registration certificate, if registered (ii) Partnership deed (iii) Power of Attorney granted to a partner or an employee of the firm to transact business on its behalf (iv) Any officially valid document identifying the partners and the persons holding the Power of Attorney and their addresses (v) Telephone bill in the name of firm/partners (vi) Copy of PAN/PAN Allotment letter.

**(e) Trust & Foundations –Investor**

Documents in support (copies attested by Notary)

(i) Certificate of registration, if registered (ii) Power of Attorney granted to transact business on its behalf (iii) Any officially valid document to identify the Trustees, Settlers, Beneficiaries and those holding Power of Attorney, Founders/Managers/Directors and their

addresses (iv) Resolution of the managing body of the Foundation/Association (v) Telephone bill (vi) Copy of PAN/PAN Allotment letter (otherwise exemption certificate issued by IT Authorities)

#### APPLICANT'S UNDERTAKING

I/We here by agree and confirm that:

1. I/We have read, understood and agreed to the contents and terms & conditions of Indian Railways Finance Corporation Limited's Private Placement Information Memorandum for Bond Series-III provisions of Section 54EC of Income Tax Act, 1961 and other related laws.
2. I/We confirm that the information provided in this form is true & correct and I/We enclose herewith Self attested copies of KYC Documents.

Applicant's Signature

#### FORM NO. 60

(See second proviso to rule 114B)

Form of declaration to be filled by a person who does not have a permanent account number and who enters into any transaction specified in rule 114B

1. Full name and address of the declarant.....
2. Particulars of transaction.....
3. Amount of the transaction.....
4. Are you assessed to tax?.....
5. If yes,
  - (i) Details of Ward/Circle/Range where the last return of income was filed?
  - (ii) Reasons for not having permanent account number?
6. Details of the document being produced in support of address in serial no. 1 above\*\*.

#### Verification

I ..... do here by declare that what is stated above is true to the best of my knowledge and belief.

Verified today, the ..... day of .....

Date.....

Place:.....

.....  
Signature of the declarant

Documents as an address proof: - \*\*

(Any one of the following)

- (a) Ration Card or ADHAAR Card;
- (b) Passport;
- (c) Driving Licence;
- (d) Copy of the electricity bill or telephone bills showing residential address;
- (e) Any other document or communication issued by any authority of the Central Government, State Government or local bodies showing residential address; or
- (f) Any other valid documentary evidence in support of his address given in the declaration.

**Registrar and Transfer Agent (R & TA):** Any further communications in connection with this application (quoting the application number) should be addressed to "Karvy Computershare Private Limited, Karvy Selenium Tower B, Plot 31-32, Gachibowli, Financial District, Nanakramguda, Hyderabad, Telangana 500 032 Contact Person : Mr. M Murali Krishna & Mr. R. Williams, Tel. (040) 67162222, FAX NO. (040) 23431551 Email: irfc54ecbonds@karvy.com

IRFC : Indian Railway Finance Corporation Limited UG – Floor, East Tower, NBCC Place, Bhishma Pitamah Marg, Lodhi Road, Pragati Vihar, New Delhi-110003, Tel. No: (011) 24369766-69; Direct No.: +91-11-24365206; [E-Mail: dmb@irfc.nic.in](mailto:dmb@irfc.nic.in), [irfc54ecbonds@gmail.com](mailto:irfc54ecbonds@gmail.com)

For more details of 54EC Bonds please refer to the link (<https://kosmic.kfintech.com/IRFC>)

For checking application status please refer to the link ([https://kosmic.kfintech.com/IRFC/irfc\\_query\\_window.aspx](https://kosmic.kfintech.com/IRFC/irfc_query_window.aspx))

## APPLICATION FORM

ROI 5.00% P.a. TENURE: 5 YEARS



**INDIAN  
RAILWAY  
FINANCE  
CORPORATION**  
(A Government of India Enterprise)

**Private & Confidential – Not for Circulation**  
**INDIAN RAILWAY FINANCE CORPORATION LTD.**

Regd. Office: UG – Floor, East Tower, NBCC Place, Bhisma Pitamah Marg,  
Lodhi Road, Pragati Vihar, New Delhi-110003 CIN: U65910DL1986GOI026363  
Tel. No: (011) 24369766-69; Fax No.: +91-11-24369770; E-Mail: [dmb@irfc.nic.in](mailto:dmb@irfc.nic.in), [www.irfc.nic.in](http://www.irfc.nic.in)  
**APPLICATION FORM FOR NON-CONVERTIBLE REDEEMABLE SECURED**  
**TAXABLE BONDS, SERIES -III HAVING BENEFITS UNDER SECTION 54EC OF INCOME TAX ACT, 1961**  
(PLEASE CAREFULLY READ INFORMATION MEMORANDUM FOR PRIVATE PLACEMENT BEFORE FILLING UP THIS FORM)

54EC Bonds Application Number

4200604

## Future on Track

|   |   |                                |   |
|---|---|--------------------------------|---|
| Broker's Name & Code<br><b>SMC CAPITALS LTD</b> | Sub Broker's Name & Code<br><b>276506</b> | Bank Branch Serial No. & Stamp | FOR USE BY COLLECTING BANK BRANCH<br>Date of receipt of application<br>Date of credit of Cheque/<br>Demand Draft in<br>IRFC Account Registrar's reference no. |
|---|---|--------------------------------|---|

Dear Sirs,

I/We have read and understood the information Memorandum for Private Placement. I/We bind myself/ourselves to their provisions and apply for allotment. Please place my/our name(s) on the register of Bondholder(s).

|  |  |   |                                 |       |
|--|--|---|---------------------------------|-------|
| No. of Bonds (Minimum 2) (Maximum 500)                                     | Cheque/Demand Draft Drawn on (Name of the Bank and Branch) | Bank A/c Number from which investment is made | Cheque / Demand Draft / UTR No. | Dated |
| In Number (A)  |  |   |                                 |       |
| In Words   |  |   |                                 |       |
| Issue Price of Bond Rs.10,000/- per Bond – Amount Payable (Rs.) (Ax10,000) |  |   |                                 |       |
| Rs.  |  |   |                                 |       |
| In Words   |  |   |                                 |       |

I/We are applying as (tick whatever applicable)

☐ Banks/Commercial RRB/Co-operative ☐ Financial Institutions ☐ Company ☐ Mutual Fund ☐ Firms ☐ NRI ☐ Individuals ☐ HUF ☐ Other (specify .....)

BOND CERTIFICATE MODE (TICK) ANY ONE

|               |            |           |  |
|---------------|------------|-----------|--|
| Physical Mode | Demat Mode | DPID No.  |  |
|               |            | Client ID |  |

FIRST/SOLE APPLICANT'S NAME IN FULL

|  |                          |
|--|--------------------------|
|  | Date of Birth (if Minor) |
|--|--------------------------|

SECOND APPLICANT'S NAME IN FULL (ONLY IN CASE OF INDIVIDUALS)

|  |
|--|
|  |
|--|

THIRD APPLICANT'S NAME IN FULL (ONLY IN CASE OF INDIVIDUALS)

|  |
|--|
|  |
|--|

FATHER'S NAME FOR FIRST / SOLE APPLICANT IN CASE OF INDIVIDUALS

|  |
|--|
|  |
|--|

FIRST / SOLE APPLICANT'S ADDRESS IN FULL (DO NOT FILL IN NAME AGAIN)

|      |          |
|------|----------|
| CITY | PIN CODE |
|------|----------|

PHONE EMAIL

|  |  |
|--|--|
| BANK PARTICULARS FOR PAYMENT OF INTEREST/REDEMPTION WARRANT (PLEASE ENCLOSE CANCELLED CHEQUE OF BELOW ACCOUNT NO.) |  |
| Bank Name  | Account No.                                |
| Branch Name/Address  | Account Type                               |
|  | SB A/c Current A/c Cash Credit A/c NRO A/c |

FOR NECS/RTGS/NEFT PAYMENT

IFSC CODE

|  |
|--|
|  |
|--|

MICR CODE

|  |
|--|
|  |
|--|

Abstract of Form-SH-13 (Nomination Form) (For individual only)

|  |
|--|
| Name of Nominee                          |
| Address                                  |
| PAN/AADHAAR No. of Nominee               |
| Relation with Applicant                  |
| In case of Nominee is Minor:             |
| Name of Guardian                         |
| Date of Birth (if minor)                 |
| Signature of Nominee/Guardian (optional) |
| (One Nominee per application)            |

Name of Authorised signatory(ies)

Designation

(In case of Other than Individual)

1.....1.....  
2.....2.....

Disclaimer: The Bond Issue is being made strictly on a private placement basis. It is not and should not be deemed to constitute an offer to the public in general. It cannot be accepted by any person other than to whom it is directed

**DECLARATION:** I/We certify that the aggregate investment made/being made by me/us in 54EC Capital Gains Tax Exemption Bonds during the current financial year does not exceed Rs. 50 lakhs and the sources of funds is capital gain". I/We declare that the investment has been made from the First Applicant's own Bank Account.

|                  |             |            |           |
|------------------|-------------|------------|-----------|
|                  | PAN/GIR NO. | OCCUPATION | SIGNATURE |
| FIRST APPLICANT  |             |            |           |
| SECOND APPLICANT |             |            |           |
| THIRD APPLICANT  |             |            |           |

## ACKNOWLEDGEMENT SLIP

(To be filled in by the Sole/First Applicant)  
54EC Bonds-SERIES-III



**INDIAN  
RAILWAY  
FINANCE  
CORPORATION**  
Future on Track

## INDIAN RAILWAY FINANCE CORPORATION LTD.

Regd. Office: UG – Floor, East Tower, NBCC Place, Bhisma Pitamah Marg,  
Lodhi Road, Pragati Vihar, New Delhi-110003

Application No. 4200604

|                            |
|----------------------------|
| Received from Mr./Mrs./Ms. |
| DPID & CLIENT ID NO        |
| Address                    |

|                        |              |          |   |
|------------------------|--------------|----------|---|
| No. of Bonds (Max 500) | Amount (Rs.) | Date     | Accepting Officer's Signature & Bank's Seal |
| In Numbers             |              |          |   |
| In Words               |              |          |   |
| Cheque/DD No.          | dated        | drawn on |   |
|                        | for Rs.      |          |   |
| In words               |              |          |   |

### **INSTRUCTIONS FOR INVESTORS**

- 1) Application Forms must be completed in **BLOCK LETTERS IN ENGLISH**. A blank space must be left between two or more parts of the name.
- 2) Minimum investment-2 Bonds of Rs. 10,000/- each and maximum investment-500 Bonds amounting to Rs. 50 lakhs in a financial year.
- 3) Investors are required to submit the Application Form duly filled along with either a Demand Draft or account payee Cheque payable in favour of **"IRFC CAPITAL GAIN BONDS"** along with necessary enclosures at the designated branches of collecting banks –IndusInd Bank Limited, YES Bank, HDFC Bank, Axis Bank, ICICI Bank, IDBI Bank Ltd., Canara Bank and State Bank of India.
- 4) Applicant should mention his name, address and application number on the reverse of the Cheque/ Demand Draft. Cash, Money Orders or Postal Orders will **NOT** be accepted.
- 5) For details of designated bank branches, please refer Private Placement Offer Letter / Information Memorandum (IM) or visit our website for more details (<https://kosmic.kfintech.com/IRFC>).
- 6) For checking application status please refer to the link ([https://kosmic.kfintech.com/IRFC/irfc\\_query\\_window.aspx](https://kosmic.kfintech.com/IRFC/irfc_query_window.aspx)).
- 7) Investors are advised in their own interest to fill up complete details of their bank particulars along with a cancelled cheque. In absence of such information, the interest & redemption warrants shall be mailed at given address at applicant's sole risk.
- 8) Applicants are deemed to have read the IM and are supposed to be well versed with the contents of IM.
- 9) Application once submitted cannot be withdrawn and subscription amount will not be refunded (as per IM).
- 10) The application should be submitted during banking hours at any of the Bank Branches as mentioned on our website. Bank charges for such applications will be borne by applicants. IRFC assumes no responsibility for any applications/ cheques / demand drafts lost in mail or late / short credit of Application Money.
- 11) In case neither the PAN nor the GIR No. has been allotted, or the Applicant is not assessed to income tax, the appropriate information should be mentioned in the space provided. In case the investor has applied for and not yet been allotted the PAN/GIR No. then he is required to furnish a copy of the acknowledged Form 49A. In case the investor is applying through a demand draft and PAN/GIR No. has not been allotted he is required to furnish a declaration in Form 60.
- 12) In case of application under the Power of attorney or by Limited Companies or other corporate bodies, a certified copy of the Power of Attorney or a copy of the approval of the relevant authority, as the case may be, should be submitted along with the Application Form.
- 13) In case a partnership firm makes investments, the application is required to be made in the name of the partnership firm and the application form can be signed by any partner(s) authorised to do in this behalf and affixing a rubber stamp of the firm.
- 14) The applications would be accepted as per the provisions of the IM of the issue, other applicable rules and regulations. IRFC is entitled, at its sole and absolute discretion, to accept or reject any application, in part or in full, without assigning any reason. An Application Form that is not complete in all respects is liable to be rejected.
- 15) It is advisable that investor keeps a photocopy of the application form and mentions his/her **mobile number, email ID** in the application form.
- 16) In case of Bonds allotted under Demat Mode, the demographic details will be picked up from the DPID/ CLIENT ID i.e., Payment warrants would be prepared in favour of sole/ first applicant and issued as per the details identified by the Bond holder's Demat Account. Therefore, Bank particulars in the Application Form should match with the bank details provided in the Demat Account.
- 17) **As a matter of precaution against possible fraudulent encashment of interest/redemption warrants due to loss/misplacement, applicants are requested to mention the full particulars of their bank account, as specified in the Application Form. In case, where the investor applies for bonds under Physical Mode, all the Payment Warrants will be issued as per the details captured in the Register of Bond holder and any discrepancy arising due to wrong information furnished in the application form shall be at the applicant's sole risk.**
- 18) **ISSUE HIGHLIGHTS: Interest rate is 5.00%** payable annually on 15 October. Lock in period of 5 years (No transfer is permitted). First Interest payment for bonds whose money has been credited in to IRFC account till September 30, 2019 will be made on October 15, 2019. For Bonds in respect of which money has been credited into IRFC account after September 30, 2019 will be paid on October 15 of next year and onwards. The Bonds will automatically redeem after expiry of five years. Bonds are AAA rated by ICRA, CRISIL and CARE.
- 19) Interest/Redemptions shall be paid by way of warrant/NECS/RTGS/NEFT payable at par at locations where collection centres are appointed.
- 20) No TDS will be deducted on interest earned on these Bonds. IRFC has received exemption from deduction of TDS on interest of these bonds in terms of Government Notification No. 28/2018/F. No. 275/27/2017-IT(B) dated June 18, 2018 under Section 193 of Income Tax Act, 1961.
- 21) IRFC reserves the right to revise the coupon rate and/or close the issue by giving a notice. All applications submitted but not accepted by IRFC would be returned by IRFC to the applicant without any interest.
- 22) For status of allotment/ servicing or any other details, please contact our RTA/IRFC.

INDIAN RAILWAY FINANCE CORPORATION LTD.  
KNOW YOUR CUSTOMER FORM (FOR INVESTOR)

1. Name of Applicant (1st Applicant)/HUF/Corporate/Firm/Trust/Fundsetc.

[illegible]

2. PAN/DIN (Issued by MCA, Wherever Applicable)

3. Permanent Address (with telephone nos.) in case of Individual and HUF

[illegible]

4. Business/Office Address (with telephone and fax nos.) wherever applicable

[illegible]

- ## 5. Nature of Business

- ## 6. Source of Funds – CapitalGain

Signature of Applicant

**ALL INVESTORS TO PROVIDE**

- Self-attested copy of PAN Card (In case of Joint application, self-attested PAN copy of all the applicants) or Form 60 where bond application size is Rs. 50,000/- or more.
- Photo Copy of cancelled Cheque for NECS facility.

**(a) For Resident Indian Nationals**

Documents in support of Name and Address (copies attested by Gazetted Officer/Notary/Self Attested in case of Individual only)

PAN Card and any one of the following

(i) AADHAAR Card (ii) Passport (iii) Driving Licence (iv) Identify Card issued by any institution (v) Copy of the electricity bill or telephone bill showing residential address (vi) Any document or communication issued by any authority of the Central Government, State Government or local bodies showing residential address (vii) voters identity card (viii) RationCard.'

**(b) For NRIs/ Other foreign eligible investor**

(i) Passport-Mandatory(ii) PAN Card(iii) Photocopy of Cancelled Cheque (NRO Account)(iv) Self-certified address proof

**(c) For Corporate-Investor**

Documents in support (copies attested by Company Secretary/Director

(i) Certificate of incorporation and Memorandum & Articles of Association (ii) Resolution of the Board of Directors and identification of those who have authority to operate (iii) Power of Attorney granted to its managers, officers or employees to transact business, on its behalf (iv) Copy of PAN/PAN Allotment letter.

**(d) For Partnership Firms-Investor**

Documents in support (copies attested by Notary)

(i) Registration certificate, if registered (ii) Partnership deed (iii) Power of Attorney granted to a partner or an employee of the firm to transact business on its behalf (iv) Any officially valid document identifying the partners and the persons holding the Power of Attorney and their addresses (v) Telephone bill in the name of firm/partners (vi) Copy of PAN/PAN Allotment letter.

**(e) Trust & Foundations –Investor**

Documents in support (copies attested by Notary)

(i) Certificate of registration, if registered (ii) Power of Attorney granted to transact business on its behalf (iii) Any officially valid document to identify the Trustees, Settlers, Beneficiaries and those holding Power of Attorney, Founders/Managers/Directors and their

addresses (iv) Resolution of the managing body of the Foundation/Association (v) Telephone bill (vi) Copy of PAN/PAN Allotment letter (otherwise exemption certificate issued by IT Authorities)

#### APPLICANT'S UNDERTAKING

I/We here by agree and confirm that:

1. I/We have read, understood and agreed to the contents and terms & conditions of Indian Railways Finance Corporation Limited's Private Placement Information Memorandum for Bond Series-III provisions of Section 54EC of Income Tax Act, 1961 and other related laws.
2. I/We confirm that the information provided in this form is true & correct and I/We enclose herewith Self attested copies of KYC Documents.

Applicant's Signature

#### FORM NO. 60

(See second proviso to rule 114B)

Form of declaration to be filled by a person who does not have a permanent account number and who enters into any transaction specified in rule 114B

1. Full name and address of the declarant.....
2. Particulars of transaction.....
3. Amount of the transaction.....
4. Are you assessed to tax?.....
5. If yes,
  - (i) Details of Ward/Circle/Range where the last return of income was filed?
  - (ii) Reasons for not having permanent account number?
6. Details of the document being produced in support of address in serial no. 1 above\*\*.

#### Verification

I ..... do here by declare that what is stated above is true to the best of my knowledge and belief.

Verified today, the ..... day of .....

Date .....

Place .....

.....  
Signature of the declarant

Documents as an address proof: - \*\*

(Any one of the following)

- (a) Ration Card or ADHAAR Card;
- (b) Passport;
- (c) Driving Licence;
- (d) Copy of the electricity bill or telephone bills showing residential address;
- (e) Any other document or communication issued by any authority of the Central Government, State Government or local bodies showing residential address; or
- (f) Any other valid documentary evidence in support of his address given in the declaration.

**Registrar and Transfer Agent (R & TA):** Any further communications in connection with this application (quoting the application number) should be addressed to "Karvy Computershare Private Limited, Karvy Selenium Tower B, Plot 31-32, Gachibowli, Financial District, Nanakramguda, Hyderabad, Telangana 500 032 Contact Person : Mr. M Murali Krishna & Mr. R. Williams, Tel. (040) 67162222, FAX NO. (040) 23431551 Email: irfc54ecbonds@karvy.com

IRFC : Indian Railway Finance Corporation Limited UG – Floor, East Tower, NBCC Place, Bhishma Pitamah Marg, Lodhi Road, Pragati Vihar, New Delhi-110003, Tel. No: (011) 24369766-69; Direct No.: +91-11-24365206; [E-Mail: dmb@irfc.nic.in](mailto:dmb@irfc.nic.in), [irfc54ecbonds@gmail.com](mailto:irfc54ecbonds@gmail.com)

For more details of 54EC Bonds please refer to the link (<https://kosmic.kfintech.com/IRFC>)

For checking application status please refer to the link ([https://kosmic.kfintech.com/IRFC/irfc\\_query\\_window.aspx](https://kosmic.kfintech.com/IRFC/irfc_query_window.aspx))

## APPLICATION FORM

ROI 5.00% P.a. TENURE: 5 YEARS



**INDIAN RAILWAY FINANCE CORPORATION**  
(A Government of India Enterprise)

**Private & Confidential – Not for Circulation**  
**INDIAN RAILWAY FINANCE CORPORATION LTD.**

Regd. Office: UG – Floor, East Tower, NBCC Place, Bhisma Pitamah Marg,  
Lodhi Road, Pragati Vihar, New Delhi-110003 CIN: U65910DL1986GOI026363  
Tel. No: (011) 24369766-69; Fax No.: +91-11-24369770; E-Mail: [dmb@irfc.nic.in](mailto:dmb@irfc.nic.in), [www.irfc.nic.in](http://www.irfc.nic.in)  
**APPLICATION FORM FOR NON-CONVERTIBLE REDEEMABLE SECURED**  
**TAXABLE BONDS, SERIES -III HAVING BENEFITS UNDER SECTION 54EC OF INCOME TAX ACT, 1961**  
(PLEASE CAREFULLY READ INFORMATION MEMORANDUM FOR PRIVATE PLACEMENT BEFORE FILLING UP THIS FORM)

54EC Bonds Application Number

4200605

## Future on Track

|   |   |                                |   |
|---|---|--------------------------------|---|
| Broker's Name & Code<br><b>SMC CAPITALS LTD</b> | Sub Broker's Name & Code<br><b>276506</b> | Bank Branch Serial No. & Stamp | FOR USE BY COLLECTING BANK BRANCH<br>Date of receipt of application<br>Date of credit of Cheque/<br>Demand Draft in<br>IRFC Account Registrar's reference no. |
|---|---|--------------------------------|---|

Dear Sirs,

I/We have read and understood the information Memorandum for Private Placement. I/We bind myself/ourselves to their provisions and apply for allotment. Please place my/our name(s) on the register of Bondholder(s).

|  |  |   |                                 |       |
|--|--|---|---------------------------------|-------|
| No. of Bonds (Minimum 2) (Maximum 500)                                     | Cheque/Demand Draft Drawn on (Name of the Bank and Branch) | Bank A/c Number from which investment is made | Cheque / Demand Draft / UTR No. | Dated |
| In Number (A)  |  |   |                                 |       |
| In Words   |  |   |                                 |       |
| Issue Price of Bond Rs.10,000/- per Bond – Amount Payable (Rs.) (Ax10,000) |  |   |                                 |       |
| Rs.  |  |   |                                 |       |
| In Words   |  |   |                                 |       |

I/We are applying as (tick whatever applicable)

☐ Banks/Commercial RRB/Co-operative ☐ Financial Institutions ☐ Company ☐ Mutual Fund ☐ Firms ☐ NRI ☐ Individuals ☐ HUF ☐ Other (specify .....)

BOND CERTIFICATE MODE (TICK) ANY ONE

|               |            |           |  |
|---------------|------------|-----------|--|
| Physical Mode | Demat Mode | DPID No.  |  |
|               |            | Client ID |  |

## FIRST/SOLE APPLICANT'S NAME IN FULL

|  |                          |
|--|--------------------------|
|  | Date of Birth (if Minor) |
|--|--------------------------|

## SECOND APPLICANT'S NAME IN FULL (ONLY IN CASE OF INDIVIDUALS)

|  |
|--|
|  |
|--|

## THIRD APPLICANT'S NAME IN FULL (ONLY IN CASE OF INDIVIDUALS)

|  |
|--|
|  |
|--|

## FATHER'S NAME FOR FIRST / SOLE APPLICANT IN CASE OF INDIVIDUALS

|  |
|--|
|  |
|--|

## FIRST / SOLE APPLICANT'S ADDRESS IN FULL (DO NOT FILL IN NAME AGAIN)

|      |          |
|------|----------|
|      |          |
| CITY | PIN CODE |

PHONE EMAIL

|  |  |
|--|--|
| BANK PARTICULARS FOR PAYMENT OF INTEREST/REDEMPTION WARRANT (PLEASE ENCLOSE CANCELLED CHEQUE OF BELOW ACCOUNT NO.) |  |
| Bank Name  | Account No.                                |
| Branch Name/Address  | Account Type                               |
|  | SB A/c Current A/c Cash Credit A/c NRO A/c |

## FOR NECS/RTGS/NEFT PAYMENT

|   |           |
|---|-----------|
| IFSC CODE   | MICR CODE |
| Abstract of Form-SH-13 (Nomination Form) (For individual only)  |           |
| Name of Nominee.....  |           |
| Address .....   |           |
| PAN/AADHAAR No. of Nominee..... Relation with Applicant.....  |           |
| In case of Nominee is Minor:  |           |
| Name of Guardian.....   |           |
| Date of Birth (if minor)..... Signature of Nominee/Guardian (optional) (One Nominee per application)  |           |
| Name of Authorised signatory (ies) Designation (In case of Other than Individual)   |           |
| 1.....1.....  |           |
| 2.....2.....  |           |
| Disclaimer: The Bond Issue is being made strictly on a private placement basis. It is not and should not be deemed to constitute an offer to the public in general. It cannot be accepted by any person other than to whom it is directed |           |

**DECLARATION:** I/We certify that the aggregate investment made/being made by me/us in 54EC Capital Gains Tax Exemption Bonds during the current financial year does not exceed Rs. 50 lakhs and the sources of funds is capital gain". I/We declare that the investment has been made from the First Applicant's own Bank Account.

|                  |             |            |           |
|------------------|-------------|------------|-----------|
|                  | PAN/GIR NO. | OCCUPATION | SIGNATURE |
| FIRST APPLICANT  |             |            |           |
| SECOND APPLICANT |             |            |           |
| THIRD APPLICANT  |             |            |           |

## ACKNOWLEDGEMENT SLIP

(To be filed in by the Sole/First Applicant)  
54EC Bonds-SERIES-III



INDIAN RAILWAY FINANCE CORPORATION  
Future on Track

## INDIAN RAILWAY FINANCE CORPORATION LTD.

Regd. Office: UG – Floor, East Tower, NBCC Place, Bhisma Pitamah Marg,  
Lodhi Road, Pragati Vihar, New Delhi-110003

Application No. 4200605

|                                |   |              |      |   |
|--------------------------------|---|--------------|------|---|
| Received from Mr./Mrs./Ms..... | No. of Bonds (Max 500)                        | Amount (Rs.) | Date | Accepting Officer's Signature & Bank's Seal |
| DPID & CLIENT ID NO            | In Numbers                                    |              |      |   |
|                                | In Words                                      |              |      |   |
| Address.....                   | Cheque/DD No. .... dated ..... drawn on ..... |              |      |   |
|                                | ..... for Rs. ....                            |              |      |   |
|                                | In words.....                                 |              |      |   |

### **INSTRUCTIONS FOR INVESTORS**

- 1) Application Forms must be completed in **BLOCK LETTERS IN ENGLISH**. A blank space must be left between two or more parts of the name.
- 2) Minimum investment-2 Bonds of Rs. 10,000/- each and maximum investment-500 Bonds amounting to Rs. 50 lakhs in a financial year.
- 3) Investors are required to submit the Application Form duly filled along with either a Demand Draft or account payee Cheque payable in favour of **"IRFC CAPITAL GAIN BONDS"** along with necessary enclosures at the designated branches of collecting banks –IndusInd Bank Limited, YES Bank, HDFC Bank, Axis Bank, ICICI Bank, IDBI Bank Ltd., Canara Bank and State Bank of India.
- 4) Applicant should mention his name, address and application number on the reverse of the Cheque/ Demand Draft. Cash, Money Orders or Postal Orders will **NOT** be accepted.
- 5) For details of designated bank branches, please refer Private Placement Offer Letter / Information Memorandum (IM) or visit our website for more details (<https://kosmic.kfintech.com/IRFC>).
- 6) For checking application status please refer to the link ([https://kosmic.kfintech.com/IRFC/irfc\\_query\\_window.aspx](https://kosmic.kfintech.com/IRFC/irfc_query_window.aspx)).
- 7) Investors are advised in their own interest to fill up complete details of their bank particulars along with a cancelled cheque. In absence of such information, the interest & redemption warrants shall be mailed at given address at applicant's sole risk.
- 8) Applicants are deemed to have read the IM and are supposed to be well versed with the contents of IM.
- 9) Application once submitted cannot be withdrawn and subscription amount will not be refunded (as per IM).
- 10) The application should be submitted during banking hours at any of the Bank Branches as mentioned on our website. Bank charges for such applications will be borne by applicants. IRFC assumes no responsibility for any applications/ cheques / demand drafts lost in mail or late / short credit of Application Money.
- 11) In case neither the PAN nor the GIR No. has been allotted, or the Applicant is not assessed to income tax, the appropriate information should be mentioned in the space provided. In case the investor has applied for and not yet been allotted the PAN/GIR No. then he is required to furnish a copy of the acknowledged Form 49A. In case the investor is applying through a demand draft and PAN/GIR No. has not been allotted he is required to furnish a declaration in Form 60.
- 12) In case of application under the Power of attorney or by Limited Companies or other corporate bodies, a certified copy of the Power of Attorney or a copy of the approval of the relevant authority, as the case may be, should be submitted along with the Application Form.
- 13) In case a partnership firm makes investments, the application is required to be made in the name of the partnership firm and the application form can be signed by any partner(s) authorised to do in this behalf and affixing a rubber stamp of the firm.
- 14) The applications would be accepted as per the provisions of the IM of the issue, other applicable rules and regulations. IRFC is entitled, at its sole and absolute discretion, to accept or reject any application, in part or in full, without assigning any reason. An Application Form that is not complete in all respects is liable to be rejected.
- 15) It is advisable that investor keeps a photocopy of the application form and mentions his/her **mobile number, email ID** in the application form.
- 16) In case of Bonds allotted under Demat Mode, the demographic details will be picked up from the DPID/ CLIENT ID i.e., Payment warrants would be prepared in favour of sole/ first applicant and issued as per the details identified by the Bond holder's Demat Account. Therefore, Bank particulars in the Application Form should match with the bank details provided in the Demat Account.
- 17) **As a matter of precaution against possible fraudulent encashment of interest/redemption warrants due to loss/misplacement, applicants are requested to mention the full particulars of their bank account, as specified in the Application Form. In case, where the investor applies for bonds under Physical Mode, all the Payment Warrants will be issued as per the details captured in the Register of Bond holder and any discrepancy arising due to wrong information furnished in the application form shall be at the applicant's sole risk.**
- 18) **ISSUE HIGHLIGHTS: Interest rate is 5.00%** payable annually on 15 October. Lock in period of 5 years (No transfer is permitted). First Interest payment for bonds whose money has been credited in to IRFC account till September 30, 2019 will be made on October 15, 2019. For Bonds in respect of which money has been credited into IRFC account after September 30, 2019 will be paid on October 15 of next year and onwards. The Bonds will automatically redeem after expiry of five years. Bonds are AAA rated by ICRA, CRISIL and CARE.
- 19) Interest/Redemption shall be paid by way of warrant/NECS/RTGS/NEFT payable at par at locations where collection centres are appointed.
- 20) No TDS will be deducted on interest earned on these Bonds. IRFC has received exemption from deduction of TDS on interest of these bonds in terms of Government Notification No. 28/2018/F. No. 275/27/2017-IT(B) dated June 18, 2018 under Section 193 of Income Tax Act, 1961.
- 21) IRFC reserves the right to revise the coupon rate and/or close the issue by giving a notice. All applications submitted but not accepted by IRFC would be returned by IRFC to the applicant without any interest.
- 22) For status of allotment/ servicing or any other details, please contact our RTA/IRFC.

INDIAN RAILWAY FINANCE CORPORATION LTD.  
KNOW YOUR CUSTOMER FORM (FOR INVESTOR)

1. Name of Applicant (1st Applicant)/HUF/Corporate/Firm/Trust/Fundsetc.

[illegible]

2. PAN/DIN (Issued by MCA, Wherever Applicable)

3. Permanent Address (with telephone nos.) in case of Individual and HUF

[illegible]

4. Business/Office Address (with telephone and fax nos.) wherever applicable

[illegible]

- ## 5. Nature of Business

- ## 6. Source of Funds – Capital Gain

Signature of Applicant

**ALL INVESTORS TO PROVIDE**

- Self-attested copy of PAN Card (In case of Joint application, self-attested PAN copy of all the applicants) or Form 60 where bond application size is Rs. 50,000/- or more.
- Photo Copy of cancelled Cheque for NECS facility.

**(a) For Resident Indian Nationals**

Documents in support of Name and Address (copies attested by Gazetted Officer/Notary/Self Attested in case of Individual only)

PAN Card and any one of the following

(i) AADHAAR Card (ii) Passport (iii) Driving Licence (iv) Identify Card issued by any institution (v) Copy of the electricity bill or telephone bill showing residential address (vi) Any document or communication issued by any authority of the Central Government, State Government or local bodies showing residential address (vii) voters identity card (viii) RationCard.'

**(b) For NRIs/ Other foreign eligible investor**

(i) Passport-Mandatory(ii)PAN Card(iii)Photocopy of Cancelled Cheque (NRO Account)(iv) Self-certified address proof

**(c) For Corporate-Investor**

Documents in support (copies attested by Company Secretary/Director

(i) Certificate of incorporation and Memorandum & Articles of Association (ii) Resolution of the Board of Directors and identification of those who have authority to operate (iii) Power of Attorney granted to its managers, officers or employees to transact business, on its behalf (iv) Copy of PAN/PAN Allotment letter.

**(d) For Partnership Firms-Investor**

Documents in support (copies attested by Notary)

(i) Registration certificate, if registered (ii) Partnership deed (iii) Power of Attorney granted to a partner or an employee of the firm to transact business on its behalf (iv) Any officially valid document identifying the partners and the persons holding the Power of Attorney and their addresses (v) Telephone bill in the name of firm/partners (vi) Copy of PAN/PAN Allotment letter.

**(e) Trust & Foundations –Investor**

Documents in support (copies attested by Notary)

(i) Certificate of registration, if registered (ii) Power of Attorney granted to transact business on its behalf (iii) Any officially valid document to identify the Trustees, Settlers, Beneficiaries and those holding Power of Attorney, Founders/Managers/Directors and their

addresses (iv) Resolution of the managing body of the Foundation/Association (v) Telephone bill (vi) Copy of PAN/PAN Allotment letter (otherwise exemption certificate issued by IT Authorities)

#### APPLICANT'S UNDERTAKING

I/We here by agree and confirm that:

1. I/We have read, understood and agreed to the contents and terms & conditions of Indian Railways Finance Corporation Limited's Private Placement Information Memorandum for Bond Series-III provisions of Section 54EC of Income Tax Act, 1961 and other related laws.
2. I/We confirm that the information provided in this form is true & correct and I/We enclose herewith Self attested copies of KYC Documents.

Applicant's Signature

#### FORM NO. 60

(See second proviso to rule 114B)

Form of declaration to be filled by a person who does not have a permanent account number and who enters into any transaction specified in rule 114B

1. Full name and address of the declarant.....
2. Particulars of transaction.....
3. Amount of the transaction.....
4. Are you assessed to tax?.....
5. If yes,
  - (i) Details of Ward/Circle/Range where the last return of income was filed?
  - (ii) Reasons for not having permanent account number?
6. Details of the document being produced in support of address in serial no. 1 above\*\*.

#### Verification

I ..... do here by declare that what is stated above is true to the best of my knowledge and belief.

Verified today, the ..... day of .....

Date .....

Place .....

.....  
Signature of the declarant

Documents as an address proof: - \*\*

(Any one of the following)

- (a) Ration Card or ADHAAR Card;
- (b) Passport;
- (c) Driving Licence;
- (d) Copy of the electricity bill or telephone bills showing residential address;
- (e) Any other document or communication issued by any authority of the Central Government, State Government or local bodies showing residential address; or
- (f) Any other valid documentary evidence in support of his address given in the declaration.

**Registrar and Transfer Agent (R & TA):** Any further communications in connection with this application (quoting the application number) should be addressed to "Karvy Computershare Private Limited, Karvy Selenium Tower B, Plot 31-32, Gachibowli, Financial District, Nanakramguda, Hyderabad, Telangana 500 032 Contact Person : Mr. M Murali Krishna & Mr. R. Williams, Tel. (040) 67162222, FAX NO. (040) 23431551 Email: irfc54ecbonds@karvy.com

IRFC : Indian Railway Finance Corporation Limited UG – Floor, East Tower, NBCC Place, Bhishma Pitamah Marg, Lodhi Road, Pragati Vihar, New Delhi-110003, Tel. No: (011) 24369766-69; Direct No.: +91-11-24365206; [E-Mail: dmb@irfc.nic.in](mailto:dmb@irfc.nic.in), [irfc54ecbonds@gmail.com](mailto:irfc54ecbonds@gmail.com)

For more details of 54EC Bonds please refer to the link (<https://kosmic.kfintech.com/IRFC>)

For checking application status please refer to the link ([https://kosmic.kfintech.com/IRFC/irfc\\_query\\_window.aspx](https://kosmic.kfintech.com/IRFC/irfc_query_window.aspx))

## APPLICATION FORM

ROI 5.00% P.a. TENURE: 5 YEARS



**INDIAN RAILWAY FINANCE CORPORATION**  
(A Government of India Enterprise)

**Private & Confidential – Not for Circulation**  
**INDIAN RAILWAY FINANCE CORPORATION LTD.**

Regd. Office: UG – Floor, East Tower, NBCC Place, Bhishma Pitamah Marg,  
Lodhi Road, Pragati Vihar, New Delhi-110003 CIN: U65910DL1986GOI026363  
Tel. No: (011) 24369766-69; Fax No.: +91-11-24369770; E-Mail: [dmb@irfc.nic.in](mailto:dmb@irfc.nic.in), [www.irfc.nic.in](http://www.irfc.nic.in)  
**APPLICATION FORM FOR NON-CONVERTIBLE REDEEMABLE SECURED**  
**TAXABLE BONDS, SERIES -III HAVING BENEFITS UNDER SECTION 54EC OF INCOME TAX ACT, 1961**  
(PLEASE CAREFULLY READ INFORMATION MEMORANDUM FOR PRIVATE PLACEMENT BEFORE FILLING UP THIS FORM)

54EC Bonds Application Number

4200606

## Future on Track

|   |   |                                |   |
|---|---|--------------------------------|---|
| Broker's Name & Code<br><b>SMC CAPITALS LTD</b> | Sub Broker's Name & Code<br><b>276506</b> | Bank Branch Serial No. & Stamp | FOR USE BY COLLECTING BANK BRANCH<br>Date of receipt of application<br>Date of credit of Cheque/<br>Demand Draft in<br>IRFC Account Registrar's reference no. |
|---|---|--------------------------------|---|

Dear Sirs,

I/We have read and understood the information Memorandum for Private Placement. I/We bind myself/ourselves to their provisions and apply for allotment. Please place my/our name(s) on the register of Bondholder(s).

|  |  |   |                                 |       |
|--|--|---|---------------------------------|-------|
| No. of Bonds (Minimum 2) (Maximum 500)                                     | Cheque/Demand Draft Drawn on (Name of the Bank and Branch) | Bank A/c Number from which investment is made | Cheque / Demand Draft / UTR No. | Dated |
| In Number (A)  |  |   |                                 |       |
| In Words   |  |   |                                 |       |
| Issue Price of Bond Rs.10,000/- per Bond – Amount Payable (Rs.) (Ax10,000) |  |   |                                 |       |
| Rs.  |  |   |                                 |       |
| In Words   |  |   |                                 |       |

I/We are applying as (tick whatever applicable)

☐ Banks/Commercial RRB/Co-operative ☐ Financial Institutions ☐ Company ☐ Mutual Fund ☐ Firms ☐ NRI ☐ Individuals ☐ HUF ☐ Other (specify .....)

BOND CERTIFICATE MODE (TICK) ANY ONE

|               |            |           |  |
|---------------|------------|-----------|--|
| Physical Mode | Demat Mode | DPID No.  |  |
|               |            | Client ID |  |

## FIRST/SOLE APPLICANT'S NAME IN FULL

|  |                          |
|--|--------------------------|
|  | Date of Birth (if Minor) |
|--|--------------------------|

## SECOND APPLICANT'S NAME IN FULL (ONLY IN CASE OF INDIVIDUALS)

|  |
|--|
|  |
|--|

## THIRD APPLICANT'S NAME IN FULL (ONLY IN CASE OF INDIVIDUALS)

|  |
|--|
|  |
|--|

## FATHER'S NAME FOR FIRST / SOLE APPLICANT IN CASE OF INDIVIDUALS

|  |
|--|
|  |
|--|

## FIRST / SOLE APPLICANT'S ADDRESS IN FULL (DO NOT FILL IN NAME AGAIN)

|       |          |
|-------|----------|
| CITY  | PIN CODE |
| PHONE | EMAIL    |

## BANK PARTICULARS FOR PAYMENT OF INTEREST/REDEMPTION WARRANT (PLEASE ENCLOSE CANCELLED CHEQUE OF BELOW ACCOUNT NO.)

|                     |                 |
|---------------------|-----------------|
| Bank Name           | Account No.     |
| Branch Name/Address | Account Type    |
|                     | SB A/c          |
|                     | Current A/c     |
|                     | Cash Credit A/c |
|                     | NRO A/c         |

## FOR NECS/RTGS/NEFT PAYMENT

## IFSC CODE

|  |
|--|
|  |
|--|

## MICR CODE

|  |
|--|
|  |
|--|

Abstract of Form-SH-13 (Nomination Form) (For individual only)

|  |
|--|
| Name of Nominee                          |
| Address                                  |
| PAN/AADHAAR No. of Nominee               |
| Relation with Applicant                  |
| In case of Nominee is Minor:             |
| Name of Guardian                         |
| Date of Birth (if minor)                 |
| Signature of Nominee/Guardian (optional) |
| (One Nominee per application)            |

Name of Authorised signatory (ies)

Designation

(In case of Other than Individual)

1.....1.....  
2.....2.....

Disclaimer: The Bond Issue is being made strictly on a private placement basis. It is not and should not be deemed to constitute an offer to the public in general. It cannot be accepted by any person other than to whom it is directed

**DECLARATION:** I/We certify that the aggregate investment made/being made by me/us in 54EC Capital Gains Tax Exemption Bonds during the current financial year does not exceed Rs. 50 lakhs and the sources of funds is capital gain". I/We declare that the investment has been made from the First Applicant's own Bank Account.

|                  |             |            |           |
|------------------|-------------|------------|-----------|
|                  | PAN/GIR NO. | OCCUPATION | SIGNATURE |
| FIRST APPLICANT  |             |            |           |
| SECOND APPLICANT |             |            |           |
| THIRD APPLICANT  |             |            |           |

## ACKNOWLEDGEMENT SLIP

(To be filled in by the Sole/First Applicant)  
54EC Bonds-SERIES-III



**INDIAN RAILWAY FINANCE CORPORATION**  
Future on Track

## INDIAN RAILWAY FINANCE CORPORATION LTD.

Regd. Office: UG – Floor, East Tower, NBCC Place, Bhishma Pitamah Marg,  
Lodhi Road, Pragati Vihar, New Delhi-110003

Application No. 4200606

|                            |
|----------------------------|
| Received from Mr./Mrs./Ms. |
| DPID & CLIENT ID NO        |
| Address                    |

|                        |              |          |   |
|------------------------|--------------|----------|---|
| No. of Bonds (Max 500) | Amount (Rs.) | Date     | Accepting Officer's Signature & Bank's Seal |
| In Numbers             |              |          |   |
| In Words               |              |          |   |
| Cheque/DD No.          | dated        | drawn on |   |
|                        | for Rs.      |          |   |
| In words               |              |          |   |

### **INSTRUCTIONS FOR INVESTORS**

- 1) Application Forms must be completed in **BLOCK LETTERS IN ENGLISH**. A blank space must be left between two or more parts of the name.
- 2) Minimum investment-2 Bonds of Rs. 10,000/- each and maximum investment-500 Bonds amounting to Rs. 50 lakhs in a financial year.
- 3) Investors are required to submit the Application Form duly filled along with either a Demand Draft or account payee Cheque payable in favour of **"IRFC CAPITAL GAIN BONDS"** along with necessary enclosures at the designated branches of collecting banks –IndusInd Bank Limited, YES Bank, HDFC Bank, Axis Bank, ICICI Bank, IDBI Bank Ltd., Canara Bank and State Bank of India.
- 4) Applicant should mention his name, address and application number on the reverse of the Cheque/ Demand Draft. Cash, Money Orders or Postal Orders will **NOT** be accepted.
- 5) For details of designated bank branches, please refer Private Placement Offer Letter / Information Memorandum (IM) or visit our website for more details (<https://kosmic.kfintech.com/IRFC>).
- 6) For checking application status please refer to the link ([https://kosmic.kfintech.com/IRFC/irfc\\_query\\_window.aspx](https://kosmic.kfintech.com/IRFC/irfc_query_window.aspx)).
- 7) Investors are advised in their own interest to fill up complete details of their bank particulars along with a cancelled cheque. In absence of such information, the interest & redemption warrants shall be mailed at given address at applicant's sole risk.
- 8) Applicants are deemed to have read the IM and are supposed to be well versed with the contents of IM.
- 9) Application once submitted cannot be withdrawn and subscription amount will not be refunded (as per IM).
- 10) The application should be submitted during banking hours at any of the Bank Branches as mentioned on our website. Bank charges for such applications will be borne by applicants. IRFC assumes no responsibility for any applications/ cheques / demand drafts lost in mail or late / short credit of Application Money.
- 11) In case neither the PAN nor the GIR No. has been allotted, or the Applicant is not assessed to income tax, the appropriate information should be mentioned in the space provided. In case the investor has applied for and not yet been allotted the PAN/GIR No. then he is required to furnish a copy of the acknowledged Form 49A. In case the investor is applying through a demand draft and PAN/GIR No. has not been allotted he is required to furnish a declaration in Form 60.
- 12) In case of application under the Power of attorney or by Limited Companies or other corporate bodies, a certified copy of the Power of Attorney or a copy of the approval of the relevant authority, as the case may be, should be submitted along with the Application Form.
- 13) In case a partnership firm makes investments, the application is required to be made in the name of the partnership firm and the application form can be signed by any partner(s) authorised to do in this behalf and affixing a rubber stamp of the firm.
- 14) The applications would be accepted as per the provisions of the IM of the issue, other applicable rules and regulations. IRFC is entitled, at its sole and absolute discretion, to accept or reject any application, in part or in full, without assigning any reason. An Application Form that is not complete in all respects is liable to be rejected.
- 15) It is advisable that investor keeps a photocopy of the application form and mentions his/her **mobile number, email ID** in the application form.
- 16) In case of Bonds allotted under Demat Mode, the demographic details will be picked up from the DPID/ CLIENT ID i.e., Payment warrants would be prepared in favour of sole/ first applicant and issued as per the details identified by the Bond holder's Demat Account. Therefore, Bank particulars in the Application Form should match with the bank details provided in the Demat Account.
- 17) **As a matter of precaution against possible fraudulent encashment of interest/redemption warrants due to loss/misplacement, applicants are requested to mention the full particulars of their bank account, as specified in the Application Form. In case, where the investor applies for bonds under Physical Mode, all the Payment Warrants will be issued as per the details captured in the Register of Bond holder and any discrepancy arising due to wrong information furnished in the application form shall be at the applicant's sole risk.**
- 18) **ISSUE HIGHLIGHTS: Interest rate is 5.00%** payable annually on 15 October. Lock in period of 5 years (No transfer is permitted). First Interest payment for bonds whose money has been credited in to IRFC account till September 30, 2019 will be made on October 15, 2019. For Bonds in respect of which money has been credited into IRFC account after September 30, 2019 will be paid on October 15 of next year and onwards. The Bonds will automatically redeem after expiry of five years. Bonds are AAA rated by ICRA, CRISIL and CARE.
- 19) Interest/Redemption shall be paid by way of warrant/NECS/RTGS/NEFT payable at par at locations where collection centres are appointed.
- 20) No TDS will be deducted on interest earned on these Bonds. IRFC has received exemption from deduction of TDS on interest of these bonds in terms of Government Notification No. 28/2018/F. No. 275/27/2017-IT(B) dated June 18, 2018 under Section 193 of Income Tax Act, 1961.
- 21) IRFC reserves the right to revise the coupon rate and/or close the issue by giving a notice. All applications submitted but not accepted by IRFC would be returned by IRFC to the applicant without any interest.
- 22) For status of allotment/ servicing or any other details, please contact our RTA/IRFC.

INDIAN RAILWAY FINANCE CORPORATION LTD.  
KNOW YOUR CUSTOMER FORM (FOR INVESTOR)

1. Name of Applicant (1st Applicant)/HUF/Corporate/Firm/Trust/Fundsetc.

[illegible]

2. PAN/DIN (Issued by MCA, Wherever Applicable)

3. Permanent Address (with telephone nos.) in case of Individual and HUF

[illegible]

4. Business/Office Address (with telephone and fax nos.) wherever applicable

[illegible]

- ## 5. Nature of Business

- ## 6. Source of Funds – Capital Gain

Signature of Applicant

**ALL INVESTORS TO PROVIDE**

- Self-attested copy of PAN Card (In case of Joint application, self-attested PAN copy of all the applicants) or Form 60 where bond application size is Rs. 50,000/- or more.
- Photo Copy of cancelled Cheque for NECS facility.

**(a) For Resident Indian Nationals**

Documents in support of Name and Address (copies attested by Gazetted Officer/Notary/Self Attested in case of Individual only)

PAN Card and any one of the following

(i) AADHAAR Card (ii) Passport (iii) Driving Licence (iv) Identify Card issued by any institution (v) Copy of the electricity bill or telephone bill showing residential address (vi) Any document or communication issued by any authority of the Central Government, State Government or local bodies showing residential address (vii) voters identity card (viii) RationCard.'

**(b) For NRIs/ Other foreign eligible investor**

(i) Passport-Mandatory(ii) PAN Card(iii) Photocopy of Cancelled Cheque (NRO Account)(iv) Self-certified address proof

**(c) For Corporate-Investor**

Documents in support (copies attested by Company Secretary/Director

(i) Certificate of incorporation and Memorandum & Articles of Association (ii) Resolution of the Board of Directors and identification of those who have authority to operate (iii) Power of Attorney granted to its managers, officers or employees to transact business, on its behalf (iv) Copy of PAN/PAN Allotment letter.

**(d) For Partnership Firms-Investor**

Documents in support (copies attested by Notary)

(i) Registration certificate, if registered (ii) Partnership deed (iii) Power of Attorney granted to a partner or an employee of the firm to transact business on its behalf (iv) Any officially valid document identifying the partners and the persons holding the Power of Attorney and their addresses (v) Telephone bill in the name of firm/partners (vi) Copy of PAN/PAN Allotment letter.

**(e) Trust & Foundations –Investor**

Documents in support (copies attested by Notary)

(i) Certificate of registration, if registered (ii) Power of Attorney granted to transact business on its behalf (iii) Any officially valid document to identify the Trustees, Settlers, Beneficiaries and those holding Power of Attorney, Founders/Managers/Directors and their

addresses (iv) Resolution of the managing body of the Foundation/Association (v) Telephone bill (vi) Copy of PAN/PAN Allotment letter (otherwise exemption certificate issued by IT Authorities)

#### APPLICANT'S UNDERTAKING

I/We here by agree and confirm that:

1. I/We have read, understood and agreed to the contents and terms & conditions of Indian Railways Finance Corporation Limited's Private Placement Information Memorandum for Bond Series-III provisions of Section 54EC of Income Tax Act, 1961 and other related laws.
2. I/We confirm that the information provided in this form is true & correct and I/We enclose herewith Self attested copies of KYC Documents.

Applicant's Signature

#### FORM NO. 60

(See second proviso to rule 114B)

Form of declaration to be filled by a person who does not have a permanent account number and who enters into any transaction specified in rule 114B

1. Full name and address of the declarant.....
2. Particulars of transaction.....
3. Amount of the transaction.....
4. Are you assessed to tax?.....
5. If yes,
  - (i) Details of Ward/Circle/Range where the last return of income was filed?
  - (ii) Reasons for not having permanent account number?
6. Details of the document being produced in support of address in serial no. 1 above\*\*.

#### Verification

I ..... do here by declare that what is stated above is true to the best of my knowledge and belief.

Verified today, the ..... day of .....

Date .....

Place .....

.....  
Signature of the declarant

Documents as an address proof: - \*\*

(Any one of the following)

- (a) Ration Card or ADHAAR Card;
- (b) Passport;
- (c) Driving Licence;
- (d) Copy of the electricity bill or telephone bills showing residential address;
- (e) Any other document or communication issued by any authority of the Central Government, State Government or local bodies showing residential address; or
- (f) Any other valid documentary evidence in support of his address given in the declaration.

**Registrar and Transfer Agent (R & TA):** Any further communications in connection with this application (quoting the application number) should be addressed to "Karvy Computershare Private Limited, Karvy Selenium Tower B, Plot 31-32, Gachibowli, Financial District, Nanakramguda, Hyderabad, Telangana 500 032 Contact Person : Mr. M Murali Krishna & Mr. R. Williams, Tel. (040) 67162222, FAX NO. (040) 23431551 Email: irfc54ecbonds@karvy.com

IRFC : Indian Railway Finance Corporation Limited UG – Floor, East Tower, NBCC Place, Bhishma Pitamah Marg, Lodhi Road, Pragati Vihar, New Delhi-110003, Tel. No: (011) 24369766-69; Direct No.: +91-11-24365206; [E-Mail: dmb@irfc.nic.in](mailto:dmb@irfc.nic.in), [irfc54ecbonds@gmail.com](mailto:irfc54ecbonds@gmail.com)

For more details of 54EC Bonds please refer to the link (<https://kosmic.kfintech.com/IRFC>)

For checking application status please refer to the link ([https://kosmic.kfintech.com/IRFC/irfc\\_query\\_window.aspx](https://kosmic.kfintech.com/IRFC/irfc_query_window.aspx))

## APPLICATION FORM

ROI 5.00% P.a. TENURE: 5 YEARS



**INDIAN RAILWAY FINANCE CORPORATION**  
(A Government of India Enterprise)

**Private & Confidential – Not for Circulation**  
**INDIAN RAILWAY FINANCE CORPORATION LTD.**

Regd. Office: UG – Floor, East Tower, NBCC Place, Bhishma Pitamah Marg,  
Lodhi Road, Pragati Vihar, New Delhi-110003 CIN: U65910DL1986GOI026363  
Tel. No: (011) 24369766-69; Fax No.: +91-11-24369770; E-Mail: [dmb@irfc.nic.in](mailto:dmb@irfc.nic.in), [www.irfc.nic.in](http://www.irfc.nic.in)  
**APPLICATION FORM FOR NON-CONVERTIBLE REDEEMABLE SECURED**  
**TAXABLE BONDS, SERIES -III HAVING BENEFITS UNDER SECTION 54EC OF INCOME TAX ACT, 1961**  
(PLEASE CAREFULLY READ INFORMATION MEMORANDUM FOR PRIVATE PLACEMENT BEFORE FILLING UP THIS FORM)

54EC Bonds Application Number

4200607

## Future on Track

|   |   |                                |   |
|---|---|--------------------------------|---|
| Broker's Name & Code<br><b>SMC CAPITALS LTD</b> | Sub Broker's Name & Code<br><b>276506</b> | Bank Branch Serial No. & Stamp | FOR USE BY COLLECTING BANK BRANCH<br>Date of receipt of application<br>Date of credit of Cheque/<br>Demand Draft in<br>IRFC Account Registrar's reference no. |
|---|---|--------------------------------|---|

Dear Sirs,

I/We have read and understood the information Memorandum for Private Placement. I/We bind myself/ourselves to their provisions and apply for allotment. Please place my/our name(s) on the register of Bondholder(s).

|  |  |   |                                 |       |
|--|--|---|---------------------------------|-------|
| No. of Bonds (Minimum 2) (Maximum 500)                                     | Cheque/Demand Draft Drawn on (Name of the Bank and Branch) | Bank A/c Number from which investment is made | Cheque / Demand Draft / UTR No. | Dated |
| In Number (A)  |  |   |                                 |       |
| In Words   |  |   |                                 |       |
| Issue Price of Bond Rs.10,000/- per Bond – Amount Payable (Rs.) (Ax10,000) |  |   |                                 |       |
| Rs.  |  |   |                                 |       |
| In Words   |  |   |                                 |       |

I/We are applying as (tick whatever applicable)

☐ Banks/Commercial RRB/Co-operative ☐ Financial Institutions ☐ Company ☐ Mutual Fund ☐ Firms ☐ NRI ☐ Individuals ☐ HUF ☐ Other (specify .....)

BOND CERTIFICATE MODE (TICK) ANY ONE

|               |            |           |  |
|---------------|------------|-----------|--|
| Physical Mode | Demat Mode | DPID No.  |  |
|               |            | Client ID |  |

FIRST/SOLE APPLICANT'S NAME IN FULL

|  |                          |
|--|--------------------------|
|  | Date of Birth (if Minor) |
|--|--------------------------|

SECOND APPLICANT'S NAME IN FULL (ONLY IN CASE OF INDIVIDUALS)

|  |
|--|
|  |
|--|

THIRD APPLICANT'S NAME IN FULL (ONLY IN CASE OF INDIVIDUALS)

|  |
|--|
|  |
|--|

FATHER'S NAME FOR FIRST / SOLE APPLICANT IN CASE OF INDIVIDUALS

|  |
|--|
|  |
|--|

FIRST / SOLE APPLICANT'S ADDRESS IN FULL (DO NOT FILL IN NAME AGAIN)

|      |          |
|------|----------|
|      |          |
| CITY | PIN CODE |

PHONE

EMAIL

BANK PARTICULARS FOR PAYMENT OF INTEREST/REDEMPTION WARRANT (PLEASE ENCLOSE CANCELLED CHEQUE OF BELOW ACCOUNT NO.)

|                     |                 |
|---------------------|-----------------|
| Bank Name           | Account No.     |
| Branch Name/Address | Account Type    |
|                     | SB A/c          |
|                     | Current A/c     |
|                     | Cash Credit A/c |
|                     | NRO A/c         |

FOR NECS/RTGS/NEFT PAYMENT

IFSC CODE

MICR CODE

Abstract of Form-SH-13 (Nomination Form) (For individual only)

|  |
|--|
| Name of Nominee                          |
| Address                                  |
| PAN/AADHAAR No. of Nominee               |
| Relation with Applicant                  |
| In case of Nominee is Minor:             |
| Name of Guardian                         |
| Date of Birth (if minor)                 |
| Signature of Nominee/Guardian (optional) |
| (One Nominee per application)            |

Name of Authorised signatory(ies)

Designation

(In case of Other than Individual)

1.....1.....  
2.....2.....

Disclaimer: The Bond Issue is being made strictly on a private placement basis. It is not and should not be deemed to constitute an offer to the public in general. It cannot be accepted by any person other than to whom it is directed

**DECLARATION:** I/We certify that the aggregate investment made/being made by me/us in 54EC Capital Gains Tax Exemption Bonds during the current financial year does not exceed Rs. 50 lakhs and the sources of funds is capital gain". I/We declare that the investment has been made from the First Applicant's own Bank Account.

|                  |             |            |           |
|------------------|-------------|------------|-----------|
|                  | PAN/GIR NO. | OCCUPATION | SIGNATURE |
| FIRST APPLICANT  |             |            |           |
| SECOND APPLICANT |             |            |           |
| THIRD APPLICANT  |             |            |           |

ACKNOWLEDGEMENT SLIP

(To be filed in by the Sole/First Applicant)  
54EC Bonds-SERIES-III



**INDIAN RAILWAY FINANCE CORPORATION**  
Future on Track

INDIAN RAILWAY FINANCE CORPORATION LTD.

Regd. Office: UG – Floor, East Tower, NBCC Place, Bhishma Pitamah Marg,  
Lodhi Road, Pragati Vihar, New Delhi-110003

Application No. 4200607

|                            |
|----------------------------|
| Received from Mr./Mrs./Ms. |
| DPID & CLIENT ID NO        |
| Address                    |

|                        |              |          |   |
|------------------------|--------------|----------|---|
| No. of Bonds (Max 500) | Amount (Rs.) | Date     | Accepting Officer's Signature & Bank's Seal |
| In Numbers             |              |          |   |
| In Words               |              |          |   |
| Cheque/DD No.          | dated        | drawn on |   |
|                        | for Rs.      |          |   |
| In words               |              |          |   |

### **INSTRUCTIONS FOR INVESTORS**

- 1) Application Forms must be completed in **BLOCK LETTERS IN ENGLISH**. A blank space must be left between two or more parts of the name.
- 2) Minimum investment-2 Bonds of Rs. 10,000/- each and maximum investment-500 Bonds amounting to Rs. 50 lakhs in a financial year.
- 3) Investors are required to submit the Application Form duly filled along with either a Demand Draft or account payee Cheque payable in favour of **"IRFC CAPITAL GAIN BONDS"** along with necessary enclosures at the designated branches of collecting banks –IndusInd Bank Limited, YES Bank, HDFC Bank, Axis Bank, ICICI Bank, IDBI Bank Ltd., Canara Bank and State Bank of India.
- 4) Applicant should mention his name, address and application number on the reverse of the Cheque/ Demand Draft. Cash, Money Orders or Postal Orders will **NOT** be accepted.
- 5) For details of designated bank branches, please refer Private Placement Offer Letter / Information Memorandum (IM) or visit our website for more details (<https://kosmic.kfintech.com/IRFC>).
- 6) For checking application status please refer to the link ([https://kosmic.kfintech.com/IRFC/irfc\\_query\\_window.aspx](https://kosmic.kfintech.com/IRFC/irfc_query_window.aspx)).
- 7) Investors are advised in their own interest to fill up complete details of their bank particulars along with a cancelled cheque. In absence of such information, the interest & redemption warrants shall be mailed at given address at applicant's sole risk.
- 8) Applicants are deemed to have read the IM and are supposed to be well versed with the contents of IM.
- 9) Application once submitted cannot be withdrawn and subscription amount will not be refunded (as per IM).
- 10) The application should be submitted during banking hours at any of the Bank Branches as mentioned on our website. Bank charges for such applications will be borne by applicants. IRFC assumes no responsibility for any applications/ cheques / demand drafts lost in mail or late / short credit of Application Money.
- 11) In case neither the PAN nor the GIR No. has been allotted, or the Applicant is not assessed to income tax, the appropriate information should be mentioned in the space provided. In case the investor has applied for and not yet been allotted the PAN/GIR No. then he is required to furnish a copy of the acknowledged Form 49A. In case the investor is applying through a demand draft and PAN/GIR No. has not been allotted he is required to furnish a declaration in Form 60.
- 12) In case of application under the Power of attorney or by Limited Companies or other corporate bodies, a certified copy of the Power of Attorney or a copy of the approval of the relevant authority, as the case may be, should be submitted along with the Application Form.
- 13) In case a partnership firm makes investments, the application is required to be made in the name of the partnership firm and the application form can be signed by any partner(s) authorised to do in this behalf and affixing a rubber stamp of the firm.
- 14) The applications would be accepted as per the provisions of the IM of the issue, other applicable rules and regulations. IRFC is entitled, at its sole and absolute discretion, to accept or reject any application, in part or in full, without assigning any reason. An Application Form that is not complete in all respects is liable to be rejected.
- 15) It is advisable that investor keeps a photocopy of the application form and mentions his/her **mobile number, email ID** in the application form.
- 16) In case of Bonds allotted under Demat Mode, the demographic details will be picked up from the DPID/ CLIENT ID i.e., Payment warrants would be prepared in favour of sole/ first applicant and issued as per the details identified by the Bond holder's Demat Account. Therefore, Bank particulars in the Application Form should match with the bank details provided in the Demat Account.
- 17) **As a matter of precaution against possible fraudulent encashment of interest/redemption warrants due to loss/misplacement, applicants are requested to mention the full particulars of their bank account, as specified in the Application Form. In case, where the investor applies for bonds under Physical Mode, all the Payment Warrants will be issued as per the details captured in the Register of Bond holder and any discrepancy arising due to wrong information furnished in the application form shall be at the applicant's sole risk.**
- 18) **ISSUE HIGHLIGHTS: Interest rate is 5.00%** payable annually on 15 October. Lock in period of 5 years (No transfer is permitted). First Interest payment for bonds whose money has been credited in to IRFC account till September 30, 2019 will be made on October 15, 2019. For Bonds in respect of which money has been credited into IRFC account after September 30, 2019 will be paid on October 15 of next year and onwards. The Bonds will automatically redeem after expiry of five years. Bonds are AAA rated by ICRA, CRISIL and CARE.
- 19) Interest/Redemption shall be paid by way of warrant/NECS/RTGS/NEFT payable at par at locations where collection centres are appointed.
- 20) No TDS will be deducted on interest earned on these Bonds. IRFC has received exemption from deduction of TDS on interest of these bonds in terms of Government Notification No. 28/2018/F. No. 275/27/2017-IT(B) dated June 18, 2018 under Section 193 of Income Tax Act, 1961.
- 21) IRFC reserves the right to revise the coupon rate and/or close the issue by giving a notice. All applications submitted but not accepted by IRFC would be returned by IRFC to the applicant without any interest.
- 22) For status of allotment/ servicing or any other details, please contact our RTA/IRFC.

INDIAN RAILWAY FINANCE CORPORATION LTD.  
KNOW YOUR CUSTOMER FORM (FOR INVESTOR)

1. Name of Applicant (1st Applicant)/HUF/Corporate/Firm/Trust/Fundsetc.

[illegible]

2. PAN/DIN (Issued by MCA, Wherever Applicable)

3. Permanent Address (with telephone nos.) in case of Individual and HUF

[illegible]

4. Business/Office Address (with telephone and fax nos.) wherever applicable

[illegible]

- ## 5. Nature of Business

- ## 6. Source of Funds – Capital Gain

Signature of Applicant

**ALL INVESTORS TO PROVIDE**

- Self-attested copy of PAN Card (In case of Joint application, self-attested PAN copy of all the applicants) or Form 60 where bond application size is Rs. 50,000/- or more.
- Photo Copy of cancelled Cheque for NECS facility.

**(a) For Resident Indian Nationals**

Documents in support of Name and Address (copies attested by Gazetted Officer/Notary/Self Attested in case of Individual only)

PAN Card and any one of the following

(i) AADHAAR Card (ii) Passport (iii) Driving Licence (iv) Identify Card issued by any institution (v) Copy of the electricity bill or telephone bill showing residential address (vi) Any document or communication issued by any authority of the Central Government, State Government or local bodies showing residential address (vii) voters identity card (viii) RationCard.'

**(b) For NRIs/ Other foreign eligible investor**

(i) Passport-Mandatory(ii)PAN Card(iii)Photocopy of Cancelled Cheque(NRO Account)(iv)Self certified address proof

**(c) For Corporate-Investor**

Documents in support (copies attested by Company Secretary/Director

(i) Certificate of incorporation and Memorandum & Articles of Association (ii) Resolution of the Board of Directors and identification of those who have authority to operate (iii) Power of Attorney granted to its managers, officers or employees to transact business, on its behalf (iv) Copy of PAN/PAN Allotment letter.

**(d) For Partnership Firms-Investor**

Documents in support (copies attested by Notary)

(i) Registration certificate, if registered (ii) Partnership deed (iii) Power of Attorney granted to a partner or an employee of the firm to transact business on its behalf (iv) Any officially valid document identifying the partners and the persons holding the Power of Attorney and their addresses (v) Telephone bill in the name of firm/partners (vi) Copy of PAN/PAN Allotment letter.

**(e) Trust & Foundations –Investor**

Documents in support (copies attested by Notary)

(i) Certificate of registration, if registered (ii) Power of Attorney granted to transact business on its behalf (iii) Any officially valid document to identify the Trustees, Settlers, Beneficiaries and those holding Power of Attorney, Founders/Managers/Directors and their

addresses (iv) Resolution of the managing body of the Foundation/Association (v) Telephone bill (vi) Copy of PAN/PAN Allotment letter (otherwise exemption certificate issued by IT Authorities)

#### APPLICANT'S UNDERTAKING

I/We here by agree and confirm that:

1. I/We have read, understood and agreed to the contents and terms & conditions of Indian Railways Finance Corporation Limited's Private Placement Information Memorandum for Bond Series-III provisions of Section 54EC of Income Tax Act, 1961 and other related laws.
2. I/We confirm that the information provided in this form is true & correct and I/We enclose herewith Self attested copies of KYC Documents.

Applicant's Signature

#### FORM NO. 60

(See second proviso to rule 114B)

Form of declaration to be filled by a person who does not have a permanent account number and who enters into any transaction specified in rule 114B

1. Full name and address of the declarant.....
2. Particulars of transaction.....
3. Amount of the transaction.....
4. Are you assessed to tax?.....
5. If yes,
  - (i) Details of Ward/Circle/Range where the last return of income was filed?
  - (ii) Reasons for not having permanent account number?
6. Details of the document being produced in support of address in serial no. 1 above\*\*.

#### Verification

I ..... do here by declare that what is stated above is true to the best of my knowledge and belief.

Verified today, the ..... day of .....

Date .....

Place .....

.....  
Signature of the declarant

Documents as an address proof: - \*\*

(Any one of the following)

- (a) Ration Card or ADHAAR Card;
- (b) Passport;
- (c) Driving Licence;
- (d) Copy of the electricity bill or telephone bills showing residential address;
- (e) Any other document or communication issued by any authority of the Central Government, State Government or local bodies showing residential address; or
- (f) Any other valid documentary evidence in support of his address given in the declaration.

**Registrar and Transfer Agent (R & TA):** Any further communications in connection with this application (quoting the application number) should be addressed to "Karvy Computershare Private Limited, Karvy Selenium Tower B, Plot 31-32, Gachibowli, Financial District, Nanakramguda, Hyderabad, Telangana 500 032 Contact Person : Mr. M Murali Krishna & Mr. R. Williams, Tel. (040) 67162222, FAX NO. (040) 23431551 Email: irfc54ecbonds@karvy.com

IRFC : Indian Railway Finance Corporation Limited UG – Floor, East Tower, NBCC Place, Bhishma Pitamah Marg, Lodhi Road, Pragati Vihar, New Delhi-110003, Tel. No: (011) 24369766-69; Direct No.: +91-11-24365206; [E-Mail: dmb@irfc.nic.in](mailto:dmb@irfc.nic.in), [irfc54ecbonds@gmail.com](mailto:irfc54ecbonds@gmail.com)

For more details of 54EC Bonds please refer to the link (<https://kosmic.kfintech.com/IRFC>)

For checking application status please refer to the link ([https://kosmic.kfintech.com/IRFC/irfc\\_query\\_window.aspx](https://kosmic.kfintech.com/IRFC/irfc_query_window.aspx))

## APPLICATION FORM

ROI 5.00% P.a. TENURE: 5 YEARS



**INDIAN  
RAILWAY  
FINANCE  
CORPORATION**  
(A Government of India Enterprise)

**Private & Confidential – Not for Circulation**  
**INDIAN RAILWAY FINANCE CORPORATION LTD.**

Regd. Office: UG – Floor, East Tower, NBCC Place, Bhisma Pitamah Marg,  
Lodhi Road, Pragati Vihar, New Delhi-110003 CIN: U65910DL1986GOI026363  
Tel. No: (011) 24369766-69; Fax No.: +91-11-24369770; E-Mail: [dmb@irfc.nic.in](mailto:dmb@irfc.nic.in), [www.irfc.nic.in](http://www.irfc.nic.in)  
**APPLICATION FORM FOR NON-CONVERTIBLE REDEEMABLE SECURED**  
**TAXABLE BONDS, SERIES -III HAVING BENEFITS UNDER SECTION 54EC OF INCOME TAX ACT, 1961**  
(PLEASE CAREFULLY READ INFORMATION MEMORANDUM FOR PRIVATE PLACEMENT BEFORE FILLING UP THIS FORM)

54EC Bonds Application Number

4200608

## Future on Track

|   |   |                                |   |
|---|---|--------------------------------|---|
| Broker's Name & Code<br><b>SMC CAPITALS LTD</b> | Sub Broker's Name & Code<br><b>276506</b> | Bank Branch Serial No. & Stamp | FOR USE BY COLLECTING BANK BRANCH<br>Date of receipt of application<br>Date of credit of Cheque/<br>Demand Draft in<br>IRFC Account Registrar's reference no. |
|---|---|--------------------------------|---|

Dear Sirs,

I/We have read and understood the information Memorandum for Private Placement. I/We bind myself/ourselves to their provisions and apply for allotment. Please place my/our name(s) on the register of Bondholder(s).

|  |  |   |                                 |       |
|--|--|---|---------------------------------|-------|
| No. of Bonds (Minimum 2) (Maximum 500)                                     | Cheque/Demand Draft Drawn on (Name of the Bank and Branch) | Bank A/c Number from which investment is made | Cheque / Demand Draft / UTR No. | Dated |
| In Number (A)  |  |   |                                 |       |
| In Words   |  |   |                                 |       |
| Issue Price of Bond Rs.10,000/- per Bond – Amount Payable (Rs.) (Ax10,000) |  |   |                                 |       |
| Rs.  |  |   |                                 |       |
| In Words   |  |   |                                 |       |

I/We are applying as (tick whatever applicable)

☐ Banks/Commercial RRB/Co-operative ☐ Financial Institutions ☐ Company ☐ Mutual Fund ☐ Firms ☐ NRI ☐ Individuals ☐ HUF ☐ Other (specify .....)

BOND CERTIFICATE MODE (TICK) ANY ONE

|               |            |           |  |
|---------------|------------|-----------|--|
| Physical Mode | Demat Mode | DPID No.  |  |
|               |            | Client ID |  |

FIRST/SOLE APPLICANT'S NAME IN FULL

|  |                          |
|--|--------------------------|
|  | Date of Birth (if Minor) |
|--|--------------------------|

SECOND APPLICANT'S NAME IN FULL (ONLY IN CASE OF INDIVIDUALS)

|  |
|--|
|  |
|--|

THIRD APPLICANT'S NAME IN FULL (ONLY IN CASE OF INDIVIDUALS)

|  |
|--|
|  |
|--|

FATHER'S NAME FOR FIRST / SOLE APPLICANT IN CASE OF INDIVIDUALS

|  |
|--|
|  |
|--|

FIRST / SOLE APPLICANT'S ADDRESS IN FULL (DO NOT FILL IN NAME AGAIN)

|      |          |
|------|----------|
|      |          |
| CITY | PIN CODE |

PHONE

EMAIL

BANK PARTICULARS FOR PAYMENT OF INTEREST/REDEMPTION WARRANT (PLEASE ENCLOSE CANCELLED CHEQUE OF BELOW ACCOUNT NO.)

|                     |                 |
|---------------------|-----------------|
| Bank Name           | Account No.     |
| Branch Name/Address | Account Type    |
|                     | SB A/c          |
|                     | Current A/c     |
|                     | Cash Credit A/c |
|                     | NRO A/c         |

FOR NECS/RTGS/NEFT PAYMENT

IFSC CODE

MICR CODE

Abstract of Form-SH-13 (Nomination Form) (For individual only)

|                               |  |
|-------------------------------|--|
| Name of Nominee               | Designation                              |
| Address                       | (In case of Other than Individual)       |
| PAN/AADHAAR No. of Nominee    | 1.....                                   |
| Relation with Applicant       | 2.....                                   |
| In case of Nominee is Minor:  |  |
| Name of Guardian              |  |
| Date of Birth (if minor)      | Signature of Nominee/Guardian (optional) |
| (One Nominee per application) |  |

|                                    |             |
|------------------------------------|-------------|
| Name of Authorised signatory (ies) | Designation |
| (In case of Other than Individual) |             |
| 1.....                             |             |
| 2.....                             |             |

Disclaimer: The Bond Issue is being made strictly on a private placement basis. It is not and should not be deemed to constitute an offer to the public in general. It cannot be accepted by any person other than to whom it is directed

**DECLARATION:** I/We certify that the aggregate investment made/being made by me/us in 54EC Capital Gains Tax Exemption Bonds during the current financial year does not exceed Rs. 50 lakhs and the sources of funds is capital gain". I/We declare that the investment has been made from the First Applicant's own Bank Account.

|                  |             |            |           |
|------------------|-------------|------------|-----------|
|                  | PAN/GIR NO. | OCCUPATION | SIGNATURE |
| FIRST APPLICANT  |             |            |           |
| SECOND APPLICANT |             |            |           |
| THIRD APPLICANT  |             |            |           |

## ACKNOWLEDGEMENT SLIP

(To be filled in by the Sole/First Applicant)  
54EC Bonds-SERIES-III



**INDIAN  
RAILWAY  
FINANCE  
CORPORATION**  
Future on Track

## INDIAN RAILWAY FINANCE CORPORATION LTD.

Regd. Office: UG – Floor, East Tower, NBCC Place, Bhisma Pitamah Marg,  
Lodhi Road, Pragati Vihar, New Delhi-110003

Application No.

4200608

|                            |  |
|----------------------------|--|
| Received from Mr./Mrs./Ms. |  |
| DPID & CLIENT ID NO        |  |
| Address                    |  |

|                        |              |          |   |
|------------------------|--------------|----------|---|
| No. of Bonds (Max 500) | Amount (Rs.) | Date     | Accepting Officer's Signature & Bank's Seal |
| In Numbers             |              |          |   |
| In Words               |              |          |   |
| Cheque/DD No.          | dated        | drawn on |   |
|                        | for Rs.      |          |   |
| In words               |              |          |   |

### **INSTRUCTIONS FOR INVESTORS**

- 1) Application Forms must be completed in **BLOCK LETTERS IN ENGLISH**. A blank space must be left between two or more parts of the name.
- 2) Minimum investment-2 Bonds of Rs. 10,000/- each and maximum investment-500 Bonds amounting to Rs. 50 lakhs in a financial year.
- 3) Investors are required to submit the Application Form duly filled along with either a Demand Draft or account payee Cheque payable in favour of **"IRFC CAPITAL GAIN BONDS"** along with necessary enclosures at the designated branches of collecting banks –IndusInd Bank Limited, YES Bank, HDFC Bank, Axis Bank, ICICI Bank, IDBI Bank Ltd., Canara Bank and State Bank of India.
- 4) Applicant should mention his name, address and application number on the reverse of the Cheque/ Demand Draft. Cash, Money Orders or Postal Orders will **NOT** be accepted.
- 5) For details of designated bank branches, please refer Private Placement Offer Letter / Information Memorandum (IM) or visit our website for more details (<https://kosmic.kfintech.com/IRFC>).
- 6) For checking application status please refer to the link ([https://kosmic.kfintech.com/IRFC/irfc\\_query\\_window.aspx](https://kosmic.kfintech.com/IRFC/irfc_query_window.aspx)).
- 7) Investors are advised in their own interest to fill up complete details of their bank particulars along with a cancelled cheque. In absence of such information, the interest & redemption warrants shall be mailed at given address at applicant's sole risk.
- 8) Applicants are deemed to have read the IM and are supposed to be well versed with the contents of IM.
- 9) Application once submitted cannot be withdrawn and subscription amount will not be refunded (as per IM).
- 10) The application should be submitted during banking hours at any of the Bank Branches as mentioned on our website. Bank charges for such applications will be borne by applicants. IRFC assumes no responsibility for any applications/ cheques / demand drafts lost in mail or late / short credit of Application Money.
- 11) In case neither the PAN nor the GIR No. has been allotted, or the Applicant is not assessed to income tax, the appropriate information should be mentioned in the space provided. In case the investor has applied for and not yet been allotted the PAN/GIR No. then he is required to furnish a copy of the acknowledged Form 49A. In case the investor is applying through a demand draft and PAN/GIR No. has not been allotted he is required to furnish a declaration in Form 60.
- 12) In case of application under the Power of attorney or by Limited Companies or other corporate bodies, a certified copy of the Power of Attorney or a copy of the approval of the relevant authority, as the case may be, should be submitted along with the Application Form.
- 13) In case a partnership firm makes investments, the application is required to be made in the name of the partnership firm and the application form can be signed by any partner(s) authorised to do in this behalf and affixing a rubber stamp of the firm.
- 14) The applications would be accepted as per the provisions of the IM of the issue, other applicable rules and regulations. IRFC is entitled, at its sole and absolute discretion, to accept or reject any application, in part or in full, without assigning any reason. An Application Form that is not complete in all respects is liable to be rejected.
- 15) It is advisable that investor keeps a photocopy of the application form and mentions his/her **mobile number, email ID** in the application form.
- 16) In case of Bonds allotted under Demat Mode, the demographic details will be picked up from the DPID/ CLIENT ID i.e., Payment warrants would be prepared in favour of sole/ first applicant and issued as per the details identified by the Bond holder's Demat Account. Therefore, Bank particulars in the Application Form should match with the bank details provided in the Demat Account.
- 17) **As a matter of precaution against possible fraudulent encashment of interest/redemption warrants due to loss/misplacement, applicants are requested to mention the full particulars of their bank account, as specified in the Application Form. In case, where the investor applies for bonds under Physical Mode, all the Payment Warrants will be issued as per the details captured in the Register of Bond holder and any discrepancy arising due to wrong information furnished in the application form shall be at the applicant's sole risk.**
- 18) **ISSUE HIGHLIGHTS: Interest rate is 5.00%** payable annually on 15 October. Lock in period of 5 years (No transfer is permitted). First Interest payment for bonds whose money has been credited in to IRFC account till September 30, 2019 will be made on October 15, 2019. For Bonds in respect of which money has been credited into IRFC account after September 30, 2019 will be paid on October 15 of next year and onwards. The Bonds will automatically redeem after expiry of five years. Bonds are AAA rated by ICRA, CRISIL and CARE.
- 19) Interest/Redemption shall be paid by way of warrant/NECS/RTGS/NEFT payable at par at locations where collection centres are appointed.
- 20) No TDS will be deducted on interest earned on these Bonds. IRFC has received exemption from deduction of TDS on interest of these bonds in terms of Government Notification No. 28/2018/F. No. 275/27/2017-IT(B) dated June 18, 2018 under Section 193 of Income Tax Act, 1961.
- 21) IRFC reserves the right to revise the coupon rate and/or close the issue by giving a notice. All applications submitted but not accepted by IRFC would be returned by IRFC to the applicant without any interest.
- 22) For status of allotment/ servicing or any other details, please contact our RTA/IRFC.

INDIAN RAILWAY FINANCE CORPORATION LTD.  
KNOW YOUR CUSTOMER FORM (FOR INVESTOR)

1. Name of Applicant (1st Applicant)/HUF/Corporate/Firm/Trust/Fundsetc.

[illegible]

2. PAN/DIN (Issued by MCA, Wherever Applicable)

3. Permanent Address (with telephone nos.) in case of Individual and HUF

[illegible]

4. Business/Office Address (with telephone and fax nos.) wherever applicable

[illegible]

- ## 5. Nature of Business

- ## 6. Source of Funds – CapitalGain

Signature of Applicant

**ALL INVESTORS TO PROVIDE**

- Self-attested copy of PAN Card (In case of Joint application, self-attested PAN copy of all the applicants) or Form 60 where bond application size is Rs. 50,000/- or more.
- Photo Copy of cancelled Cheque for NECS facility.

**(a) For Resident Indian Nationals**

Documents in support of Name and Address (copies attested by Gazetted Officer/Notary/Self Attested in case of Individual only)

PAN Card and any one of the following

(i) AADHAAR Card (ii) Passport (iii) Driving Licence (iv) Identify Card issued by any institution (v) Copy of the electricity bill or telephone bill showing residential address (vi) Any document or communication issued by any authority of the Central Government, State Government or local bodies showing residential address (vii) voters identity card (viii) RationCard.'

**(b) For NRIs/ Other foreign eligible investor**

(i) Passport-Mandatory(ii)PAN Card(iii)Photocopy of Cancelled Cheque(NRO Account)(iv)Self certified address proof

**(c) For Corporate-Investor**

Documents in support (copies attested by Company Secretary/Director

(i) Certificate of incorporation and Memorandum & Articles of Association (ii) Resolution of the Board of Directors and identification of those who have authority to operate (iii) Power of Attorney granted to its managers, officers or employees to transact business, on its behalf (iv) Copy of PAN/PAN Allotment letter.

**(d) For Partnership Firms-Investor**

Documents in support (copies attested by Notary)

(i) Registration certificate, if registered (ii) Partnership deed (iii) Power of Attorney granted to a partner or an employee of the firm to transact business on its behalf (iv) Any officially valid document identifying the partners and the persons holding the Power of Attorney and their addresses (v) Telephone bill in the name of firm/partners (vi) Copy of PAN/PAN Allotment letter.

**(e) Trust & Foundations –Investor**

Documents in support (copies attested by Notary)

(i) Certificate of registration, if registered (ii) Power of Attorney granted to transact business on its behalf (iii) Any officially valid document to identify the Trustees, Settlers, Beneficiaries and those holding Power of Attorney, Founders/Managers/Directors and their

addresses (iv) Resolution of the managing body of the Foundation/Association (v) Telephone bill (vi) Copy of PAN/PAN Allotment letter (otherwise exemption certificate issued by IT Authorities)

#### APPLICANT'S UNDERTAKING

I/We here by agree and confirm that:

1. I/We have read, understood and agreed to the contents and terms & conditions of Indian Railways Finance Corporation Limited's Private Placement Information Memorandum for Bond Series-III provisions of Section 54EC of Income Tax Act, 1961 and other related laws.
2. I/We confirm that the information provided in this form is true & correct and I/We enclose herewith Self attested copies of KYC Documents.

Applicant's Signature

#### FORM NO. 60

(See second proviso to rule 114B)

Form of declaration to be filled by a person who does not have a permanent account number and who enters into any transaction specified in rule 114B

1. Full name and address of the declarant.....
2. Particulars of transaction.....
3. Amount of the transaction.....
4. Are you assessed to tax?.....
5. If yes,
  - (i) Details of Ward/Circle/Range where the last return of income was filed?
  - (ii) Reasons for not having permanent account number?
6. Details of the document being produced in support of address in serial no. 1 above\*\*.

#### Verification

I ..... do here by declare that what is stated above is true to the best of my knowledge and belief.

Verified today, the ..... day of .....

Date .....

Place .....

.....  
Signature of the declarant

Documents as an address proof: - \*\*

(Any one of the following)

- (a) Ration Card or ADHAAR Card;
- (b) Passport;
- (c) Driving Licence;
- (d) Copy of the electricity bill or telephone bills showing residential address;
- (e) Any other document or communication issued by any authority of the Central Government, State Government or local bodies showing residential address; or
- (f) Any other valid documentary evidence in support of his address given in the declaration.

**Registrar and Transfer Agent (R & TA):** Any further communications in connection with this application (quoting the application number) should be addressed to "Karvy Computershare Private Limited, Karvy Selenium Tower B, Plot 31-32, Gachibowli, Financial District, Nanakramguda, Hyderabad, Telangana 500 032 Contact Person : Mr. M Murali Krishna & Mr. R. Williams, Tel. (040) 67162222, FAX NO. (040) 23431551 Email: irfc54ecbonds@karvy.com

IRFC : Indian Railway Finance Corporation Limited UG – Floor, East Tower, NBCC Place, Bhishma Pitamah Marg, Lodhi Road, Pragati Vihar, New Delhi-110003, Tel. No: (011) 24369766-69; Direct No.: +91-11-24365206; [E-Mail: dmb@irfc.nic.in](mailto:dmb@irfc.nic.in), [irfc54ecbonds@gmail.com](mailto:irfc54ecbonds@gmail.com)

For more details of 54EC Bonds please refer to the link (<https://kosmic.kfintech.com/IRFC>)

For checking application status please refer to the link ([https://kosmic.kfintech.com/IRFC/irfc\\_query\\_window.aspx](https://kosmic.kfintech.com/IRFC/irfc_query_window.aspx))

## APPLICATION FORM

ROI 5.00% P.a. TENURE: 5 YEARS



**INDIAN  
RAILWAY  
FINANCE  
CORPORATION**  
(A Government of India Enterprise)

**Private & Confidential – Not for Circulation**  
**INDIAN RAILWAY FINANCE CORPORATION LTD.**

Regd. Office: UG – Floor, East Tower, NBCC Place, Bhisma Pitamah Marg,  
Lodhi Road, Pragati Vihar, New Delhi-110003 CIN: U65910DL1986GOI026363  
Tel. No: (011) 24369766-69; Fax No.: +91-11-24369770; E-Mail: [dmb@irfc.nic.in](mailto:dmb@irfc.nic.in), [www.irfc.nic.in](http://www.irfc.nic.in)  
**APPLICATION FORM FOR NON-CONVERTIBLE REDEEMABLE SECURED**  
**TAXABLE BONDS, SERIES -III HAVING BENEFITS UNDER SECTION 54EC OF INCOME TAX ACT, 1961**  
(PLEASE CAREFULLY READ INFORMATION MEMORANDUM FOR PRIVATE PLACEMENT BEFORE FILLING UP THIS FORM)

54EC Bonds Application Number

4200609

## Future on Track

|   |   |                                |   |
|---|---|--------------------------------|---|
| Broker's Name & Code<br><b>SMC CAPITALS LTD</b> | Sub Broker's Name & Code<br><b>276506</b> | Bank Branch Serial No. & Stamp | FOR USE BY COLLECTING BANK BRANCH<br>Date of receipt of application<br>Date of credit of Cheque/<br>Demand Draft in<br>IRFC Account Registrar's reference no. |
|---|---|--------------------------------|---|

Dear Sirs,

I/We have read and understood the information Memorandum for Private Placement. I/We bind myself/ourselves to their provisions and apply for allotment. Please place my/our name(s) on the register of Bondholder(s).

|  |  |   |                                 |       |
|--|--|---|---------------------------------|-------|
| No. of Bonds (Minimum 2) (Maximum 500)                                     | Cheque/Demand Draft Drawn on (Name of the Bank and Branch) | Bank A/c Number from which investment is made | Cheque / Demand Draft / UTR No. | Dated |
| In Number (A)  |  |   |                                 |       |
| In Words   |  |   |                                 |       |
| Issue Price of Bond Rs.10,000/- per Bond – Amount Payable (Rs.) (Ax10,000) |  |   |                                 |       |
| Rs.  |  |   |                                 |       |
| In Words   |  |   |                                 |       |

I/We are applying as (tick whatever applicable)

☐ Banks/Commercial RRB/Co-operative ☐ Financial Institutions ☐ Company ☐ Mutual Fund ☐ Firms ☐ NRI ☐ Individuals ☐ HUF ☐ Other (specify .....)

BOND CERTIFICATE MODE (TICK) ANY ONE

|               |            |           |  |
|---------------|------------|-----------|--|
| Physical Mode | Demat Mode | DPID No.  |  |
|               |            | Client ID |  |

FIRST/SOLE APPLICANT'S NAME IN FULL

|  |                          |
|--|--------------------------|
|  | Date of Birth (if Minor) |
|--|--------------------------|

SECOND APPLICANT'S NAME IN FULL (ONLY IN CASE OF INDIVIDUALS)

|  |
|--|
|  |
|--|

THIRD APPLICANT'S NAME IN FULL (ONLY IN CASE OF INDIVIDUALS)

|  |
|--|
|  |
|--|

FATHER'S NAME FOR FIRST / SOLE APPLICANT IN CASE OF INDIVIDUALS

|  |
|--|
|  |
|--|

FIRST / SOLE APPLICANT'S ADDRESS IN FULL (DO NOT FILL IN NAME AGAIN)

|      |          |
|------|----------|
|      |          |
| CITY | PIN CODE |

PHONE

EMAIL

BANK PARTICULARS FOR PAYMENT OF INTEREST/REDEMPTION WARRANT (PLEASE ENCLOSE CANCELLED CHEQUE OF BELOW ACCOUNT NO.)

|                     |                 |
|---------------------|-----------------|
| Bank Name           | Account No.     |
| Branch Name/Address | Account Type    |
|                     | SB A/c          |
|                     | Current A/c     |
|                     | Cash Credit A/c |
|                     | NRO A/c         |

FOR NECS/RTGS/NEFT PAYMENT

IFSC CODE

MICR CODE

Abstract of Form-SH-13 (Nomination Form) (For individual only)

|                               |  |
|-------------------------------|--|
| Name of Nominee               | Designation                              |
| Address                       | (In case of Other than Individual)       |
| PAN/AADHAAR No. of Nominee    | 1.....                                   |
| Relation with Applicant       | 2.....                                   |
| In case of Nominee is Minor:  |  |
| Name of Guardian              |  |
| Date of Birth (if minor)      | Signature of Nominee/Guardian (optional) |
| (One Nominee per application) |  |

|                                    |             |
|------------------------------------|-------------|
| Name of Authorised signatory (ies) | Designation |
| (In case of Other than Individual) |             |
| 1.....                             |             |
| 2.....                             |             |

Disclaimer: The Bond Issue is being made strictly on a private placement basis. It is not and should not be deemed to constitute an offer to the public in general. It cannot be accepted by any person other than to whom it is directed

**DECLARATION:** I/We certify that the aggregate investment made/being made by me/us in 54EC Capital Gains Tax Exemption Bonds during the current financial year does not exceed Rs. 50 lakhs and the sources of funds is capital gain". I/We declare that the investment has been made from the First Applicant's own Bank Account.

|                  |             |            |           |
|------------------|-------------|------------|-----------|
|                  | PAN/GIR NO. | OCCUPATION | SIGNATURE |
| FIRST APPLICANT  |             |            |           |
| SECOND APPLICANT |             |            |           |
| THIRD APPLICANT  |             |            |           |

## ACKNOWLEDGEMENT SLIP

(To be filed in by the Sole/First Applicant)  
54EC Bonds-SERIES-III



**INDIAN  
RAILWAY  
FINANCE  
CORPORATION**  
Future on Track

## INDIAN RAILWAY FINANCE CORPORATION LTD.

Regd. Office: UG – Floor, East Tower, NBCC Place, Bhisma Pitamah Marg,  
Lodhi Road, Pragati Vihar, New Delhi-110003

Application No. 4200609

|                            |  |
|----------------------------|--|
| Received from Mr./Mrs./Ms. |  |
| DPID & CLIENT ID NO        |  |
| Address                    |  |

|                        |              |          |   |
|------------------------|--------------|----------|---|
| No. of Bonds (Max 500) | Amount (Rs.) | Date     | Accepting Officer's Signature & Bank's Seal |
| In Numbers             |              |          |   |
| In Words               |              |          |   |
| Cheque/DD No.          | dated        | drawn on |   |
|                        | for Rs.      |          |   |
| In words               |              |          |   |

### **INSTRUCTIONS FOR INVESTORS**

- 1) Application Forms must be completed in **BLOCK LETTERS IN ENGLISH**. A blank space must be left between two or more parts of the name.
- 2) Minimum investment-2 Bonds of Rs. 10,000/- each and maximum investment-500 Bonds amounting to Rs. 50 lakhs in a financial year.
- 3) Investors are required to submit the Application Form duly filled along with either a Demand Draft or account payee Cheque payable in favour of **"IRFC CAPITAL GAIN BONDS"** along with necessary enclosures at the designated branches of collecting banks –IndusInd Bank Limited, YES Bank, HDFC Bank, Axis Bank, ICICI Bank, IDBI Bank Ltd., Canara Bank and State Bank of India.
- 4) Applicant should mention his name, address and application number on the reverse of the Cheque/ Demand Draft. Cash, Money Orders or Postal Orders will **NOT** be accepted.
- 5) For details of designated bank branches, please refer Private Placement Offer Letter / Information Memorandum (IM) or visit our website for more details (<https://kosmic.kfintech.com/IRFC>).
- 6) For checking application status please refer to the link ([https://kosmic.kfintech.com/IRFC/irfc\\_query\\_window.aspx](https://kosmic.kfintech.com/IRFC/irfc_query_window.aspx)).
- 7) Investors are advised in their own interest to fill up complete details of their bank particulars along with a cancelled cheque. In absence of such information, the interest & redemption warrants shall be mailed at given address at applicant's sole risk.
- 8) Applicants are deemed to have read the IM and are supposed to be well versed with the contents of IM.
- 9) Application once submitted cannot be withdrawn and subscription amount will not be refunded (as per IM).
- 10) The application should be submitted during banking hours at any of the Bank Branches as mentioned on our website. Bank charges for such applications will be borne by applicants. IRFC assumes no responsibility for any applications/ cheques / demand drafts lost in mail or late / short credit of Application Money.
- 11) In case neither the PAN nor the GIR No. has been allotted, or the Applicant is not assessed to income tax, the appropriate information should be mentioned in the space provided. In case the investor has applied for and not yet been allotted the PAN/GIR No. then he is required to furnish a copy of the acknowledged Form 49A. In case the investor is applying through a demand draft and PAN/GIR No. has not been allotted he is required to furnish a declaration in Form 60.
- 12) In case of application under the Power of attorney or by Limited Companies or other corporate bodies, a certified copy of the Power of Attorney or a copy of the approval of the relevant authority, as the case may be, should be submitted along with the Application Form.
- 13) In case a partnership firm makes investments, the application is required to be made in the name of the partnership firm and the application form can be signed by any partner(s) authorised to do in this behalf and affixing a rubber stamp of the firm.
- 14) The applications would be accepted as per the provisions of the IM of the issue, other applicable rules and regulations. IRFC is entitled, at its sole and absolute discretion, to accept or reject any application, in part or in full, without assigning any reason. An Application Form that is not complete in all respects is liable to be rejected.
- 15) It is advisable that investor keeps a photocopy of the application form and mentions his/her **mobile number, email ID** in the application form.
- 16) In case of Bonds allotted under Demat Mode, the demographic details will be picked up from the DPID/ CLIENT ID i.e., Payment warrants would be prepared in favour of sole/ first applicant and issued as per the details identified by the Bond holder's Demat Account. Therefore, Bank particulars in the Application Form should match with the bank details provided in the Demat Account.
- 17) **As a matter of precaution against possible fraudulent encashment of interest/redemption warrants due to loss/misplacement, applicants are requested to mention the full particulars of their bank account, as specified in the Application Form. In case, where the investor applies for bonds under Physical Mode, all the Payment Warrants will be issued as per the details captured in the Register of Bond holder and any discrepancy arising due to wrong information furnished in the application form shall be at the applicant's sole risk.**
- 18) **ISSUE HIGHLIGHTS: Interest rate is 5.00%** payable annually on 15 October. Lock in period of 5 years (No transfer is permitted). First Interest payment for bonds whose money has been credited in to IRFC account till September 30, 2019 will be made on October 15, 2019. For Bonds in respect of which money has been credited into IRFC account after September 30, 2019 will be paid on October 15 of next year and onwards. The Bonds will automatically redeem after expiry of five years. Bonds are AAA rated by ICRA, CRISIL and CARE.
- 19) Interest/Redemptions shall be paid by way of warrant/NECS/RTGS/NEFT payable at par at locations where collection centres are appointed.
- 20) No TDS will be deducted on interest earned on these Bonds. IRFC has received exemption from deduction of TDS on interest of these bonds in terms of Government Notification No. 28/2018/F. No. 275/27/2017-IT(B) dated June 18, 2018 under Section 193 of Income Tax Act, 1961.
- 21) IRFC reserves the right to revise the coupon rate and/or close the issue by giving a notice. All applications submitted but not accepted by IRFC would be returned by IRFC to the applicant without any interest.
- 22) For status of allotment/ servicing or any other details, please contact our RTA/IRFC.

INDIAN RAILWAY FINANCE CORPORATION LTD.  
KNOW YOUR CUSTOMER FORM (FOR INVESTOR)

1. Name of Applicant (1st Applicant)/HUF/Corporate/Firm/Trust/Fundsetc.

[illegible]

2. PAN/DIN (Issued by MCA, Wherever Applicable)

3. Permanent Address (with telephone nos.) in case of Individual and HUF

[illegible]

4. Business/Office Address (with telephone and fax nos.) wherever applicable

[illegible]

- ## 5. Nature of Business

- ## 6. Source of Funds – Capital Gain

Signature of Applicant

**ALL INVESTORS TO PROVIDE**

- Self-attested copy of PAN Card (In case of Joint application, self-attested PAN copy of all the applicants) or Form 60 where bond application size is Rs. 50,000/- or more.
- Photo Copy of cancelled Cheque for NECS facility.

**(a) For Resident Indian Nationals**

Documents in support of Name and Address (copies attested by Gazetted Officer/Notary/Self Attested in case of Individual only)

PAN Card and any one of the following

(i) AADHAAR Card (ii) Passport (iii) Driving Licence (iv) Identify Card issued by any institution (v) Copy of the electricity bill or telephone bill showing residential address (vi) Any document or communication issued by any authority of the Central Government, State Government or local bodies showing residential address (vii) voters identity card (viii) RationCard.'

**(b) For NRIs/ Other foreign eligible investor**

(i) Passport-Mandatory(ii)PAN Card(iii)Photocopy of Cancelled Cheque(NRO Account)(iv)Self certified address proof

**(c) For Corporate-Investor**

Documents in support (copies attested by Company Secretary/Director

(i) Certificate of incorporation and Memorandum & Articles of Association (ii) Resolution of the Board of Directors and identification of those who have authority to operate (iii) Power of Attorney granted to its managers, officers or employees to transact business, on its behalf (iv) Copy of PAN/PAN Allotment letter.

**(d) For Partnership Firms-Investor**

Documents in support (copies attested by Notary)

(i) Registration certificate, if registered (ii) Partnership deed (iii) Power of Attorney granted to a partner or an employee of the firm to transact business on its behalf (iv) Any officially valid document identifying the partners and the persons holding the Power of Attorney and their addresses (v) Telephone bill in the name of firm/partners (vi) Copy of PAN/PAN Allotment letter.

**(e) Trust & Foundations –Investor**

Documents in support (copies attested by Notary)

(i) Certificate of registration, if registered (ii) Power of Attorney granted to transact business on its behalf (iii) Any officially valid document to identify the Trustees, Settlers, Beneficiaries and those holding Power of Attorney, Founders/Managers/Directors and their

addresses (iv) Resolution of the managing body of the Foundation/Association (v) Telephone bill (vi) Copy of PAN/PAN Allotment letter (otherwise exemption certificate issued by IT Authorities)

#### APPLICANT'S UNDERTAKING

I/We here by agree and confirm that:

1. I/We have read, understood and agreed to the contents and terms & conditions of Indian Railways Finance Corporation Limited's Private Placement Information Memorandum for Bond Series-III provisions of Section 54EC of Income Tax Act, 1961 and other related laws.
2. I/We confirm that the information provided in this form is true & correct and I/We enclose herewith Self attested copies of KYC Documents.

Applicant's Signature

#### FORM NO. 60

(See second proviso to rule 114B)

Form of declaration to be filled by a person who does not have a permanent account number and who enters into any transaction specified in rule 114B

1. Full name and address of the declarant.....
2. Particulars of transaction.....
3. Amount of the transaction.....
4. Are you assessed to tax?.....
5. If yes,
  - (i) Details of Ward/Circle/Range where the last return of income was filed?
  - (ii) Reasons for not having permanent account number?
6. Details of the document being produced in support of address in serial no. 1 above\*\*.

#### Verification

I ..... do here by declare that what is stated above is true to the best of my knowledge and belief.

Verified today, the ..... day of .....

Date .....

Place .....

.....  
Signature of the declarant

Documents as an address proof: - \*\*

(Any one of the following)

- (a) Ration Card or ADHAAR Card;
- (b) Passport;
- (c) Driving Licence;
- (d) Copy of the electricity bill or telephone bills showing residential address;
- (e) Any other document or communication issued by any authority of the Central Government, State Government or local bodies showing residential address; or
- (f) Any other valid documentary evidence in support of his address given in the declaration.

**Registrar and Transfer Agent (R & TA):** Any further communications in connection with this application (quoting the application number) should be addressed to "Karvy Computershare Private Limited, Karvy Selenium Tower B, Plot 31-32, Gachibowli, Financial District, Nanakramguda, Hyderabad, Telangana 500 032 Contact Person : Mr. M Murali Krishna & Mr. R. Williams, Tel. (040) 67162222, FAX NO. (040) 23431551 Email: irfc54ecbonds@karvy.com

IRFC : Indian Railway Finance Corporation Limited UG – Floor, East Tower, NBCC Place, Bhishma Pitamah Marg, Lodhi Road, Pragati Vihar, New Delhi-110003, Tel. No: (011) 24369766-69; Direct No.: +91-11-24365206; [E-Mail: dmb@irfc.nic.in](mailto:dmb@irfc.nic.in), [irfc54ecbonds@gmail.com](mailto:irfc54ecbonds@gmail.com)

For more details of 54EC Bonds please refer to the link (<https://kosmic.kfintech.com/IRFC>)

For checking application status please refer to the link ([https://kosmic.kfintech.com/IRFC/irfc\\_query\\_window.aspx](https://kosmic.kfintech.com/IRFC/irfc_query_window.aspx))

## APPLICATION FORM

ROI 5.00% P.a. TENURE: 5 YEARS



**INDIAN RAILWAY FINANCE CORPORATION**  
(A Government of India Enterprise)

**Private & Confidential – Not for Circulation**  
**INDIAN RAILWAY FINANCE CORPORATION LTD.**

Regd. Office: UG – Floor, East Tower, NBCC Place, Bhisma Pitamah Marg,  
Lodhi Road, Pragati Vihar, New Delhi-110003 CIN: U65910DL1986GOI026363  
Tel. No: (011) 24369766-69; Fax No.: +91-11-24369770; E-Mail: [dmb@irfc.nic.in](mailto:dmb@irfc.nic.in), [www.irfc.nic.in](http://www.irfc.nic.in)  
**APPLICATION FORM FOR NON-CONVERTIBLE REDEEMABLE SECURED**  
**TAXABLE BONDS, SERIES -III HAVING BENEFITS UNDER SECTION 54EC OF INCOME TAX ACT, 1961**  
(PLEASE CAREFULLY READ INFORMATION MEMORANDUM FOR PRIVATE PLACEMENT BEFORE FILLING UP THIS FORM)

54EC Bonds Application Number

4200610

## Future on Track

|   |   |                                |   |
|---|---|--------------------------------|---|
| Broker's Name & Code<br><b>SMC CAPITALS LTD</b> | Sub Broker's Name & Code<br><b>276506</b> | Bank Branch Serial No. & Stamp | FOR USE BY COLLECTING BANK BRANCH<br>Date of receipt of application<br>Date of credit of Cheque/<br>Demand Draft in<br>IRFC Account Registrar's reference no. |
|---|---|--------------------------------|---|

Dear Sirs,

I/We have read and understood the information Memorandum for Private Placement. I/We bind myself/ourselves to their provisions and apply for allotment. Please place my/our name(s) on the register of Bondholder(s).

|  |  |   |                                 |       |
|--|--|---|---------------------------------|-------|
| No. of Bonds (Minimum 2) (Maximum 500)                                     | Cheque/Demand Draft Drawn on (Name of the Bank and Branch) | Bank A/c Number from which investment is made | Cheque / Demand Draft / UTR No. | Dated |
| In Number (A)  |  |   |                                 |       |
| In Words   |  |   |                                 |       |
| Issue Price of Bond Rs.10,000/- per Bond – Amount Payable (Rs.) (Ax10,000) |  |   |                                 |       |
| Rs.  |  |   |                                 |       |
| In Words   |  |   |                                 |       |

I/We are applying as (tick whatever applicable)

☐ Banks/Commercial RRB/Co-operative ☐ Financial Institutions ☐ Company ☐ Mutual Fund ☐ Firms ☐ NRI ☐ Individuals ☐ HUF ☐ Other (specify .....)

BOND CERTIFICATE MODE (TICK) ANY ONE

|               |            |           |  |
|---------------|------------|-----------|--|
| Physical Mode | Demat Mode | DPID No.  |  |
|               |            | Client ID |  |

FIRST/SOLE APPLICANT'S NAME IN FULL

|  |                          |
|--|--------------------------|
|  | Date of Birth (if Minor) |
|--|--------------------------|

SECOND APPLICANT'S NAME IN FULL (ONLY IN CASE OF INDIVIDUALS)

|  |
|--|
|  |
|--|

THIRD APPLICANT'S NAME IN FULL (ONLY IN CASE OF INDIVIDUALS)

|  |
|--|
|  |
|--|

FATHER'S NAME FOR FIRST / SOLE APPLICANT IN CASE OF INDIVIDUALS

|  |
|--|
|  |
|--|

FIRST / SOLE APPLICANT'S ADDRESS IN FULL (DO NOT FILL IN NAME AGAIN)

|       |          |
|-------|----------|
| CITY  | PIN CODE |
| PHONE | EMAIL    |

BANK PARTICULARS FOR PAYMENT OF INTEREST/REDEMPTION WARRANT (PLEASE ENCLOSE CANCELLED CHEQUE OF BELOW ACCOUNT NO.)

|                     |                 |
|---------------------|-----------------|
| Bank Name           | Account No.     |
| Branch Name/Address | Account Type    |
|                     | SB A/c          |
|                     | Current A/c     |
|                     | Cash Credit A/c |
|                     | NRO A/c         |

FOR NECS/RTGS/NEFT PAYMENT

IFSC CODE

|  |
|--|
|  |
|--|

MICR CODE

|  |
|--|
|  |
|--|

Abstract of Form-SH-13 (Nomination Form) (For individual only)

|  |
|--|
| Name of Nominee                          |
| Address                                  |
| PAN/AADHAAR No. of Nominee               |
| Relation with Applicant                  |
| In case of Nominee is Minor:             |
| Name of Guardian                         |
| Date of Birth (if minor)                 |
| Signature of Nominee/Guardian (optional) |
| (One Nominee per application)            |

Name of Authorised signatory(ies)

Designation

(In case of Other than Individual)

1.....1.....  
2.....2.....

Disclaimer: The Bond Issue is being made strictly on a private placement basis. It is not and should not be deemed to constitute an offer to the public in general. It cannot be accepted by any person other than to whom it is directed

**DECLARATION:** I/We certify that the aggregate investment made/being made by me/us in 54EC Capital Gains Tax Exemption Bonds during the current financial year does not exceed Rs. 50 lakhs and the sources of funds is capital gain". I/We declare that the investment has been made from the First Applicant's own Bank Account.

|                  |             |            |           |
|------------------|-------------|------------|-----------|
|                  | PAN/GIR NO. | OCCUPATION | SIGNATURE |
| FIRST APPLICANT  |             |            |           |
| SECOND APPLICANT |             |            |           |
| THIRD APPLICANT  |             |            |           |

ACKNOWLEDGEMENT SLIP

(To be filed in by the Sole/First Applicant)  
54EC Bonds-SERIES-III



**INDIAN RAILWAY FINANCE CORPORATION**  
Future on Track

INDIAN RAILWAY FINANCE CORPORATION LTD.

Regd. Office: UG – Floor, East Tower, NBCC Place, Bhisma Pitamah Marg,  
Lodhi Road, Pragati Vihar, New Delhi-110003

Application No. 4200610

|                            |
|----------------------------|
| Received from Mr./Mrs./Ms. |
| DPID & CLIENT ID NO        |
| Address                    |

|                        |              |          |   |
|------------------------|--------------|----------|---|
| No. of Bonds (Max 500) | Amount (Rs.) | Date     | Accepting Officer's Signature & Bank's Seal |
| In Numbers             |              |          |   |
| In Words               |              |          |   |
| Cheque/DD No.          | dated        | drawn on |   |
|                        | for Rs.      |          |   |
| In words               |              |          |   |

### **INSTRUCTIONS FOR INVESTORS**

- 1) Application Forms must be completed in **BLOCK LETTERS IN ENGLISH**. A blank space must be left between two or more parts of the name.
- 2) Minimum investment-2 Bonds of Rs. 10,000/- each and maximum investment-500 Bonds amounting to Rs. 50 lakhs in a financial year.
- 3) Investors are required to submit the Application Form duly filled along with either a Demand Draft or account payee Cheque payable in favour of **"IRFC CAPITAL GAIN BONDS"** along with necessary enclosures at the designated branches of collecting banks –IndusInd Bank Limited, YES Bank, HDFC Bank, Axis Bank, ICICI Bank, IDBI Bank Ltd., Canara Bank and State Bank of India.
- 4) Applicant should mention his name, address and application number on the reverse of the Cheque/ Demand Draft. Cash, Money Orders or Postal Orders will **NOT** be accepted.
- 5) For details of designated bank branches, please refer Private Placement Offer Letter / Information Memorandum (IM) or visit our website for more details (<https://kosmic.kfintech.com/IRFC>).
- 6) For checking application status please refer to the link ([https://kosmic.kfintech.com/IRFC/irfc\\_query\\_window.aspx](https://kosmic.kfintech.com/IRFC/irfc_query_window.aspx)).
- 7) Investors are advised in their own interest to fill up complete details of their bank particulars along with a cancelled cheque. In absence of such information, the interest & redemption warrants shall be mailed at given address at applicant's sole risk.
- 8) Applicants are deemed to have read the IM and are supposed to be well versed with the contents of IM.
- 9) Application once submitted cannot be withdrawn and subscription amount will not be refunded (as per IM).
- 10) The application should be submitted during banking hours at any of the Bank Branches as mentioned on our website. Bank charges for such applications will be borne by applicants. IRFC assumes no responsibility for any applications/ cheques / demand drafts lost in mail or late / short credit of Application Money.
- 11) In case neither the PAN nor the GIR No. has been allotted, or the Applicant is not assessed to income tax, the appropriate information should be mentioned in the space provided. In case the investor has applied for and not yet been allotted the PAN/GIR No. then he is required to furnish a copy of the acknowledged Form 49A. In case the investor is applying through a demand draft and PAN/GIR No. has not been allotted he is required to furnish a declaration in Form 60.
- 12) In case of application under the Power of attorney or by Limited Companies or other corporate bodies, a certified copy of the Power of Attorney or a copy of the approval of the relevant authority, as the case may be, should be submitted along with the Application Form.
- 13) In case a partnership firm makes investments, the application is required to be made in the name of the partnership firm and the application form can be signed by any partner(s) authorised to do in this behalf and affixing a rubber stamp of the firm.
- 14) The applications would be accepted as per the provisions of the IM of the issue, other applicable rules and regulations. IRFC is entitled, at its sole and absolute discretion, to accept or reject any application, in part or in full, without assigning any reason. An Application Form that is not complete in all respects is liable to be rejected.
- 15) It is advisable that investor keeps a photocopy of the application form and mentions his/her **mobile number, email ID** in the application form.
- 16) In case of Bonds allotted under Demat Mode, the demographic details will be picked up from the DPID/ CLIENT ID i.e., Payment warrants would be prepared in favour of sole/ first applicant and issued as per the details identified by the Bond holder's Demat Account. Therefore, Bank particulars in the Application Form should match with the bank details provided in the Demat Account.
- 17) **As a matter of precaution against possible fraudulent encashment of interest/redemption warrants due to loss/misplacement, applicants are requested to mention the full particulars of their bank account, as specified in the Application Form. In case, where the investor applies for bonds under Physical Mode, all the Payment Warrants will be issued as per the details captured in the Register of Bond holder and any discrepancy arising due to wrong information furnished in the application form shall be at the applicant's sole risk.**
- 18) **ISSUE HIGHLIGHTS: Interest rate is 5.00%** payable annually on 15 October. Lock in period of 5 years (No transfer is permitted). First Interest payment for bonds whose money has been credited in to IRFC account till September 30, 2019 will be made on October 15, 2019. For Bonds in respect of which money has been credited into IRFC account after September 30, 2019 will be paid on October 15 of next year and onwards. The Bonds will automatically redeem after expiry of five years. Bonds are AAA rated by ICRA, CRISIL and CARE.
- 19) Interest/Redemption shall be paid by way of warrant/NECS/RTGS/NEFT payable at par at locations where collection centres are appointed.
- 20) No TDS will be deducted on interest earned on these Bonds. IRFC has received exemption from deduction of TDS on interest of these bonds in terms of Government Notification No. 28/2018/F. No. 275/27/2017-IT(B) dated June 18, 2018 under Section 193 of Income Tax Act, 1961.
- 21) IRFC reserves the right to revise the coupon rate and/or close the issue by giving a notice. All applications submitted but not accepted by IRFC would be returned by IRFC to the applicant without any interest.
- 22) For status of allotment/ servicing or any other details, please contact our RTA/IRFC.

INDIAN RAILWAY FINANCE CORPORATION LTD.  
KNOW YOUR CUSTOMER FORM (FOR INVESTOR)

1. Name of Applicant (1st Applicant)/HUF/Corporate/Firm/Trust/Fundsetc.

[illegible]

2. PAN/DIN (Issued by MCA, Wherever Applicable)

3. Permanent Address (with telephone nos.) in case of Individual and HUF

[illegible]

4. Business/Office Address (with telephone and fax nos.) wherever applicable

[illegible]

- ## 5. Nature of Business

- ## 6. Source of Funds – CapitalGain

Signature of Applicant

**ALL INVESTORS TO PROVIDE**

- Self-attested copy of PAN Card (In case of Joint application, self-attested PAN copy of all the applicants) or Form 60 where bond application size is Rs. 50,000/- or more.
- Photo Copy of cancelled Cheque for NECS facility.

**(a) For Resident Indian Nationals**

Documents in support of Name and Address (copies attested by Gazetted Officer/Notary/Self Attested in case of Individual only)

PAN Card and any one of the following

(i) AADHAAR Card (ii) Passport (iii) Driving Licence (iv) Identify Card issued by any institution (v) Copy of the electricity bill or telephone bill showing residential address (vi) Any document or communication issued by any authority of the Central Government, State Government or local bodies showing residential address (vii) voters identity card (viii) RationCard.'

**(b) For NRIs/ Other foreign eligible investor**

(i) Passport-Mandatory(ii) PAN Card(iii) Photocopy of Cancelled Cheque (NRO Account)(iv) Self-certified address proof

**(c) For Corporate-Investor**

Documents in support (copies attested by Company Secretary/Director

(i) Certificate of incorporation and Memorandum & Articles of Association (ii) Resolution of the Board of Directors and identification of those who have authority to operate (iii) Power of Attorney granted to its managers, officers or employees to transact business, on its behalf (iv) Copy of PAN/PAN Allotment letter.

**(d) For Partnership Firms-Investor**

Documents in support (copies attested by Notary)

(i) Registration certificate, if registered (ii) Partnership deed (iii) Power of Attorney granted to a partner or an employee of the firm to transact business on its behalf (iv) Any officially valid document identifying the partners and the persons holding the Power of Attorney and their addresses (v) Telephone bill in the name of firm/partners (vi) Copy of PAN/PAN Allotment letter.

**(e) Trust & Foundations –Investor**

Documents in support (copies attested by Notary)

(i) Certificate of registration, if registered (ii) Power of Attorney granted to transact business on its behalf (iii) Any officially valid document to identify the Trustees, Settlers, Beneficiaries and those holding Power of Attorney, Founders/Managers/Directors and their

addresses (iv) Resolution of the managing body of the Foundation/Association (v) Telephone bill (vi) Copy of PAN/PAN Allotment letter (otherwise exemption certificate issued by IT Authorities)

#### APPLICANT'S UNDERTAKING

I/We here by agree and confirm that:

1. I/We have read, understood and agreed to the contents and terms & conditions of Indian Railways Finance Corporation Limited's Private Placement Information Memorandum for Bond Series-III provisions of Section 54EC of Income Tax Act, 1961 and other related laws.
2. I/We confirm that the information provided in this form is true & correct and I/We enclose herewith Self attested copies of KYC Documents.

Applicant's Signature

#### FORM NO. 60

(See second proviso to rule 114B)

Form of declaration to be filled by a person who does not have a permanent account number and who enters into any transaction specified in rule 114B

1. Full name and address of the declarant.....
2. Particulars of transaction.....
3. Amount of the transaction.....
4. Are you assessed to tax?.....
5. If yes,
  - (i) Details of Ward/Circle/Range where the last return of income was filed?
  - (ii) Reasons for not having permanent account number?
6. Details of the document being produced in support of address in serial no. 1 above\*\*.

#### Verification

I ..... do here by declare that what is stated above is true to the best of my knowledge and belief.

Verified today, the ..... day of .....

Date .....

Place .....

.....  
Signature of the declarant

Documents as an address proof: - \*\*

(Any one of the following)

- (a) Ration Card or ADHAAR Card;
- (b) Passport;
- (c) Driving Licence;
- (d) Copy of the electricity bill or telephone bills showing residential address;
- (e) Any other document or communication issued by any authority of the Central Government, State Government or local bodies showing residential address; or
- (f) Any other valid documentary evidence in support of his address given in the declaration.

**Registrar and Transfer Agent (R & TA):** Any further communications in connection with this application (quoting the application number) should be addressed to "Karvy Computershare Private Limited, Karvy Selenium Tower B, Plot 31-32, Gachibowli, Financial District, Nanakramguda, Hyderabad, Telangana 500 032 Contact Person : Mr. M Murali Krishna & Mr. R. Williams, Tel. (040) 67162222, FAX NO. (040) 23431551 Email: irfc54ecbonds@karvy.com

IRFC : Indian Railway Finance Corporation Limited UG – Floor, East Tower, NBCC Place, Bhishma Pitamah Marg, Lodhi Road, Pragati Vihar, New Delhi-110003, Tel. No: (011) 24369766-69; Direct No.: +91-11-24365206; [E-Mail: dmb@irfc.nic.in](mailto:dmb@irfc.nic.in), [irfc54ecbonds@gmail.com](mailto:irfc54ecbonds@gmail.com)

For more details of 54EC Bonds please refer to the link (<https://kosmic.kfintech.com/IRFC>)

For checking application status please refer to the link ([https://kosmic.kfintech.com/IRFC/irfc\\_query\\_window.aspx](https://kosmic.kfintech.com/IRFC/irfc_query_window.aspx))

## APPLICATION FORM

ROI 5.00% P.a. TENURE: 5 YEARS



**INDIAN RAILWAY FINANCE CORPORATION**  
(A Government of India Enterprise)

**Private & Confidential – Not for Circulation**  
**INDIAN RAILWAY FINANCE CORPORATION LTD.**

Regd. Office: UG – Floor, East Tower, NBCC Place, Bhisma Pitamah Marg,  
Lodhi Road, Pragati Vihar, New Delhi-110003 CIN: U65910DL1986GOI026363  
Tel. No: (011) 24369766-69; Fax No.: +91-11-24369770; E-Mail: [dmb@irfc.nic.in](mailto:dmb@irfc.nic.in), [www.irfc.nic.in](http://www.irfc.nic.in)

54EC Bonds Application Number

4200611

## Future on Track

**APPLICATION FORM FOR NON-CONVERTIBLE REDEEMABLE SECURED TAXABLE BONDS, SERIES -III HAVING BENEFITS UNDER SECTION 54EC OF INCOME TAX ACT, 1961**  
(PLEASE CAREFULLY READ INFORMATION MEMORANDUM FOR PRIVATE PLACEMENT BEFORE FILLING UP THIS FORM)

|   |   |                                |   |
|---|---|--------------------------------|---|
| Broker's Name & Code<br><b>SMC CAPITALS LTD</b> | Sub Broker's Name & Code<br><b>276506</b> | Bank Branch Serial No. & Stamp | FOR USE BY COLLECTING BANK BRANCH<br>Date of receipt of application<br>Date of credit of Cheque/ Demand Draft in IRFC Account Registrar's reference no. |
|---|---|--------------------------------|---|

Dear Sirs,

I/We have read and understood the information Memorandum for Private Placement. I/We bind myself/ourselves to their provisions and apply for allotment. Please place my/our name(s) on the register of Bondholder(s).

|  |  |   |                                 |       |
|--|--|---|---------------------------------|-------|
| No. of Bonds (Minimum 2) (Maximum 500)                                     | Cheque/Demand Draft Drawn on (Name of the Bank and Branch) | Bank A/c Number from which investment is made | Cheque / Demand Draft / UTR No. | Dated |
| In Number (A)  |  |   |                                 |       |
| In Words   |  |   |                                 |       |
| Issue Price of Bond Rs.10,000/- per Bond – Amount Payable (Rs.) (Ax10,000) |  |   |                                 |       |
| Rs.  |  |   |                                 |       |
| In Words   |  |   |                                 |       |

I/We are applying as (tick whatever applicable)

☐ Banks/Commercial RRB/Co-operative ☐ Financial Institutions ☐ Company ☐ Mutual Fund ☐ Firms ☐ NRI ☐ Individuals ☐ HUF ☐ Other (specify .....)

BOND CERTIFICATE MODE (TICK) ANY ONE

|               |            |           |  |
|---------------|------------|-----------|--|
| Physical Mode | Demat Mode | DPID No.  |  |
|               |            | Client ID |  |

## FIRST/SOLE APPLICANT'S NAME IN FULL

|  |                          |
|--|--------------------------|
|  | Date of Birth (if Minor) |
|--|--------------------------|

## SECOND APPLICANT'S NAME IN FULL (ONLY IN CASE OF INDIVIDUALS)

|  |
|--|
|  |
|--|

## THIRD APPLICANT'S NAME IN FULL (ONLY IN CASE OF INDIVIDUALS)

|  |
|--|
|  |
|--|

## FATHER'S NAME FOR FIRST / SOLE APPLICANT IN CASE OF INDIVIDUALS

|  |
|--|
|  |
|--|

## FIRST / SOLE APPLICANT'S ADDRESS IN FULL (DO NOT FILL IN NAME AGAIN)

|       |          |
|-------|----------|
| CITY  | PIN CODE |
| PHONE | EMAIL    |

## BANK PARTICULARS FOR PAYMENT OF INTEREST/REDEMPTION WARRANT (PLEASE ENCLOSE CANCELLED CHEQUE OF BELOW ACCOUNT NO.)

|                     |                 |
|---------------------|-----------------|
| Bank Name           | Account No.     |
| Branch Name/Address | Account Type    |
|                     | SB A/c          |
|                     | Current A/c     |
|                     | Cash Credit A/c |
|                     | NRO A/c         |

## FOR NECS/RTGS/NEFT PAYMENT

IFSC CODE

|  |
|--|
|  |
|--|

MICR CODE

|  |
|--|
|  |
|--|

Abstract of Form-SH-13 (Nomination Form) (For individual only)

|  |
|--|
| Name of Nominee                          |
| Address                                  |
| PAN/AADHAAR No. of Nominee               |
| Relation with Applicant                  |
| In case of Nominee is Minor:             |
| Name of Guardian                         |
| Date of Birth (if minor)                 |
| Signature of Nominee/Guardian (optional) |
| (One Nominee per application)            |

Name of Authorised signatory(ies)

Designation

(In case of Other than Individual)

1.....1.....  
2.....2.....

Disclaimer: The Bond Issue is being made strictly on a private placement basis. It is not and should not be deemed to constitute an offer to the public in general. It cannot be accepted by any person other than to whom it is directed

**DECLARATION:** I/We certify that the aggregate investment made/being made by me/us in 54EC Capital Gains Tax Exemption Bonds during the current financial year does not exceed Rs. 50 lakhs and the sources of funds is capital gain". I/We declare that the investment has been made from the First Applicant's own Bank Account.

|                  |             |            |           |
|------------------|-------------|------------|-----------|
|                  | PAN/GIR NO. | OCCUPATION | SIGNATURE |
| FIRST APPLICANT  |             |            |           |
| SECOND APPLICANT |             |            |           |
| THIRD APPLICANT  |             |            |           |

## ACKNOWLEDGEMENT SLIP

(To be filed in by the Sole/First Applicant)  
54EC Bonds-SERIES-III



**INDIAN RAILWAY FINANCE CORPORATION**  
Future on Track

## INDIAN RAILWAY FINANCE CORPORATION LTD.

Regd. Office: UG – Floor, East Tower, NBCC Place, Bhisma Pitamah Marg,  
Lodhi Road, Pragati Vihar, New Delhi-110003

Application No. 4200611

|                            |
|----------------------------|
| Received from Mr./Mrs./Ms. |
| DPID & CLIENT ID NO        |
| Address                    |

|                        |              |          |   |
|------------------------|--------------|----------|---|
| No. of Bonds (Max 500) | Amount (Rs.) | Date     | Accepting Officer's Signature & Bank's Seal |
| In Numbers             |              |          |   |
| In Words               |              |          |   |
| Cheque/DD No.          | dated        | drawn on |   |
|                        | for Rs.      |          |   |
| In words               |              |          |   |

### **INSTRUCTIONS FOR INVESTORS**

- 1) Application Forms must be completed in **BLOCK LETTERS IN ENGLISH**. A blank space must be left between two or more parts of the name.
- 2) Minimum investment-2 Bonds of Rs. 10,000/- each and maximum investment-500 Bonds amounting to Rs. 50 lakhs in a financial year.
- 3) Investors are required to submit the Application Form duly filled along with either a Demand Draft or account payee Cheque payable in favour of **"IRFC CAPITAL GAIN BONDS"** along with necessary enclosures at the designated branches of collecting banks –IndusInd Bank Limited, YES Bank, HDFC Bank, Axis Bank, ICICI Bank, IDBI Bank Ltd., Canara Bank and State Bank of India.
- 4) Applicant should mention his name, address and application number on the reverse of the Cheque/ Demand Draft. Cash, Money Orders or Postal Orders will **NOT** be accepted.
- 5) For details of designated bank branches, please refer Private Placement Offer Letter / Information Memorandum (IM) or visit our website for more details (<https://kosmic.kfintech.com/IRFC>).
- 6) For checking application status please refer to the link ([https://kosmic.kfintech.com/IRFC/irfc\\_query\\_window.aspx](https://kosmic.kfintech.com/IRFC/irfc_query_window.aspx)).
- 7) Investors are advised in their own interest to fill up complete details of their bank particulars along with a cancelled cheque. In absence of such information, the interest & redemption warrants shall be mailed at given address at applicant's sole risk.
- 8) Applicants are deemed to have read the IM and are supposed to be well versed with the contents of IM.
- 9) Application once submitted cannot be withdrawn and subscription amount will not be refunded (as per IM).
- 10) The application should be submitted during banking hours at any of the Bank Branches as mentioned on our website. Bank charges for such applications will be borne by applicants. IRFC assumes no responsibility for any applications/ cheques / demand drafts lost in mail or late / short credit of Application Money.
- 11) In case neither the PAN nor the GIR No. has been allotted, or the Applicant is not assessed to income tax, the appropriate information should be mentioned in the space provided. In case the investor has applied for and not yet been allotted the PAN/GIR No. then he is required to furnish a copy of the acknowledged Form 49A. In case the investor is applying through a demand draft and PAN/GIR No. has not been allotted he is required to furnish a declaration in Form 60.
- 12) In case of application under the Power of attorney or by Limited Companies or other corporate bodies, a certified copy of the Power of Attorney or a copy of the approval of the relevant authority, as the case may be, should be submitted along with the Application Form.
- 13) In case a partnership firm makes investments, the application is required to be made in the name of the partnership firm and the application form can be signed by any partner(s) authorised to do in this behalf and affixing a rubber stamp of the firm.
- 14) The applications would be accepted as per the provisions of the IM of the issue, other applicable rules and regulations. IRFC is entitled, at its sole and absolute discretion, to accept or reject any application, in part or in full, without assigning any reason. An Application Form that is not complete in all respects is liable to be rejected.
- 15) It is advisable that investor keeps a photocopy of the application form and mentions his/her **mobile number, email ID** in the application form.
- 16) In case of Bonds allotted under Demat Mode, the demographic details will be picked up from the DPID/ CLIENT ID i.e., Payment warrants would be prepared in favour of sole/ first applicant and issued as per the details identified by the Bond holder's Demat Account. Therefore, Bank particulars in the Application Form should match with the bank details provided in the Demat Account.
- 17) **As a matter of precaution against possible fraudulent encashment of interest/redemption warrants due to loss/misplacement, applicants are requested to mention the full particulars of their bank account, as specified in the Application Form. In case, where the investor applies for bonds under Physical Mode, all the Payment Warrants will be issued as per the details captured in the Register of Bond holder and any discrepancy arising due to wrong information furnished in the application form shall be at the applicant's sole risk.**
- 18) **ISSUE HIGHLIGHTS: Interest rate is 5.00%** payable annually on 15 October. Lock in period of 5 years (No transfer is permitted). First Interest payment for bonds whose money has been credited in to IRFC account till September 30, 2019 will be made on October 15, 2019. For Bonds in respect of which money has been credited into IRFC account after September 30, 2019 will be paid on October 15 of next year and onwards. The Bonds will automatically redeem after expiry of five years. Bonds are AAA rated by ICRA, CRISIL and CARE.
- 19) Interest/Redemptions shall be paid by way of warrant/NECS/RTGS/NEFT payable at par at locations where collection centres are appointed.
- 20) No TDS will be deducted on interest earned on these Bonds. IRFC has received exemption from deduction of TDS on interest of these bonds in terms of Government Notification No. 28/2018/F. No. 275/27/2017-IT(B) dated June 18, 2018 under Section 193 of Income Tax Act, 1961.
- 21) IRFC reserves the right to revise the coupon rate and/or close the issue by giving a notice. All applications submitted but not accepted by IRFC would be returned by IRFC to the applicant without any interest.
- 22) For status of allotment/ servicing or any other details, please contact our RTA/IRFC.

INDIAN RAILWAY FINANCE CORPORATION LTD.  
KNOW YOUR CUSTOMER FORM (FOR INVESTOR)

1. Name of Applicant (1st Applicant)/HUF/Corporate/Firm/Trust/Fundsetc.

[illegible]

2. PAN/DIN (Issued by MCA, Wherever Applicable)

3. Permanent Address (with telephone nos.) in case of Individual and HUF

[illegible]

4. Business/Office Address (with telephone and fax nos.) wherever applicable

[illegible]

- ## 5. Nature of Business

- ## 6. Source of Funds – Capital Gain

Signature of Applicant

**ALL INVESTORS TO PROVIDE**

- Self-attested copy of PAN Card (In case of Joint application, self-attested PAN copy of all the applicants) or Form 60 where bond application size is Rs. 50,000/- or more.
- Photo Copy of cancelled Cheque for NECS facility.

**(a) For Resident Indian Nationals**

Documents in support of Name and Address (copies attested by Gazetted Officer/Notary/Self Attested in case of Individual only)

PAN Card and any one of the following

(i) AADHAAR Card (ii) Passport (iii) Driving Licence (iv) Identify Card issued by any institution (v) Copy of the electricity bill or telephone bill showing residential address (vi) Any document or communication issued by any authority of the Central Government, State Government or local bodies showing residential address (vii) voters identity card (viii) RationCard.'

**(b) For NRIs/ Other foreign eligible investor**

(i) Passport-Mandatory(ii) PAN Card(iii) Photocopy of Cancelled Cheque (NRO Account)(iv) Self-certified address proof

**(c) For Corporate-Investor**

Documents in support (copies attested by Company Secretary/Director

(i) Certificate of incorporation and Memorandum & Articles of Association (ii) Resolution of the Board of Directors and identification of those who have authority to operate (iii) Power of Attorney granted to its managers, officers or employees to transact business, on its behalf (iv) Copy of PAN/PAN Allotment letter.

**(d) For Partnership Firms-Investor**

Documents in support (copies attested by Notary)

(i) Registration certificate, if registered (ii) Partnership deed (iii) Power of Attorney granted to a partner or an employee of the firm to transact business on its behalf (iv) Any officially valid document identifying the partners and the persons holding the Power of Attorney and their addresses (v) Telephone bill in the name of firm/partners (vi) Copy of PAN/PAN Allotment letter.

**(e) Trust & Foundations –Investor**

Documents in support (copies attested by Notary)

(i) Certificate of registration, if registered (ii) Power of Attorney granted to transact business on its behalf (iii) Any officially valid document to identify the Trustees, Settlers, Beneficiaries and those holding Power of Attorney, Founders/Managers/Directors and their

addresses (iv) Resolution of the managing body of the Foundation/Association (v) Telephone bill (vi) Copy of PAN/PAN Allotment letter (otherwise exemption certificate issued by IT Authorities)

#### APPLICANT'S UNDERTAKING

I/We here by agree and confirm that:

1. I/We have read, understood and agreed to the contents and terms & conditions of Indian Railways Finance Corporation Limited's Private Placement Information Memorandum for Bond Series-III provisions of Section 54EC of Income Tax Act, 1961 and other related laws.
2. I/We confirm that the information provided in this form is true & correct and I/We enclose herewith Self attested copies of KYC Documents.

Applicant's Signature

#### FORM NO. 60

(See second proviso to rule 114B)

Form of declaration to be filled by a person who does not have a permanent account number and who enters into any transaction specified in rule 114B

1. Full name and address of the declarant.....
2. Particulars of transaction.....
3. Amount of the transaction.....
4. Are you assessed to tax?.....
5. If yes,
  - (i) Details of Ward/Circle/Range where the last return of income was filed?
  - (ii) Reasons for not having permanent account number?
6. Details of the document being produced in support of address in serial no. 1 above\*\*.

#### Verification

I ..... do here by declare that what is stated above is true to the best of my knowledge and belief.

Verified today, the ..... day of .....

Date .....

Place .....

.....  
Signature of the declarant

Documents as an address proof: - \*\*

(Any one of the following)

- (a) Ration Card or ADHAAR Card;
- (b) Passport;
- (c) Driving Licence;
- (d) Copy of the electricity bill or telephone bills showing residential address;
- (e) Any other document or communication issued by any authority of the Central Government, State Government or local bodies showing residential address; or
- (f) Any other valid documentary evidence in support of his address given in the declaration.

**Registrar and Transfer Agent (R & TA):** Any further communications in connection with this application (quoting the application number) should be addressed to "Karvy Computershare Private Limited, Karvy Selenium Tower B, Plot 31-32, Gachibowli, Financial District, Nanakramguda, Hyderabad, Telangana 500 032 Contact Person : Mr. M Murali Krishna & Mr. R. Williams, Tel. (040) 67162222, FAX NO. (040) 23431551 Email: irfc54ecbonds@karvy.com

IRFC : Indian Railway Finance Corporation Limited UG – Floor, East Tower, NBCC Place, Bhishma Pitamah Marg, Lodhi Road, Pragati Vihar, New Delhi-110003, Tel. No: (011) 24369766-69; Direct No.: +91-11-24365206; [E-Mail: dmb@irfc.nic.in](mailto:dmb@irfc.nic.in), [irfc54ecbonds@gmail.com](mailto:irfc54ecbonds@gmail.com)

For more details of 54EC Bonds please refer to the link (<https://kosmic.kfintech.com/IRFC>)

For checking application status please refer to the link ([https://kosmic.kfintech.com/IRFC/irfc\\_query\\_window.aspx](https://kosmic.kfintech.com/IRFC/irfc_query_window.aspx))

## APPLICATION FORM

ROI 5.00% P.a. TENURE: 5 YEARS



**INDIAN  
RAILWAY  
FINANCE  
CORPORATION**  
(A Government of India Enterprise)

**Private & Confidential – Not for Circulation**  
**INDIAN RAILWAY FINANCE CORPORATION LTD.**

Regd. Office: UG – Floor, East Tower, NBCC Place, Bhisma Pitamah Marg,  
Lodhi Road, Pragati Vihar, New Delhi-110003 CIN: U65910DL1986GOI026363  
Tel. No: (011) 24369766-69; Fax No.: +91-11-24369770; E-Mail: [dmb@irfc.nic.in](mailto:dmb@irfc.nic.in), [www.irfc.nic.in](http://www.irfc.nic.in)  
**APPLICATION FORM FOR NON-CONVERTIBLE REDEEMABLE SECURED**  
**TAXABLE BONDS, SERIES -III HAVING BENEFITS UNDER SECTION 54EC OF INCOME TAX ACT, 1961**  
(PLEASE CAREFULLY READ INFORMATION MEMORANDUM FOR PRIVATE PLACEMENT BEFORE FILLING UP THIS FORM)

54EC Bonds Application Number

4200612

## Future on Track

|   |   |                                |   |
|---|---|--------------------------------|---|
| Broker's Name & Code<br><b>SMC CAPITALS LTD</b> | Sub Broker's Name & Code<br><b>276506</b> | Bank Branch Serial No. & Stamp | FOR USE BY COLLECTING BANK BRANCH<br>Date of receipt of application<br>Date of credit of Cheque/<br>Demand Draft in<br>IRFC Account Registrar's reference no. |
|---|---|--------------------------------|---|

Dear Sirs,

I/We have read and understood the information Memorandum for Private Placement. I/We bind myself/ourselves to their provisions and apply for allotment. Please place my/our name(s) on the register of Bondholder(s).

|  |  |   |                                 |       |
|--|--|---|---------------------------------|-------|
| No. of Bonds (Minimum 2) (Maximum 500)                                     | Cheque/Demand Draft Drawn on (Name of the Bank and Branch) | Bank A/c Number from which investment is made | Cheque / Demand Draft / UTR No. | Dated |
| In Number (A)  |  |   |                                 |       |
| In Words   |  |   |                                 |       |
| Issue Price of Bond Rs.10,000/- per Bond – Amount Payable (Rs.) (Ax10,000) |  |   |                                 |       |
| Rs.  |  |   |                                 |       |
| In Words   |  |   |                                 |       |

I/We are applying as (tick whatever applicable)

☐ Banks/Commercial RRB/Co-operative ☐ Financial Institutions ☐ Company ☐ Mutual Fund ☐ Firms ☐ NRI ☐ Individuals ☐ HUF ☐ Other (specify .....)

BOND CERTIFICATE MODE (TICK) ANY ONE

|               |            |           |  |
|---------------|------------|-----------|--|
| Physical Mode | Demat Mode | DPID No.  |  |
|               |            | Client ID |  |

FIRST/SOLE APPLICANT'S NAME IN FULL

|  |                          |
|--|--------------------------|
|  | Date of Birth (if Minor) |
|--|--------------------------|

SECOND APPLICANT'S NAME IN FULL (ONLY IN CASE OF INDIVIDUALS)

|  |
|--|
|  |
|--|

THIRD APPLICANT'S NAME IN FULL (ONLY IN CASE OF INDIVIDUALS)

|  |
|--|
|  |
|--|

FATHER'S NAME FOR FIRST / SOLE APPLICANT IN CASE OF INDIVIDUALS

|  |
|--|
|  |
|--|

FIRST / SOLE APPLICANT'S ADDRESS IN FULL (DO NOT FILL IN NAME AGAIN)

|      |          |
|------|----------|
| CITY | PIN CODE |
|------|----------|

PHONE EMAIL

|  |  |
|--|--|
| BANK PARTICULARS FOR PAYMENT OF INTEREST/REDEMPTION WARRANT (PLEASE ENCLOSE CANCELLED CHEQUE OF BELOW ACCOUNT NO.) |  |
| Bank Name  | Account No.                                |
| Branch Name/Address  | Account Type                               |
|  | SB A/c Current A/c Cash Credit A/c NRO A/c |

FOR NECS/RTGS/NEFT PAYMENT

IFSC CODE

|  |
|--|
|  |
|--|

MICR CODE

|  |
|--|
|  |
|--|

Abstract of Form-SH-13 (Nomination Form) (For individual only)

|  |
|--|
| Name of Nominee                          |
| Address                                  |
| PAN/AADHAAR No. of Nominee               |
| Relation with Applicant                  |
| In case of Nominee is Minor:             |
| Name of Guardian                         |
| Date of Birth (if minor)                 |
| Signature of Nominee/Guardian (optional) |
| (One Nominee per application)            |

Name of Authorised signatory(ies)

Designation

(In case of Other than Individual)

1.....1.....  
2.....2.....

Disclaimer: The Bond Issue is being made strictly on a private placement basis. It is not and should not be deemed to constitute an offer to the public in general. It cannot be accepted by any person other than to whom it is directed

**DECLARATION:** I/We certify that the aggregate investment made/being made by me/us in 54EC Capital Gains Tax Exemption Bonds during the current financial year does not exceed Rs. 50 lakhs and the sources of funds is capital gain". I/We declare that the investment has been made from the First Applicant's own Bank Account.

|                  |             |            |           |
|------------------|-------------|------------|-----------|
|                  | PAN/GIR NO. | OCCUPATION | SIGNATURE |
| FIRST APPLICANT  |             |            |           |
| SECOND APPLICANT |             |            |           |
| THIRD APPLICANT  |             |            |           |

## ACKNOWLEDGEMENT SLIP

(To be filled in by the Sole/First Applicant)  
54EC Bonds-SERIES-III



**INDIAN  
RAILWAY  
FINANCE  
CORPORATION**  
Future on Track

## INDIAN RAILWAY FINANCE CORPORATION LTD.

Regd. Office: UG – Floor, East Tower, NBCC Place, Bhisma Pitamah Marg,  
Lodhi Road, Pragati Vihar, New Delhi-110003

Application No. 4200612

|                            |
|----------------------------|
| Received from Mr./Mrs./Ms. |
| DPID & CLIENT ID NO        |
| Address                    |

|                        |              |          |   |
|------------------------|--------------|----------|---|
| No. of Bonds (Max 500) | Amount (Rs.) | Date     | Accepting Officer's Signature & Bank's Seal |
| In Numbers             |              |          |   |
| In Words               |              |          |   |
| Cheque/DD No.          | dated        | drawn on |   |
|                        | for Rs.      |          |   |
| In words               |              |          |   |

### **INSTRUCTIONS FOR INVESTORS**

- 1) Application Forms must be completed in **BLOCK LETTERS IN ENGLISH**. A blank space must be left between two or more parts of the name.
- 2) Minimum investment-2 Bonds of Rs. 10,000/- each and maximum investment-500 Bonds amounting to Rs. 50 lakhs in a financial year.
- 3) Investors are required to submit the Application Form duly filled along with either a Demand Draft or account payee Cheque payable in favour of **"IRFC CAPITAL GAIN BONDS"** along with necessary enclosures at the designated branches of collecting banks –IndusInd Bank Limited, YES Bank, HDFC Bank, Axis Bank, ICICI Bank, IDBI Bank Ltd., Canara Bank and State Bank of India.
- 4) Applicant should mention his name, address and application number on the reverse of the Cheque/ Demand Draft. Cash, Money Orders or Postal Orders will **NOT** be accepted.
- 5) For details of designated bank branches, please refer Private Placement Offer Letter / Information Memorandum (IM) or visit our website for more details (<https://kosmic.kfintech.com/IRFC>).
- 6) For checking application status please refer to the link ([https://kosmic.kfintech.com/IRFC/irfc\\_query\\_window.aspx](https://kosmic.kfintech.com/IRFC/irfc_query_window.aspx)).
- 7) Investors are advised in their own interest to fill up complete details of their bank particulars along with a cancelled cheque. In absence of such information, the interest & redemption warrants shall be mailed at given address at applicant's sole risk.
- 8) Applicants are deemed to have read the IM and are supposed to be well versed with the contents of IM.
- 9) Application once submitted cannot be withdrawn and subscription amount will not be refunded (as per IM).
- 10) The application should be submitted during banking hours at any of the Bank Branches as mentioned on our website. Bank charges for such applications will be borne by applicants. IRFC assumes no responsibility for any applications/ cheques / demand drafts lost in mail or late / short credit of Application Money.
- 11) In case neither the PAN nor the GIR No. has been allotted, or the Applicant is not assessed to income tax, the appropriate information should be mentioned in the space provided. In case the investor has applied for and not yet been allotted the PAN/GIR No. then he is required to furnish a copy of the acknowledged Form 49A. In case the investor is applying through a demand draft and PAN/GIR No. has not been allotted he is required to furnish a declaration in Form 60.
- 12) In case of application under the Power of attorney or by Limited Companies or other corporate bodies, a certified copy of the Power of Attorney or a copy of the approval of the relevant authority, as the case may be, should be submitted along with the Application Form.
- 13) In case a partnership firm makes investments, the application is required to be made in the name of the partnership firm and the application form can be signed by any partner(s) authorised to do in this behalf and affixing a rubber stamp of the firm.
- 14) The applications would be accepted as per the provisions of the IM of the issue, other applicable rules and regulations. IRFC is entitled, at its sole and absolute discretion, to accept or reject any application, in part or in full, without assigning any reason. An Application Form that is not complete in all respects is liable to be rejected.
- 15) It is advisable that investor keeps a photocopy of the application form and mentions his/her **mobile number, email ID** in the application form.
- 16) In case of Bonds allotted under Demat Mode, the demographic details will be picked up from the DPID/ CLIENT ID i.e., Payment warrants would be prepared in favour of sole/ first applicant and issued as per the details identified by the Bond holder's Demat Account. Therefore, Bank particulars in the Application Form should match with the bank details provided in the Demat Account.
- 17) **As a matter of precaution against possible fraudulent encashment of interest/redemption warrants due to loss/misplacement, applicants are requested to mention the full particulars of their bank account, as specified in the Application Form. In case, where the investor applies for bonds under Physical Mode, all the Payment Warrants will be issued as per the details captured in the Register of Bond holder and any discrepancy arising due to wrong information furnished in the application form shall be at the applicant's sole risk.**
- 18) **ISSUE HIGHLIGHTS: Interest rate is 5.00%** payable annually on 15 October. Lock in period of 5 years (No transfer is permitted). First Interest payment for bonds whose money has been credited in to IRFC account till September 30, 2019 will be made on October 15, 2019. For Bonds in respect of which money has been credited into IRFC account after September 30, 2019 will be paid on October 15 of next year and onwards. The Bonds will automatically redeem after expiry of five years. Bonds are AAA rated by ICRA, CRISIL and CARE.
- 19) Interest/Redemption shall be paid by way of warrant/NECS/RTGS/NEFT payable at par at locations where collection centres are appointed.
- 20) No TDS will be deducted on interest earned on these Bonds. IRFC has received exemption from deduction of TDS on interest of these bonds in terms of Government Notification No. 28/2018/F. No. 275/27/2017-IT(B) dated June 18, 2018 under Section 193 of Income Tax Act, 1961.
- 21) IRFC reserves the right to revise the coupon rate and/or close the issue by giving a notice. All applications submitted but not accepted by IRFC would be returned by IRFC to the applicant without any interest.
- 22) For status of allotment/ servicing or any other details, please contact our RTA/IRFC.

INDIAN RAILWAY FINANCE CORPORATION LTD.  
KNOW YOUR CUSTOMER FORM (FOR INVESTOR)

1. Name of Applicant (1st Applicant)/HUF/Corporate/Firm/Trust/Fundsetc.

2. PAN/DIN (Issued by MCA, Wherever Applicable)

3. Permanent Address (with telephone nos.) in case of Individual and HUF

4. Business/Office Address (with telephone and fax nos.) wherever applicable

- ## 5. Nature of Business

- ## 6. Source of Funds – Capital Gain

Signature of Applicant

**ALL INVESTORS TO PROVIDE**

- Self-attested copy of PAN Card (In case of Joint application, self-attested PAN copy of all the applicants) or Form 60 where bond application size is Rs. 50,000/- or more.
- Photo Copy of cancelled Cheque for NECS facility.

**(a) For Resident Indian Nationals**

Documents in support of Name and Address (copies attested by Gazetted Officer/Notary/Self Attested in case of Individual only)

PAN Card and any one of the following

(i) AADHAAR Card (ii) Passport (iii) Driving Licence (iv) Identify Card issued by any institution (v) Copy of the electricity bill or telephone bill showing residential address (vi) Any document or communication issued by any authority of the Central Government, State Government or local bodies showing residential address (vii) voters identity card (viii) RationCard.'

**(b) For NRIs/ Other foreign eligible investor**

(i) Passport-Mandatory(ii) PAN Card(iii) Photocopy of Cancelled Cheque (NRO Account)(iv) Self-certified address proof

**(c) For Corporate-Investor**

Documents in support (copies attested by Company Secretary/Director

(i) Certificate of incorporation and Memorandum & Articles of Association (ii) Resolution of the Board of Directors and identification of those who have authority to operate (iii) Power of Attorney granted to its managers, officers or employees to transact business, on its behalf (iv) Copy of PAN/PAN Allotment letter.

**(d) For Partnership Firms-Investor**

Documents in support (copies attested by Notary)

(i) Registration certificate, if registered (ii) Partnership deed (iii) Power of Attorney granted to a partner or an employee of the firm to transact business on its behalf (iv) Any officially valid document identifying the partners and the persons holding the Power of Attorney and their addresses (v) Telephone bill in the name of firm/partners (vi) Copy of PAN/PAN Allotment letter.

**(e) Trust & Foundations –Investor**

Documents in support (copies attested by Notary)

(i) Certificate of registration, if registered (ii) Power of Attorney granted to transact business on its behalf (iii) Any officially valid document to identify the Trustees, Settlers, Beneficiaries and those holding Power of Attorney, Founders/Managers/Directors and their

addresses (iv) Resolution of the managing body of the Foundation/Association (v) Telephone bill (vi) Copy of PAN/PAN Allotment letter (otherwise exemption certificate issued by IT Authorities)

#### APPLICANT'S UNDERTAKING

I/We here by agree and confirm that:

1. I/We have read, understood and agreed to the contents and terms & conditions of Indian Railways Finance Corporation Limited's Private Placement Information Memorandum for Bond Series-III provisions of Section 54EC of Income Tax Act, 1961 and other related laws.
2. I/We confirm that the information provided in this form is true & correct and I/We enclose herewith Self attested copies of KYC Documents.

Applicant's Signature

#### FORM NO. 60

(See second proviso to rule 114B)

Form of declaration to be filled by a person who does not have a permanent account number and who enters into any transaction specified in rule 114B

1. Full name and address of the declarant.....
2. Particulars of transaction.....
3. Amount of the transaction.....
4. Are you assessed to tax?.....
5. If yes,
  - (i) Details of Ward/Circle/Range where the last return of income was filed?
  - (ii) Reasons for not having permanent account number?
6. Details of the document being produced in support of address in serial no. 1 above\*\*.

#### Verification

I ..... do here by declare that what is stated above is true to the best of my knowledge and belief.

Verified today, the ..... day of .....

Date .....

Place .....

.....  
Signature of the declarant

Documents as an address proof: - \*\*

(Any one of the following)

- (a) Ration Card or ADHAAR Card;
- (b) Passport;
- (c) Driving Licence;
- (d) Copy of the electricity bill or telephone bills showing residential address;
- (e) Any other document or communication issued by any authority of the Central Government, State Government or local bodies showing residential address; or
- (f) Any other valid documentary evidence in support of his address given in the declaration.

**Registrar and Transfer Agent (R & TA):** Any further communications in connection with this application (quoting the application number) should be addressed to "Karvy Computershare Private Limited, Karvy Selenyum Tower B, Plot 31-32, Gachibowli, Financial District, Nanakramguda, Hyderabad, Telangana 500 032 Contact Person : Mr. M Murali Krishna & Mr. R. Williams, Tel. (040) 67162222, FAX NO. (040) 23431551 Email: irfc54ecbonds@karvy.com

IRFC : Indian Railway Finance Corporation Limited UG – Floor, East Tower, NBCC Place, Bhishma Pitamah Marg, Lodhi Road, Pragati Vihar, New Delhi-110003, Tel. No: (011) 24369766-69; Direct No.: +91-11-24365206; [E-Mail: dmb@irfc.nic.in](mailto:dmb@irfc.nic.in), [irfc54ecbonds@gmail.com](mailto:irfc54ecbonds@gmail.com)

For more details of 54EC Bonds please refer to the link (<https://kosmic.kfintech.com/IRFC>)

For checking application status please refer to the link ([https://kosmic.kfintech.com/IRFC/irfc\\_query\\_window.aspx](https://kosmic.kfintech.com/IRFC/irfc_query_window.aspx))

**ROI 5.00% P.a. TENURE: 5YEARS**

**INDIAN  
RAILWAY  
FINANCE  
CORPORATION**  
(A Government of India Enterprise)

Regd. Office: UG – Floor, East Tower, NBCC Place, BhishmaPitamah Marg,  
LodhiRoad,PragatiVihar,NewDelhi-110003CIN:U65910DL1986GOI026363  
Tel. No: (011) 24369766-69; Fax No.: +91-11-24369770; E-Mail: [dmb@irfc.nic.in](mailto:dmb@irfc.nic.in), [www.irfc.nic.in](http://www.irfc.nic.in)

4200613

APPLICATION FORM FOR NON-CONVERTIBLE REDEEMABLE SECURED  
TAXABLE BONDS, SERIES -III HAVING BENEFITS UNDER SECTION 54EC OF INCOME TAX ACT, 1961  
(PLEASE CAREFULLY READ INFORMATION MEMORANDUM FOR PRIVATE PLACEMENT BEFORE  
FILLING UP THIS FORM)

I/We have read and understood the information Memorandum for Private Placement. I/We bind myself/ourselves to their provisions and apply for allotment. Please place my/our name(s) on the register of Bondholder(s).

|   |  |   |  |                                    |       |
|---|--|---|--|------------------------------------|-------|
| Name(s) on the register of bondholder(s): |  | Cheque/Demand Draft Drawn on<br>(Name of the Bank and Branch) | Bank A/c Number from<br>which investment is made | Cheque / Demand<br>Draft / UTR No. | Dated |
| No. of Bonds (Minimum 2) (Maximum 500)    |  |   |  |                                    |       |
| In Number (A)                             |  |   |  |                                    |       |
| In Words                                  |  |   |  |                                    |       |
| Issue Price of Bond                       | Rs.10,000/- per Bond – Amount Payable (Rs.) (Ax10,000) |   |  |                                    |       |
| Rs.                                       |  |   |  |                                    |       |
| In Words                                  |  |   |  |                                    |       |

☐ Banks/CommercialRRB/Co-operative    ☐ FinancialInstitutions    ☐ Company    ☐ MutualFund    ☐ Firms    ☐ NRI    ☐ Individuals    ☐ HUF    ☐ Other(specify ..... )

|                         |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|-------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Date of Birth(if Minor) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|-------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|

[illegible]

|      |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |          |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|----------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| CITY |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | PIN CODE |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|----------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|

|  |             |  |  |  |        |  |             |  |                 |  |         |  |  |  |
|--|-------------|--|--|--|--------|--|-------------|--|-----------------|--|---------|--|--|--|
| BANK PARTICULARS FOR PAYMENT OF INTEREST/REDEMPTION WARRANT (PLEASE ENCLOSE CANCELLED CHEQUE OF BELOW ACCOUNT NO.) |             |  |  |  |        |  |             |  |                 |  |         |  |  |  |
| BankName   | AccountNo.  |  |  |  |        |  |             |  |                 |  |         |  |  |  |
| BranchName/Address   | AccountType |  |  |  | SB A/c |  | Current A/c |  | Cash Credit A/c |  | NRO A/c |  |  |  |

[illegible]

|           |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|-----------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| MICR CODE |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|-----------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|

Name of Nominee.....  
Address .....

PAN/AADHAAR No. of Nominee..... Relation with Applicant.....

In case of Nominee is Minor:  
Name of Guardian.....

Date of Birth (if minor)..... Signature of Nominee/Guardian (optional)  
(One Nominee per application)

| Name of Authorised signatory(ies)<br>(In case of Other than Individual) | Designation |
|---|-------------|
| 1.....1.....  |             |
| 2.....2.....  |             |

Disclaimer: The Bond Issue is being made strictly on a private placement basis. It is not and should not be deemed to constitute an offer to the public in general. It cannot be accepted by any person other than to whom it is directed.

**DECLARATION:** I/We certify that the aggregate investment made/being made by me/us in 54EC Capital Gains Tax Exemption Bonds during the current financial year does not exceed Rs. 50 lakhs and the sources of funds is capital gain". I/We declare that the investment has been made from the First Applicant's own BankAccount.

|                  |             |            |           |
|------------------|-------------|------------|-----------|
|                  | PAN/GIR NO. | OCCUPATION | SIGNATURE |
| FIRST APPLICANT  |             |            |           |
| SECOND APPLICANT |             |            |           |
| THIRD APPLICANT  |             |            |           |

**INDIAN  
RAILWAY  
FINANCE  
CORPORATION**  
(a former MNC of the Indian  
Government)

Regd.Office: UG – Floor, East Tower, NBCC Place, BhishmaPitamah Marg,  
Lodhi Road, PragatiVihar, New Delhi- 110003

Application No. **4200613**

|                                |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Received from Mr./Mrs./MS..... |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| DPID&<br>CLIENT ID<br>NO       |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

Address.....

.....

.....

.....

|            |                           |              |      |  |
|------------|---------------------------|--------------|------|--|
|            | No. of Bonds<br>(Max 500) | Amount (Rs.) | Date | Accepting Officer's Signature & Bank's<br>Seal |
| In Numbers |                           |              |      |  |
| In Words   |                           |              |      |  |

Cheque/DD No. ....dated ..... drawn on .....  
 ....forRs. ....  
 In words .....

### **INSTRUCTIONS FOR INVESTORS**

- 1) Application Forms must be completed in **BLOCK LETTERS IN ENGLISH**. A blank space must be left between two or more parts of the name.
- 2) Minimum investment-2 Bonds of Rs. 10,000/- each and maximum investment-500 Bonds amounting to Rs. 50 lakhs in a financial year.
- 3) Investors are required to submit the Application Form duly filled along with either a Demand Draft or account payee Cheque payable in favour of **"IRFC CAPITAL GAIN BONDS"** along with necessary enclosures at the designated branches of collecting banks –IndusInd Bank Limited, YES Bank, HDFC Bank, Axis Bank, ICICI Bank, IDBI Bank Ltd., Canara Bank and State Bank of India.
- 4) Applicant should mention his name, address and application number on the reverse of the Cheque/ Demand Draft. Cash, Money Orders or Postal Orders will **NOT** be accepted.
- 5) For details of designated bank branches, please refer Private Placement Offer Letter / Information Memorandum (IM) or visit our website for more details (<https://kosmic.kfintech.com/IRFC>).
- 6) For checking application status please refer to the link ([https://kosmic.kfintech.com/IRFC/irfc\\_query\\_window.aspx](https://kosmic.kfintech.com/IRFC/irfc_query_window.aspx)).
- 7) Investors are advised in their own interest to fill up complete details of their bank particulars along with a cancelled cheque. In absence of such information, the interest & redemption warrants shall be mailed at given address at applicant's sole risk.
- 8) Applicants are deemed to have read the IM and are supposed to be well versed with the contents of IM.
- 9) Application once submitted cannot be withdrawn and subscription amount will not be refunded (as per IM).
- 10) The application should be submitted during banking hours at any of the Bank Branches as mentioned on our website. Bank charges for such applications will be borne by applicants. IRFC assumes no responsibility for any applications/ cheques / demand drafts lost in mail or late / short credit of Application Money.
- 11) In case neither the PAN nor the GIR No. has been allotted, or the Applicant is not assessed to income tax, the appropriate information should be mentioned in the space provided. In case the investor has applied for and not yet been allotted the PAN/GIR No. then he is required to furnish a copy of the acknowledged Form 49A. In case the investor is applying through a demand draft and PAN/GIR No. has not been allotted he is required to furnish a declaration in Form 60.
- 12) In case of application under the Power of attorney or by Limited Companies or other corporate bodies, a certified copy of the Power of Attorney or a copy of the approval of the relevant authority, as the case may be, should be submitted along with the Application Form.
- 13) In case a partnership firm makes investments, the application is required to be made in the name of the partnership firm and the application form can be signed by any partner(s) authorised to do in this behalf and affixing a rubber stamp of the firm.
- 14) The applications would be accepted as per the provisions of the IM of the issue, other applicable rules and regulations. IRFC is entitled, at its sole and absolute discretion, to accept or reject any application, in part or in full, without assigning any reason. An Application Form that is not complete in all respects is liable to be rejected.
- 15) It is advisable that investor keeps a photocopy of the application form and mentions his/her **mobile number, email ID** in the application form.
- 16) In case of Bonds allotted under Demat Mode, the demographic details will be picked up from the DPID/ CLIENT ID i.e., Payment warrants would be prepared in favour of sole/ first applicant and issued as per the details identified by the Bond holder's Demat Account. Therefore, Bank particulars in the Application Form should match with the bank details provided in the Demat Account.
- 17) **As a matter of precaution against possible fraudulent encashment of interest/redemption warrants due to loss/misplacement, applicants are requested to mention the full particulars of their bank account, as specified in the Application Form. In case, where the investor applies for bonds under Physical Mode, all the Payment Warrants will be issued as per the details captured in the Register of Bond holder and any discrepancy arising due to wrong information furnished in the application form shall be at the applicant's sole risk.**
- 18) **ISSUE HIGHLIGHTS: Interest rate is 5.00%** payable annually on 15 October. Lock in period of 5 years (No transfer is permitted). First Interest payment for bonds whose money has been credited in to IRFC account till September 30, 2019 will be made on October 15, 2019. For Bonds in respect of which money has been credited into IRFC account after September 30, 2019 will be paid on October 15 of next year and onwards. The Bonds will automatically redeem after expiry of five years. Bonds are AAA rated by ICRA, CRISIL and CARE.
- 19) Interest/Redemption shall be paid by way of warrant/NECS/RTGS/NEFT payable at par at locations where collection centres are appointed.
- 20) No TDS will be deducted on interest earned on these Bonds. IRFC has received exemption from deduction of TDS on interest of these bonds in terms of Government Notification No. 28/2018/F. No. 275/27/2017-IT(B) dated June 18, 2018 under Section 193 of Income Tax Act, 1961.
- 21) IRFC reserves the right to revise the coupon rate and/or close the issue by giving a notice. All applications submitted but not accepted by IRFC would be returned by IRFC to the applicant without any interest.
- 22) For status of allotment/ servicing or any other details, please contact our RTA/IRFC.

INDIAN RAILWAY FINANCE CORPORATION LTD.  
KNOW YOUR CUSTOMER FORM (FOR INVESTOR)

1. Name of Applicant (1st Applicant)/HUF/Corporate/Firm/Trust/Fundsetc.

2. PAN/DIN (Issued by MCA, Wherever Applicable)

3. Permanent Address (with telephone nos.) in case of Individual and HUF

4. Business/Office Address (with telephone and fax nos.) wherever applicable

- ## 5. Nature of Business

- ## 6. Source of Funds – Capital Gain

Signature of Applicant

**ALL INVESTORS TO PROVIDE**

- Self-attested copy of PAN Card (In case of Joint application, self-attested PAN copy of all the applicants) or Form 60 where bond application size is Rs. 50,000/- or more.
- Photo Copy of cancelled Cheque for NECS facility.

**(a) For Resident Indian Nationals**

Documents in support of Name and Address (copies attested by Gazetted Officer/Notary/Self Attested in case of Individual only)

PAN Card and any one of the following

(i) AADHAAR Card (ii) Passport (iii) Driving Licence (iv) Identify Card issued by any institution (v) Copy of the electricity bill or telephone bill showing residential address (vi) Any document or communication issued by any authority of the Central Government, State Government or local bodies showing residential address (vii) voters identity card (viii) RationCard.'

**(b) For NRIs/ Other foreign eligible investor**

(i) Passport-Mandatory(ii) PAN Card(iii) Photocopy of Cancelled Cheque (NRO Account)(iv) Self-certified address proof

**(c) For Corporate-Investor**

Documents in support (copies attested by Company Secretary/Director

(i) Certificate of incorporation and Memorandum & Articles of Association (ii) Resolution of the Board of Directors and identification of those who have authority to operate (iii) Power of Attorney granted to its managers, officers or employees to transact business, on its behalf (iv) Copy of PAN/PAN Allotment letter.

**(d) For Partnership Firms-Investor**

Documents in support (copies attested by Notary)

(i) Registration certificate, if registered (ii) Partnership deed (iii) Power of Attorney granted to a partner or an employee of the firm to transact business on its behalf (iv) Any officially valid document identifying the partners and the persons holding the Power of Attorney and their addresses (v) Telephone bill in the name of firm/partners (vi) Copy of PAN/PAN Allotment letter.

**(e) Trust & Foundations –Investor**

Documents in support (copies attested by Notary)

(i) Certificate of registration, if registered (ii) Power of Attorney granted to transact business on its behalf (iii) Any officially valid document to identify the Trustees, Settlers, Beneficiaries and those holding Power of Attorney, Founders/Managers/Directors and their

addresses (iv) Resolution of the managing body of the Foundation/Association (v) Telephone bill (vi) Copy of PAN/PAN Allotment letter (otherwise exemption certificate issued by IT Authorities)

#### APPLICANT'S UNDERTAKING

I/We here by agree and confirm that:

1. I/We have read, understood and agreed to the contents and terms & conditions of Indian Railways Finance Corporation Limited's Private Placement Information Memorandum for Bond Series-III provisions of Section 54EC of Income Tax Act, 1961 and other related laws.
2. I/We confirm that the information provided in this form is true & correct and I/We enclose herewith Self attested copies of KYC Documents.

Applicant's Signature

#### FORM NO. 60

(See second proviso to rule 114B)

Form of declaration to be filled by a person who does not have a permanent account number and who enters into any transaction specified in rule 114B

1. Full name and address of the declarant.....
2. Particulars of transaction.....
3. Amount of the transaction.....
4. Are you assessed to tax?.....
5. If yes,
  - (i) Details of Ward/Circle/Range where the last return of income was filed?
  - (ii) Reasons for not having permanent account number?
6. Details of the document being produced in support of address in serial no. 1 above\*\*.

#### Verification

I ..... do here by declare that what is stated above is true to the best of my knowledge and belief.

Verified today, the ..... day of .....

Date .....

Place .....

.....  
Signature of the declarant

Documents as an address proof: - \*\*

(Any one of the following)

- (a) Ration Card or ADHAAR Card;
- (b) Passport;
- (c) Driving Licence;
- (d) Copy of the electricity bill or telephone bills showing residential address;
- (e) Any other document or communication issued by any authority of the Central Government, State Government or local bodies showing residential address; or
- (f) Any other valid documentary evidence in support of his address given in the declaration.

**Registrar and Transfer Agent (R & TA):** Any further communications in connection with this application (quoting the application number) should be addressed to "Karvy Computershare Private Limited, Karvy Selenium Tower B, Plot 31-32, Gachibowli, Financial District, Nanakramguda, Hyderabad, Telangana 500 032 Contact Person : Mr. M Murali Krishna & Mr. R. Williams, Tel. (040) 67162222, FAX NO. (040) 23431551 Email: irfc54ecbonds@karvy.com

IRFC : Indian Railway Finance Corporation Limited UG – Floor, East Tower, NBCC Place, Bhishma Pitamah Marg, Lodhi Road, Pragati Vihar, New Delhi-110003, Tel. No: (011) 24369766-69; Direct No.: +91-11-24365206; [E-Mail: dmb@irfc.nic.in](mailto:dmb@irfc.nic.in), [irfc54ecbonds@gmail.com](mailto:irfc54ecbonds@gmail.com)

For more details of 54EC Bonds please refer to the link (<https://kosmic.kfintech.com/IRFC>)

For checking application status please refer to the link ([https://kosmic.kfintech.com/IRFC/irfc\\_query\\_window.aspx](https://kosmic.kfintech.com/IRFC/irfc_query_window.aspx))

## APPLICATION FORM

ROI 5.00% P.a. TENURE: 5 YEARS



**INDIAN  
RAILWAY  
FINANCE  
CORPORATION**  
(A Government of India Enterprise)

**Private & Confidential – Not for Circulation**  
**INDIAN RAILWAY FINANCE CORPORATION LTD.**

Regd. Office: UG – Floor, East Tower, NBCC Place, Bhishma Pitamah Marg,  
Lodhi Road, Pragati Vihar, New Delhi-110003 CIN: U65910DL1986GOI026363  
Tel. No: (011) 24369766-69; Fax No.: +91-11-24369770; E-Mail: [dmb@irfc.nic.in](mailto:dmb@irfc.nic.in), [www.irfc.nic.in](http://www.irfc.nic.in)  
**APPLICATION FORM FOR NON-CONVERTIBLE REDEEMABLE SECURED**  
**TAXABLE BONDS, SERIES -III HAVING BENEFITS UNDER SECTION 54EC OF INCOME TAX ACT, 1961**  
(PLEASE CAREFULLY READ INFORMATION MEMORANDUM FOR PRIVATE PLACEMENT BEFORE FILLING UP THIS FORM)

54EC Bonds Application Number

4200614

## Future on Track

|   |   |                                |   |
|---|---|--------------------------------|---|
| Broker's Name & Code<br><b>SMC CAPITALS LTD</b> | Sub Broker's Name & Code<br><b>276506</b> | Bank Branch Serial No. & Stamp | FOR USE BY COLLECTING BANK BRANCH<br>Date of receipt of application<br>Date of credit of Cheque/<br>Demand Draft in<br>IRFC Account Registrar's reference no. |
|---|---|--------------------------------|---|

Dear Sirs,

I/We have read and understood the information Memorandum for Private Placement. I/We bind myself/ourselves to their provisions and apply for allotment. Please place my/our name(s) on the register of Bondholder(s).

|  |  |   |                                 |       |
|--|--|---|---------------------------------|-------|
| No. of Bonds (Minimum 2) (Maximum 500)                                     | Cheque/Demand Draft Drawn on (Name of the Bank and Branch) | Bank A/c Number from which investment is made | Cheque / Demand Draft / UTR No. | Dated |
| In Number (A)  |  |   |                                 |       |
| In Words   |  |   |                                 |       |
| Issue Price of Bond Rs.10,000/- per Bond – Amount Payable (Rs.) (Ax10,000) |  |   |                                 |       |
| Rs.  |  |   |                                 |       |
| In Words   |  |   |                                 |       |

I/We are applying as (tick whatever applicable)

☐ Banks/Commercial RRB/Co-operative ☐ Financial Institutions ☐ Company ☐ Mutual Fund ☐ Firms ☐ NRI ☐ Individuals ☐ HUF ☐ Other (specify .....)

BOND CERTIFICATE MODE (TICK) ANY ONE

|               |            |           |  |
|---------------|------------|-----------|--|
| Physical Mode | Demat Mode | DPID No.  |  |
|               |            | Client ID |  |

FIRST/SOLE APPLICANT'S NAME IN FULL

|  |                          |
|--|--------------------------|
|  | Date of Birth (if Minor) |
|--|--------------------------|

SECOND APPLICANT'S NAME IN FULL (ONLY IN CASE OF INDIVIDUALS)

|  |
|--|
|  |
|--|

THIRD APPLICANT'S NAME IN FULL (ONLY IN CASE OF INDIVIDUALS)

|  |
|--|
|  |
|--|

FATHER'S NAME FOR FIRST / SOLE APPLICANT IN CASE OF INDIVIDUALS

|  |
|--|
|  |
|--|

FIRST / SOLE APPLICANT'S ADDRESS IN FULL (DO NOT FILL IN NAME AGAIN)

|      |          |
|------|----------|
| CITY | PIN CODE |
|------|----------|

PHONE

EMAIL

BANK PARTICULARS FOR PAYMENT OF INTEREST/REDEMPTION WARRANT (PLEASE ENCLOSE CANCELLED CHEQUE OF BELOW ACCOUNT NO.)

|                     |              |
|---------------------|--------------|
| Bank Name           | Account No.  |
| Branch Name/Address | Account Type |

SB A/c

Current A/c

Cash Credit A/c

NRO A/c

FOR NECS/RTGS/NEFT PAYMENT

IFSC CODE

MICR CODE

Abstract of Form-SH-13 (Nomination Form) (For individual only)

|  |
|--|
| Name of Nominee                          |
| Address                                  |
| PAN/AADHAAR No. of Nominee               |
| Relation with Applicant                  |
| In case of Nominee is Minor:             |
| Name of Guardian                         |
| Date of Birth (if minor)                 |
| Signature of Nominee/Guardian (optional) |

Name of Authorised signatory (ies)

Designation

(In case of Other than Individual)

1.....1.....  
2.....2.....

Disclaimer: The Bond Issue is being made strictly on a private placement basis. It is not and should not be deemed to constitute an offer to the public in general. It cannot be accepted by any person other than to whom it is directed

**DECLARATION:** I/We certify that the aggregate investment made/being made by me/us in 54EC Capital Gains Tax Exemption Bonds during the current financial year does not exceed Rs. 50 lakhs and the sources of funds is capital gain". I/We declare that the investment has been made from the First Applicant's own Bank Account.

|                  |             |            |           |
|------------------|-------------|------------|-----------|
|                  | PAN/GIR NO. | OCCUPATION | SIGNATURE |
| FIRST APPLICANT  |             |            |           |
| SECOND APPLICANT |             |            |           |
| THIRD APPLICANT  |             |            |           |

## ACKNOWLEDGEMENT SLIP

(To be filed in by the Sole/First Applicant)  
54EC Bonds-SERIES-III



**INDIAN  
RAILWAY  
FINANCE  
CORPORATION**  
Future on Track

## INDIAN RAILWAY FINANCE CORPORATION LTD.

Regd. Office: UG – Floor, East Tower, NBCC Place, Bhishma Pitamah Marg,  
Lodhi Road, Pragati Vihar, New Delhi-110003

Application No. 4200614

|                            |
|----------------------------|
| Received from Mr./Mrs./Ms. |
| DPID & CLIENT ID NO        |
| Address                    |

|                        |              |          |   |
|------------------------|--------------|----------|---|
| No. of Bonds (Max 500) | Amount (Rs.) | Date     | Accepting Officer's Signature & Bank's Seal |
| In Numbers             |              |          |   |
| In Words               |              |          |   |
| Cheque/DD No.          | dated        | drawn on |   |
| In words               | for Rs.      |          |   |

### **INSTRUCTIONS FOR INVESTORS**

- 1) Application Forms must be completed in **BLOCK LETTERS IN ENGLISH**. A blank space must be left between two or more parts of the name.
- 2) Minimum investment-2 Bonds of Rs. 10,000/- each and maximum investment-500 Bonds amounting to Rs. 50 lakhs in a financial year.
- 3) Investors are required to submit the Application Form duly filled along with either a Demand Draft or account payee Cheque payable in favour of **"IRFC CAPITAL GAIN BONDS"** along with necessary enclosures at the designated branches of collecting banks –IndusInd Bank Limited, YES Bank, HDFC Bank, Axis Bank, ICICI Bank, IDBI Bank Ltd., Canara Bank and State Bank of India.
- 4) Applicant should mention his name, address and application number on the reverse of the Cheque/ Demand Draft. Cash, Money Orders or Postal Orders will **NOT** be accepted.
- 5) For details of designated bank branches, please refer Private Placement Offer Letter / Information Memorandum (IM) or visit our website for more details (<https://kosmic.kfintech.com/IRFC>).
- 6) For checking application status please refer to the link ([https://kosmic.kfintech.com/IRFC/irfc\\_query\\_window.aspx](https://kosmic.kfintech.com/IRFC/irfc_query_window.aspx)).
- 7) Investors are advised in their own interest to fill up complete details of their bank particulars along with a cancelled cheque. In absence of such information, the interest & redemption warrants shall be mailed at given address at applicant's sole risk.
- 8) Applicants are deemed to have read the IM and are supposed to be well versed with the contents of IM.
- 9) Application once submitted cannot be withdrawn and subscription amount will not be refunded (as per IM).
- 10) The application should be submitted during banking hours at any of the Bank Branches as mentioned on our website. Bank charges for such applications will be borne by applicants. IRFC assumes no responsibility for any applications/ cheques / demand drafts lost in mail or late / short credit of Application Money.
- 11) In case neither the PAN nor the GIR No. has been allotted, or the Applicant is not assessed to income tax, the appropriate information should be mentioned in the space provided. In case the investor has applied for and not yet been allotted the PAN/GIR No. then he is required to furnish a copy of the acknowledged Form 49A. In case the investor is applying through a demand draft and PAN/GIR No. has not been allotted he is required to furnish a declaration in Form 60.
- 12) In case of application under the Power of attorney or by Limited Companies or other corporate bodies, a certified copy of the Power of Attorney or a copy of the approval of the relevant authority, as the case may be, should be submitted along with the Application Form.
- 13) In case a partnership firm makes investments, the application is required to be made in the name of the partnership firm and the application form can be signed by any partner(s) authorised to do in this behalf and affixing a rubber stamp of the firm.
- 14) The applications would be accepted as per the provisions of the IM of the issue, other applicable rules and regulations. IRFC is entitled, at its sole and absolute discretion, to accept or reject any application, in part or in full, without assigning any reason. An Application Form that is not complete in all respects is liable to be rejected.
- 15) It is advisable that investor keeps a photocopy of the application form and mentions his/her **mobile number, email ID** in the application form.
- 16) In case of Bonds allotted under Demat Mode, the demographic details will be picked up from the DPID/ CLIENT ID i.e., Payment warrants would be prepared in favour of sole/ first applicant and issued as per the details identified by the Bond holder's Demat Account. Therefore, Bank particulars in the Application Form should match with the bank details provided in the Demat Account.
- 17) **As a matter of precaution against possible fraudulent encashment of interest/redemption warrants due to loss/misplacement, applicants are requested to mention the full particulars of their bank account, as specified in the Application Form. In case, where the investor applies for bonds under Physical Mode, all the Payment Warrants will be issued as per the details captured in the Register of Bond holder and any discrepancy arising due to wrong information furnished in the application form shall be at the applicant's sole risk.**
- 18) **ISSUE HIGHLIGHTS: Interest rate is 5.00%** payable annually on 15 October. Lock in period of 5 years (No transfer is permitted). First Interest payment for bonds whose money has been credited in to IRFC account till September 30, 2019 will be made on October 15, 2019. For Bonds in respect of which money has been credited into IRFC account after September 30, 2019 will be paid on October 15 of next year and onwards. The Bonds will automatically redeem after expiry of five years. Bonds are AAA rated by ICRA, CRISIL and CARE.
- 19) Interest/Redemptions shall be paid by way of warrant/NECS/RTGS/NEFT payable at par at locations where collection centres are appointed.
- 20) No TDS will be deducted on interest earned on these Bonds. IRFC has received exemption from deduction of TDS on interest of these bonds in terms of Government Notification No. 28/2018/F. No. 275/27/2017-IT(B) dated June 18, 2018 under Section 193 of Income Tax Act, 1961.
- 21) IRFC reserves the right to revise the coupon rate and/or close the issue by giving a notice. All applications submitted but not accepted by IRFC would be returned by IRFC to the applicant without any interest.
- 22) For status of allotment/ servicing or any other details, please contact our RTA/IRFC.

INDIAN RAILWAY FINANCE CORPORATION LTD.  
KNOW YOUR CUSTOMER FORM (FOR INVESTOR)

1. Name of Applicant (1st Applicant)/HUF/Corporate/Firm/Trust/Fundsetc.

2. PAN/DIN (Issued by MCA, Wherever Applicable)

3. Permanent Address (with telephone nos.) in case of Individual and HUF

4. Business/Office Address (with telephone and fax nos.) wherever applicable

- ## 5. Nature of Business

- ## 6. Source of Funds – Capital Gain

Signature of Applicant

**ALL INVESTORS TO PROVIDE**

- Self-attested copy of PAN Card (In case of Joint application, self-attested PAN copy of all the applicants) or Form 60 where bond application size is Rs. 50,000/- or more.
- Photo Copy of cancelled Cheque for NECS facility.

**(a) For Resident Indian Nationals**

Documents in support of Name and Address (copies attested by Gazetted Officer/Notary/Self Attested in case of Individual only)

PAN Card and any one of the following

(i) AADHAAR Card (ii) Passport (iii) Driving Licence (iv) Identify Card issued by any institution (v) Copy of the electricity bill or telephone bill showing residential address (vi) Any document or communication issued by any authority of the Central Government, State Government or local bodies showing residential address (vii) voters identity card (viii) RationCard.'

**(b) For NRIs/ Other foreign eligible investor**

(i) Passport-Mandatory(ii)PAN Card(iii)Photocopy of Cancelled Cheque (NRO Account)(iv) Self-certified address proof

**(c) For Corporate-Investor**

Documents in support (copies attested by Company Secretary/Director

(i) Certificate of incorporation and Memorandum & Articles of Association (ii) Resolution of the Board of Directors and identification of those who have authority to operate (iii) Power of Attorney granted to its managers, officers or employees to transact business, on its behalf (iv) Copy of PAN/PAN Allotment letter.

**(d) For Partnership Firms-Investor**

Documents in support (copies attested by Notary)

(i) Registration certificate, if registered (ii) Partnership deed (iii) Power of Attorney granted to a partner or an employee of the firm to transact business on its behalf (iv) Any officially valid document identifying the partners and the persons holding the Power of Attorney and their addresses (v) Telephone bill in the name of firm/partners (vi) Copy of PAN/PAN Allotment letter.

**(e) Trust & Foundations –Investor**

Documents in support (copies attested by Notary)

(i) Certificate of registration, if registered (ii) Power of Attorney granted to transact business on its behalf (iii) Any officially valid document to identify the Trustees, Settlers, Beneficiaries and those holding Power of Attorney, Founders/Managers/Directors and their

addresses (iv) Resolution of the managing body of the Foundation/Association (v) Telephone bill (vi) Copy of PAN/PAN Allotment letter (otherwise exemption certificate issued by IT Authorities)

#### APPLICANT'S UNDERTAKING

I/We here by agree and confirm that:

1. I/We have read, understood and agreed to the contents and terms & conditions of Indian Railways Finance Corporation Limited's Private Placement Information Memorandum for Bond Series-III provisions of Section 54EC of Income Tax Act, 1961 and other related laws.
2. I/We confirm that the information provided in this form is true & correct and I/We enclose herewith Self attested copies of KYC Documents.

Applicant's Signature

#### FORM NO. 60

(See second proviso to rule 114B)

Form of declaration to be filled by a person who does not have a permanent account number and who enters into any transaction specified in rule 114B

1. Full name and address of the declarant.....
2. Particulars of transaction.....
3. Amount of the transaction.....
4. Are you assessed to tax?.....
5. If yes,
  - (i) Details of Ward/Circle/Range where the last return of income was filed?
  - (ii) Reasons for not having permanent account number?
6. Details of the document being produced in support of address in serial no. 1 above\*\*.

#### Verification

I ..... do here by declare that what is stated above is true to the best of my knowledge and belief.

Verified today, the ..... day of .....

Date .....

Place .....

.....  
Signature of the declarant

Documents as an address proof: - \*\*

(Any one of the following)

- (a) Ration Card or ADHAAR Card;
- (b) Passport;
- (c) Driving Licence;
- (d) Copy of the electricity bill or telephone bills showing residential address;
- (e) Any other document or communication issued by any authority of the Central Government, State Government or local bodies showing residential address; or
- (f) Any other valid documentary evidence in support of his address given in the declaration.

**Registrar and Transfer Agent (R & TA):** Any further communications in connection with this application (quoting the application number) should be addressed to "Karvy Computershare Private Limited, Karvy Selenium Tower B, Plot 31-32, Gachibowli, Financial District, Nanakramguda, Hyderabad, Telangana 500 032 Contact Person : Mr. M Murali Krishna & Mr. R. Williams, Tel. (040) 67162222, FAX NO. (040) 23431551 Email: irfc54ecbonds@karvy.com

IRFC : Indian Railway Finance Corporation Limited UG – Floor, East Tower, NBCC Place, Bhishma Pitamah Marg, Lodhi Road, Pragati Vihar, New Delhi-110003, Tel. No: (011) 24369766-69; Direct No.: +91-11-24365206; [E-Mail:dmb@irfc.nic.in](mailto:E-Mail:dmb@irfc.nic.in), irfc54ecbonds@gmail.com

For more details of 54EC Bonds please refer to the link (<https://kosmic.kfintech.com/IRFC>)

For checking application status please refer to the link ([https://kosmic.kfintech.com/IRFC/irfc\\_query\\_window.aspx](https://kosmic.kfintech.com/IRFC/irfc_query_window.aspx))

## APPLICATION FORM

ROI 5.00% P.a. TENURE: 5 YEARS



**INDIAN RAILWAY FINANCE CORPORATION**  
(A Government of India Enterprise)

**Private & Confidential – Not for Circulation**  
**INDIAN RAILWAY FINANCE CORPORATION LTD.**

Regd. Office: UG – Floor, East Tower, NBCC Place, Bhishma Pitamah Marg,  
Lodhi Road, Pragati Vihar, New Delhi-110003 CIN: U65910DL1986GOI026363  
Tel. No: (011) 24369766-69; Fax No.: +91-11-24369770; E-Mail: [dmb@irfc.nic.in](mailto:dmb@irfc.nic.in), [www.irfc.nic.in](http://www.irfc.nic.in)  
**APPLICATION FORM FOR NON-CONVERTIBLE REDEEMABLE SECURED**  
**TAXABLE BONDS, SERIES -III HAVING BENEFITS UNDER SECTION 54EC OF INCOME TAX ACT, 1961**  
(PLEASE CAREFULLY READ INFORMATION MEMORANDUM FOR PRIVATE PLACEMENT BEFORE FILLING UP THIS FORM)

54EC Bonds Application Number

4200615

## Future on Track

|   |   |                                |   |
|---|---|--------------------------------|---|
| Broker's Name & Code<br><b>SMC CAPITALS LTD</b> | Sub Broker's Name & Code<br><b>276506</b> | Bank Branch Serial No. & Stamp | FOR USE BY COLLECTING BANK BRANCH<br>Date of receipt of application<br>Date of credit of Cheque/<br>Demand Draft in<br>IRFC Account Registrar's reference no. |
|---|---|--------------------------------|---|

Dear Sirs,

I/We have read and understood the information Memorandum for Private Placement. I/We bind myself/ourselves to their provisions and apply for allotment. Please place my/our name(s) on the register of Bondholder(s).

|  |  |   |                                 |       |
|--|--|---|---------------------------------|-------|
| No. of Bonds (Minimum 2) (Maximum 500)                                     | Cheque/Demand Draft Drawn on (Name of the Bank and Branch) | Bank A/c Number from which investment is made | Cheque / Demand Draft / UTR No. | Dated |
| In Number (A)  |  |   |                                 |       |
| In Words   |  |   |                                 |       |
| Issue Price of Bond Rs.10,000/- per Bond – Amount Payable (Rs.) (Ax10,000) |  |   |                                 |       |
| Rs.  |  |   |                                 |       |
| In Words   |  |   |                                 |       |

I/We are applying as (tick whatever applicable)

☐ Banks/Commercial RRB/Co-operative ☐ Financial Institutions ☐ Company ☐ Mutual Fund ☐ Firms ☐ NRI ☐ Individuals ☐ HUF ☐ Other (specify .....)

BOND CERTIFICATE MODE (TICK) ANY ONE

|               |            |           |  |
|---------------|------------|-----------|--|
| Physical Mode | Demat Mode | DPID No.  |  |
|               |            | Client ID |  |

FIRST/SOLE APPLICANT'S NAME IN FULL

|  |                          |
|--|--------------------------|
|  | Date of Birth (if Minor) |
|--|--------------------------|

SECOND APPLICANT'S NAME IN FULL (ONLY IN CASE OF INDIVIDUALS)

|  |
|--|
|  |
|--|

THIRD APPLICANT'S NAME IN FULL (ONLY IN CASE OF INDIVIDUALS)

|  |
|--|
|  |
|--|

FATHER'S NAME FOR FIRST / SOLE APPLICANT IN CASE OF INDIVIDUALS

|  |
|--|
|  |
|--|

FIRST / SOLE APPLICANT'S ADDRESS IN FULL (DO NOT FILL IN NAME AGAIN)

|      |          |
|------|----------|
|      |          |
| CITY | PIN CODE |

PHONE

EMAIL

BANK PARTICULARS FOR PAYMENT OF INTEREST/REDEMPTION WARRANT (PLEASE ENCLOSE CANCELLED CHEQUE OF BELOW ACCOUNT NO.)

|                     |              |  |
|---------------------|--------------|--|
| Bank Name           | Account No.  |  |
| Branch Name/Address | Account Type | SB A/c Current A/c Cash Credit A/c NRO A/c |

FOR NECS/RTGS/NEFT PAYMENT

IFSC CODE

|  |
|--|
|  |
|--|

MICR CODE

|  |
|--|
|  |
|--|

Abstract of Form-SH-13 (Nomination Form) (For individual only)

|                               |  |
|-------------------------------|--|
| Name of Nominee               |  |
| Address                       |  |
| PAN/AADHAAR No. of Nominee    | Relation with Applicant                  |
| In case of Nominee is Minor:  |  |
| Name of Guardian              |  |
| Date of Birth (if minor)      | Signature of Nominee/Guardian (optional) |
| (One Nominee per application) |  |

Name of Authorised signatory (ies)

Designation

(In case of Other than Individual)

1.....1.....  
2.....2.....

Disclaimer: The Bond Issue is being made strictly on a private placement basis. It is not and should not be deemed to constitute an offer to the public in general. It cannot be accepted by any person other than to whom it is directed

**DECLARATION:** I/We certify that the aggregate investment made/being made by me/us in 54EC Capital Gains Tax Exemption Bonds during the current financial year does not exceed Rs. 50 lakhs and the sources of funds is capital gain". I/We declare that the investment has been made from the First Applicant's own Bank Account.

|                  |             |            |           |
|------------------|-------------|------------|-----------|
|                  | PAN/GIR NO. | OCCUPATION | SIGNATURE |
| FIRST APPLICANT  |             |            |           |
| SECOND APPLICANT |             |            |           |
| THIRD APPLICANT  |             |            |           |

## ACKNOWLEDGEMENT SLIP

(To be filled in by the Sole/First Applicant)  
54EC Bonds-SERIES-III



**INDIAN RAILWAY FINANCE CORPORATION**  
Future on Track

## INDIAN RAILWAY FINANCE CORPORATION LTD.

Regd. Office: UG – Floor, East Tower, NBCC Place, Bhishma Pitamah Marg,  
Lodhi Road, Pragati Vihar, New Delhi-110003

Application No. 4200615

|                            |  |
|----------------------------|--|
| Received from Mr./Mrs./Ms. |  |
| DPID & CLIENT ID NO        |  |
| Address                    |  |

|                        |              |          |   |
|------------------------|--------------|----------|---|
| No. of Bonds (Max 500) | Amount (Rs.) | Date     | Accepting Officer's Signature & Bank's Seal |
| In Numbers             |              |          |   |
| In Words               |              |          |   |
| Cheque/DD No.          | dated        | drawn on |   |
| In words               | for Rs.      |          |   |

### **INSTRUCTIONS FOR INVESTORS**

- 1) Application Forms must be completed in **BLOCK LETTERS IN ENGLISH**. A blank space must be left between two or more parts of the name.
- 2) Minimum investment-2 Bonds of Rs. 10,000/- each and maximum investment-500 Bonds amounting to Rs. 50 lakhs in a financial year.
- 3) Investors are required to submit the Application Form duly filled along with either a Demand Draft or account payee Cheque payable in favour of **"IRFC CAPITAL GAIN BONDS"** along with necessary enclosures at the designated branches of collecting banks –IndusInd Bank Limited, YES Bank, HDFC Bank, Axis Bank, ICICI Bank, IDBI Bank Ltd., Canara Bank and State Bank of India.
- 4) Applicant should mention his name, address and application number on the reverse of the Cheque/ Demand Draft. Cash, Money Orders or Postal Orders will **NOT** be accepted.
- 5) For details of designated bank branches, please refer Private Placement Offer Letter / Information Memorandum (IM) or visit our website for more details (<https://kosmic.kfintech.com/IRFC>).
- 6) For checking application status please refer to the link ([https://kosmic.kfintech.com/IRFC/irfc\\_query\\_window.aspx](https://kosmic.kfintech.com/IRFC/irfc_query_window.aspx)).
- 7) Investors are advised in their own interest to fill up complete details of their bank particulars along with a cancelled cheque. In absence of such information, the interest & redemption warrants shall be mailed at given address at applicant's sole risk.
- 8) Applicants are deemed to have read the IM and are supposed to be well versed with the contents of IM.
- 9) Application once submitted cannot be withdrawn and subscription amount will not be refunded (as per IM).
- 10) The application should be submitted during banking hours at any of the Bank Branches as mentioned on our website. Bank charges for such applications will be borne by applicants. IRFC assumes no responsibility for any applications/ cheques / demand drafts lost in mail or late / short credit of Application Money.
- 11) In case neither the PAN nor the GIR No. has been allotted, or the Applicant is not assessed to income tax, the appropriate information should be mentioned in the space provided. In case the investor has applied for and not yet been allotted the PAN/GIR No. then he is required to furnish a copy of the acknowledged Form 49A. In case the investor is applying through a demand draft and PAN/GIR No. has not been allotted he is required to furnish a declaration in Form 60.
- 12) In case of application under the Power of attorney or by Limited Companies or other corporate bodies, a certified copy of the Power of Attorney or a copy of the approval of the relevant authority, as the case may be, should be submitted along with the Application Form.
- 13) In case a partnership firm makes investments, the application is required to be made in the name of the partnership firm and the application form can be signed by any partner(s) authorised to do in this behalf and affixing a rubber stamp of the firm.
- 14) The applications would be accepted as per the provisions of the IM of the issue, other applicable rules and regulations. IRFC is entitled, at its sole and absolute discretion, to accept or reject any application, in part or in full, without assigning any reason. An Application Form that is not complete in all respects is liable to be rejected.
- 15) It is advisable that investor keeps a photocopy of the application form and mentions his/her **mobile number, email ID** in the application form.
- 16) In case of Bonds allotted under Demat Mode, the demographic details will be picked up from the DPID/ CLIENT ID i.e., Payment warrants would be prepared in favour of sole/ first applicant and issued as per the details identified by the Bond holder's Demat Account. Therefore, Bank particulars in the Application Form should match with the bank details provided in the Demat Account.
- 17) **As a matter of precaution against possible fraudulent encashment of interest/redemption warrants due to loss/misplacement, applicants are requested to mention the full particulars of their bank account, as specified in the Application Form. In case, where the investor applies for bonds under Physical Mode, all the Payment Warrants will be issued as per the details captured in the Register of Bond holder and any discrepancy arising due to wrong information furnished in the application form shall be at the applicant's sole risk.**
- 18) **ISSUE HIGHLIGHTS: Interest rate is 5.00%** payable annually on 15 October. Lock in period of 5 years (No transfer is permitted). First Interest payment for bonds whose money has been credited in to IRFC account till September 30, 2019 will be made on October 15, 2019. For Bonds in respect of which money has been credited into IRFC account after September 30, 2019 will be paid on October 15 of next year and onwards. The Bonds will automatically redeem after expiry of five years. Bonds are AAA rated by ICRA, CRISIL and CARE.
- 19) Interest/Redemptions shall be paid by way of warrant/NECS/RTGS/NEFT payable at par at locations where collection centres are appointed.
- 20) No TDS will be deducted on interest earned on these Bonds. IRFC has received exemption from deduction of TDS on interest of these bonds in terms of Government Notification No. 28/2018/F. No. 275/27/2017-IT(B) dated June 18, 2018 under Section 193 of Income Tax Act, 1961.
- 21) IRFC reserves the right to revise the coupon rate and/or close the issue by giving a notice. All applications submitted but not accepted by IRFC would be returned by IRFC to the applicant without any interest.
- 22) For status of allotment/ servicing or any other details, please contact our RTA/IRFC.

INDIAN RAILWAY FINANCE CORPORATION LTD.  
KNOW YOUR CUSTOMER FORM (FOR INVESTOR)

1. Name of Applicant (1st Applicant)/HUF/Corporate/Firm/Trust/Fundsetc.

2. PAN/DIN (Issued by MCA, Wherever Applicable)

3. Permanent Address (with telephone nos.) in case of Individual and HUF

4. Business/Office Address (with telephone and fax nos.) wherever applicable

- ## 5. Nature of Business

- ## 6. Source of Funds – Capital Gain

Signature of Applicant

**ALL INVESTORS TO PROVIDE**

- Self-attested copy of PAN Card (In case of Joint application, self-attested PAN copy of all the applicants) or Form 60 where bond application size is Rs. 50,000/- or more.
- Photo Copy of cancelled Cheque for NECS facility.

**(a) For Resident Indian Nationals**

Documents in support of Name and Address (copies attested by Gazetted Officer/Notary/Self Attested in case of Individual only)

PAN Card and any one of the following

(i) AADHAAR Card (ii) Passport (iii) Driving Licence (iv) Identify Card issued by any institution (v) Copy of the electricity bill or telephone bill showing residential address (vi) Any document or communication issued by any authority of the Central Government, State Government or local bodies showing residential address (vii) voters identity card (viii) RationCard.'

**(b) For NRIs/ Other foreign eligible investor**

(i) Passport-Mandatory(ii)PAN Card(iii)Photocopy of Cancelled Cheque(NRO Account)(iv)Self certified address proof

**(c) For Corporate-Investor**

Documents in support (copies attested by Company Secretary/Director

(i) Certificate of incorporation and Memorandum & Articles of Association (ii) Resolution of the Board of Directors and identification of those who have authority to operate (iii) Power of Attorney granted to its managers, officers or employees to transact business, on its behalf (iv) Copy of PAN/PAN Allotment letter.

**(d) For Partnership Firms-Investor**

Documents in support (copies attested by Notary)

(i) Registration certificate, if registered (ii) Partnership deed (iii) Power of Attorney granted to a partner or an employee of the firm to transact business on its behalf (iv) Any officially valid document identifying the partners and the persons holding the Power of Attorney and their addresses (v) Telephone bill in the name of firm/partners (vi) Copy of PAN/PAN Allotment letter.

**(e) Trust & Foundations –Investor**

Documents in support (copies attested by Notary)

(i) Certificate of registration, if registered (ii) Power of Attorney granted to transact business on its behalf (iii) Any officially valid document to identify the Trustees, Settlers, Beneficiaries and those holding Power of Attorney, Founders/Managers/Directors and their

addresses (iv) Resolution of the managing body of the Foundation/Association (v) Telephone bill (vi) Copy of PAN/PAN Allotment letter (otherwise exemption certificate issued by IT Authorities)

#### APPLICANT'S UNDERTAKING

I/We here by agree and confirm that:

1. I/We have read, understood and agreed to the contents and terms & conditions of Indian Railways Finance Corporation Limited's Private Placement Information Memorandum for Bond Series-III provisions of Section 54EC of Income Tax Act, 1961 and other related laws.
2. I/We confirm that the information provided in this form is true & correct and I/We enclose herewith Self attested copies of KYC Documents.

Applicant's Signature

#### FORM NO. 60

(See second proviso to rule 114B)

Form of declaration to be filled by a person who does not have a permanent account number and who enters into any transaction specified in rule 114B

1. Full name and address of the declarant.....
2. Particulars of transaction.....
3. Amount of the transaction.....
4. Are you assessed to tax?.....
5. If yes,
  - (i) Details of Ward/Circle/Range where the last return of income was filed?
  - (ii) Reasons for not having permanent account number?
6. Details of the document being produced in support of address in serial no. 1 above\*\*.

#### Verification

I ..... do here by declare that what is stated above is true to the best of my knowledge and belief.

Verified today, the ..... day of .....

Date .....

Place .....

.....  
Signature of the declarant

Documents as an address proof: - \*\*

(Any one of the following)

- (a) Ration Card or ADHAAR Card;
- (b) Passport;
- (c) Driving Licence;
- (d) Copy of the electricity bill or telephone bills showing residential address;
- (e) Any other document or communication issued by any authority of the Central Government, State Government or local bodies showing residential address; or
- (f) Any other valid documentary evidence in support of his address given in the declaration.

**Registrar and Transfer Agent (R & TA):** Any further communications in connection with this application (quoting the application number) should be addressed to "Karvy Computershare Private Limited, Karvy Selenium Tower B, Plot 31-32, Gachibowli, Financial District, Nanakramguda, Hyderabad, Telangana 500 032 Contact Person : Mr. M Murali Krishna & Mr. R. Williams, Tel. (040) 67162222, FAX NO. (040) 23431551 Email: irfc54ecbonds@karvy.com

IRFC : Indian Railway Finance Corporation Limited UG – Floor, East Tower, NBCC Place, Bhishma Pitamah Marg, Lodhi Road, Pragati Vihar, New Delhi-110003, Tel. No: (011) 24369766-69; Direct No.: +91-11-24365206; [E-Mail: dmb@irfc.nic.in](mailto:dmb@irfc.nic.in), irfc54ecbonds@gmail.com

For more details of 54EC Bonds please refer to the link (<https://kosmic.kfintech.com/IRFC>)

For checking application status please refer to the link ([https://kosmic.kfintech.com/IRFC/irfc\\_query\\_window.aspx](https://kosmic.kfintech.com/IRFC/irfc_query_window.aspx))

## APPLICATION FORM

ROI 5.00% P.a. TENURE: 5 YEARS



**INDIAN RAILWAY FINANCE CORPORATION**  
(A Government of India Enterprise)

**Private & Confidential – Not for Circulation**  
**INDIAN RAILWAY FINANCE CORPORATION LTD.**

Regd. Office: UG – Floor, East Tower, NBCC Place, Bhishma Pitamah Marg,  
Lodhi Road, Pragati Vihar, New Delhi-110003 CIN: U65910DL1986GOI026363  
Tel. No: (011) 24369766-69; Fax No.: +91-11-24369770; E-Mail: [dmb@irfc.nic.in](mailto:dmb@irfc.nic.in), [www.irfc.nic.in](http://www.irfc.nic.in)

54EC Bonds Application Number

4200616

## Future on Track

**APPLICATION FORM FOR NON-CONVERTIBLE REDEEMABLE SECURED TAXABLE BONDS, SERIES -III HAVING BENEFITS UNDER SECTION 54EC OF INCOME TAX ACT, 1961**  
(PLEASE CAREFULLY READ INFORMATION MEMORANDUM FOR PRIVATE PLACEMENT BEFORE FILLING UP THIS FORM)

|   |   |                                |   |
|---|---|--------------------------------|---|
| Broker's Name & Code<br><b>SMC CAPITALS LTD</b> | Sub Broker's Name & Code<br><b>276506</b> | Bank Branch Serial No. & Stamp | FOR USE BY COLLECTING BANK BRANCH<br>Date of receipt of application<br>Date of credit of Cheque/ Demand Draft in IRFC Account Registrar's reference no. |
|---|---|--------------------------------|---|

Dear Sirs,

I/We have read and understood the information Memorandum for Private Placement. I/We bind myself/ourselves to their provisions and apply for allotment. Please place my/our name(s) on the register of Bondholder(s).

|  |  |   |                                 |       |
|--|--|---|---------------------------------|-------|
| No. of Bonds (Minimum 2) (Maximum 500)                                     | Cheque/Demand Draft Drawn on (Name of the Bank and Branch) | Bank A/c Number from which investment is made | Cheque / Demand Draft / UTR No. | Dated |
| In Number (A)  |  |   |                                 |       |
| In Words   |  |   |                                 |       |
| Issue Price of Bond Rs.10,000/- per Bond – Amount Payable (Rs.) (Ax10,000) |  |   |                                 |       |
| Rs.  |  |   |                                 |       |
| In Words   |  |   |                                 |       |

I/We are applying as (tick whatever applicable)

☐ Banks/Commercial RRB/Co-operative ☐ Financial Institutions ☐ Company ☐ Mutual Fund ☐ Firms ☐ NRI ☐ Individuals ☐ HUF ☐ Other (specify .....)

BOND CERTIFICATE MODE (TICK) ANY ONE

|               |            |           |  |
|---------------|------------|-----------|--|
| Physical Mode | Demat Mode | DPID No.  |  |
|               |            | Client ID |  |

## FIRST/SOLE APPLICANT'S NAME IN FULL

|  |                          |
|--|--------------------------|
|  | Date of Birth (if Minor) |
|--|--------------------------|

## SECOND APPLICANT'S NAME IN FULL (ONLY IN CASE OF INDIVIDUALS)

|  |
|--|
|  |
|--|

## THIRD APPLICANT'S NAME IN FULL (ONLY IN CASE OF INDIVIDUALS)

|  |
|--|
|  |
|--|

## FATHER'S NAME FOR FIRST / SOLE APPLICANT IN CASE OF INDIVIDUALS

|  |
|--|
|  |
|--|

## FIRST / SOLE APPLICANT'S ADDRESS IN FULL (DO NOT FILL IN NAME AGAIN)

|       |          |
|-------|----------|
| CITY  | PIN CODE |
| PHONE | EMAIL    |

## BANK PARTICULARS FOR PAYMENT OF INTEREST/REDEMPTION WARRANT (PLEASE ENCLOSE CANCELLED CHEQUE OF BELOW ACCOUNT NO.)

|                     |                 |
|---------------------|-----------------|
| Bank Name           | Account No.     |
| Branch Name/Address | Account Type    |
|                     | SB A/c          |
|                     | Current A/c     |
|                     | Cash Credit A/c |
|                     | NRO A/c         |

## FOR NECS/RTGS/NEFT PAYMENT

IFSC CODE

|  |
|--|
|  |
|--|

MICR CODE

|  |
|--|
|  |
|--|

Abstract of Form-SH-13 (Nomination Form) (For individual only)

|  |
|--|
| Name of Nominee                          |
| Address                                  |
| PAN/AADHAAR No. of Nominee               |
| Relation with Applicant                  |
| In case of Nominee is Minor:             |
| Name of Guardian                         |
| Date of Birth (if minor)                 |
| Signature of Nominee/Guardian (optional) |
| (One Nominee per application)            |

Name of Authorised signatory (ies)

Designation

(In case of Other than Individual)

1.....1.....  
2.....2.....

Disclaimer: The Bond Issue is being made strictly on a private placement basis. It is not and should not be deemed to constitute an offer to the public in general. It cannot be accepted by any person other than to whom it is directed

**DECLARATION:** I/We certify that the aggregate investment made/being made by me/us in 54EC Capital Gains Tax Exemption Bonds during the current financial year does not exceed Rs. 50 lakhs and the sources of funds is capital gain". I/We declare that the investment has been made from the First Applicant's own Bank Account.

|                  |             |            |           |
|------------------|-------------|------------|-----------|
|                  | PAN/GIR NO. | OCCUPATION | SIGNATURE |
| FIRST APPLICANT  |             |            |           |
| SECOND APPLICANT |             |            |           |
| THIRD APPLICANT  |             |            |           |

## ACKNOWLEDGEMENT SLIP

(To be filed in by the Sole/First Applicant)  
54EC Bonds-SERIES-III



**INDIAN RAILWAY FINANCE CORPORATION**  
Future on Track

## INDIAN RAILWAY FINANCE CORPORATION LTD.

Regd. Office: UG – Floor, East Tower, NBCC Place, Bhishma Pitamah Marg,  
Lodhi Road, Pragati Vihar, New Delhi-110003

Application No. 4200616

|                            |
|----------------------------|
| Received from Mr./Mrs./Ms. |
| DPID & CLIENT ID NO        |
| Address                    |

|                        |              |          |   |
|------------------------|--------------|----------|---|
| No. of Bonds (Max 500) | Amount (Rs.) | Date     | Accepting Officer's Signature & Bank's Seal |
| In Numbers             |              |          |   |
| In Words               |              |          |   |
| Cheque/DD No.          | dated        | drawn on |   |
|                        | for Rs.      |          |   |
| In words               |              |          |   |

### **INSTRUCTIONS FOR INVESTORS**

- 1) Application Forms must be completed in **BLOCK LETTERS IN ENGLISH**. A blank space must be left between two or more parts of the name.
- 2) Minimum investment-2 Bonds of Rs. 10,000/- each and maximum investment-500 Bonds amounting to Rs. 50 lakhs in a financial year.
- 3) Investors are required to submit the Application Form duly filled along with either a Demand Draft or account payee Cheque payable in favour of **"IRFC CAPITAL GAIN BONDS"** along with necessary enclosures at the designated branches of collecting banks –IndusInd Bank Limited, YES Bank, HDFC Bank, Axis Bank, ICICI Bank, IDBI Bank Ltd., Canara Bank and State Bank of India.
- 4) Applicant should mention his name, address and application number on the reverse of the Cheque/ Demand Draft. Cash, Money Orders or Postal Orders will **NOT** be accepted.
- 5) For details of designated bank branches, please refer Private Placement Offer Letter / Information Memorandum (IM) or visit our website for more details (<https://kosmic.kfintech.com/IRFC>).
- 6) For checking application status please refer to the link ([https://kosmic.kfintech.com/IRFC/irfc\\_query\\_window.aspx](https://kosmic.kfintech.com/IRFC/irfc_query_window.aspx)).
- 7) Investors are advised in their own interest to fill up complete details of their bank particulars along with a cancelled cheque. In absence of such information, the interest & redemption warrants shall be mailed at given address at applicant's sole risk.
- 8) Applicants are deemed to have read the IM and are supposed to be well versed with the contents of IM.
- 9) Application once submitted cannot be withdrawn and subscription amount will not be refunded (as per IM).
- 10) The application should be submitted during banking hours at any of the Bank Branches as mentioned on our website. Bank charges for such applications will be borne by applicants. IRFC assumes no responsibility for any applications/ cheques / demand drafts lost in mail or late / short credit of Application Money.
- 11) In case neither the PAN nor the GIR No. has been allotted, or the Applicant is not assessed to income tax, the appropriate information should be mentioned in the space provided. In case the investor has applied for and not yet been allotted the PAN/GIR No. then he is required to furnish a copy of the acknowledged Form 49A. In case the investor is applying through a demand draft and PAN/GIR No. has not been allotted he is required to furnish a declaration in Form 60.
- 12) In case of application under the Power of attorney or by Limited Companies or other corporate bodies, a certified copy of the Power of Attorney or a copy of the approval of the relevant authority, as the case may be, should be submitted along with the Application Form.
- 13) In case a partnership firm makes investments, the application is required to be made in the name of the partnership firm and the application form can be signed by any partner(s) authorised to do in this behalf and affixing a rubber stamp of the firm.
- 14) The applications would be accepted as per the provisions of the IM of the issue, other applicable rules and regulations. IRFC is entitled, at its sole and absolute discretion, to accept or reject any application, in part or in full, without assigning any reason. An Application Form that is not complete in all respects is liable to be rejected.
- 15) It is advisable that investor keeps a photocopy of the application form and mentions his/her **mobile number, email ID** in the application form.
- 16) In case of Bonds allotted under Demat Mode, the demographic details will be picked up from the DPID/ CLIENT ID i.e., Payment warrants would be prepared in favour of sole/ first applicant and issued as per the details identified by the Bond holder's Demat Account. Therefore, Bank particulars in the Application Form should match with the bank details provided in the Demat Account.
- 17) **As a matter of precaution against possible fraudulent encashment of interest/redemption warrants due to loss/misplacement, applicants are requested to mention the full particulars of their bank account, as specified in the Application Form. In case, where the investor applies for bonds under Physical Mode, all the Payment Warrants will be issued as per the details captured in the Register of Bond holder and any discrepancy arising due to wrong information furnished in the application form shall be at the applicant's sole risk.**
- 18) **ISSUE HIGHLIGHTS: Interest rate is 5.00%** payable annually on 15 October. Lock in period of 5 years (No transfer is permitted). First Interest payment for bonds whose money has been credited in to IRFC account till September 30, 2019 will be made on October 15, 2019. For Bonds in respect of which money has been credited into IRFC account after September 30, 2019 will be paid on October 15 of next year and onwards. The Bonds will automatically redeem after expiry of five years. Bonds are AAA rated by ICRA, CRISIL and CARE.
- 19) Interest/Redemption shall be paid by way of warrant/NECS/RTGS/NEFT payable at par at locations where collection centres are appointed.
- 20) No TDS will be deducted on interest earned on these Bonds. IRFC has received exemption from deduction of TDS on interest of these bonds in terms of Government Notification No. 28/2018/F. No. 275/27/2017-IT(B) dated June 18, 2018 under Section 193 of Income Tax Act, 1961.
- 21) IRFC reserves the right to revise the coupon rate and/or close the issue by giving a notice. All applications submitted but not accepted by IRFC would be returned by IRFC to the applicant without any interest.
- 22) For status of allotment/ servicing or any other details, please contact our RTA/IRFC.

INDIAN RAILWAY FINANCE CORPORATION LTD.  
KNOW YOUR CUSTOMER FORM (FOR INVESTOR)

1. Name of Applicant (1st Applicant)/HUF/Corporate/Firm/Trust/Fundsetc.

2. PAN/DIN (Issued by MCA, Wherever Applicable)

3. Permanent Address (with telephone nos.) in case of Individual and HUF

4. Business/Office Address (with telephone and fax nos.) wherever applicable

- ## 5. Nature of Business

- ## 6. Source of Funds – Capital Gain

Signature of Applicant

**ALL INVESTORS TO PROVIDE**

- Self-attested copy of PAN Card (In case of Joint application, self-attested PAN copy of all the applicants) or Form 60 where bond application size is Rs. 50,000/- or more.
- Photo Copy of cancelled Cheque for NECS facility.

**(a) For Resident Indian Nationals**

Documents in support of Name and Address (copies attested by Gazetted Officer/Notary/Self Attested in case of Individual only)

PAN Card and any one of the following

(i) AADHAAR Card (ii) Passport (iii) Driving Licence (iv) Identify Card issued by any institution (v) Copy of the electricity bill or telephone bill showing residential address (vi) Any document or communication issued by any authority of the Central Government, State Government or local bodies showing residential address (vii) voters identity card (viii) RationCard.'

**(b) For NRIs/ Other foreign eligible investor**

(i) Passport-Mandatory(ii)PAN Card(iii)Photocopy of Cancelled Cheque (NRO Account)(iv) Self-certified address proof

**(c) For Corporate-Investor**

Documents in support (copies attested by Company Secretary/Director

(i) Certificate of incorporation and Memorandum & Articles of Association (ii) Resolution of the Board of Directors and identification of those who have authority to operate (iii) Power of Attorney granted to its managers, officers or employees to transact business, on its behalf (iv) Copy of PAN/PAN Allotment letter.

**(d) For Partnership Firms-Investor**

Documents in support (copies attested by Notary)

(i) Registration certificate, if registered (ii) Partnership deed (iii) Power of Attorney granted to a partner or an employee of the firm to transact business on its behalf (iv) Any officially valid document identifying the partners and the persons holding the Power of Attorney and their addresses (v) Telephone bill in the name of firm/partners (vi) Copy of PAN/PAN Allotment letter.

**(e) Trust & Foundations –Investor**

Documents in support (copies attested by Notary)

(i) Certificate of registration, if registered (ii) Power of Attorney granted to transact business on its behalf (iii) Any officially valid document to identify the Trustees, Settlers, Beneficiaries and those holding Power of Attorney, Founders/Managers/Directors and their

addresses (iv) Resolution of the managing body of the Foundation/Association (v) Telephone bill (vi) Copy of PAN/PAN Allotment letter (otherwise exemption certificate issued by IT Authorities)

#### APPLICANT'S UNDERTAKING

I/We here by agree and confirm that:

1. I/We have read, understood and agreed to the contents and terms & conditions of Indian Railways Finance Corporation Limited's Private Placement Information Memorandum for Bond Series-III provisions of Section 54EC of Income Tax Act, 1961 and other related laws.
2. I/We confirm that the information provided in this form is true & correct and I/We enclose herewith Self attested copies of KYC Documents.

Applicant's Signature

#### FORM NO. 60

(See second proviso to rule 114B)

Form of declaration to be filled by a person who does not have a permanent account number and who enters into any transaction specified in rule 114B

1. Full name and address of the declarant.....
2. Particulars of transaction.....
3. Amount of the transaction.....
4. Are you assessed to tax?.....
5. If yes,
  - (i) Details of Ward/Circle/Range where the last return of income was filed?
  - (ii) Reasons for not having permanent account number?
6. Details of the document being produced in support of address in serial no. 1 above\*\*.

#### Verification

I ..... do here by declare that what is stated above is true to the best of my knowledge and belief.

Verified today, the ..... day of .....

Date.....

Place:.....

.....  
Signature of the declarant

Documents as an address proof: - \*\*

(Any one of the following)

- (a) Ration Card or ADHAAR Card;
- (b) Passport;
- (c) Driving Licence;
- (d) Copy of the electricity bill or telephone bills showing residential address;
- (e) Any other document or communication issued by any authority of the Central Government, State Government or local bodies showing residential address; or
- (f) Any other valid documentary evidence in support of his address given in the declaration.

**Registrar and Transfer Agent (R & TA):** Any further communications in connection with this application (quoting the application number) should be addressed to "Karvy Computershare Private Limited, Karvy Selenium Tower B, Plot 31-32, Gachibowli, Financial District, Nanakramguda, Hyderabad, Telangana 500 032 Contact Person : Mr. M Murali Krishna & Mr. R. Williams, Tel. (040) 67162222, FAX NO. (040) 23431551 Email: irfc54ecbonds@karvy.com

IRFC : Indian Railway Finance Corporation Limited UG – Floor, East Tower, NBCC Place, Bhishma Pitamah Marg, Lodhi Road, Pragati Vihar, New Delhi-110003, Tel. No: (011) 24369766-69; Direct No.: +91-11-24365206; [E-Mail: dmb@irfc.nic.in](mailto:dmb@irfc.nic.in), [irfc54ecbonds@gmail.com](mailto:irfc54ecbonds@gmail.com)

For more details of 54EC Bonds please refer to the link (<https://kosmic.kfintech.com/IRFC>)

For checking application status please refer to the link ([https://kosmic.kfintech.com/IRFC/irfc\\_query\\_window.aspx](https://kosmic.kfintech.com/IRFC/irfc_query_window.aspx))

## APPLICATION FORM

ROI 5.00% P.a. TENURE: 5 YEARS



**INDIAN RAILWAY FINANCE CORPORATION**  
(A Government of India Enterprise)

**Private & Confidential – Not for Circulation**  
**INDIAN RAILWAY FINANCE CORPORATION LTD.**

Regd. Office: UG – Floor, East Tower, NBCC Place, Bhishma Pitamah Marg,  
Lodhi Road, Pragati Vihar, New Delhi-110003 CIN: U65910DL1986GOI026363  
Tel. No: (011) 24369766-69; Fax No.: +91-11-24369770; E-Mail: [dmb@irfc.nic.in](mailto:dmb@irfc.nic.in), [www.irfc.nic.in](http://www.irfc.nic.in)  
**APPLICATION FORM FOR NON-CONVERTIBLE REDEEMABLE SECURED**  
**TAXABLE BONDS, SERIES -III HAVING BENEFITS UNDER SECTION 54EC OF INCOME TAX ACT, 1961**  
(PLEASE CAREFULLY READ INFORMATION MEMORANDUM FOR PRIVATE PLACEMENT BEFORE FILLING UP THIS FORM)

54EC Bonds Application Number

4200617

## Future on Track

|   |   |                                |   |
|---|---|--------------------------------|---|
| Broker's Name & Code<br><b>SMC CAPITALS LTD</b> | Sub Broker's Name & Code<br><b>276506</b> | Bank Branch Serial No. & Stamp | FOR USE BY COLLECTING BANK BRANCH<br>Date of receipt of application<br>Date of credit of Cheque/<br>Demand Draft in<br>IRFC Account Registrar's reference no. |
|---|---|--------------------------------|---|

Dear Sirs,

I/We have read and understood the information Memorandum for Private Placement. I/We bind myself/ourselves to their provisions and apply for allotment. Please place my/our name(s) on the register of Bondholder(s).

|  |  |   |                                 |       |
|--|--|---|---------------------------------|-------|
| No. of Bonds (Minimum 2) (Maximum 500)                                     | Cheque/Demand Draft Drawn on (Name of the Bank and Branch) | Bank A/c Number from which investment is made | Cheque / Demand Draft / UTR No. | Dated |
| In Number (A)  |  |   |                                 |       |
| In Words   |  |   |                                 |       |
| Issue Price of Bond Rs.10,000/- per Bond – Amount Payable (Rs.) (Ax10,000) |  |   |                                 |       |
| Rs.  |  |   |                                 |       |
| In Words   |  |   |                                 |       |

I/We are applying as (tick whatever applicable)

☐ Banks/Commercial RRB/Co-operative ☐ Financial Institutions ☐ Company ☐ Mutual Fund ☐ Firms ☐ NRI ☐ Individuals ☐ HUF ☐ Other (specify .....)

BOND CERTIFICATE MODE (TICK) ANY ONE

|               |            |           |  |
|---------------|------------|-----------|--|
| Physical Mode | Demat Mode | DPID No.  |  |
|               |            | Client ID |  |

FIRST/SOLE APPLICANT'S NAME IN FULL

|  |                          |
|--|--------------------------|
|  | Date of Birth (if Minor) |
|--|--------------------------|

SECOND APPLICANT'S NAME IN FULL (ONLY IN CASE OF INDIVIDUALS)

|  |
|--|
|  |
|--|

THIRD APPLICANT'S NAME IN FULL (ONLY IN CASE OF INDIVIDUALS)

|  |
|--|
|  |
|--|

FATHER'S NAME FOR FIRST / SOLE APPLICANT IN CASE OF INDIVIDUALS

|  |
|--|
|  |
|--|

FIRST / SOLE APPLICANT'S ADDRESS IN FULL (DO NOT FILL IN NAME AGAIN)

|       |          |
|-------|----------|
| CITY  | PIN CODE |
| PHONE | EMAIL    |

BANK PARTICULARS FOR PAYMENT OF INTEREST/REDEMPTION WARRANT (PLEASE ENCLOSE CANCELLED CHEQUE OF BELOW ACCOUNT NO.)

|                     |                 |
|---------------------|-----------------|
| Bank Name           | Account No.     |
| Branch Name/Address | Account Type    |
|                     | SB A/c          |
|                     | Current A/c     |
|                     | Cash Credit A/c |
|                     | NRO A/c         |

FOR NECS/RTGS/NEFT PAYMENT

IFSC CODE

|  |
|--|
|  |
|--|

MICR CODE

|  |
|--|
|  |
|--|

Abstract of Form-SH-13 (Nomination Form) (For individual only)

|  |
|--|
| Name of Nominee                          |
| Address                                  |
| PAN/AADHAAR No. of Nominee               |
| Relation with Applicant                  |
| In case of Nominee is Minor:             |
| Name of Guardian                         |
| Date of Birth (if minor)                 |
| Signature of Nominee/Guardian (optional) |
| (One Nominee per application)            |

Name of Authorised signatory (ies)

Designation

(In case of Other than Individual)

1.....1.....  
2.....2.....

Disclaimer: The Bond Issue is being made strictly on a private placement basis. It is not and should not be deemed to constitute an offer to the public in general. It cannot be accepted by any person other than to whom it is directed

**DECLARATION:** I/We certify that the aggregate investment made/being made by me/us in 54EC Capital Gains Tax Exemption Bonds during the current financial year does not exceed Rs. 50 lakhs and the sources of funds is capital gain". I/We declare that the investment has been made from the First Applicant's own Bank Account.

|                  |             |            |           |
|------------------|-------------|------------|-----------|
|                  | PAN/GIR NO. | OCCUPATION | SIGNATURE |
| FIRST APPLICANT  |             |            |           |
| SECOND APPLICANT |             |            |           |
| THIRD APPLICANT  |             |            |           |

ACKNOWLEDGEMENT SLIP

(To be filed in by the Sole/First Applicant)  
54EC Bonds-SERIES-III



**INDIAN RAILWAY FINANCE CORPORATION**  
Future on Track

INDIAN RAILWAY FINANCE CORPORATION LTD.

Regd. Office: UG – Floor, East Tower, NBCC Place, Bhishma Pitamah Marg,  
Lodhi Road, Pragati Vihar, New Delhi-110003

Application No. 4200617

|                            |
|----------------------------|
| Received from Mr./Mrs./Ms. |
| DPID & CLIENT ID NO        |
| Address                    |

|                        |              |          |   |
|------------------------|--------------|----------|---|
| No. of Bonds (Max 500) | Amount (Rs.) | Date     | Accepting Officer's Signature & Bank's Seal |
| In Numbers             |              |          |   |
| In Words               |              |          |   |
| Cheque/DD No.          | dated        | drawn on |   |
|                        | for Rs.      |          |   |
| In words               |              |          |   |

### **INSTRUCTIONS FOR INVESTORS**

- 1) Application Forms must be completed in **BLOCK LETTERS IN ENGLISH**. A blank space must be left between two or more parts of the name.
- 2) Minimum investment-2 Bonds of Rs. 10,000/- each and maximum investment-500 Bonds amounting to Rs. 50 lakhs in a financial year.
- 3) Investors are required to submit the Application Form duly filled along with either a Demand Draft or account payee Cheque payable in favour of **"IRFC CAPITAL GAIN BONDS"** along with necessary enclosures at the designated branches of collecting banks –IndusInd Bank Limited, YES Bank, HDFC Bank, Axis Bank, ICICI Bank, IDBI Bank Ltd., Canara Bank and State Bank of India.
- 4) Applicant should mention his name, address and application number on the reverse of the Cheque/ Demand Draft. Cash, Money Orders or Postal Orders will **NOT** be accepted.
- 5) For details of designated bank branches, please refer Private Placement Offer Letter / Information Memorandum (IM) or visit our website for more details (<https://kosmic.kfintech.com/IRFC>).
- 6) For checking application status please refer to the link ([https://kosmic.kfintech.com/IRFC/irfc\\_query\\_window.aspx](https://kosmic.kfintech.com/IRFC/irfc_query_window.aspx)).
- 7) Investors are advised in their own interest to fill up complete details of their bank particulars along with a cancelled cheque. In absence of such information, the interest & redemption warrants shall be mailed at given address at applicant's sole risk.
- 8) Applicants are deemed to have read the IM and are supposed to be well versed with the contents of IM.
- 9) Application once submitted cannot be withdrawn and subscription amount will not be refunded (as per IM).
- 10) The application should be submitted during banking hours at any of the Bank Branches as mentioned on our website. Bank charges for such applications will be borne by applicants. IRFC assumes no responsibility for any applications/ cheques / demand drafts lost in mail or late / short credit of Application Money.
- 11) In case neither the PAN nor the GIR No. has been allotted, or the Applicant is not assessed to income tax, the appropriate information should be mentioned in the space provided. In case the investor has applied for and not yet been allotted the PAN/GIR No. then he is required to furnish a copy of the acknowledged Form 49A. In case the investor is applying through a demand draft and PAN/GIR No. has not been allotted he is required to furnish a declaration in Form 60.
- 12) In case of application under the Power of attorney or by Limited Companies or other corporate bodies, a certified copy of the Power of Attorney or a copy of the approval of the relevant authority, as the case may be, should be submitted along with the Application Form.
- 13) In case a partnership firm makes investments, the application is required to be made in the name of the partnership firm and the application form can be signed by any partner(s) authorised to do in this behalf and affixing a rubber stamp of the firm.
- 14) The applications would be accepted as per the provisions of the IM of the issue, other applicable rules and regulations. IRFC is entitled, at its sole and absolute discretion, to accept or reject any application, in part or in full, without assigning any reason. An Application Form that is not complete in all respects is liable to be rejected.
- 15) It is advisable that investor keeps a photocopy of the application form and mentions his/her **mobile number, email ID** in the application form.
- 16) In case of Bonds allotted under Demat Mode, the demographic details will be picked up from the DPID/ CLIENT ID i.e., Payment warrants would be prepared in favour of sole/ first applicant and issued as per the details identified by the Bond holder's Demat Account. Therefore, Bank particulars in the Application Form should match with the bank details provided in the Demat Account.
- 17) **As a matter of precaution against possible fraudulent encashment of interest/redemption warrants due to loss/misplacement, applicants are requested to mention the full particulars of their bank account, as specified in the Application Form. In case, where the investor applies for bonds under Physical Mode, all the Payment Warrants will be issued as per the details captured in the Register of Bond holder and any discrepancy arising due to wrong information furnished in the application form shall be at the applicant's sole risk.**
- 18) **ISSUE HIGHLIGHTS: Interest rate is 5.00%** payable annually on 15 October. Lock in period of 5 years (No transfer is permitted). First Interest payment for bonds whose money has been credited in to IRFC account till September 30, 2019 will be made on October 15, 2019. For Bonds in respect of which money has been credited into IRFC account after September 30, 2019 will be paid on October 15 of next year and onwards. The Bonds will automatically redeem after expiry of five years. Bonds are AAA rated by ICRA, CRISIL and CARE.
- 19) Interest/Redemptions shall be paid by way of warrant/NECS/RTGS/NEFT payable at par at locations where collection centres are appointed.
- 20) No TDS will be deducted on interest earned on these Bonds. IRFC has received exemption from deduction of TDS on interest of these bonds in terms of Government Notification No. 28/2018/F. No. 275/27/2017-IT(B) dated June 18, 2018 under Section 193 of Income Tax Act, 1961.
- 21) IRFC reserves the right to revise the coupon rate and/or close the issue by giving a notice. All applications submitted but not accepted by IRFC would be returned by IRFC to the applicant without any interest.
- 22) For status of allotment/ servicing or any other details, please contact our RTA/IRFC.

INDIAN RAILWAY FINANCE CORPORATION LTD.  
KNOW YOUR CUSTOMER FORM (FOR INVESTOR)

1. Name of Applicant (1st Applicant)/HUF/Corporate/Firm/Trust/Fundsetc.

2. PAN/DIN (Issued by MCA, Wherever Applicable)

3. Permanent Address (with telephone nos.) in case of Individual and HUF

4. Business/Office Address (with telephone and fax nos.) wherever applicable

- ## 5. Nature of Business

- ## 6. Source of Funds – Capital Gain

Signature of Applicant

**ALL INVESTORS TO PROVIDE**

- Self-attested copy of PAN Card (In case of Joint application, self-attested PAN copy of all the applicants) or Form 60 where bond application size is Rs. 50,000/- or more.
- Photo Copy of cancelled Cheque for NECS facility.

**(a) For Resident Indian Nationals**

Documents in support of Name and Address (copies attested by Gazetted Officer/Notary/Self Attested in case of Individual only)

PAN Card and any one of the following

(i) AADHAAR Card (ii) Passport (iii) Driving Licence (iv) Identify Card issued by any institution (v) Copy of the electricity bill or telephone bill showing residential address (vi) Any document or communication issued by any authority of the Central Government, State Government or local bodies showing residential address (vii) voters identity card (viii) RationCard.'

**(b) For NRIs/ Other foreign eligible investor**

(i) Passport-Mandatory(ii)PAN Card(iii)Photocopy of Cancelled Cheque(NRO Account)(iv)Self certified address proof

**(c) For Corporate-Investor**

Documents in support (copies attested by Company Secretary/Director

(i) Certificate of incorporation and Memorandum & Articles of Association (ii) Resolution of the Board of Directors and identification of those who have authority to operate (iii) Power of Attorney granted to its managers, officers or employees to transact business, on its behalf (iv) Copy of PAN/PAN Allotment letter.

**(d) For Partnership Firms-Investor**

Documents in support (copies attested by Notary)

(i) Registration certificate, if registered (ii) Partnership deed (iii) Power of Attorney granted to a partner or an employee of the firm to transact business on its behalf (iv) Any officially valid document identifying the partners and the persons holding the Power of Attorney and their addresses (v) Telephone bill in the name of firm/partners (vi) Copy of PAN/PAN Allotment letter.

**(e) Trust & Foundations –Investor**

Documents in support (copies attested by Notary)

(i) Certificate of registration, if registered (ii) Power of Attorney granted to transact business on its behalf (iii) Any officially valid document to identify the Trustees, Settlers, Beneficiaries and those holding Power of Attorney, Founders/Managers/Directors and their

addresses (iv) Resolution of the managing body of the Foundation/Association (v) Telephone bill (vi) Copy of PAN/PAN Allotment letter (otherwise exemption certificate issued by IT Authorities)

#### APPLICANT'S UNDERTAKING

I/We here by agree and confirm that:

1. I/We have read, understood and agreed to the contents and terms & conditions of Indian Railways Finance Corporation Limited's Private Placement Information Memorandum for Bond Series-III provisions of Section 54EC of Income Tax Act, 1961 and other related laws.
2. I/We confirm that the information provided in this form is true & correct and I/We enclose herewith Self attested copies of KYC Documents.

Applicant's Signature

#### FORM NO. 60

(See second proviso to rule 114B)

Form of declaration to be filled by a person who does not have a permanent account number and who enters into any transaction specified in rule 114B

1. Full name and address of the declarant.....
2. Particulars of transaction.....
3. Amount of the transaction.....
4. Are you assessed to tax?.....
5. If yes,
  - (i) Details of Ward/Circle/Range where the last return of income was filed?
  - (ii) Reasons for not having permanent account number?
6. Details of the document being produced in support of address in serial no. 1 above\*\*.

#### Verification

I ..... do here by declare that what is stated above is true to the best of my knowledge and belief.

Verified today, the ..... day of .....

Date .....

Place .....

.....  
Signature of the declarant

Documents as an address proof: - \*\*

(Any one of the following)

- (a) Ration Card or ADHAAR Card;
- (b) Passport;
- (c) Driving Licence;
- (d) Copy of the electricity bill or telephone bills showing residential address;
- (e) Any other document or communication issued by any authority of the Central Government, State Government or local bodies showing residential address; or
- (f) Any other valid documentary evidence in support of his address given in the declaration.

**Registrar and Transfer Agent (R & TA):** Any further communications in connection with this application (quoting the application number) should be addressed to "Karvy Computershare Private Limited, Karvy Selenium Tower B, Plot 31-32, Gachibowli, Financial District, Nanakramguda, Hyderabad, Telangana 500 032 Contact Person : Mr. M Murali Krishna & Mr. R. Williams, Tel. (040) 67162222, FAX NO. (040) 23431551 Email: irfc54ecbonds@karvy.com

IRFC : Indian Railway Finance Corporation Limited UG – Floor, East Tower, NBCC Place, Bhishma Pitamah Marg, Lodhi Road, Pragati Vihar, New Delhi-110003, Tel. No: (011) 24369766-69; Direct No.: +91-11-24365206; [E-Mail: dmb@irfc.nic.in](mailto:dmb@irfc.nic.in), [irfc54ecbonds@gmail.com](mailto:irfc54ecbonds@gmail.com)

For more details of 54EC Bonds please refer to the link (<https://kosmic.kfintech.com/IRFC>)

For checking application status please refer to the link ([https://kosmic.kfintech.com/IRFC/irfc\\_query\\_window.aspx](https://kosmic.kfintech.com/IRFC/irfc_query_window.aspx))

## APPLICATION FORM

ROI 5.00% P.a. TENURE: 5 YEARS



**Private & Confidential – Not for Circulation**  
**INDIAN RAILWAY FINANCE CORPORATION LTD.**

Regd. Office: UG – Floor, East Tower, NBCC Place, Bhisma Pitamah Marg,  
Lodhi Road, Pragati Vihar, New Delhi-110003 CIN: U65910DL1986GOI026363  
Tel. No: (011) 24369766-69; Fax No.: +91-11-24369770; E-Mail: [dmb@irfc.nic.in](mailto:dmb@irfc.nic.in), [www.irfc.nic.in](http://www.irfc.nic.in)

54EC Bonds Application Number

4200618

## Future on Track

**APPLICATION FORM FOR NON-CONVERTIBLE REDEEMABLE SECURED TAXABLE BONDS, SERIES -III HAVING BENEFITS UNDER SECTION 54EC OF INCOME TAX ACT, 1961**  
(PLEASE CAREFULLY READ INFORMATION MEMORANDUM FOR PRIVATE PLACEMENT BEFORE FILLING UP THIS FORM)

|   |   |                                |   |
|---|---|--------------------------------|---|
| Broker's Name & Code<br><b>SMC CAPITALS LTD</b> | Sub Broker's Name & Code<br><b>276506</b> | Bank Branch Serial No. & Stamp | FOR USE BY COLLECTING BANK BRANCH<br>Date of receipt of application<br>Date of credit of Cheque/<br>Demand Draft in<br>IRFC Account Registrar's reference no. |
|---|---|--------------------------------|---|

Dear Sirs,

I/We have read and understood the information Memorandum for Private Placement. I/We bind myself/ourselves to their provisions and apply for allotment. Please place my/our name(s) on the register of Bondholder(s).

|  |  |   |                                 |       |
|--|--|---|---------------------------------|-------|
| No. of Bonds (Minimum 2) (Maximum 500)                                     | Cheque/Demand Draft Drawn on (Name of the Bank and Branch) | Bank A/c Number from which investment is made | Cheque / Demand Draft / UTR No. | Dated |
| In Number (A)  |  |   |                                 |       |
| In Words   |  |   |                                 |       |
| Issue Price of Bond Rs.10,000/- per Bond – Amount Payable (Rs.) (Ax10,000) |  |   |                                 |       |
| Rs.  |  |   |                                 |       |
| In Words   |  |   |                                 |       |

I/We are applying as (tick whatever applicable)

☐ Banks/Commercial RRB/Co-operative ☐ Financial Institutions ☐ Company ☐ Mutual Fund ☐ Firms ☐ NRI ☐ Individuals ☐ HUF ☐ Other (specify .....)

BOND CERTIFICATE MODE (TICK) ANY ONE

|               |            |           |  |
|---------------|------------|-----------|--|
| Physical Mode | Demat Mode | DPID No.  |  |
|               |            | Client ID |  |

FIRST/SOLE APPLICANT'S NAME IN FULL

|  |                          |
|--|--------------------------|
|  | Date of Birth (if Minor) |
|--|--------------------------|

SECOND APPLICANT'S NAME IN FULL (ONLY IN CASE OF INDIVIDUALS)

|  |
|--|
|  |
|--|

THIRD APPLICANT'S NAME IN FULL (ONLY IN CASE OF INDIVIDUALS)

|  |
|--|
|  |
|--|

FATHER'S NAME FOR FIRST / SOLE APPLICANT IN CASE OF INDIVIDUALS

|  |
|--|
|  |
|--|

FIRST / SOLE APPLICANT'S ADDRESS IN FULL (DO NOT FILL IN NAME AGAIN)

|       |          |
|-------|----------|
| CITY  | PIN CODE |
| PHONE | EMAIL    |

BANK PARTICULARS FOR PAYMENT OF INTEREST/REDEMPTION WARRANT (PLEASE ENCLOSE CANCELLED CHEQUE OF BELOW ACCOUNT NO.)

|                     |                 |
|---------------------|-----------------|
| Bank Name           | Account No.     |
| Branch Name/Address | Account Type    |
|                     | SB A/c          |
|                     | Current A/c     |
|                     | Cash Credit A/c |
|                     | NRO A/c         |

FOR NECS/RTGS/NEFT PAYMENT

IFSC CODE

|  |
|--|
|  |
|--|

MICR CODE

|  |
|--|
|  |
|--|

Abstract of Form-SH-13 (Nomination Form) (For individual only)

|  |
|--|
| Name of Nominee                          |
| Address                                  |
| PAN/AADHAAR No. of Nominee               |
| Relation with Applicant                  |
| In case of Nominee is Minor:             |
| Name of Guardian                         |
| Date of Birth (if minor)                 |
| Signature of Nominee/Guardian (optional) |
| (One Nominee per application)            |

Name of Authorised signatory(ies)

Designation

(In case of Other than Individual)

1.....1.....  
2.....2.....

Disclaimer: The Bond Issue is being made strictly on a private placement basis. It is not and should not be deemed to constitute an offer to the public in general. It cannot be accepted by any person other than to whom it is directed

**DECLARATION:** I/We certify that the aggregate investment made/being made by me/us in 54EC Capital Gains Tax Exemption Bonds during the current financial year does not exceed Rs. 50 lakhs and the sources of funds is capital gain". I/We declare that the investment has been made from the First Applicant's own Bank Account.

|                  |             |            |           |
|------------------|-------------|------------|-----------|
|                  | PAN/GIR NO. | OCCUPATION | SIGNATURE |
| FIRST APPLICANT  |             |            |           |
| SECOND APPLICANT |             |            |           |
| THIRD APPLICANT  |             |            |           |

## ACKNOWLEDGEMENT SLIP

(To be filed in by the Sole/First Applicant)  
54EC Bonds-SERIES-III



**INDIAN RAILWAY FINANCE CORPORATION**  
Future on Track

## INDIAN RAILWAY FINANCE CORPORATION LTD.

Regd. Office: UG – Floor, East Tower, NBCC Place, Bhisma Pitamah Marg,  
Lodhi Road, Pragati Vihar, New Delhi-110003

Application No. 4200618

|                            |
|----------------------------|
| Received from Mr./Mrs./Ms. |
| DPID & CLIENT ID NO        |
| Address                    |

|                        |              |          |   |
|------------------------|--------------|----------|---|
| No. of Bonds (Max 500) | Amount (Rs.) | Date     | Accepting Officer's Signature & Bank's Seal |
| In Numbers             |              |          |   |
| In Words               |              |          |   |
| Cheque/DD No.          | dated        | drawn on |   |
|                        | for Rs.      |          |   |
| In words               |              |          |   |

### **INSTRUCTIONS FOR INVESTORS**

- 1) Application Forms must be completed in **BLOCK LETTERS IN ENGLISH**. A blank space must be left between two or more parts of the name.
- 2) Minimum investment-2 Bonds of Rs. 10,000/- each and maximum investment-500 Bonds amounting to Rs. 50 lakhs in a financial year.
- 3) Investors are required to submit the Application Form duly filled along with either a Demand Draft or account payee Cheque payable in favour of **"IRFC CAPITAL GAIN BONDS"** along with necessary enclosures at the designated branches of collecting banks –IndusInd Bank Limited, YES Bank, HDFC Bank, Axis Bank, ICICI Bank, IDBI Bank Ltd., Canara Bank and State Bank of India.
- 4) Applicant should mention his name, address and application number on the reverse of the Cheque/ Demand Draft. Cash, Money Orders or Postal Orders will **NOT** be accepted.
- 5) For details of designated bank branches, please refer Private Placement Offer Letter / Information Memorandum (IM) or visit our website for more details (<https://kosmic.kfintech.com/IRFC>).
- 6) For checking application status please refer to the link ([https://kosmic.kfintech.com/IRFC/irfc\\_query\\_window.aspx](https://kosmic.kfintech.com/IRFC/irfc_query_window.aspx)).
- 7) Investors are advised in their own interest to fill up complete details of their bank particulars along with a cancelled cheque. In absence of such information, the interest & redemption warrants shall be mailed at given address at applicant's sole risk.
- 8) Applicants are deemed to have read the IM and are supposed to be well versed with the contents of IM.
- 9) Application once submitted cannot be withdrawn and subscription amount will not be refunded (as per IM).
- 10) The application should be submitted during banking hours at any of the Bank Branches as mentioned on our website. Bank charges for such applications will be borne by applicants. IRFC assumes no responsibility for any applications/ cheques / demand drafts lost in mail or late / short credit of Application Money.
- 11) In case neither the PAN nor the GIR No. has been allotted, or the Applicant is not assessed to income tax, the appropriate information should be mentioned in the space provided. In case the investor has applied for and not yet been allotted the PAN/GIR No. then he is required to furnish a copy of the acknowledged Form 49A. In case the investor is applying through a demand draft and PAN/GIR No. has not been allotted he is required to furnish a declaration in Form 60.
- 12) In case of application under the Power of attorney or by Limited Companies or other corporate bodies, a certified copy of the Power of Attorney or a copy of the approval of the relevant authority, as the case may be, should be submitted along with the Application Form.
- 13) In case a partnership firm makes investments, the application is required to be made in the name of the partnership firm and the application form can be signed by any partner(s) authorised to do in this behalf and affixing a rubber stamp of the firm.
- 14) The applications would be accepted as per the provisions of the IM of the issue, other applicable rules and regulations. IRFC is entitled, at its sole and absolute discretion, to accept or reject any application, in part or in full, without assigning any reason. An Application Form that is not complete in all respects is liable to be rejected.
- 15) It is advisable that investor keeps a photocopy of the application form and mentions his/her **mobile number, email ID** in the application form.
- 16) In case of Bonds allotted under Demat Mode, the demographic details will be picked up from the DPID/ CLIENT ID i.e., Payment warrants would be prepared in favour of sole/ first applicant and issued as per the details identified by the Bond holder's Demat Account. Therefore, Bank particulars in the Application Form should match with the bank details provided in the Demat Account.
- 17) **As a matter of precaution against possible fraudulent encashment of interest/redemption warrants due to loss/misplacement, applicants are requested to mention the full particulars of their bank account, as specified in the Application Form. In case, where the investor applies for bonds under Physical Mode, all the Payment Warrants will be issued as per the details captured in the Register of Bond holder and any discrepancy arising due to wrong information furnished in the application form shall be at the applicant's sole risk.**
- 18) **ISSUE HIGHLIGHTS: Interest rate is 5.00%** payable annually on 15 October. Lock in period of 5 years (No transfer is permitted). First Interest payment for bonds whose money has been credited in to IRFC account till September 30, 2019 will be made on October 15, 2019. For Bonds in respect of which money has been credited into IRFC account after September 30, 2019 will be paid on October 15 of next year and onwards. The Bonds will automatically redeem after expiry of five years. Bonds are AAA rated by ICRA, CRISIL and CARE.
- 19) Interest/Redemptions shall be paid by way of warrant/NECS/RTGS/NEFT payable at par at locations where collection centres are appointed.
- 20) No TDS will be deducted on interest earned on these Bonds. IRFC has received exemption from deduction of TDS on interest of these bonds in terms of Government Notification No. 28/2018/F. No. 275/27/2017-IT(B) dated June 18, 2018 under Section 193 of Income Tax Act, 1961.
- 21) IRFC reserves the right to revise the coupon rate and/or close the issue by giving a notice. All applications submitted but not accepted by IRFC would be returned by IRFC to the applicant without any interest.
- 22) For status of allotment/ servicing or any other details, please contact our RTA/IRFC.

INDIAN RAILWAY FINANCE CORPORATION LTD.  
KNOW YOUR CUSTOMER FORM (FOR INVESTOR)

1. Name of Applicant (1st Applicant)/HUF/Corporate/Firm/Trust/Fundsetc.

2. PAN/DIN (Issued by MCA, Wherever Applicable)

3. Permanent Address (with telephone nos.) in case of Individual and HUF

4. Business/Office Address (with telephone and fax nos.) wherever applicable

- ## 5. Nature of Business

- ## 6. Source of Funds – Capital Gain

Signature of Applicant

**ALL INVESTORS TO PROVIDE**

- Self-attested copy of PAN Card (In case of Joint application, self-attested PAN copy of all the applicants) or Form 60 where bond application size is Rs. 50,000/- or more.
- Photo Copy of cancelled Cheque for NECS facility.

**(a) For Resident Indian Nationals**

Documents in support of Name and Address (copies attested by Gazetted Officer/Notary/Self Attested in case of Individual only)

PAN Card and any one of the following

(i) AADHAAR Card (ii) Passport (iii) Driving Licence (iv) Identify Card issued by any institution (v) Copy of the electricity bill or telephone bill showing residential address (vi) Any document or communication issued by any authority of the Central Government, State Government or local bodies showing residential address (vii) voters identity card (viii) RationCard.'

**(b) For NRIs/ Other foreign eligible investor**

(i) Passport-Mandatory(ii) PAN Card(iii) Photocopy of Cancelled Cheque (NRO Account)(iv) Self-certified address proof

**(c) For Corporate-Investor**

Documents in support (copies attested by Company Secretary/Director

(i) Certificate of incorporation and Memorandum & Articles of Association (ii) Resolution of the Board of Directors and identification of those who have authority to operate (iii) Power of Attorney granted to its managers, officers or employees to transact business, on its behalf (iv) Copy of PAN/PAN Allotment letter.

**(d) For Partnership Firms-Investor**

Documents in support (copies attested by Notary)

(i) Registration certificate, if registered (ii) Partnership deed (iii) Power of Attorney granted to a partner or an employee of the firm to transact business on its behalf (iv) Any officially valid document identifying the partners and the persons holding the Power of Attorney and their addresses (v) Telephone bill in the name of firm/partners (vi) Copy of PAN/PAN Allotment letter.

**(e) Trust & Foundations –Investor**

Documents in support (copies attested by Notary)

(i) Certificate of registration, if registered (ii) Power of Attorney granted to transact business on its behalf (iii) Any officially valid document to identify the Trustees, Settlers, Beneficiaries and those holding Power of Attorney, Founders/Managers/Directors and their

addresses (iv) Resolution of the managing body of the Foundation/Association (v) Telephone bill (vi) Copy of PAN/PAN Allotment letter (otherwise exemption certificate issued by IT Authorities)

#### APPLICANT'S UNDERTAKING

I/We here by agree and confirm that:

1. I/We have read, understood and agreed to the contents and terms & conditions of Indian Railways Finance Corporation Limited's Private Placement Information Memorandum for Bond Series-III provisions of Section 54EC of Income Tax Act, 1961 and other related laws.
2. I/We confirm that the information provided in this form is true & correct and I/We enclose herewith Self attested copies of KYC Documents.

Applicant's Signature

#### FORM NO. 60

(See second proviso to rule 114B)

Form of declaration to be filled by a person who does not have a permanent account number and who enters into any transaction specified in rule 114B

1. Full name and address of the declarant.....
2. Particulars of transaction.....
3. Amount of the transaction.....
4. Are you assessed to tax?.....
5. If yes,
  - (i) Details of Ward/Circle/Range where the last return of income was filed?
  - (ii) Reasons for not having permanent account number?
6. Details of the document being produced in support of address in serial no. 1 above\*\*.

#### Verification

I ..... do here by declare that what is stated above is true to the best of my knowledge and belief.

Verified today, the ..... day of .....

Date .....

Place .....

.....  
Signature of the declarant

Documents as an address proof: - \*\*

(Any one of the following)

- (a) Ration Card or ADHAAR Card;
- (b) Passport;
- (c) Driving Licence;
- (d) Copy of the electricity bill or telephone bills showing residential address;
- (e) Any other document or communication issued by any authority of the Central Government, State Government or local bodies showing residential address; or
- (f) Any other valid documentary evidence in support of his address given in the declaration.

**Registrar and Transfer Agent (R & TA):** Any further communications in connection with this application (quoting the application number) should be addressed to "Karvy Computershare Private Limited, Karvy Selenium Tower B, Plot 31-32, Gachibowli, Financial District, Nanakramguda, Hyderabad, Telangana 500 032 Contact Person : Mr. M Murali Krishna & Mr. R. Williams, Tel. (040) 67162222, FAX NO. (040) 23431551 Email: irfc54ecbonds@karvy.com

IRFC : Indian Railway Finance Corporation Limited UG – Floor, East Tower, NBCC Place, Bhishma Pitamah Marg, Lodhi Road, Pragati Vihar, New Delhi-110003, Tel. No: (011) 24369766-69; Direct No.: +91-11-24365206; [E-Mail: dmb@irfc.nic.in](mailto:dmb@irfc.nic.in), [irfc54ecbonds@gmail.com](mailto:irfc54ecbonds@gmail.com)

For more details of 54EC Bonds please refer to the link (<https://kosmic.kfintech.com/IRFC>)

For checking application status please refer to the link ([https://kosmic.kfintech.com/IRFC/irfc\\_query\\_window.aspx](https://kosmic.kfintech.com/IRFC/irfc_query_window.aspx))

## APPLICATION FORM

ROI 5.00% P.a. TENURE: 5 YEARS



**INDIAN  
RAILWAY  
FINANCE  
CORPORATION**  
(A Government of India Enterprise)

Future on Track

**Private & Confidential – Not for Circulation**  
**INDIAN RAILWAY FINANCE CORPORATION LTD.**

Regd. Office: UG – Floor, East Tower, NBCC Place, Bhisma Pitamah Marg,  
Lodhi Road, Pragati Vihar, New Delhi-110003 CIN: U65910DL1986GOI026363  
Tel. No: (011) 24369766-69; Fax No.: +91-11-24369770; E-Mail: [dmb@irfc.nic.in](mailto:dmb@irfc.nic.in), [www.irfc.nic.in](http://www.irfc.nic.in)  
**APPLICATION FORM FOR NON-CONVERTIBLE REDEEMABLE SECURED**  
**TAXABLE BONDS, SERIES -III HAVING BENEFITS UNDER SECTION 54EC OF INCOME TAX ACT, 1961**  
(PLEASE CAREFULLY READ INFORMATION MEMORANDUM FOR PRIVATE PLACEMENT BEFORE FILLING UP THIS FORM)

54EC Bonds Application Number

4200619

|   |   |                                |   |
|---|---|--------------------------------|---|
| Broker's Name & Code<br><b>SMC CAPITALS LTD</b> | Sub Broker's Name & Code<br><b>276506</b> | Bank Branch Serial No. & Stamp | FOR USE BY COLLECTING BANK BRANCH<br>Date of receipt of application<br>Date of credit of Cheque/<br>Demand Draft in<br>IRFC Account Registrar's reference no. |
|---|---|--------------------------------|---|

Dear Sirs,

I/We have read and understood the information Memorandum for Private Placement. I/We bind myself/ourselves to their provisions and apply for allotment. Please place my/our name(s) on the register of Bondholder(s).

|  |  |   |                                 |       |
|--|--|---|---------------------------------|-------|
| No. of Bonds (Minimum 2) (Maximum 500)                                     | Cheque/Demand Draft Drawn on (Name of the Bank and Branch) | Bank A/c Number from which investment is made | Cheque / Demand Draft / UTR No. | Dated |
| In Number (A)  |  |   |                                 |       |
| In Words   |  |   |                                 |       |
| Issue Price of Bond Rs.10,000/- per Bond – Amount Payable (Rs.) (Ax10,000) |  |   |                                 |       |
| Rs.  |  |   |                                 |       |
| In Words   |  |   |                                 |       |

I/We are applying as (tick whatever applicable)

☐ Banks/Commercial RRB/Co-operative ☐ Financial Institutions ☐ Company ☐ Mutual Fund ☐ Firms ☐ NRI ☐ Individuals ☐ HUF ☐ Other (specify .....)

BOND CERTIFICATE MODE (TICK) ANY ONE

|               |            |           |  |
|---------------|------------|-----------|--|
| Physical Mode | Demat Mode | DPID No.  |  |
|               |            | Client ID |  |

FIRST/SOLE APPLICANT'S NAME IN FULL

|  |                          |
|--|--------------------------|
|  | Date of Birth (if Minor) |
|--|--------------------------|

SECOND APPLICANT'S NAME IN FULL (ONLY IN CASE OF INDIVIDUALS)

|  |
|--|
|  |
|--|

THIRD APPLICANT'S NAME IN FULL (ONLY IN CASE OF INDIVIDUALS)

|  |
|--|
|  |
|--|

FATHER'S NAME FOR FIRST / SOLE APPLICANT IN CASE OF INDIVIDUALS

|  |
|--|
|  |
|--|

FIRST / SOLE APPLICANT'S ADDRESS IN FULL (DO NOT FILL IN NAME AGAIN)

|      |          |
|------|----------|
|      |          |
| CITY | PIN CODE |

PHONE

EMAIL

BANK PARTICULARS FOR PAYMENT OF INTEREST/REDEMPTION WARRANT (PLEASE ENCLOSE CANCELLED CHEQUE OF BELOW ACCOUNT NO.)

|                     |              |
|---------------------|--------------|
| Bank Name           | Account No.  |
| Branch Name/Address | Account Type |

SB A/c

Current A/c

Cash Credit A/c

NRO A/c

FOR NECS/RTGS/NEFT PAYMENT

IFSC CODE

MICR CODE

Abstract of Form-SH-13 (Nomination Form) (For individual only)

|                               |  |
|-------------------------------|--|
| Name of Nominee               | Designation                              |
| Address                       | (In case of Other than Individual)       |
| PAN/AADHAAR No. of Nominee    | 1.....                                   |
| Relation with Applicant       | 2.....                                   |
| In case of Nominee is Minor:  |  |
| Name of Guardian              |  |
| Date of Birth (if minor)      | Signature of Nominee/Guardian (optional) |
| (One Nominee per application) |  |

Name of Authorised signatory (ies)

Designation

(In case of Other than Individual)

1.....

2.....

Disclaimer: The Bond Issue is being made strictly on a private placement basis. It is not and should not be deemed to constitute an offer to the public in general. It cannot be accepted by any person other than to whom it is directed

**DECLARATION:** I/We certify that the aggregate investment made/being made by me/us in 54EC Capital Gains Tax Exemption Bonds during the current financial year does not exceed Rs. 50 lakhs and the sources of funds is capital gain". I/We declare that the investment has been made from the First Applicant's own Bank Account.

|                  |             |            |           |
|------------------|-------------|------------|-----------|
|                  | PAN/GIR NO. | OCCUPATION | SIGNATURE |
| FIRST APPLICANT  |             |            |           |
| SECOND APPLICANT |             |            |           |
| THIRD APPLICANT  |             |            |           |

ACKNOWLEDGEMENT SLIP

(To be filed in by the Sole/First Applicant)  
54EC Bonds-SERIES-III



**INDIAN  
RAILWAY  
FINANCE  
CORPORATION**  
Future on Track

INDIAN RAILWAY FINANCE CORPORATION LTD.

Regd. Office: UG – Floor, East Tower, NBCC Place, Bhisma Pitamah Marg,  
Lodhi Road, Pragati Vihar, New Delhi-110003

Application No. 4200619

|                            |  |
|----------------------------|--|
| Received from Mr./Mrs./Ms. |  |
| DPID & CLIENT ID NO        |  |
| Address                    |  |

|                        |              |          |   |
|------------------------|--------------|----------|---|
| No. of Bonds (Max 500) | Amount (Rs.) | Date     | Accepting Officer's Signature & Bank's Seal |
| In Numbers             |              |          |   |
| In Words               |              |          |   |
| Cheque/DD No.          | dated        | drawn on |   |
|                        | for Rs.      |          |   |
| In words               |              |          |   |

### **INSTRUCTIONS FOR INVESTORS**

- 1) Application Forms must be completed in **BLOCK LETTERS IN ENGLISH**. A blank space must be left between two or more parts of the name.
- 2) Minimum investment-2 Bonds of Rs. 10,000/- each and maximum investment-500 Bonds amounting to Rs. 50 lakhs in a financial year.
- 3) Investors are required to submit the Application Form duly filled along with either a Demand Draft or account payee Cheque payable in favour of **"IRFC CAPITAL GAIN BONDS"** along with necessary enclosures at the designated branches of collecting banks –IndusInd Bank Limited, YES Bank, HDFC Bank, Axis Bank, ICICI Bank, IDBI Bank Ltd., Canara Bank and State Bank of India.
- 4) Applicant should mention his name, address and application number on the reverse of the Cheque/ Demand Draft. Cash, Money Orders or Postal Orders will **NOT** be accepted.
- 5) For details of designated bank branches, please refer Private Placement Offer Letter / Information Memorandum (IM) or visit our website for more details (<https://kosmic.kfintech.com/IRFC>).
- 6) For checking application status please refer to the link ([https://kosmic.kfintech.com/IRFC/irfc\\_query\\_window.aspx](https://kosmic.kfintech.com/IRFC/irfc_query_window.aspx)).
- 7) Investors are advised in their own interest to fill up complete details of their bank particulars along with a cancelled cheque. In absence of such information, the interest & redemption warrants shall be mailed at given address at applicant's sole risk.
- 8) Applicants are deemed to have read the IM and are supposed to be well versed with the contents of IM.
- 9) Application once submitted cannot be withdrawn and subscription amount will not be refunded (as per IM).
- 10) The application should be submitted during banking hours at any of the Bank Branches as mentioned on our website. Bank charges for such applications will be borne by applicants. IRFC assumes no responsibility for any applications/ cheques / demand drafts lost in mail or late / short credit of Application Money.
- 11) In case neither the PAN nor the GIR No. has been allotted, or the Applicant is not assessed to income tax, the appropriate information should be mentioned in the space provided. In case the investor has applied for and not yet been allotted the PAN/GIR No. then he is required to furnish a copy of the acknowledged Form 49A. In case the investor is applying through a demand draft and PAN/GIR No. has not been allotted he is required to furnish a declaration in Form 60.
- 12) In case of application under the Power of attorney or by Limited Companies or other corporate bodies, a certified copy of the Power of Attorney or a copy of the approval of the relevant authority, as the case may be, should be submitted along with the Application Form.
- 13) In case a partnership firm makes investments, the application is required to be made in the name of the partnership firm and the application form can be signed by any partner(s) authorised to do in this behalf and affixing a rubber stamp of the firm.
- 14) The applications would be accepted as per the provisions of the IM of the issue, other applicable rules and regulations. IRFC is entitled, at its sole and absolute discretion, to accept or reject any application, in part or in full, without assigning any reason. An Application Form that is not complete in all respects is liable to be rejected.
- 15) It is advisable that investor keeps a photocopy of the application form and mentions his/her **mobile number, email ID** in the application form.
- 16) In case of Bonds allotted under Demat Mode, the demographic details will be picked up from the DPID/ CLIENT ID i.e., Payment warrants would be prepared in favour of sole/ first applicant and issued as per the details identified by the Bond holder's Demat Account. Therefore, Bank particulars in the Application Form should match with the bank details provided in the Demat Account.
- 17) **As a matter of precaution against possible fraudulent encashment of interest/redemption warrants due to loss/misplacement, applicants are requested to mention the full particulars of their bank account, as specified in the Application Form. In case, where the investor applies for bonds under Physical Mode, all the Payment Warrants will be issued as per the details captured in the Register of Bond holder and any discrepancy arising due to wrong information furnished in the application form shall be at the applicant's sole risk.**
- 18) **ISSUE HIGHLIGHTS: Interest rate is 5.00%** payable annually on 15 October. Lock in period of 5 years (No transfer is permitted). First Interest payment for bonds whose money has been credited in to IRFC account till September 30, 2019 will be made on October 15, 2019. For Bonds in respect of which money has been credited into IRFC account after September 30, 2019 will be paid on October 15 of next year and onwards. The Bonds will automatically redeem after expiry of five years. Bonds are AAA rated by ICRA, CRISIL and CARE.
- 19) Interest/Redemption shall be paid by way of warrant/NECS/RTGS/NEFT payable at par at locations where collection centres are appointed.
- 20) No TDS will be deducted on interest earned on these Bonds. IRFC has received exemption from deduction of TDS on interest of these bonds in terms of Government Notification No. 28/2018/F. No. 275/27/2017-IT(B) dated June 18, 2018 under Section 193 of Income Tax Act, 1961.
- 21) IRFC reserves the right to revise the coupon rate and/or close the issue by giving a notice. All applications submitted but not accepted by IRFC would be returned by IRFC to the applicant without any interest.
- 22) For status of allotment/ servicing or any other details, please contact our RTA/IRFC.

INDIAN RAILWAY FINANCE CORPORATION LTD.  
KNOW YOUR CUSTOMER FORM (FOR INVESTOR)

1. Name of Applicant (1st Applicant)/HUF/Corporate/Firm/Trust/Fundsetc.

2. PAN/DIN (Issued by MCA, Wherever Applicable)

3. Permanent Address (with telephone nos.) in case of Individual and HUF

4. Business/Office Address (with telephone and fax nos.) wherever applicable

- ## 5. Nature of Business

- ## 6. Source of Funds – Capital Gain

Signature of Applicant

**ALL INVESTORS TO PROVIDE**

- Self-attested copy of PAN Card (In case of Joint application, self-attested PAN copy of all the applicants) or Form 60 where bond application size is Rs. 50,000/- or more.
- Photo Copy of cancelled Cheque for NECS facility.

**(a) For Resident Indian Nationals**

Documents in support of Name and Address (copies attested by Gazetted Officer/Notary/Self Attested in case of Individual only)

PAN Card and any one of the following

(i) AADHAAR Card (ii) Passport (iii) Driving Licence (iv) Identify Card issued by any institution (v) Copy of the electricity bill or telephone bill showing residential address (vi) Any document or communication issued by any authority of the Central Government, State Government or local bodies showing residential address (vii) voters identity card (viii) RationCard.'

**(b) For NRIs/ Other foreign eligible investor**

(i) Passport-Mandatory(ii) PAN Card(iii) Photocopy of Cancelled Cheque (NRO Account)(iv) Self-certified address proof

**(c) For Corporate-Investor**

Documents in support (copies attested by Company Secretary/Director

(i) Certificate of incorporation and Memorandum & Articles of Association (ii) Resolution of the Board of Directors and identification of those who have authority to operate (iii) Power of Attorney granted to its managers, officers or employees to transact business, on its behalf (iv) Copy of PAN/PAN Allotment letter.

**(d) For Partnership Firms-Investor**

Documents in support (copies attested by Notary)

(i) Registration certificate, if registered (ii) Partnership deed (iii) Power of Attorney granted to a partner or an employee of the firm to transact business on its behalf (iv) Any officially valid document identifying the partners and the persons holding the Power of Attorney and their addresses (v) Telephone bill in the name of firm/partners (vi) Copy of PAN/PAN Allotment letter.

**(e) Trust & Foundations –Investor**

Documents in support (copies attested by Notary)

(i) Certificate of registration, if registered (ii) Power of Attorney granted to transact business on its behalf (iii) Any officially valid document to identify the Trustees, Settlers, Beneficiaries and those holding Power of Attorney, Founders/Managers/Directors and their

addresses (iv) Resolution of the managing body of the Foundation/Association (v) Telephone bill (vi) Copy of PAN/PAN Allotment letter (otherwise exemption certificate issued by IT Authorities)

#### APPLICANT'S UNDERTAKING

I/We here by agree and confirm that:

1. I/We have read, understood and agreed to the contents and terms & conditions of Indian Railways Finance Corporation Limited's Private Placement Information Memorandum for Bond Series-III provisions of Section 54EC of Income Tax Act, 1961 and other related laws.
2. I/We confirm that the information provided in this form is true & correct and I/We enclose herewith Self attested copies of KYC Documents.

Applicant's Signature

#### FORM NO. 60

(See second proviso to rule 114B)

Form of declaration to be filled by a person who does not have a permanent account number and who enters into any transaction specified in rule 114B

1. Full name and address of the declarant.....
2. Particulars of transaction.....
3. Amount of the transaction.....
4. Are you assessed to tax?.....
5. If yes,
  - (i) Details of Ward/Circle/Range where the last return of income was filed?
  - (ii) Reasons for not having permanent account number?
6. Details of the document being produced in support of address in serial no. 1 above\*\*.

#### Verification

I ..... do here by declare that what is stated above is true to the best of my knowledge and belief.

Verified today, the ..... day of .....

Date .....

Place .....

.....  
Signature of the declarant

Documents as an address proof: - \*\*

(Any one of the following)

- (a) Ration Card or ADHAAR Card;
- (b) Passport;
- (c) Driving Licence;
- (d) Copy of the electricity bill or telephone bills showing residential address;
- (e) Any other document or communication issued by any authority of the Central Government, State Government or local bodies showing residential address; or
- (f) Any other valid documentary evidence in support of his address given in the declaration.

**Registrar and Transfer Agent (R & TA):** Any further communications in connection with this application (quoting the application number) should be addressed to "Karvy Computershare Private Limited, Karvy Selenium Tower B, Plot 31-32, Gachibowli, Financial District, Nanakramguda, Hyderabad, Telangana 500 032 Contact Person : Mr. M Murali Krishna & Mr. R. Williams, Tel. (040) 67162222, FAX NO. (040) 23431551 Email: irfc54ecbonds@karvy.com

IRFC : Indian Railway Finance Corporation Limited UG – Floor, East Tower, NBCC Place, Bhishma Pitamah Marg, Lodhi Road, Pragati Vihar, New Delhi-110003, Tel. No: (011) 24369766-69; Direct No.: +91-11-24365206; [E-Mail: dmb@irfc.nic.in](mailto:dmb@irfc.nic.in), [irfc54ecbonds@gmail.com](mailto:irfc54ecbonds@gmail.com)

For more details of 54EC Bonds please refer to the link (<https://kosmic.kfintech.com/IRFC>)

For checking application status please refer to the link ([https://kosmic.kfintech.com/IRFC/irfc\\_query\\_window.aspx](https://kosmic.kfintech.com/IRFC/irfc_query_window.aspx))

## APPLICATION FORM

ROI 5.00% P.a. TENURE: 5 YEARS



**INDIAN  
RAILWAY  
FINANCE  
CORPORATION**  
(A Government of India Enterprise)

**Private & Confidential – Not for Circulation**  
**INDIAN RAILWAY FINANCE CORPORATION LTD.**

Regd. Office: UG – Floor, East Tower, NBCC Place, Bhisma Pitamah Marg,  
Lodhi Road, Pragati Vihar, New Delhi-110003 CIN: U65910DL1986GOI026363  
Tel. No: (011) 24369766-69; Fax No.: +91-11-24369770; E-Mail: [dmb@irfc.nic.in](mailto:dmb@irfc.nic.in), [www.irfc.nic.in](http://www.irfc.nic.in)

54EC Bonds Application Number

4200620

## Future on Track

**APPLICATION FORM FOR NON-CONVERTIBLE REDEEMABLE SECURED  
TAXABLE BONDS, SERIES -III HAVING BENEFITS UNDER SECTION 54EC OF INCOME TAX ACT, 1961**  
(PLEASE CAREFULLY READ INFORMATION MEMORANDUM FOR PRIVATE PLACEMENT BEFORE  
FILLING UP THIS FORM)

|   |   |                                |   |
|---|---|--------------------------------|---|
| Broker's Name & Code<br><b>SMC CAPITALS LTD</b> | Sub Broker's Name & Code<br><b>276506</b> | Bank Branch Serial No. & Stamp | FOR USE BY COLLECTING BANK BRANCH<br>Date of receipt of application<br>Date of credit of Cheque/<br>Demand Draft in<br>IRFC Account Registrar's reference no. |
|---|---|--------------------------------|---|

Dear Sirs,

I/We have read and understood the information Memorandum for Private Placement. I/We bind myself/ourselves to their provisions and apply for allotment. Please place my/our name(s) on the register of Bondholder(s).

|  |
|--|
| No. of Bonds (Minimum 2) (Maximum 500)                                     |
| In Number (A)  |
| In Words   |
| Issue Price of Bond Rs.10,000/- per Bond – Amount Payable (Rs.) (Ax10,000) |
| Rs.  |
| In Words   |

|   |  |                                    |       |
|---|--|------------------------------------|-------|
| Cheque/Demand Draft Drawn on<br>(Name of the Bank and Branch) | Bank A/c Number from<br>which investment is made | Cheque / Demand<br>Draft / UTR No. | Dated |
|---|--|------------------------------------|-------|

I/We are applying as (tick whatever applicable)

☐ Banks/Commercial RRB/Co-operative ☐ Financial Institutions ☐ Company ☐ Mutual Fund ☐ Firms ☐ NRI ☐ Individuals ☐ HUF ☐ Other (specify .....)

BOND CERTIFICATE MODE (TICK) ANY ONE

|               |            |           |  |
|---------------|------------|-----------|--|
| Physical Mode | Demat Mode | DPID No.  |  |
|               |            | Client ID |  |

FIRST/SOLE APPLICANT'S NAME IN FULL

|  |                          |
|--|--------------------------|
|  | Date of Birth (if Minor) |
|--|--------------------------|

SECOND APPLICANT'S NAME IN FULL (ONLY IN CASE OF INDIVIDUALS)

|  |
|--|
|  |
|--|

THIRD APPLICANT'S NAME IN FULL (ONLY IN CASE OF INDIVIDUALS)

|  |
|--|
|  |
|--|

FATHER'S NAME FOR FIRST / SOLE APPLICANT IN CASE OF INDIVIDUALS

|  |
|--|
|  |
|--|

FIRST / SOLE APPLICANT'S ADDRESS IN FULL (DO NOT FILL IN NAME AGAIN)

|       |          |
|-------|----------|
| CITY  | PIN CODE |
| PHONE | EMAIL    |

BANK PARTICULARS FOR PAYMENT OF INTEREST/REDEMPTION WARRANT (PLEASE ENCLOSE CANCELLED CHEQUE OF BELOW ACCOUNT NO.)

|                     |                 |
|---------------------|-----------------|
| Bank Name           | Account No.     |
| Branch Name/Address | Account Type    |
|                     | SB A/c          |
|                     | Current A/c     |
|                     | Cash Credit A/c |
|                     | NRO A/c         |

FOR NECS/RTGS/NEFT PAYMENT

IFSC CODE

|  |
|--|
|  |
|--|

MICR CODE

|  |
|--|
|  |
|--|

Abstract of Form-SH-13 (Nomination Form) (For individual only)

|  |
|--|
| Name of Nominee                          |
| Address                                  |
| PAN/AADHAAR No. of Nominee               |
| Relation with Applicant                  |
| In case of Nominee is Minor:             |
| Name of Guardian                         |
| Date of Birth (if minor)                 |
| Signature of Nominee/Guardian (optional) |
| (One Nominee per application)            |

Name of Authorised signatory (ies)

Designation

(In case of Other than Individual)

1.....1.....  
2.....2.....

Disclaimer: The Bond Issue is being made strictly on a private placement basis. It is not and should not be deemed to constitute an offer to the public in general. It cannot be accepted by any person other than to whom it is directed

**DECLARATION:** I/We certify that the aggregate investment made/being made by me/us in 54EC Capital Gains Tax Exemption Bonds during the current financial year does not exceed Rs. 50 lakhs and the sources of funds is capital gain". I/We declare that the investment has been made from the First Applicant's own Bank Account.

|                  |             |            |           |
|------------------|-------------|------------|-----------|
|                  | PAN/GIR NO. | OCCUPATION | SIGNATURE |
| FIRST APPLICANT  |             |            |           |
| SECOND APPLICANT |             |            |           |
| THIRD APPLICANT  |             |            |           |

ACKNOWLEDGEMENT SLIP

(To be filed in by the Sole/First Applicant)  
54EC Bonds-SERIES-III



**INDIAN  
RAILWAY  
FINANCE  
CORPORATION**  
Future on Track

INDIAN RAILWAY FINANCE CORPORATION LTD.

Regd. Office: UG – Floor, East Tower, NBCC Place, Bhisma Pitamah Marg,  
Lodhi Road, Pragati Vihar, New Delhi-110003

Application No.

4200620

|                            |
|----------------------------|
| Received from Mr./Mrs./Ms. |
| DPID & CLIENT ID NO        |
| Address                    |

|                        |              |          |   |
|------------------------|--------------|----------|---|
| No. of Bonds (Max 500) | Amount (Rs.) | Date     | Accepting Officer's Signature & Bank's Seal |
| In Numbers             |              |          |   |
| In Words               |              |          |   |
| Cheque/DD No.          | dated        | drawn on |   |
|                        | for Rs.      |          |   |
| In words               |              |          |   |

### **INSTRUCTIONS FOR INVESTORS**

- 1) Application Forms must be completed in **BLOCK LETTERS IN ENGLISH**. A blank space must be left between two or more parts of the name.
- 2) Minimum investment-2 Bonds of Rs. 10,000/- each and maximum investment-500 Bonds amounting to Rs. 50 lakhs in a financial year.
- 3) Investors are required to submit the Application Form duly filled along with either a Demand Draft or account payee Cheque payable in favour of **"IRFC CAPITAL GAIN BONDS"** along with necessary enclosures at the designated branches of collecting banks –IndusInd Bank Limited, YES Bank, HDFC Bank, Axis Bank, ICICI Bank, IDBI Bank Ltd., Canara Bank and State Bank of India.
- 4) Applicant should mention his name, address and application number on the reverse of the Cheque/ Demand Draft. Cash, Money Orders or Postal Orders will **NOT** be accepted.
- 5) For details of designated bank branches, please refer Private Placement Offer Letter / Information Memorandum (IM) or visit our website for more details (<https://kosmic.kfintech.com/IRFC>).
- 6) For checking application status please refer to the link ([https://kosmic.kfintech.com/IRFC/irfc\\_query\\_window.aspx](https://kosmic.kfintech.com/IRFC/irfc_query_window.aspx)).
- 7) Investors are advised in their own interest to fill up complete details of their bank particulars along with a cancelled cheque. In absence of such information, the interest & redemption warrants shall be mailed at given address at applicant's sole risk.
- 8) Applicants are deemed to have read the IM and are supposed to be well versed with the contents of IM.
- 9) Application once submitted cannot be withdrawn and subscription amount will not be refunded (as per IM).
- 10) The application should be submitted during banking hours at any of the Bank Branches as mentioned on our website. Bank charges for such applications will be borne by applicants. IRFC assumes no responsibility for any applications/ cheques / demand drafts lost in mail or late / short credit of Application Money.
- 11) In case neither the PAN nor the GIR No. has been allotted, or the Applicant is not assessed to income tax, the appropriate information should be mentioned in the space provided. In case the investor has applied for and not yet been allotted the PAN/GIR No. then he is required to furnish a copy of the acknowledged Form 49A. In case the investor is applying through a demand draft and PAN/GIR No. has not been allotted he is required to furnish a declaration in Form 60.
- 12) In case of application under the Power of attorney or by Limited Companies or other corporate bodies, a certified copy of the Power of Attorney or a copy of the approval of the relevant authority, as the case may be, should be submitted along with the Application Form.
- 13) In case a partnership firm makes investments, the application is required to be made in the name of the partnership firm and the application form can be signed by any partner(s) authorised to do in this behalf and affixing a rubber stamp of the firm.
- 14) The applications would be accepted as per the provisions of the IM of the issue, other applicable rules and regulations. IRFC is entitled, at its sole and absolute discretion, to accept or reject any application, in part or in full, without assigning any reason. An Application Form that is not complete in all respects is liable to be rejected.
- 15) It is advisable that investor keeps a photocopy of the application form and mentions his/her **mobile number, email ID** in the application form.
- 16) In case of Bonds allotted under Demat Mode, the demographic details will be picked up from the DPID/ CLIENT ID i.e., Payment warrants would be prepared in favour of sole/ first applicant and issued as per the details identified by the Bond holder's Demat Account. Therefore, Bank particulars in the Application Form should match with the bank details provided in the Demat Account.
- 17) **As a matter of precaution against possible fraudulent encashment of interest/redemption warrants due to loss/misplacement, applicants are requested to mention the full particulars of their bank account, as specified in the Application Form. In case, where the investor applies for bonds under Physical Mode, all the Payment Warrants will be issued as per the details captured in the Register of Bond holder and any discrepancy arising due to wrong information furnished in the application form shall be at the applicant's sole risk.**
- 18) **ISSUE HIGHLIGHTS: Interest rate is 5.00%** payable annually on 15 October. Lock in period of 5 years (No transfer is permitted). First Interest payment for bonds whose money has been credited in to IRFC account till September 30, 2019 will be made on October 15, 2019. For Bonds in respect of which money has been credited into IRFC account after September 30, 2019 will be paid on October 15 of next year and onwards. The Bonds will automatically redeem after expiry of five years. Bonds are AAA rated by ICRA, CRISIL and CARE.
- 19) Interest/Redemption shall be paid by way of warrant/NECS/RTGS/NEFT payable at par at locations where collection centres are appointed.
- 20) No TDS will be deducted on interest earned on these Bonds. IRFC has received exemption from deduction of TDS on interest of these bonds in terms of Government Notification No. 28/2018/F. No. 275/27/2017-IT(B) dated June 18, 2018 under Section 193 of Income Tax Act, 1961.
- 21) IRFC reserves the right to revise the coupon rate and/or close the issue by giving a notice. All applications submitted but not accepted by IRFC would be returned by IRFC to the applicant without any interest.
- 22) For status of allotment/ servicing or any other details, please contact our RTA/IRFC.

INDIAN RAILWAY FINANCE CORPORATION LTD.  
KNOW YOUR CUSTOMER FORM (FOR INVESTOR)

1. Name of Applicant (1st Applicant)/HUF/Corporate/Firm/Trust/Fundsetc.

2. PAN/DIN (Issued by MCA, Wherever Applicable)

3. Permanent Address (with telephone nos.) in case of Individual and HUF

4. Business/Office Address (with telephone and fax nos.) wherever applicable

- ## 5. Nature of Business

- ## 6. Source of Funds – Capital Gain

Signature of Applicant

**ALL INVESTORS TO PROVIDE**

- Self-attested copy of PAN Card (In case of Joint application, self-attested PAN copy of all the applicants) or Form 60 where bond application size is Rs. 50,000/- or more.
- Photo Copy of cancelled Cheque for NECS facility.

**(a) For Resident Indian Nationals**

Documents in support of Name and Address (copies attested by Gazetted Officer/Notary/Self Attested in case of Individual only)

PAN Card and any one of the following

(i) AADHAAR Card (ii) Passport (iii) Driving Licence (iv) Identify Card issued by any institution (v) Copy of the electricity bill or telephone bill showing residential address (vi) Any document or communication issued by any authority of the Central Government, State Government or local bodies showing residential address (vii) voters identity card (viii) RationCard.'

**(b) For NRIs/ Other foreign eligible investor**

(i) Passport-Mandatory(ii) PAN Card(iii) Photocopy of Cancelled Cheque (NRO Account)(iv) Self-certified address proof

**(c) For Corporate-Investor**

Documents in support (copies attested by Company Secretary/Director

(i) Certificate of incorporation and Memorandum & Articles of Association (ii) Resolution of the Board of Directors and identification of those who have authority to operate (iii) Power of Attorney granted to its managers, officers or employees to transact business, on its behalf (iv) Copy of PAN/PAN Allotment letter.

**(d) For Partnership Firms-Investor**

Documents in support (copies attested by Notary)

(i) Registration certificate, if registered (ii) Partnership deed (iii) Power of Attorney granted to a partner or an employee of the firm to transact business on its behalf (iv) Any officially valid document identifying the partners and the persons holding the Power of Attorney and their addresses (v) Telephone bill in the name of firm/partners (vi) Copy of PAN/PAN Allotment letter.

**(e) Trust & Foundations –Investor**

Documents in support (copies attested by Notary)

(i) Certificate of registration, if registered (ii) Power of Attorney granted to transact business on its behalf (iii) Any officially valid document to identify the Trustees, Settlers, Beneficiaries and those holding Power of Attorney, Founders/Managers/Directors and their

addresses (iv) Resolution of the managing body of the Foundation/Association (v) Telephone bill (vi) Copy of PAN/PAN Allotment letter (otherwise exemption certificate issued by IT Authorities)

#### APPLICANT'S UNDERTAKING

I/We here by agree and confirm that:

1. I/We have read, understood and agreed to the contents and terms & conditions of Indian Railways Finance Corporation Limited's Private Placement Information Memorandum for Bond Series-III provisions of Section 54EC of Income Tax Act, 1961 and other related laws.
2. I/We confirm that the information provided in this form is true & correct and I/We enclose herewith Self attested copies of KYC Documents.

Applicant's Signature

#### FORM NO. 60

(See second proviso to rule 114B)

Form of declaration to be filled by a person who does not have a permanent account number and who enters into any transaction specified in rule 114B

1. Full name and address of the declarant.....
2. Particulars of transaction.....
3. Amount of the transaction.....
4. Are you assessed to tax?.....
5. If yes,
  - (i) Details of Ward/Circle/Range where the last return of income was filed?
  - (ii) Reasons for not having permanent account number?
6. Details of the document being produced in support of address in serial no. 1 above\*\*.

#### Verification

I ..... do here by declare that what is stated above is true to the best of my knowledge and belief.

Verified today, the ..... day of .....

Date.....

Place:.....

.....  
Signature of the declarant

Documents as an address proof: - \*\*

(Any one of the following)

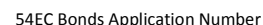
- (a) Ration Card or ADHAAR Card;
- (b) Passport;
- (c) Driving Licence;
- (d) Copy of the electricity bill or telephone bills showing residential address;
- (e) Any other document or communication issued by any authority of the Central Government, State Government or local bodies showing residential address; or
- (f) Any other valid documentary evidence in support of his address given in the declaration.

**Registrar and Transfer Agent (R & TA):** Any further communications in connection with this application (quoting the application number) should be addressed to "Karvy Computershare Private Limited, Karvy Selenium Tower B, Plot 31-32, Gachibowli, Financial District, Nanakramguda, Hyderabad, Telangana 500 032 Contact Person : Mr. M Murali Krishna & Mr. R. Williams, Tel. (040) 67162222, FAX NO. (040) 23431551 Email: irfc54ecbonds@karvy.com

IRFC : Indian Railway Finance Corporation Limited UG – Floor, East Tower, NBCC Place, Bhishma Pitamah Marg, Lodhi Road, Pragati Vihar, New Delhi-110003, Tel. No: (011) 24369766-69; Direct No.: +91-11-24365206; [E-Mail: dmb@irfc.nic.in](mailto:dmb@irfc.nic.in), [irfc54ecbonds@gmail.com](mailto:irfc54ecbonds@gmail.com)

For more details of 54EC Bonds please refer to the link (<https://kosmic.kfintech.com/IRFC>)

For checking application status please refer to the link ([https://kosmic.kfintech.com/IRFC/irfc\\_query\\_window.aspx](https://kosmic.kfintech.com/IRFC/irfc_query_window.aspx))

**ROI 5.00% P.a. TENURE: 5YEARS**

Regd. Office: UG – Floor, East Tower, NBCC Place, Bhishma Pitamah Marg,  
Lodhi Road, Pragati Vihar, New Delhi-110003 CIN: U65910DL1986GOI026363  
Tel. No: (011) 24369766-69; Fax No.: +91-11-24369770; E-Mail: [dmb@irfc.nic.in](mailto:dmb@irfc.nic.in), [www.irfc.nic.in](http://www.irfc.nic.in)

## Future on Track

Dear Sirs,

I/We have read and understood the information Memorandum for Private Placement. I/We bind myself/ourselves to their provisions and apply for allotment. Please place my/our name(s) on the register of Bondholder(s).

Ij/We are applying as (tick whatever applicable)

**FIRST/SOLE APPLICANT'S NAME IN FULL**

SECOND APPLICANT'S NAME IN FULL (ONLY IN CASE OF INDIVIDUALS)

THIRD APPLICANT'S NAME IN FULL (ONLY IN CASE OF INDIVIDUALS)

FATHER'S NAME FOR FIRST / SOLE APPLICANT IN CASE OF INDIVIDUALS

FIRST / SOLE APPLICANT'S ADDRESS IN FULL (DO NOT FILL IN NAME AGAIN)

~~FOR NECS/RTGS/NEFT PAYMENT~~

Abstract of Form-SH-13 (Nomination Form) (For individual only)

| Name of Authorised signatory(ies)<br>(In case of Other than Individual) | Designation |
|---|-------------|
| 1.....1.....  |             |
| 2.....2.....  |             |

Disclaimer: The Bond Issue is being made strictly on a private placement basis. It is not and should not be deemed to constitute an offer to the public in general. It cannot be accepted by any person other than to whom it is directed

**DECLARATION:** I/We certify that the aggregate investment made/being made by me/us in 54EC Capital Gains Tax Exemption Bonds during the current financial year does not exceed Rs. 50 lakhs and the sources of funds is capital gain". I/We declare that the investment has been made from the First Applicant's own BankAccount.

**ACKNOWLEDGEMENT SLIP**  
(To be filed in by the Sole/First Applicant)  
54EC Bonds-SERIES-III



Regd.Office: UG – Floor, East Tower, NBCC Place, BhishmaPitamah Marg,  
Lodhi Road, PragatiVihar, New Delhi- 110003

Application No. **4200621**

|            |                           |              |      |  |
|------------|---------------------------|--------------|------|--|
|            | No. of Bonds<br>(Max 500) | Amount (Rs.) | Date | Accepting Officer's Signature & Bank's<br>Seal |
| In Numbers |                           |              |      |  |
| In Words   |                           |              |      |  |

Cheque/DD No. ....dated ..... drawn on .....  
 ....forRs. ....  
 In words .....

### **INSTRUCTIONS FOR INVESTORS**

- 1) Application Forms must be completed in **BLOCK LETTERS IN ENGLISH**. A blank space must be left between two or more parts of the name.
- 2) Minimum investment-2 Bonds of Rs. 10,000/- each and maximum investment-500 Bonds amounting to Rs. 50 lakhs in a financial year.
- 3) Investors are required to submit the Application Form duly filled along with either a Demand Draft or account payee Cheque payable in favour of **"IRFC CAPITAL GAIN BONDS"** along with necessary enclosures at the designated branches of collecting banks –IndusInd Bank Limited, YES Bank, HDFC Bank, Axis Bank, ICICI Bank, IDBI Bank Ltd., Canara Bank and State Bank of India.
- 4) Applicant should mention his name, address and application number on the reverse of the Cheque/ Demand Draft. Cash, Money Orders or Postal Orders will **NOT** be accepted.
- 5) For details of designated bank branches, please refer Private Placement Offer Letter / Information Memorandum (IM) or visit our website for more details (<https://kosmic.kfintech.com/IRFC>).
- 6) For checking application status please refer to the link ([https://kosmic.kfintech.com/IRFC/irfc\\_query\\_window.aspx](https://kosmic.kfintech.com/IRFC/irfc_query_window.aspx)).
- 7) Investors are advised in their own interest to fill up complete details of their bank particulars along with a cancelled cheque. In absence of such information, the interest & redemption warrants shall be mailed at given address at applicant's sole risk.
- 8) Applicants are deemed to have read the IM and are supposed to be well versed with the contents of IM.
- 9) Application once submitted cannot be withdrawn and subscription amount will not be refunded (as per IM).
- 10) The application should be submitted during banking hours at any of the Bank Branches as mentioned on our website. Bank charges for such applications will be borne by applicants. IRFC assumes no responsibility for any applications/ cheques / demand drafts lost in mail or late / short credit of Application Money.
- 11) In case neither the PAN nor the GIR No. has been allotted, or the Applicant is not assessed to income tax, the appropriate information should be mentioned in the space provided. In case the investor has applied for and not yet been allotted the PAN/GIR No. then he is required to furnish a copy of the acknowledged Form 49A. In case the investor is applying through a demand draft and PAN/GIR No. has not been allotted he is required to furnish a declaration in Form 60.
- 12) In case of application under the Power of attorney or by Limited Companies or other corporate bodies, a certified copy of the Power of Attorney or a copy of the approval of the relevant authority, as the case may be, should be submitted along with the Application Form.
- 13) In case a partnership firm makes investments, the application is required to be made in the name of the partnership firm and the application form can be signed by any partner(s) authorised to do in this behalf and affixing a rubber stamp of the firm.
- 14) The applications would be accepted as per the provisions of the IM of the issue, other applicable rules and regulations. IRFC is entitled, at its sole and absolute discretion, to accept or reject any application, in part or in full, without assigning any reason. An Application Form that is not complete in all respects is liable to be rejected.
- 15) It is advisable that investor keeps a photocopy of the application form and mentions his/her **mobile number, email ID** in the application form.
- 16) In case of Bonds allotted under Demat Mode, the demographic details will be picked up from the DPID/ CLIENT ID i.e., Payment warrants would be prepared in favour of sole/ first applicant and issued as per the details identified by the Bond holder's Demat Account. Therefore, Bank particulars in the Application Form should match with the bank details provided in the Demat Account.
- 17) **As a matter of precaution against possible fraudulent encashment of interest/redemption warrants due to loss/misplacement, applicants are requested to mention the full particulars of their bank account, as specified in the Application Form. In case, where the investor applies for bonds under Physical Mode, all the Payment Warrants will be issued as per the details captured in the Register of Bond holder and any discrepancy arising due to wrong information furnished in the application form shall be at the applicant's sole risk.**
- 18) **ISSUE HIGHLIGHTS: Interest rate is 5.00%** payable annually on 15 October. Lock in period of 5 years (No transfer is permitted). First Interest payment for bonds whose money has been credited in to IRFC account till September 30, 2019 will be made on October 15, 2019. For Bonds in respect of which money has been credited into IRFC account after September 30, 2019 will be paid on October 15 of next year and onwards. The Bonds will automatically redeem after expiry of five years. Bonds are AAA rated by ICRA, CRISIL and CARE.
- 19) Interest/Redemptions shall be paid by way of warrant/NECS/RTGS/NEFT payable at par at locations where collection centres are appointed.
- 20) No TDS will be deducted on interest earned on these Bonds. IRFC has received exemption from deduction of TDS on interest of these bonds in terms of Government Notification No. 28/2018/F. No. 275/27/2017-IT(B) dated June 18, 2018 under Section 193 of Income Tax Act, 1961.
- 21) IRFC reserves the right to revise the coupon rate and/or close the issue by giving a notice. All applications submitted but not accepted by IRFC would be returned by IRFC to the applicant without any interest.
- 22) For status of allotment/ servicing or any other details, please contact our RTA/IRFC.

INDIAN RAILWAY FINANCE CORPORATION LTD.  
KNOW YOUR CUSTOMER FORM (FOR INVESTOR)

1. Name of Applicant (1st Applicant)/HUF/Corporate/Firm/Trust/Fundsetc.

2. PAN/DIN (Issued by MCA, Wherever Applicable)

3. Permanent Address (with telephone nos.) in case of Individual and HUF

4. Business/Office Address (with telephone and fax nos.) wherever applicable

- ## 5. Nature of Business

- ## 6. Source of Funds – Capital Gain

Signature of Applicant

**ALL INVESTORS TO PROVIDE**

- Self-attested copy of PAN Card (In case of Joint application, self-attested PAN copy of all the applicants) or Form 60 where bond application size is Rs. 50,000/- or more.
- Photo Copy of cancelled Cheque for NECS facility.

**(a) For Resident Indian Nationals**

Documents in support of Name and Address (copies attested by Gazetted Officer/Notary/Self Attested in case of Individual only)

PAN Card and any one of the following

(i) AADHAAR Card (ii) Passport (iii) Driving Licence (iv) Identify Card issued by any institution (v) Copy of the electricity bill or telephone bill showing residential address (vi) Any document or communication issued by any authority of the Central Government, State Government or local bodies showing residential address (vii) voters identity card (viii) RationCard.'

**(b) For NRIs/ Other foreign eligible investor**

(i) Passport-Mandatory(ii) PAN Card(iii) Photocopy of Cancelled Cheque (NRO Account)(iv) Self-certified address proof

**(c) For Corporate-Investor**

Documents in support (copies attested by Company Secretary/Director

(i) Certificate of incorporation and Memorandum & Articles of Association (ii) Resolution of the Board of Directors and identification of those who have authority to operate (iii) Power of Attorney granted to its managers, officers or employees to transact business, on its behalf (iv) Copy of PAN/PAN Allotment letter.

**(d) For Partnership Firms-Investor**

Documents in support (copies attested by Notary)

(i) Registration certificate, if registered (ii) Partnership deed (iii) Power of Attorney granted to a partner or an employee of the firm to transact business on its behalf (iv) Any officially valid document identifying the partners and the persons holding the Power of Attorney and their addresses (v) Telephone bill in the name of firm/partners (vi) Copy of PAN/PAN Allotment letter.

**(e) Trust & Foundations –Investor**

Documents in support (copies attested by Notary)

(i) Certificate of registration, if registered (ii) Power of Attorney granted to transact business on its behalf (iii) Any officially valid document to identify the Trustees, Settlers, Beneficiaries and those holding Power of Attorney, Founders/Managers/Directors and their

addresses (iv) Resolution of the managing body of the Foundation/Association (v) Telephone bill (vi) Copy of PAN/PAN Allotment letter (otherwise exemption certificate issued by IT Authorities)

#### APPLICANT'S UNDERTAKING

I/We here by agree and confirm that:

1. I/We have read, understood and agreed to the contents and terms & conditions of Indian Railways Finance Corporation Limited's Private Placement Information Memorandum for Bond Series-III provisions of Section 54EC of Income Tax Act, 1961 and other related laws.
2. I/We confirm that the information provided in this form is true & correct and I/We enclose herewith Self attested copies of KYC Documents.

Applicant's Signature

#### FORM NO. 60

(See second proviso to rule 114B)

Form of declaration to be filled by a person who does not have a permanent account number and who enters into any transaction specified in rule 114B

1. Full name and address of the declarant.....
2. Particulars of transaction.....
3. Amount of the transaction.....
4. Are you assessed to tax?.....
5. If yes,
  - (i) Details of Ward/Circle/Range where the last return of income was filed?
  - (ii) Reasons for not having permanent account number?
6. Details of the document being produced in support of address in serial no. 1 above\*\*.

#### Verification

I ..... do here by declare that what is stated above is true to the best of my knowledge and belief.

Verified today, the ..... day of .....

Date.....

Place:.....

.....  
Signature of the declarant

Documents as an address proof: - \*\*

(Any one of the following)

- (a) Ration Card or ADHAAR Card;
- (b) Passport;
- (c) Driving Licence;
- (d) Copy of the electricity bill or telephone bills showing residential address;
- (e) Any other document or communication issued by any authority of the Central Government, State Government or local bodies showing residential address; or
- (f) Any other valid documentary evidence in support of his address given in the declaration.

**Registrar and Transfer Agent (R & TA):** Any further communications in connection with this application (quoting the application number) should be addressed to "Karvy Computershare Private Limited, Karvy Selenium Tower B, Plot 31-32, Gachibowli, Financial District, Nanakramguda, Hyderabad, Telangana 500 032 Contact Person : Mr. M Murali Krishna & Mr. R. Williams, Tel. (040) 67162222, FAX NO. (040) 23431551 Email: irfc54ecbonds@karvy.com

IRFC : Indian Railway Finance Corporation Limited UG – Floor, East Tower, NBCC Place, Bhishma Pitamah Marg, Lodhi Road, Pragati Vihar, New Delhi-110003, Tel. No: (011) 24369766-69; Direct No.: +91-11-24365206; [E-Mail: dmb@irfc.nic.in](mailto:dmb@irfc.nic.in), [irfc54ecbonds@gmail.com](mailto:irfc54ecbonds@gmail.com)

For more details of 54EC Bonds please refer to the link (<https://kosmic.kfintech.com/IRFC>)

For checking application status please refer to the link ([https://kosmic.kfintech.com/IRFC/irfc\\_query\\_window.aspx](https://kosmic.kfintech.com/IRFC/irfc_query_window.aspx))

## APPLICATION FORM

ROI 5.00% P.a. TENURE: 5 YEARS



**INDIAN  
RAILWAY  
FINANCE  
CORPORATION**  
(A Government of India Enterprise)

Future on Track

**Private & Confidential – Not for Circulation**  
**INDIAN RAILWAY FINANCE CORPORATION LTD.**

Regd. Office: UG – Floor, East Tower, NBCC Place, Bhisma Pitamah Marg,  
Lodhi Road, Pragati Vihar, New Delhi-110003 CIN: U65910DL1986GOI026363  
Tel. No: (011) 24369766-69; Fax No.: +91-11-24369770; E-Mail: [dmb@irfc.nic.in](mailto:dmb@irfc.nic.in), [www.irfc.nic.in](http://www.irfc.nic.in)  
**APPLICATION FORM FOR NON-CONVERTIBLE REDEEMABLE SECURED**  
**TAXABLE BONDS, SERIES -III HAVING BENEFITS UNDER SECTION 54EC OF INCOME TAX ACT, 1961**  
(PLEASE CAREFULLY READ INFORMATION MEMORANDUM FOR PRIVATE PLACEMENT BEFORE FILLING UP THIS FORM)

54EC Bonds Application Number

4200622

|   |   |                                |   |
|---|---|--------------------------------|---|
| Broker's Name & Code<br><b>SMC CAPITALS LTD</b> | Sub Broker's Name & Code<br><b>276506</b> | Bank Branch Serial No. & Stamp | FOR USE BY COLLECTING BANK BRANCH<br>Date of receipt of application<br>Date of credit of Cheque/<br>Demand Draft in<br>IRFC Account Registrar's reference no. |
|---|---|--------------------------------|---|

Dear Sirs,

I/We have read and understood the information Memorandum for Private Placement. I/We bind myself/ourselves to their provisions and apply for allotment. Please place my/our name(s) on the register of Bondholder(s).

|  |  |   |                                 |       |
|--|--|---|---------------------------------|-------|
| No. of Bonds (Minimum 2) (Maximum 500)                                     | Cheque/Demand Draft Drawn on (Name of the Bank and Branch) | Bank A/c Number from which investment is made | Cheque / Demand Draft / UTR No. | Dated |
| In Number (A)  |  |   |                                 |       |
| In Words   |  |   |                                 |       |
| Issue Price of Bond Rs.10,000/- per Bond – Amount Payable (Rs.) (Ax10,000) |  |   |                                 |       |
| Rs.  |  |   |                                 |       |
| In Words   |  |   |                                 |       |

I/We are applying as (tick whatever applicable)

☐ Banks/Commercial RRB/Co-operative ☐ Financial Institutions ☐ Company ☐ Mutual Fund ☐ Firms ☐ NRI ☐ Individuals ☐ HUF ☐ Other (specify .....)

BOND CERTIFICATE MODE (TICK) ANY ONE

|               |            |           |  |
|---------------|------------|-----------|--|
| Physical Mode | Demat Mode | DPID No.  |  |
|               |            | Client ID |  |

FIRST/SOLE APPLICANT'S NAME IN FULL

|  |                          |
|--|--------------------------|
|  | Date of Birth (if Minor) |
|--|--------------------------|

SECOND APPLICANT'S NAME IN FULL (ONLY IN CASE OF INDIVIDUALS)

|  |
|--|
|  |
|--|

THIRD APPLICANT'S NAME IN FULL (ONLY IN CASE OF INDIVIDUALS)

|  |
|--|
|  |
|--|

FATHER'S NAME FOR FIRST / SOLE APPLICANT IN CASE OF INDIVIDUALS

|  |
|--|
|  |
|--|

FIRST / SOLE APPLICANT'S ADDRESS IN FULL (DO NOT FILL IN NAME AGAIN)

|      |          |
|------|----------|
| CITY | PIN CODE |
|------|----------|

PHONE

EMAIL

BANK PARTICULARS FOR PAYMENT OF INTEREST/REDEMPTION WARRANT (PLEASE ENCLOSE CANCELLED CHEQUE OF BELOW ACCOUNT NO.)

|                     |              |
|---------------------|--------------|
| Bank Name           | Account No.  |
| Branch Name/Address | Account Type |

SB A/c

Current A/c

Cash Credit A/c

NRO A/c

FOR NECS/RTGS/NEFT PAYMENT

IFSC CODE

MICR CODE

Abstract of Form-SH-13 (Nomination Form) (For individual only)

|  |
|--|
| Name of Nominee                          |
| Address                                  |
| PAN/AADHAAR No. of Nominee               |
| Relation with Applicant                  |
| In case of Nominee is Minor:             |
| Name of Guardian                         |
| Date of Birth (if minor)                 |
| Signature of Nominee/Guardian (optional) |

Name of Authorised signatory (ies)

Designation

(In case of Other than Individual)

1.....1.....  
2.....2.....

Disclaimer: The Bond Issue is being made strictly on a private placement basis. It is not and should not be deemed to constitute an offer to the public in general. It cannot be accepted by any person other than to whom it is directed

**DECLARATION:** I/We certify that the aggregate investment made/being made by me/us in 54EC Capital Gains Tax Exemption Bonds during the current financial year does not exceed Rs. 50 lakhs and the sources of funds is capital gain". I/We declare that the investment has been made from the First Applicant's own Bank Account.

|                  |             |            |           |
|------------------|-------------|------------|-----------|
|                  | PAN/GIR NO. | OCCUPATION | SIGNATURE |
| FIRST APPLICANT  |             |            |           |
| SECOND APPLICANT |             |            |           |
| THIRD APPLICANT  |             |            |           |

ACKNOWLEDGEMENT SLIP

(To be filed in by the Sole/First Applicant)  
54EC Bonds-SERIES-III



**INDIAN  
RAILWAY  
FINANCE  
CORPORATION**  
Future on Track

INDIAN RAILWAY FINANCE CORPORATION LTD.

Regd. Office: UG – Floor, East Tower, NBCC Place, Bhisma Pitamah Marg,  
Lodhi Road, Pragati Vihar, New Delhi-110003

Application No. 4200622

|                            |
|----------------------------|
| Received from Mr./Mrs./Ms. |
| DPID & CLIENT ID NO        |
| Address                    |

|                        |              |          |   |
|------------------------|--------------|----------|---|
| No. of Bonds (Max 500) | Amount (Rs.) | Date     | Accepting Officer's Signature & Bank's Seal |
| In Numbers             |              |          |   |
| In Words               |              |          |   |
| Cheque/DD No.          | dated        | drawn on |   |
| In words               | for Rs.      |          |   |

### **INSTRUCTIONS FOR INVESTORS**

- 1) Application Forms must be completed in **BLOCK LETTERS IN ENGLISH**. A blank space must be left between two or more parts of the name.
- 2) Minimum investment-2 Bonds of Rs. 10,000/- each and maximum investment-500 Bonds amounting to Rs. 50 lakhs in a financial year.
- 3) Investors are required to submit the Application Form duly filled along with either a Demand Draft or account payee Cheque payable in favour of **"IRFC CAPITAL GAIN BONDS"** along with necessary enclosures at the designated branches of collecting banks –IndusInd Bank Limited, YES Bank, HDFC Bank, Axis Bank, ICICI Bank, IDBI Bank Ltd., Canara Bank and State Bank of India.
- 4) Applicant should mention his name, address and application number on the reverse of the Cheque/ Demand Draft. Cash, Money Orders or Postal Orders will **NOT** be accepted.
- 5) For details of designated bank branches, please refer Private Placement Offer Letter / Information Memorandum (IM) or visit our website for more details (<https://kosmic.kfintech.com/IRFC>).
- 6) For checking application status please refer to the link ([https://kosmic.kfintech.com/IRFC/irfc\\_query\\_window.aspx](https://kosmic.kfintech.com/IRFC/irfc_query_window.aspx)).
- 7) Investors are advised in their own interest to fill up complete details of their bank particulars along with a cancelled cheque. In absence of such information, the interest & redemption warrants shall be mailed at given address at applicant's sole risk.
- 8) Applicants are deemed to have read the IM and are supposed to be well versed with the contents of IM.
- 9) Application once submitted cannot be withdrawn and subscription amount will not be refunded (as per IM).
- 10) The application should be submitted during banking hours at any of the Bank Branches as mentioned on our website. Bank charges for such applications will be borne by applicants. IRFC assumes no responsibility for any applications/ cheques / demand drafts lost in mail or late / short credit of Application Money.
- 11) In case neither the PAN nor the GIR No. has been allotted, or the Applicant is not assessed to income tax, the appropriate information should be mentioned in the space provided. In case the investor has applied for and not yet been allotted the PAN/GIR No. then he is required to furnish a copy of the acknowledged Form 49A. In case the investor is applying through a demand draft and PAN/GIR No. has not been allotted he is required to furnish a declaration in Form 60.
- 12) In case of application under the Power of attorney or by Limited Companies or other corporate bodies, a certified copy of the Power of Attorney or a copy of the approval of the relevant authority, as the case may be, should be submitted along with the Application Form.
- 13) In case a partnership firm makes investments, the application is required to be made in the name of the partnership firm and the application form can be signed by any partner(s) authorised to do in this behalf and affixing a rubber stamp of the firm.
- 14) The applications would be accepted as per the provisions of the IM of the issue, other applicable rules and regulations. IRFC is entitled, at its sole and absolute discretion, to accept or reject any application, in part or in full, without assigning any reason. An Application Form that is not complete in all respects is liable to be rejected.
- 15) It is advisable that investor keeps a photocopy of the application form and mentions his/her **mobile number, email ID** in the application form.
- 16) In case of Bonds allotted under Demat Mode, the demographic details will be picked up from the DPID/ CLIENT ID i.e., Payment warrants would be prepared in favour of sole/ first applicant and issued as per the details identified by the Bond holder's Demat Account. Therefore, Bank particulars in the Application Form should match with the bank details provided in the Demat Account.
- 17) **As a matter of precaution against possible fraudulent encashment of interest/redemption warrants due to loss/misplacement, applicants are requested to mention the full particulars of their bank account, as specified in the Application Form. In case, where the investor applies for bonds under Physical Mode, all the Payment Warrants will be issued as per the details captured in the Register of Bond holder and any discrepancy arising due to wrong information furnished in the application form shall be at the applicant's sole risk.**
- 18) **ISSUE HIGHLIGHTS: Interest rate is 5.00%** payable annually on 15 October. Lock in period of 5 years (No transfer is permitted). First Interest payment for bonds whose money has been credited in to IRFC account till September 30, 2019 will be made on October 15, 2019. For Bonds in respect of which money has been credited into IRFC account after September 30, 2019 will be paid on October 15 of next year and onwards. The Bonds will automatically redeem after expiry of five years. Bonds are AAA rated by ICRA, CRISIL and CARE.
- 19) Interest/Redemptions shall be paid by way of warrant/NECS/RTGS/NEFT payable at par at locations where collection centres are appointed.
- 20) No TDS will be deducted on interest earned on these Bonds. IRFC has received exemption from deduction of TDS on interest of these bonds in terms of Government Notification No. 28/2018/F. No. 275/27/2017-IT(B) dated June 18, 2018 under Section 193 of Income Tax Act, 1961.
- 21) IRFC reserves the right to revise the coupon rate and/or close the issue by giving a notice. All applications submitted but not accepted by IRFC would be returned by IRFC to the applicant without any interest.
- 22) For status of allotment/ servicing or any other details, please contact our RTA/IRFC.

INDIAN RAILWAY FINANCE CORPORATION LTD.  
KNOW YOUR CUSTOMER FORM (FOR INVESTOR)

1. Name of Applicant (1st Applicant)/HUF/Corporate/Firm/Trust/Fundsetc.

2. PAN/DIN (Issued by MCA, Wherever Applicable)

3. Permanent Address (with telephone nos.) in case of Individual and HUF

4. Business/Office Address (with telephone and fax nos.) wherever applicable

- ## 5. Nature of Business

- ## 6. Source of Funds – Capital Gain

Signature of Applicant

**ALL INVESTORS TO PROVIDE**

- Self-attested copy of PAN Card (In case of Joint application, self-attested PAN copy of all the applicants) or Form 60 where bond application size is Rs. 50,000/- or more.
- Photo Copy of cancelled Cheque for NECS facility.

**(a) For Resident Indian Nationals**

Documents in support of Name and Address (copies attested by Gazetted Officer/Notary/Self Attested in case of Individual only)

PAN Card and any one of the following

(i) AADHAAR Card (ii) Passport (iii) Driving Licence (iv) Identify Card issued by any institution (v) Copy of the electricity bill or telephone bill showing residential address (vi) Any document or communication issued by any authority of the Central Government, State Government or local bodies showing residential address (vii) voters identity card (viii) RationCard.'

**(b) For NRIs/ Other foreign eligible investor**

(i) Passport-Mandatory(ii) PAN Card(iii) Photocopy of Cancelled Cheque (NRO Account)(iv) Self-certified address proof

**(c) For Corporate-Investor**

Documents in support (copies attested by Company Secretary/Director

(i) Certificate of incorporation and Memorandum & Articles of Association (ii) Resolution of the Board of Directors and identification of those who have authority to operate (iii) Power of Attorney granted to its managers, officers or employees to transact business, on its behalf (iv) Copy of PAN/PAN Allotment letter.

**(d) For Partnership Firms-Investor**

Documents in support (copies attested by Notary)

(i) Registration certificate, if registered (ii) Partnership deed (iii) Power of Attorney granted to a partner or an employee of the firm to transact business on its behalf (iv) Any officially valid document identifying the partners and the persons holding the Power of Attorney and their addresses (v) Telephone bill in the name of firm/partners (vi) Copy of PAN/PAN Allotment letter.

**(e) Trust & Foundations –Investor**

Documents in support (copies attested by Notary)

(i) Certificate of registration, if registered (ii) Power of Attorney granted to transact business on its behalf (iii) Any officially valid document to identify the Trustees, Settlers, Beneficiaries and those holding Power of Attorney, Founders/Managers/Directors and their

addresses (iv) Resolution of the managing body of the Foundation/Association (v) Telephone bill (vi) Copy of PAN/PAN Allotment letter (otherwise exemption certificate issued by IT Authorities)

#### APPLICANT'S UNDERTAKING

I/We here by agree and confirm that:

1. I/We have read, understood and agreed to the contents and terms & conditions of Indian Railways Finance Corporation Limited's Private Placement Information Memorandum for Bond Series-III provisions of Section 54EC of Income Tax Act, 1961 and other related laws.
2. I/We confirm that the information provided in this form is true & correct and I/We enclose herewith Self attested copies of KYC Documents.

Applicant's Signature

#### FORM NO. 60

(See second proviso to rule 114B)

Form of declaration to be filled by a person who does not have a permanent account number and who enters into any transaction specified in rule 114B

1. Full name and address of the declarant.....
2. Particulars of transaction.....
3. Amount of the transaction.....
4. Are you assessed to tax?.....
5. If yes,
  - (i) Details of Ward/Circle/Range where the last return of income was filed?
  - (ii) Reasons for not having permanent account number?
6. Details of the document being produced in support of address in serial no. 1 above\*\*.

#### Verification

I ..... do here by declare that what is stated above is true to the best of my knowledge and belief.

Verified today, the ..... day of .....

Date .....

Place .....

.....  
Signature of the declarant

Documents as an address proof: - \*\*

(Any one of the following)

- (a) Ration Card or ADHAAR Card;
- (b) Passport;
- (c) Driving Licence;
- (d) Copy of the electricity bill or telephone bills showing residential address;
- (e) Any other document or communication issued by any authority of the Central Government, State Government or local bodies showing residential address; or
- (f) Any other valid documentary evidence in support of his address given in the declaration.

**Registrar and Transfer Agent (R & TA):** Any further communications in connection with this application (quoting the application number) should be addressed to "Karvy Computershare Private Limited, Karvy Selenium Tower B, Plot 31-32, Gachibowli, Financial District, Nanakramguda, Hyderabad, Telangana 500 032 Contact Person : Mr. M Murali Krishna & Mr. R. Williams, Tel. (040) 67162222, FAX NO. (040) 23431551 Email: irfc54ecbonds@karvy.com

IRFC : Indian Railway Finance Corporation Limited UG – Floor, East Tower, NBCC Place, Bhishma Pitamah Marg, Lodhi Road, Pragati Vihar, New Delhi-110003, Tel. No: (011) 24369766-69; Direct No.: +91-11-24365206; [E-Mail: dmb@irfc.nic.in](mailto:dmb@irfc.nic.in), [irfc54ecbonds@gmail.com](mailto:irfc54ecbonds@gmail.com)

For more details of 54EC Bonds please refer to the link (<https://kosmic.kfintech.com/IRFC>)

For checking application status please refer to the link ([https://kosmic.kfintech.com/IRFC/irfc\\_query\\_window.aspx](https://kosmic.kfintech.com/IRFC/irfc_query_window.aspx))

## APPLICATION FORM

ROI 5.00% P.a. TENURE: 5 YEARS



**INDIAN RAILWAY FINANCE CORPORATION**  
(A Government of India Enterprise)

**Private & Confidential – Not for Circulation**  
**INDIAN RAILWAY FINANCE CORPORATION LTD.**

Regd. Office: UG – Floor, East Tower, NBCC Place, Bhishma Pitamah Marg,  
Lodhi Road, Pragati Vihar, New Delhi-110003 CIN: U65910DL1986GOI026363  
Tel. No: (011) 24369766-69; Fax No.: +91-11-24369770; E-Mail: [dmb@irfc.nic.in](mailto:dmb@irfc.nic.in), [www.irfc.nic.in](http://www.irfc.nic.in)  
**APPLICATION FORM FOR NON-CONVERTIBLE REDEEMABLE SECURED**  
**TAXABLE BONDS, SERIES -III HAVING BENEFITS UNDER SECTION 54EC OF INCOME TAX ACT, 1961**  
(PLEASE CAREFULLY READ INFORMATION MEMORANDUM FOR PRIVATE PLACEMENT BEFORE FILLING UP THIS FORM)

54EC Bonds Application Number

4200623

## Future on Track

|   |   |                                |   |
|---|---|--------------------------------|---|
| Broker's Name & Code<br><b>SMC CAPITALS LTD</b> | Sub Broker's Name & Code<br><b>276506</b> | Bank Branch Serial No. & Stamp | FOR USE BY COLLECTING BANK BRANCH<br>Date of receipt of application<br>Date of credit of Cheque/<br>Demand Draft in<br>IRFC Account Registrar's reference no. |
|---|---|--------------------------------|---|

Dear Sirs,

I/We have read and understood the information Memorandum for Private Placement. I/We bind myself/ourselves to their provisions and apply for allotment. Please place my/our name(s) on the register of Bondholder(s).

|  |  |   |                                 |       |
|--|--|---|---------------------------------|-------|
| No. of Bonds (Minimum 2) (Maximum 500)                                     | Cheque/Demand Draft Drawn on (Name of the Bank and Branch) | Bank A/c Number from which investment is made | Cheque / Demand Draft / UTR No. | Dated |
| In Number (A)  |  |   |                                 |       |
| In Words   |  |   |                                 |       |
| Issue Price of Bond Rs.10,000/- per Bond – Amount Payable (Rs.) (Ax10,000) |  |   |                                 |       |
| Rs.  |  |   |                                 |       |
| In Words   |  |   |                                 |       |

I/We are applying as (tick whatever applicable)

☐ Banks/Commercial RRB/Co-operative ☐ Financial Institutions ☐ Company ☐ Mutual Fund ☐ Firms ☐ NRI ☐ Individuals ☐ HUF ☐ Other (specify .....)

BOND CERTIFICATE MODE (TICK) ANY ONE

|               |            |           |  |
|---------------|------------|-----------|--|
| Physical Mode | Demat Mode | DPID No.  |  |
|               |            | Client ID |  |

FIRST/SOLE APPLICANT'S NAME IN FULL

|  |                          |
|--|--------------------------|
|  | Date of Birth (if Minor) |
|--|--------------------------|

SECOND APPLICANT'S NAME IN FULL (ONLY IN CASE OF INDIVIDUALS)

|  |
|--|
|  |
|--|

THIRD APPLICANT'S NAME IN FULL (ONLY IN CASE OF INDIVIDUALS)

|  |
|--|
|  |
|--|

FATHER'S NAME FOR FIRST / SOLE APPLICANT IN CASE OF INDIVIDUALS

|  |
|--|
|  |
|--|

FIRST / SOLE APPLICANT'S ADDRESS IN FULL (DO NOT FILL IN NAME AGAIN)

|      |          |
|------|----------|
|      |          |
| CITY | PIN CODE |

PHONE EMAIL

|  |  |
|--|--|
| BANK PARTICULARS FOR PAYMENT OF INTEREST/REDEMPTION WARRANT (PLEASE ENCLOSE CANCELLED CHEQUE OF BELOW ACCOUNT NO.) |  |
| Bank Name  | Account No.                                |
| Branch Name/Address  | Account Type                               |
|  | SB A/c Current A/c Cash Credit A/c NRO A/c |

FOR NECS/RTGS/NEFT PAYMENT

IFSC CODE

|  |
|--|
|  |
|--|

MICR CODE

|  |
|--|
|  |
|--|

Abstract of Form-SH-13 (Nomination Form) (For individual only)

|  |
|--|
| Name of Nominee                          |
| Address                                  |
| PAN/AADHAAR No. of Nominee               |
| Relation with Applicant                  |
| In case of Nominee is Minor:             |
| Name of Guardian                         |
| Date of Birth (if minor)                 |
| Signature of Nominee/Guardian (optional) |
| (One Nominee per application)            |

Name of Authorised signatory (ies)

Designation

(In case of Other than Individual)

1.....1.....  
2.....2.....

Disclaimer: The Bond Issue is being made strictly on a private placement basis. It is not and should not be deemed to constitute an offer to the public in general. It cannot be accepted by any person other than to whom it is directed

**DECLARATION:** I/We certify that the aggregate investment made/being made by me/us in 54EC Capital Gains Tax Exemption Bonds during the current financial year does not exceed Rs. 50 lakhs and the sources of funds is capital gain". I/We declare that the investment has been made from the First Applicant's own Bank Account.

|                  |             |            |           |
|------------------|-------------|------------|-----------|
|                  | PAN/GIR NO. | OCCUPATION | SIGNATURE |
| FIRST APPLICANT  |             |            |           |
| SECOND APPLICANT |             |            |           |
| THIRD APPLICANT  |             |            |           |

## ACKNOWLEDGEMENT SLIP

(To be filed in by the Sole/First Applicant)  
54EC Bonds-SERIES-III



**INDIAN RAILWAY FINANCE CORPORATION**  
Future on Track

## INDIAN RAILWAY FINANCE CORPORATION LTD.

Regd. Office: UG – Floor, East Tower, NBCC Place, Bhishma Pitamah Marg,  
Lodhi Road, Pragati Vihar, New Delhi-110003

Application No. 4200623

|                            |
|----------------------------|
| Received from Mr./Mrs./Ms. |
| DPID & CLIENT ID NO        |
| Address                    |

|                        |              |          |   |
|------------------------|--------------|----------|---|
| No. of Bonds (Max 500) | Amount (Rs.) | Date     | Accepting Officer's Signature & Bank's Seal |
| In Numbers             |              |          |   |
| In Words               |              |          |   |
| Cheque/DD No.          | dated        | drawn on |   |
|                        | for Rs.      |          |   |
| In words               |              |          |   |

### **INSTRUCTIONS FOR INVESTORS**

- 1) Application Forms must be completed in **BLOCK LETTERS IN ENGLISH**. A blank space must be left between two or more parts of the name.
- 2) Minimum investment-2 Bonds of Rs. 10,000/- each and maximum investment-500 Bonds amounting to Rs. 50 lakhs in a financial year.
- 3) Investors are required to submit the Application Form duly filled along with either a Demand Draft or account payee Cheque payable in favour of **"IRFC CAPITAL GAIN BONDS"** along with necessary enclosures at the designated branches of collecting banks –IndusInd Bank Limited, YES Bank, HDFC Bank, Axis Bank, ICICI Bank, IDBI Bank Ltd., Canara Bank and State Bank of India.
- 4) Applicant should mention his name, address and application number on the reverse of the Cheque/ Demand Draft. Cash, Money Orders or Postal Orders will **NOT** be accepted.
- 5) For details of designated bank branches, please refer Private Placement Offer Letter / Information Memorandum (IM) or visit our website for more details (<https://kosmic.kfintech.com/IRFC>).
- 6) For checking application status please refer to the link ([https://kosmic.kfintech.com/IRFC/irfc\\_query\\_window.aspx](https://kosmic.kfintech.com/IRFC/irfc_query_window.aspx)).
- 7) Investors are advised in their own interest to fill up complete details of their bank particulars along with a cancelled cheque. In absence of such information, the interest & redemption warrants shall be mailed at given address at applicant's sole risk.
- 8) Applicants are deemed to have read the IM and are supposed to be well versed with the contents of IM.
- 9) Application once submitted cannot be withdrawn and subscription amount will not be refunded (as per IM).
- 10) The application should be submitted during banking hours at any of the Bank Branches as mentioned on our website. Bank charges for such applications will be borne by applicants. IRFC assumes no responsibility for any applications/ cheques / demand drafts lost in mail or late / short credit of Application Money.
- 11) In case neither the PAN nor the GIR No. has been allotted, or the Applicant is not assessed to income tax, the appropriate information should be mentioned in the space provided. In case the investor has applied for and not yet been allotted the PAN/GIR No. then he is required to furnish a copy of the acknowledged Form 49A. In case the investor is applying through a demand draft and PAN/GIR No. has not been allotted he is required to furnish a declaration in Form 60.
- 12) In case of application under the Power of attorney or by Limited Companies or other corporate bodies, a certified copy of the Power of Attorney or a copy of the approval of the relevant authority, as the case may be, should be submitted along with the Application Form.
- 13) In case a partnership firm makes investments, the application is required to be made in the name of the partnership firm and the application form can be signed by any partner(s) authorised to do in this behalf and affixing a rubber stamp of the firm.
- 14) The applications would be accepted as per the provisions of the IM of the issue, other applicable rules and regulations. IRFC is entitled, at its sole and absolute discretion, to accept or reject any application, in part or in full, without assigning any reason. An Application Form that is not complete in all respects is liable to be rejected.
- 15) It is advisable that investor keeps a photocopy of the application form and mentions his/her **mobile number, email ID** in the application form.
- 16) In case of Bonds allotted under Demat Mode, the demographic details will be picked up from the DPID/ CLIENT ID i.e., Payment warrants would be prepared in favour of sole/ first applicant and issued as per the details identified by the Bond holder's Demat Account. Therefore, Bank particulars in the Application Form should match with the bank details provided in the Demat Account.
- 17) **As a matter of precaution against possible fraudulent encashment of interest/redemption warrants due to loss/misplacement, applicants are requested to mention the full particulars of their bank account, as specified in the Application Form. In case, where the investor applies for bonds under Physical Mode, all the Payment Warrants will be issued as per the details captured in the Register of Bond holder and any discrepancy arising due to wrong information furnished in the application form shall be at the applicant's sole risk.**
- 18) **ISSUE HIGHLIGHTS: Interest rate is 5.00%** payable annually on 15 October. Lock in period of 5 years (No transfer is permitted). First Interest payment for bonds whose money has been credited in to IRFC account till September 30, 2019 will be made on October 15, 2019. For Bonds in respect of which money has been credited into IRFC account after September 30, 2019 will be paid on October 15 of next year and onwards. The Bonds will automatically redeem after expiry of five years. Bonds are AAA rated by ICRA, CRISIL and CARE.
- 19) Interest/Redemption shall be paid by way of warrant/NECS/RTGS/NEFT payable at par at locations where collection centres are appointed.
- 20) No TDS will be deducted on interest earned on these Bonds. IRFC has received exemption from deduction of TDS on interest of these bonds in terms of Government Notification No. 28/2018/F. No. 275/27/2017-IT(B) dated June 18, 2018 under Section 193 of Income Tax Act, 1961.
- 21) IRFC reserves the right to revise the coupon rate and/or close the issue by giving a notice. All applications submitted but not accepted by IRFC would be returned by IRFC to the applicant without any interest.
- 22) For status of allotment/ servicing or any other details, please contact our RTA/IRFC.

INDIAN RAILWAY FINANCE CORPORATION LTD.  
KNOW YOUR CUSTOMER FORM (FOR INVESTOR)

1. Name of Applicant (1st Applicant)/HUF/Corporate/Firm/Trust/Fundsetc.

2. PAN/DIN (Issued by MCA, Wherever Applicable)

3. Permanent Address (with telephone nos.) in case of Individual and HUF

4. Business/Office Address (with telephone and fax nos.) wherever applicable

- ## 5. Nature of Business

- ## 6. Source of Funds – Capital Gain

Signature of Applicant

**ALL INVESTORS TO PROVIDE**

- Self-attested copy of PAN Card (In case of Joint application, self-attested PAN copy of all the applicants) or Form 60 where bond application size is Rs. 50,000/- or more.
- Photo Copy of cancelled Cheque for NECS facility.

**(a) For Resident Indian Nationals**

Documents in support of Name and Address (copies attested by Gazetted Officer/Notary/Self Attested in case of Individual only)

PAN Card and any one of the following

(i) AADHAAR Card (ii) Passport (iii) Driving Licence (iv) Identify Card issued by any institution (v) Copy of the electricity bill or telephone bill showing residential address (vi) Any document or communication issued by any authority of the Central Government, State Government or local bodies showing residential address (vii) voters identity card (viii) RationCard.'

**(b) For NRIs/ Other foreign eligible investor**

(i) Passport-Mandatory(ii) PAN Card(iii) Photocopy of Cancelled Cheque (NRO Account)(iv) Self-certified address proof

**(c) For Corporate-Investor**

Documents in support (copies attested by Company Secretary/Director

(i) Certificate of incorporation and Memorandum & Articles of Association (ii) Resolution of the Board of Directors and identification of those who have authority to operate (iii) Power of Attorney granted to its managers, officers or employees to transact business, on its behalf (iv) Copy of PAN/PAN Allotment letter.

**(d) For Partnership Firms-Investor**

Documents in support (copies attested by Notary)

(i) Registration certificate, if registered (ii) Partnership deed (iii) Power of Attorney granted to a partner or an employee of the firm to transact business on its behalf (iv) Any officially valid document identifying the partners and the persons holding the Power of Attorney and their addresses (v) Telephone bill in the name of firm/partners (vi) Copy of PAN/PAN Allotment letter.

**(e) Trust & Foundations –Investor**

Documents in support (copies attested by Notary)

(i) Certificate of registration, if registered (ii) Power of Attorney granted to transact business on its behalf (iii) Any officially valid document to identify the Trustees, Settlers, Beneficiaries and those holding Power of Attorney, Founders/Managers/Directors and their

addresses (iv) Resolution of the managing body of the Foundation/Association (v) Telephone bill (vi) Copy of PAN/PAN Allotment letter (otherwise exemption certificate issued by IT Authorities)

#### APPLICANT'S UNDERTAKING

I/We here by agree and confirm that:

1. I/We have read, understood and agreed to the contents and terms & conditions of Indian Railways Finance Corporation Limited's Private Placement Information Memorandum for Bond Series-III provisions of Section 54EC of Income Tax Act, 1961 and other related laws.
2. I/We confirm that the information provided in this form is true & correct and I/We enclose herewith Self attested copies of KYC Documents.

Applicant's Signature

#### FORM NO. 60

(See second proviso to rule 114B)

Form of declaration to be filled by a person who does not have a permanent account number and who enters into any transaction specified in rule 114B

1. Full name and address of the declarant.....
2. Particulars of transaction.....
3. Amount of the transaction.....
4. Are you assessed to tax?.....
5. If yes,
  - (i) Details of Ward/Circle/Range where the last return of income was filed?
  - (ii) Reasons for not having permanent account number?
6. Details of the document being produced in support of address in serial no. 1 above\*\*.

#### Verification

I ..... do here by declare that what is stated above is true to the best of my knowledge and belief.

Verified today, the ..... day of .....

Date .....

Place .....

.....  
Signature of the declarant

Documents as an address proof: - \*\*

(Any one of the following)

- (a) Ration Card or ADHAAR Card;
- (b) Passport;
- (c) Driving Licence;
- (d) Copy of the electricity bill or telephone bills showing residential address;
- (e) Any other document or communication issued by any authority of the Central Government, State Government or local bodies showing residential address; or
- (f) Any other valid documentary evidence in support of his address given in the declaration.

**Registrar and Transfer Agent (R & TA):** Any further communications in connection with this application (quoting the application number) should be addressed to "Karvy Computershare Private Limited, Karvy Selenium Tower B, Plot 31-32, Gachibowli, Financial District, Nanakramguda, Hyderabad, Telangana 500 032 Contact Person : Mr. M Murali Krishna & Mr. R. Williams, Tel. (040) 67162222, FAX NO. (040) 23431551 Email: irfc54ecbonds@karvy.com

IRFC : Indian Railway Finance Corporation Limited UG – Floor, East Tower, NBCC Place, Bhishma Pitamah Marg, Lodhi Road, Pragati Vihar, New Delhi-110003, Tel. No: (011) 24369766-69; Direct No.: +91-11-24365206; [E-Mail: dmb@irfc.nic.in](mailto:dmb@irfc.nic.in), [irfc54ecbonds@gmail.com](mailto:irfc54ecbonds@gmail.com)

For more details of 54EC Bonds please refer to the link (<https://kosmic.kfintech.com/IRFC>)

For checking application status please refer to the link ([https://kosmic.kfintech.com/IRFC/irfc\\_query\\_window.aspx](https://kosmic.kfintech.com/IRFC/irfc_query_window.aspx))

## APPLICATION FORM

ROI 5.00% P.a. TENURE: 5 YEARS



**INDIAN  
RAILWAY  
FINANCE  
CORPORATION**  
(A Government of India Enterprise)

**Private & Confidential – Not for Circulation**  
**INDIAN RAILWAY FINANCE CORPORATION LTD.**

Regd. Office: UG – Floor, East Tower, NBCC Place, Bhisma Pitamah Marg,  
Lodhi Road, Pragati Vihar, New Delhi-110003 CIN: U65910DL1986GOI026363  
Tel. No: (011) 24369766-69; Fax No.: +91-11-24369770; E-Mail: [dmb@irfc.nic.in](mailto:dmb@irfc.nic.in), [www.irfc.nic.in](http://www.irfc.nic.in)  
**APPLICATION FORM FOR NON-CONVERTIBLE REDEEMABLE SECURED**  
**TAXABLE BONDS, SERIES -III HAVING BENEFITS UNDER SECTION 54EC OF INCOME TAX ACT, 1961**  
(PLEASE CAREFULLY READ INFORMATION MEMORANDUM FOR PRIVATE PLACEMENT BEFORE FILLING UP THIS FORM)

54EC Bonds Application Number

4200624

## Future on Track

|   |   |                                |   |
|---|---|--------------------------------|---|
| Broker's Name & Code<br><b>SMC CAPITALS LTD</b> | Sub Broker's Name & Code<br><b>276506</b> | Bank Branch Serial No. & Stamp | FOR USE BY COLLECTING BANK BRANCH<br>Date of receipt of application<br>Date of credit of Cheque/<br>Demand Draft in<br>IRFC Account Registrar's reference no. |
|---|---|--------------------------------|---|

Dear Sirs,

I/We have read and understood the information Memorandum for Private Placement. I/We bind myself/ourselves to their provisions and apply for allotment. Please place my/our name(s) on the register of Bondholder(s).

|  |
|--|
| No. of Bonds (Minimum 2) (Maximum 500)                                     |
| In Number (A)  |
| In Words   |
| Issue Price of Bond Rs.10,000/- per Bond – Amount Payable (Rs.) (Ax10,000) |
| Rs.  |
| In Words   |

|  |   |                                 |       |
|--|---|---------------------------------|-------|
| Cheque/Demand Draft Drawn on (Name of the Bank and Branch) | Bank A/c Number from which investment is made | Cheque / Demand Draft / UTR No. | Dated |
|--|---|---------------------------------|-------|

I/We are applying as (tick whatever applicable)

☐ Banks/Commercial RRB/Co-operative ☐ Financial Institutions ☐ Company ☐ Mutual Fund ☐ Firms ☐ NRI ☐ Individuals ☐ HUF ☐ Other (specify .....)

BOND CERTIFICATE MODE (TICK) ANY ONE

|               |            |           |  |
|---------------|------------|-----------|--|
| Physical Mode | Demat Mode | DPID No.  |  |
|               |            | Client ID |  |

FIRST/SOLE APPLICANT'S NAME IN FULL

|  |                          |
|--|--------------------------|
|  | Date of Birth (if Minor) |
|--|--------------------------|

SECOND APPLICANT'S NAME IN FULL (ONLY IN CASE OF INDIVIDUALS)

|  |
|--|
|  |
|--|

THIRD APPLICANT'S NAME IN FULL (ONLY IN CASE OF INDIVIDUALS)

|  |
|--|
|  |
|--|

FATHER'S NAME FOR FIRST / SOLE APPLICANT IN CASE OF INDIVIDUALS

|  |
|--|
|  |
|--|

FIRST / SOLE APPLICANT'S ADDRESS IN FULL (DO NOT FILL IN NAME AGAIN)

|      |          |
|------|----------|
|      |          |
| CITY | PIN CODE |

PHONE

EMAIL

BANK PARTICULARS FOR PAYMENT OF INTEREST/REDEMPTION WARRANT (PLEASE ENCLOSE CANCELLED CHEQUE OF BELOW ACCOUNT NO.)

|                     |              |
|---------------------|--------------|
| Bank Name           | Account No.  |
| Branch Name/Address | Account Type |

SB A/c

Current A/c

Cash Credit A/c

NRO A/c

FOR NECS/RTGS/NEFT PAYMENT

IFSC CODE

MICR CODE

Abstract of Form-SH-13 (Nomination Form) (For individual only)

|  |
|--|
| Name of Nominee                          |
| Address                                  |
| PAN/AADHAAR No. of Nominee               |
| Relation with Applicant                  |
| In case of Nominee is Minor:             |
| Name of Guardian                         |
| Date of Birth (if minor)                 |
| Signature of Nominee/Guardian (optional) |
| (One Nominee per application)            |

Name of Authorised signatory (ies)

Designation

(In case of Other than Individual)

1.....1.....  
2.....2.....

Disclaimer: The Bond Issue is being made strictly on a private placement basis. It is not and should not be deemed to constitute an offer to the public in general. It cannot be accepted by any person other than to whom it is directed

**DECLARATION:** I/We certify that the aggregate investment made/being made by me/us in 54EC Capital Gains Tax Exemption Bonds during the current financial year does not exceed Rs. 50 lakhs and the sources of funds is capital gain". I/We declare that the investment has been made from the First Applicant's own Bank Account.

|                  |             |            |           |
|------------------|-------------|------------|-----------|
|                  | PAN/GIR NO. | OCCUPATION | SIGNATURE |
| FIRST APPLICANT  |             |            |           |
| SECOND APPLICANT |             |            |           |
| THIRD APPLICANT  |             |            |           |

ACKNOWLEDGEMENT SLIP

(To be filled in by the Sole/First Applicant)  
54EC Bonds-SERIES-III



**INDIAN  
RAILWAY  
FINANCE  
CORPORATION**  
Future on Track

INDIAN RAILWAY FINANCE CORPORATION LTD.

Regd. Office: UG – Floor, East Tower, NBCC Place, Bhisma Pitamah Marg,  
Lodhi Road, Pragati Vihar, New Delhi-110003

Application No. 4200624

|                            |
|----------------------------|
| Received from Mr./Mrs./Ms. |
| DPID & CLIENT ID NO        |
| Address                    |

|                        |              |          |   |
|------------------------|--------------|----------|---|
| No. of Bonds (Max 500) | Amount (Rs.) | Date     | Accepting Officer's Signature & Bank's Seal |
| In Numbers             |              |          |   |
| In Words               |              |          |   |
| Cheque/DD No.          | dated        | drawn on |   |
| In words               | for Rs.      |          |   |

### **INSTRUCTIONS FOR INVESTORS**

- 1) Application Forms must be completed in **BLOCK LETTERS IN ENGLISH**. A blank space must be left between two or more parts of the name.
- 2) Minimum investment-2 Bonds of Rs. 10,000/- each and maximum investment-500 Bonds amounting to Rs. 50 lakhs in a financial year.
- 3) Investors are required to submit the Application Form duly filled along with either a Demand Draft or account payee Cheque payable in favour of **"IRFC CAPITAL GAIN BONDS"** along with necessary enclosures at the designated branches of collecting banks –IndusInd Bank Limited, YES Bank, HDFC Bank, Axis Bank, ICICI Bank, IDBI Bank Ltd., Canara Bank and State Bank of India.
- 4) Applicant should mention his name, address and application number on the reverse of the Cheque/ Demand Draft. Cash, Money Orders or Postal Orders will **NOT** be accepted.
- 5) For details of designated bank branches, please refer Private Placement Offer Letter / Information Memorandum (IM) or visit our website for more details (<https://kosmic.kfintech.com/IRFC>).
- 6) For checking application status please refer to the link ([https://kosmic.kfintech.com/IRFC/irfc\\_query\\_window.aspx](https://kosmic.kfintech.com/IRFC/irfc_query_window.aspx)).
- 7) Investors are advised in their own interest to fill up complete details of their bank particulars along with a cancelled cheque. In absence of such information, the interest & redemption warrants shall be mailed at given address at applicant's sole risk.
- 8) Applicants are deemed to have read the IM and are supposed to be well versed with the contents of IM.
- 9) Application once submitted cannot be withdrawn and subscription amount will not be refunded (as per IM).
- 10) The application should be submitted during banking hours at any of the Bank Branches as mentioned on our website. Bank charges for such applications will be borne by applicants. IRFC assumes no responsibility for any applications/ cheques / demand drafts lost in mail or late / short credit of Application Money.
- 11) In case neither the PAN nor the GIR No. has been allotted, or the Applicant is not assessed to income tax, the appropriate information should be mentioned in the space provided. In case the investor has applied for and not yet been allotted the PAN/GIR No. then he is required to furnish a copy of the acknowledged Form 49A. In case the investor is applying through a demand draft and PAN/GIR No. has not been allotted he is required to furnish a declaration in Form 60.
- 12) In case of application under the Power of attorney or by Limited Companies or other corporate bodies, a certified copy of the Power of Attorney or a copy of the approval of the relevant authority, as the case may be, should be submitted along with the Application Form.
- 13) In case a partnership firm makes investments, the application is required to be made in the name of the partnership firm and the application form can be signed by any partner(s) authorised to do in this behalf and affixing a rubber stamp of the firm.
- 14) The applications would be accepted as per the provisions of the IM of the issue, other applicable rules and regulations. IRFC is entitled, at its sole and absolute discretion, to accept or reject any application, in part or in full, without assigning any reason. An Application Form that is not complete in all respects is liable to be rejected.
- 15) It is advisable that investor keeps a photocopy of the application form and mentions his/her **mobile number, email ID** in the application form.
- 16) In case of Bonds allotted under Demat Mode, the demographic details will be picked up from the DPID/ CLIENT ID i.e., Payment warrants would be prepared in favour of sole/ first applicant and issued as per the details identified by the Bond holder's Demat Account. Therefore, Bank particulars in the Application Form should match with the bank details provided in the Demat Account.
- 17) **As a matter of precaution against possible fraudulent encashment of interest/redemption warrants due to loss/misplacement, applicants are requested to mention the full particulars of their bank account, as specified in the Application Form. In case, where the investor applies for bonds under Physical Mode, all the Payment Warrants will be issued as per the details captured in the Register of Bond holder and any discrepancy arising due to wrong information furnished in the application form shall be at the applicant's sole risk.**
- 18) **ISSUE HIGHLIGHTS: Interest rate is 5.00%** payable annually on 15 October. Lock in period of 5 years (No transfer is permitted). First Interest payment for bonds whose money has been credited in to IRFC account till September 30, 2019 will be made on October 15, 2019. For Bonds in respect of which money has been credited into IRFC account after September 30, 2019 will be paid on October 15 of next year and onwards. The Bonds will automatically redeem after expiry of five years. Bonds are AAA rated by ICRA, CRISIL and CARE.
- 19) Interest/Redemption shall be paid by way of warrant/NECS/RTGS/NEFT payable at par at locations where collection centres are appointed.
- 20) No TDS will be deducted on interest earned on these Bonds. IRFC has received exemption from deduction of TDS on interest of these bonds in terms of Government Notification No. 28/2018/F. No. 275/27/2017-IT(B) dated June 18, 2018 under Section 193 of Income Tax Act, 1961.
- 21) IRFC reserves the right to revise the coupon rate and/or close the issue by giving a notice. All applications submitted but not accepted by IRFC would be returned by IRFC to the applicant without any interest.
- 22) For status of allotment/ servicing or any other details, please contact our RTA/IRFC.

INDIAN RAILWAY FINANCE CORPORATION LTD.  
KNOW YOUR CUSTOMER FORM (FOR INVESTOR)

1. Name of Applicant (1st Applicant)/HUF/Corporate/Firm/Trust/Fundsetc.

2. PAN/DIN (Issued by MCA, Wherever Applicable)

3. Permanent Address (with telephone nos.) in case of Individual and HUF

4. Business/Office Address (with telephone and fax nos.) wherever applicable

- ## 5. Nature of Business

- ## 6. Source of Funds – Capital Gain

Signature of Applicant

**ALL INVESTORS TO PROVIDE**

- Self-attested copy of PAN Card (In case of Joint application, self-attested PAN copy of all the applicants) or Form 60 where bond application size is Rs. 50,000/- or more.
- Photo Copy of cancelled Cheque for NECS facility.

**(a) For Resident Indian Nationals**

Documents in support of Name and Address (copies attested by Gazetted Officer/Notary/Self Attested in case of Individual only)

PAN Card and any one of the following

(i) AADHAAR Card (ii) Passport (iii) Driving Licence (iv) Identify Card issued by any institution (v) Copy of the electricity bill or telephone bill showing residential address (vi) Any document or communication issued by any authority of the Central Government, State Government or local bodies showing residential address (vii) voters identity card (viii) RationCard.'

**(b) For NRIs/ Other foreign eligible investor**

(i) Passport-Mandatory(ii)PAN Card(iii)Photocopy of Cancelled Cheque (NRO Account)(iv) Self-certified address proof

**(c) For Corporate-Investor**

Documents in support (copies attested by Company Secretary/Director

(i) Certificate of incorporation and Memorandum & Articles of Association (ii) Resolution of the Board of Directors and identification of those who have authority to operate (iii) Power of Attorney granted to its managers, officers or employees to transact business, on its behalf (iv) Copy of PAN/PAN Allotment letter.

**(d) For Partnership Firms-Investor**

Documents in support (copies attested by Notary)

(i) Registration certificate, if registered (ii) Partnership deed (iii) Power of Attorney granted to a partner or an employee of the firm to transact business on its behalf (iv) Any officially valid document identifying the partners and the persons holding the Power of Attorney and their addresses (v) Telephone bill in the name of firm/partners (vi) Copy of PAN/PAN Allotment letter.

**(e) Trust & Foundations –Investor**

Documents in support (copies attested by Notary)

(i) Certificate of registration, if registered (ii) Power of Attorney granted to transact business on its behalf (iii) Any officially valid document to identify the Trustees, Settlor, Beneficiaries and those holding Power of Attorney, Founders/Managers/Directors and their

addresses (iv) Resolution of the managing body of the Foundation/Association (v) Telephone bill (vi) Copy of PAN/PAN Allotment letter (otherwise exemption certificate issued by IT Authorities)

#### APPLICANT'S UNDERTAKING

I/We here by agree and confirm that:

1. I/We have read, understood and agreed to the contents and terms & conditions of Indian Railways Finance Corporation Limited's Private Placement Information Memorandum for Bond Series-III provisions of Section 54EC of Income Tax Act, 1961 and other related laws.
2. I/We confirm that the information provided in this form is true & correct and I/We enclose herewith Self attested copies of KYC Documents.

Applicant's Signature

#### FORM NO. 60

(See second proviso to rule 114B)

Form of declaration to be filled by a person who does not have a permanent account number and who enters into any transaction specified in rule 114B

1. Full name and address of the declarant.....
2. Particulars of transaction.....
3. Amount of the transaction.....
4. Are you assessed to tax?.....
5. If yes,
  - (i) Details of Ward/Circle/Range where the last return of income was filed?
  - (ii) Reasons for not having permanent account number?
6. Details of the document being produced in support of address in serial no. 1 above\*\*.

#### Verification

I ..... do here by declare that what is stated above is true to the best of my knowledge and belief.

Verified today, the ..... day of .....

Date.....

Place:.....

.....  
Signature of the declarant

Documents as an address proof: - \*\*

(Any one of the following)

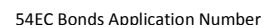
- (a) Ration Card or ADHAAR Card;
- (b) Passport;
- (c) Driving Licence;
- (d) Copy of the electricity bill or telephone bills showing residential address;
- (e) Any other document or communication issued by any authority of the Central Government, State Government or local bodies showing residential address; or
- (f) Any other valid documentary evidence in support of his address given in the declaration.

**Registrar and Transfer Agent (R & TA):** Any further communications in connection with this application (quoting the application number) should be addressed to "Karvy Computershare Private Limited, Karvy Selenium Tower B, Plot 31-32, Gachibowli, Financial District, Nanakramguda, Hyderabad, Telangana 500 032 Contact Person : Mr. M Murali Krishna & Mr. R. Williams, Tel. (040) 67162222, FAX NO. (040) 23431551 Email: irfc54ecbonds@karvy.com

IRFC : Indian Railway Finance Corporation Limited UG – Floor, East Tower, NBCC Place, Bhishma Pitamah Marg, Lodhi Road, Pragati Vihar, New Delhi-110003, Tel. No: (011) 24369766-69; Direct No.: +91-11-24365206; [E-Mail: dmb@irfc.nic.in](mailto:dmb@irfc.nic.in), [irfc54ecbonds@gmail.com](mailto:irfc54ecbonds@gmail.com)

For more details of 54EC Bonds please refer to the link (<https://kosmic.kfintech.com/IRFC>)

For checking application status please refer to the link ([https://kosmic.kfintech.com/IRFC/irfc\\_query\\_window.aspx](https://kosmic.kfintech.com/IRFC/irfc_query_window.aspx))

**ROI 5.00% P.a. TENURE: 5YEARS**

Regd. Office: UG – Floor, East Tower, NBCC Place, Bhishma Pitamah Marg,  
Lodhi Road, Pragati Vihar, New Delhi-110003 CIN: U65910DL1986GOI026363  
Tel. No: (011) 24369766-69; Fax No.: +91-11-24369770; E-Mail: [dmb@irfc.nic.in](mailto:dmb@irfc.nic.in), [www.irfc.nic.in](http://www.irfc.nic.in)

## Future on Track

Dear Sirs,

I/We have read and understood the information Memorandum for Private Placement. I/We bind myself/ourselves to their provisions and apply for allotment. Please place my/our name(s) on the register of Bondholder(s).

Ij/We are applying as (tick whatever applicable)

**FIRST/SOLE APPLICANT'S NAME IN FULL**

SECOND APPLICANT'S NAME IN FULL (ONLY IN CASE OF INDIVIDUALS)

THIRD APPLICANT'S NAME IN FULL (ONLY IN CASE OF INDIVIDUALS)

FATHER'S NAME FOR FIRST / SOLE APPLICANT IN CASE OF INDIVIDUALS

FIRST / SOLE APPLICANT'S ADDRESS IN FULL (DO NOT FILL IN NAME AGAIN)

~~FOR NECS/RTGS/NEFT PAYMENT~~

Abstract of Form-SH-13 (Nomination Form) (For individual only)

| Name of Authorised signatory(ies)<br>(In case of Other than Individual) | Designation |
|---|-------------|
| 1.....1.....  |             |
| 2.....2.....  |             |

Disclaimer: The Bond Issue is being made strictly on a private placement basis. It is not and should not be deemed to constitute an offer to the public in general. It cannot be accepted by any person other than to whom it is directed

**DECLARATION:** I/We certify that the aggregate investment made/being made by me/us in 54EC Capital Gains Tax Exemption Bonds during the current financial year does not exceed Rs. 50 lakhs and the sources of funds is capital gain". I/We declare that the investment has been made from the First Applicant's own BankAccount.

**ACKNOWLEDGEMENT SLIP**  
(To be filed in by the Sole/First Applicant)  
54EC Bonds-SERIES-III



Regd. Office: UG – Floor, East Tower, NBCC Place, Bhishma Pitamah Marg,  
Lodhi Road, Pragati Vihar, New Delhi- 110003

Application No. 4200625

|            |                           |              |      |  |
|------------|---------------------------|--------------|------|--|
|            | No. of Bonds<br>(Max 500) | Amount (Rs.) | Date | Accepting Officer's Signature & Bank's<br>Seal |
| In Numbers |                           |              |      |  |
| In Words   |                           |              |      |  |

Cheque/DD No. ....dated ..... drawn on .....  
 ....forRs. ....  
 In words .....

### **INSTRUCTIONS FOR INVESTORS**

- 1) Application Forms must be completed in **BLOCK LETTERS IN ENGLISH**. A blank space must be left between two or more parts of the name.
- 2) Minimum investment-2 Bonds of Rs. 10,000/- each and maximum investment-500 Bonds amounting to Rs. 50 lakhs in a financial year.
- 3) Investors are required to submit the Application Form duly filled along with either a Demand Draft or account payee Cheque payable in favour of **"IRFC CAPITAL GAIN BONDS"** along with necessary enclosures at the designated branches of collecting banks –IndusInd Bank Limited, YES Bank, HDFC Bank, Axis Bank, ICICI Bank, IDBI Bank Ltd., Canara Bank and State Bank of India.
- 4) Applicant should mention his name, address and application number on the reverse of the Cheque/ Demand Draft. Cash, Money Orders or Postal Orders will **NOT** be accepted.
- 5) For details of designated bank branches, please refer Private Placement Offer Letter / Information Memorandum (IM) or visit our website for more details (<https://kosmic.kfintech.com/IRFC>).
- 6) For checking application status please refer to the link ([https://kosmic.kfintech.com/IRFC/irfc\\_query\\_window.aspx](https://kosmic.kfintech.com/IRFC/irfc_query_window.aspx)).
- 7) Investors are advised in their own interest to fill up complete details of their bank particulars along with a cancelled cheque. In absence of such information, the interest & redemption warrants shall be mailed at given address at applicant's sole risk.
- 8) Applicants are deemed to have read the IM and are supposed to be well versed with the contents of IM.
- 9) Application once submitted cannot be withdrawn and subscription amount will not be refunded (as per IM).
- 10) The application should be submitted during banking hours at any of the Bank Branches as mentioned on our website. Bank charges for such applications will be borne by applicants. IRFC assumes no responsibility for any applications/ cheques / demand drafts lost in mail or late / short credit of Application Money.
- 11) In case neither the PAN nor the GIR No. has been allotted, or the Applicant is not assessed to income tax, the appropriate information should be mentioned in the space provided. In case the investor has applied for and not yet been allotted the PAN/GIR No. then he is required to furnish a copy of the acknowledged Form 49A. In case the investor is applying through a demand draft and PAN/GIR No. has not been allotted he is required to furnish a declaration in Form 60.
- 12) In case of application under the Power of attorney or by Limited Companies or other corporate bodies, a certified copy of the Power of Attorney or a copy of the approval of the relevant authority, as the case may be, should be submitted along with the Application Form.
- 13) In case a partnership firm makes investments, the application is required to be made in the name of the partnership firm and the application form can be signed by any partner(s) authorised to do in this behalf and affixing a rubber stamp of the firm.
- 14) The applications would be accepted as per the provisions of the IM of the issue, other applicable rules and regulations. IRFC is entitled, at its sole and absolute discretion, to accept or reject any application, in part or in full, without assigning any reason. An Application Form that is not complete in all respects is liable to be rejected.
- 15) It is advisable that investor keeps a photocopy of the application form and mentions his/her **mobile number, email ID** in the application form.
- 16) In case of Bonds allotted under Demat Mode, the demographic details will be picked up from the DPID/ CLIENT ID i.e., Payment warrants would be prepared in favour of sole/ first applicant and issued as per the details identified by the Bond holder's Demat Account. Therefore, Bank particulars in the Application Form should match with the bank details provided in the Demat Account.
- 17) **As a matter of precaution against possible fraudulent encashment of interest/redemption warrants due to loss/misplacement, applicants are requested to mention the full particulars of their bank account, as specified in the Application Form. In case, where the investor applies for bonds under Physical Mode, all the Payment Warrants will be issued as per the details captured in the Register of Bond holder and any discrepancy arising due to wrong information furnished in the application form shall be at the applicant's sole risk.**
- 18) **ISSUE HIGHLIGHTS: Interest rate is 5.00%** payable annually on 15 October. Lock in period of 5 years (No transfer is permitted). First Interest payment for bonds whose money has been credited in to IRFC account till September 30, 2019 will be made on October 15, 2019. For Bonds in respect of which money has been credited into IRFC account after September 30, 2019 will be paid on October 15 of next year and onwards. The Bonds will automatically redeem after expiry of five years. Bonds are AAA rated by ICRA, CRISIL and CARE.
- 19) Interest/Redemptions shall be paid by way of warrant/NECS/RTGS/NEFT payable at par at locations where collection centres are appointed.
- 20) No TDS will be deducted on interest earned on these Bonds. IRFC has received exemption from deduction of TDS on interest of these bonds in terms of Government Notification No. 28/2018/F. No. 275/27/2017-IT(B) dated June 18, 2018 under Section 193 of Income Tax Act, 1961.
- 21) IRFC reserves the right to revise the coupon rate and/or close the issue by giving a notice. All applications submitted but not accepted by IRFC would be returned by IRFC to the applicant without any interest.
- 22) For status of allotment/ servicing or any other details, please contact our RTA/IRFC.

INDIAN RAILWAY FINANCE CORPORATION LTD.  
KNOW YOUR CUSTOMER FORM (FOR INVESTOR)

1. Name of Applicant (1st Applicant)/HUF/Corporate/Firm/Trust/Fundsetc.

2. PAN/DIN (Issued by MCA, Wherever Applicable)

3. Permanent Address (with telephone nos.) in case of Individual and HUF

4. Business/Office Address (with telephone and fax nos.) wherever applicable

- ## 5. Nature of Business

- ## 6. Source of Funds – Capital Gain

Signature of Applicant

**ALL INVESTORS TO PROVIDE**

- Self-attested copy of PAN Card (In case of Joint application, self-attested PAN copy of all the applicants) or Form 60 where bond application size is Rs. 50,000/- or more.
- Photo Copy of cancelled Cheque for NECS facility.

**(a) For Resident Indian Nationals**

Documents in support of Name and Address (copies attested by Gazetted Officer/Notary/Self Attested in case of Individual only)

PAN Card and any one of the following

(i) AADHAAR Card (ii) Passport (iii) Driving Licence (iv) Identify Card issued by any institution (v) Copy of the electricity bill or telephone bill showing residential address (vi) Any document or communication issued by any authority of the Central Government, State Government or local bodies showing residential address (vii) voters identity card (viii) RationCard.'

**(b) For NRIs/ Other foreign eligible investor**

(i) Passport-Mandatory(ii) PAN Card(iii) Photocopy of Cancelled Cheque (NRO Account)(iv) Self-certified address proof

**(c) For Corporate-Investor**

Documents in support (copies attested by Company Secretary/Director

(i) Certificate of incorporation and Memorandum & Articles of Association (ii) Resolution of the Board of Directors and identification of those who have authority to operate (iii) Power of Attorney granted to its managers, officers or employees to transact business, on its behalf (iv) Copy of PAN/PAN Allotment letter.

**(d) For Partnership Firms-Investor**

Documents in support (copies attested by Notary)

(i) Registration certificate, if registered (ii) Partnership deed (iii) Power of Attorney granted to a partner or an employee of the firm to transact business on its behalf (iv) Any officially valid document identifying the partners and the persons holding the Power of Attorney and their addresses (v) Telephone bill in the name of firm/partners (vi) Copy of PAN/PAN Allotment letter.

**(e) Trust & Foundations –Investor**

Documents in support (copies attested by Notary)

(i) Certificate of registration, if registered (ii) Power of Attorney granted to transact business on its behalf (iii) Any officially valid document to identify the Trustees, Settlers, Beneficiaries and those holding Power of Attorney, Founders/Managers/Directors and their

addresses (iv) Resolution of the managing body of the Foundation/Association (v) Telephone bill (vi) Copy of PAN/PAN Allotment letter (otherwise exemption certificate issued by IT Authorities)

#### APPLICANT'S UNDERTAKING

I/We here by agree and confirm that:

1. I/We have read, understood and agreed to the contents and terms & conditions of Indian Railways Finance Corporation Limited's Private Placement Information Memorandum for Bond Series-III provisions of Section 54EC of Income Tax Act, 1961 and other related laws.
2. I/We confirm that the information provided in this form is true & correct and I/We enclose herewith Self attested copies of KYC Documents.

Applicant's Signature

#### FORM NO. 60

(See second proviso to rule 114B)

Form of declaration to be filled by a person who does not have a permanent account number and who enters into any transaction specified in rule 114B

1. Full name and address of the declarant.....
2. Particulars of transaction.....
3. Amount of the transaction.....
4. Are you assessed to tax?.....
5. If yes,
  - (i) Details of Ward/Circle/Range where the last return of income was filed?
  - (ii) Reasons for not having permanent account number?
6. Details of the document being produced in support of address in serial no. 1 above\*\*.

#### Verification

I ..... do here by declare that what is stated above is true to the best of my knowledge and belief.

Verified today, the ..... day of .....

Date.....

Place:.....

.....  
Signature of the declarant

Documents as an address proof: - \*\*

(Any one of the following)

- (a) Ration Card or ADHAAR Card;
- (b) Passport;
- (c) Driving Licence;
- (d) Copy of the electricity bill or telephone bills showing residential address;
- (e) Any other document or communication issued by any authority of the Central Government, State Government or local bodies showing residential address; or
- (f) Any other valid documentary evidence in support of his address given in the declaration.

**Registrar and Transfer Agent (R & TA):** Any further communications in connection with this application (quoting the application number) should be addressed to "Karvy Computershare Private Limited, Karvy Selenium Tower B, Plot 31-32, Gachibowli, Financial District, Nanakramguda, Hyderabad, Telangana 500 032 Contact Person : Mr. M Murali Krishna & Mr. R. Williams, Tel. (040) 67162222, FAX NO. (040) 23431551 Email: irfc54ecbonds@karvy.com

IRFC : Indian Railway Finance Corporation Limited UG – Floor, East Tower, NBCC Place, Bhishma Pitamah Marg, Lodhi Road, Pragati Vihar, New Delhi-110003, Tel. No: (011) 24369766-69; Direct No.: +91-11-24365206; [E-Mail: dmb@irfc.nic.in](mailto:dmb@irfc.nic.in), [irfc54ecbonds@gmail.com](mailto:irfc54ecbonds@gmail.com)

For more details of 54EC Bonds please refer to the link (<https://kosmic.kfintech.com/IRFC>)

For checking application status please refer to the link ([https://kosmic.kfintech.com/IRFC/irfc\\_query\\_window.aspx](https://kosmic.kfintech.com/IRFC/irfc_query_window.aspx))

## APPLICATION FORM

ROI 5.00% P.a. TENURE: 5 YEARS



**INDIAN RAILWAY FINANCE CORPORATION**  
(A Government of India Enterprise)

**Private & Confidential – Not for Circulation**  
**INDIAN RAILWAY FINANCE CORPORATION LTD.**

Regd. Office: UG – Floor, East Tower, NBCC Place, Bhisma Pitamah Marg,  
Lodhi Road, Pragati Vihar, New Delhi-110003 CIN: U65910DL1986GOI026363  
Tel. No: (011) 24369766-69; Fax No.: +91-11-24369770; E-Mail: [dmb@irfc.nic.in](mailto:dmb@irfc.nic.in), [www.irfc.nic.in](http://www.irfc.nic.in)  
**APPLICATION FORM FOR NON-CONVERTIBLE REDEEMABLE SECURED**  
**TAXABLE BONDS, SERIES -III HAVING BENEFITS UNDER SECTION 54EC OF INCOME TAX ACT, 1961**  
(PLEASE CAREFULLY READ INFORMATION MEMORANDUM FOR PRIVATE PLACEMENT BEFORE FILLING UP THIS FORM)

54EC Bonds Application Number

4200626

## Future on Track

|   |   |                                |   |
|---|---|--------------------------------|---|
| Broker's Name & Code<br><b>SMC CAPITALS LTD</b> | Sub Broker's Name & Code<br><b>276506</b> | Bank Branch Serial No. & Stamp | FOR USE BY COLLECTING BANK BRANCH<br>Date of receipt of application<br>Date of credit of Cheque/<br>Demand Draft in<br>IRFC Account Registrar's reference no. |
|---|---|--------------------------------|---|

Dear Sirs,

I/We have read and understood the information Memorandum for Private Placement. I/We bind myself/ourselves to their provisions and apply for allotment. Please place my/our name(s) on the register of Bondholder(s).

|  |  |   |                                 |       |
|--|--|---|---------------------------------|-------|
| No. of Bonds (Minimum 2) (Maximum 500)                                     | Cheque/Demand Draft Drawn on (Name of the Bank and Branch) | Bank A/c Number from which investment is made | Cheque / Demand Draft / UTR No. | Dated |
| In Number (A)  |  |   |                                 |       |
| In Words   |  |   |                                 |       |
| Issue Price of Bond Rs.10,000/- per Bond – Amount Payable (Rs.) (Ax10,000) |  |   |                                 |       |
| Rs.  |  |   |                                 |       |
| In Words   |  |   |                                 |       |

I/We are applying as (tick whatever applicable)

☐ Banks/Commercial RRB/Co-operative ☐ Financial Institutions ☐ Company ☐ Mutual Fund ☐ Firms ☐ NRI ☐ Individuals ☐ HUF ☐ Other (specify .....)

BOND CERTIFICATE MODE (TICK) ANY ONE

|               |            |           |  |
|---------------|------------|-----------|--|
| Physical Mode | Demat Mode | DPID No.  |  |
|               |            | Client ID |  |

FIRST/SOLE APPLICANT'S NAME IN FULL

|  |                          |
|--|--------------------------|
|  | Date of Birth (if Minor) |
|--|--------------------------|

SECOND APPLICANT'S NAME IN FULL (ONLY IN CASE OF INDIVIDUALS)

|  |
|--|
|  |
|--|

THIRD APPLICANT'S NAME IN FULL (ONLY IN CASE OF INDIVIDUALS)

|  |
|--|
|  |
|--|

FATHER'S NAME FOR FIRST / SOLE APPLICANT IN CASE OF INDIVIDUALS

|  |
|--|
|  |
|--|

FIRST / SOLE APPLICANT'S ADDRESS IN FULL (DO NOT FILL IN NAME AGAIN)

|       |          |
|-------|----------|
| CITY  | PIN CODE |
| PHONE | EMAIL    |

BANK PARTICULARS FOR PAYMENT OF INTEREST/REDEMPTION WARRANT (PLEASE ENCLOSE CANCELLED CHEQUE OF BELOW ACCOUNT NO.)

|                     |                 |
|---------------------|-----------------|
| Bank Name           | Account No.     |
| Branch Name/Address | Account Type    |
|                     | SB A/c          |
|                     | Current A/c     |
|                     | Cash Credit A/c |
|                     | NRO A/c         |

FOR NECS/RTGS/NEFT PAYMENT

IFSC CODE

|  |
|--|
|  |
|--|

MICR CODE

|  |
|--|
|  |
|--|

Abstract of Form-SH-13 (Nomination Form) (For individual only)

|  |
|--|
| Name of Nominee                          |
| Address                                  |
| PAN/AADHAAR No. of Nominee               |
| Relation with Applicant                  |
| In case of Nominee is Minor:             |
| Name of Guardian                         |
| Date of Birth (if minor)                 |
| Signature of Nominee/Guardian (optional) |
| (One Nominee per application)            |

Name of Authorised signatory (ies)

Designation

(In case of Other than Individual)

1.....1.....  
2.....2.....

Disclaimer: The Bond Issue is being made strictly on a private placement basis. It is not and should not be deemed to constitute an offer to the public in general. It cannot be accepted by any person other than to whom it is directed

**DECLARATION:** I/We certify that the aggregate investment made/being made by me/us in 54EC Capital Gains Tax Exemption Bonds during the current financial year does not exceed Rs. 50 lakhs and the sources of funds is capital gain". I/We declare that the investment has been made from the First Applicant's own Bank Account.

|                  |             |            |           |
|------------------|-------------|------------|-----------|
|                  | PAN/GIR NO. | OCCUPATION | SIGNATURE |
| FIRST APPLICANT  |             |            |           |
| SECOND APPLICANT |             |            |           |
| THIRD APPLICANT  |             |            |           |

## ACKNOWLEDGEMENT SLIP

(To be filled in by the Sole/First Applicant)  
54EC Bonds-SERIES-III



**INDIAN RAILWAY FINANCE CORPORATION**  
Future on Track

## INDIAN RAILWAY FINANCE CORPORATION LTD.

Regd. Office: UG – Floor, East Tower, NBCC Place, Bhisma Pitamah Marg,  
Lodhi Road, Pragati Vihar, New Delhi-110003

Application No. 4200626

|                            |
|----------------------------|
| Received from Mr./Mrs./Ms. |
| DPID & CLIENT ID NO        |
| Address                    |

|                        |              |          |   |
|------------------------|--------------|----------|---|
| No. of Bonds (Max 500) | Amount (Rs.) | Date     | Accepting Officer's Signature & Bank's Seal |
| In Numbers             |              |          |   |
| In Words               |              |          |   |
| Cheque/DD No.          | dated        | drawn on |   |
|                        | for Rs.      |          |   |
| In words               |              |          |   |

### **INSTRUCTIONS FOR INVESTORS**

- 1) Application Forms must be completed in **BLOCK LETTERS IN ENGLISH**. A blank space must be left between two or more parts of the name.
- 2) Minimum investment-2 Bonds of Rs. 10,000/- each and maximum investment-500 Bonds amounting to Rs. 50 lakhs in a financial year.
- 3) Investors are required to submit the Application Form duly filled along with either a Demand Draft or account payee Cheque payable in favour of **"IRFC CAPITAL GAIN BONDS"** along with necessary enclosures at the designated branches of collecting banks –IndusInd Bank Limited, YES Bank, HDFC Bank, Axis Bank, ICICI Bank, IDBI Bank Ltd., Canara Bank and State Bank of India.
- 4) Applicant should mention his name, address and application number on the reverse of the Cheque/ Demand Draft. Cash, Money Orders or Postal Orders will **NOT** be accepted.
- 5) For details of designated bank branches, please refer Private Placement Offer Letter / Information Memorandum (IM) or visit our website for more details (<https://kosmic.kfintech.com/IRFC>).
- 6) For checking application status please refer to the link ([https://kosmic.kfintech.com/IRFC/irfc\\_query\\_window.aspx](https://kosmic.kfintech.com/IRFC/irfc_query_window.aspx)).
- 7) Investors are advised in their own interest to fill up complete details of their bank particulars along with a cancelled cheque. In absence of such information, the interest & redemption warrants shall be mailed at given address at applicant's sole risk.
- 8) Applicants are deemed to have read the IM and are supposed to be well versed with the contents of IM.
- 9) Application once submitted cannot be withdrawn and subscription amount will not be refunded (as per IM).
- 10) The application should be submitted during banking hours at any of the Bank Branches as mentioned on our website. Bank charges for such applications will be borne by applicants. IRFC assumes no responsibility for any applications/ cheques / demand drafts lost in mail or late / short credit of Application Money.
- 11) In case neither the PAN nor the GIR No. has been allotted, or the Applicant is not assessed to income tax, the appropriate information should be mentioned in the space provided. In case the investor has applied for and not yet been allotted the PAN/GIR No. then he is required to furnish a copy of the acknowledged Form 49A. In case the investor is applying through a demand draft and PAN/GIR No. has not been allotted he is required to furnish a declaration in Form 60.
- 12) In case of application under the Power of attorney or by Limited Companies or other corporate bodies, a certified copy of the Power of Attorney or a copy of the approval of the relevant authority, as the case may be, should be submitted along with the Application Form.
- 13) In case a partnership firm makes investments, the application is required to be made in the name of the partnership firm and the application form can be signed by any partner(s) authorised to do in this behalf and affixing a rubber stamp of the firm.
- 14) The applications would be accepted as per the provisions of the IM of the issue, other applicable rules and regulations. IRFC is entitled, at its sole and absolute discretion, to accept or reject any application, in part or in full, without assigning any reason. An Application Form that is not complete in all respects is liable to be rejected.
- 15) It is advisable that investor keeps a photocopy of the application form and mentions his/her **mobile number, email ID** in the application form.
- 16) In case of Bonds allotted under Demat Mode, the demographic details will be picked up from the DPID/ CLIENT ID i.e., Payment warrants would be prepared in favour of sole/ first applicant and issued as per the details identified by the Bond holder's Demat Account. Therefore, Bank particulars in the Application Form should match with the bank details provided in the Demat Account.
- 17) **As a matter of precaution against possible fraudulent encashment of interest/redemption warrants due to loss/misplacement, applicants are requested to mention the full particulars of their bank account, as specified in the Application Form. In case, where the investor applies for bonds under Physical Mode, all the Payment Warrants will be issued as per the details captured in the Register of Bond holder and any discrepancy arising due to wrong information furnished in the application form shall be at the applicant's sole risk.**
- 18) **ISSUE HIGHLIGHTS: Interest rate is 5.00%** payable annually on 15 October. Lock in period of 5 years (No transfer is permitted). First Interest payment for bonds whose money has been credited in to IRFC account till September 30, 2019 will be made on October 15, 2019. For Bonds in respect of which money has been credited into IRFC account after September 30, 2019 will be paid on October 15 of next year and onwards. The Bonds will automatically redeem after expiry of five years. Bonds are AAA rated by ICRA, CRISIL and CARE.
- 19) Interest/Redemption shall be paid by way of warrant/NECS/RTGS/NEFT payable at par at locations where collection centres are appointed.
- 20) No TDS will be deducted on interest earned on these Bonds. IRFC has received exemption from deduction of TDS on interest of these bonds in terms of Government Notification No. 28/2018/F. No. 275/27/2017-IT(B) dated June 18, 2018 under Section 193 of Income Tax Act, 1961.
- 21) IRFC reserves the right to revise the coupon rate and/or close the issue by giving a notice. All applications submitted but not accepted by IRFC would be returned by IRFC to the applicant without any interest.
- 22) For status of allotment/ servicing or any other details, please contact our RTA/IRFC.

INDIAN RAILWAY FINANCE CORPORATION LTD.  
KNOW YOUR CUSTOMER FORM (FOR INVESTOR)

1. Name of Applicant (1st Applicant)/HUF/Corporate/Firm/Trust/Fundsetc.

2. PAN/DIN (Issued by MCA, Wherever Applicable)

3. Permanent Address (with telephone nos.) in case of Individual and HUF

4. Business/Office Address (with telephone and fax nos.) wherever applicable

## 5. Nature of Business

## 6. Source of Funds – Capital Gain

Signature of Applicant

**ALL INVESTORS TO PROVIDE**

- Self-attested copy of PAN Card (In case of Joint application, self-attested PAN copy of all the applicants) or Form 60 where bond application size is Rs. 50,000/- or more.
- Photo Copy of cancelled Cheque for NECS facility.

**(a) For Resident Indian Nationals**

Documents in support of Name and Address (copies attested by Gazetted Officer/Notary/Self Attested in case of Individual only)

PAN Card and any one of the following

(i) AADHAAR Card (ii) Passport (iii) Driving Licence (iv) Identify Card issued by any institution (v) Copy of the electricity bill or telephone bill showing residential address (vi) Any document or communication issued by any authority of the Central Government, State Government or local bodies showing residential address (vii) voters identity card (viii) RationCard.'

**(b) For NRIs/ Other foreign eligible investor**

(i) Passport-Mandatory(ii)PAN Card(iii)Photocopy of Cancelled Cheque(NRO Account)(iv)Self certified address proof

**(c) For Corporate-Investor**

Documents in support (copies attested by Company Secretary/Director

(i) Certificate of incorporation and Memorandum & Articles of Association (ii) Resolution of the Board of Directors and identification of those who have authority to operate (iii) Power of Attorney granted to its managers, officers or employees to transact business, on its behalf (iv) Copy of PAN/PAN Allotment letter.

**(d) For Partnership Firms-Investor**

Documents in support (copies attested by Notary)

(i) Registration certificate, if registered (ii) Partnership deed (iii) Power of Attorney granted to a partner or an employee of the firm to transact business on its behalf (iv) Any officially valid document identifying the partners and the persons holding the Power of Attorney and their addresses (v) Telephone bill in the name of firm/partners (vi) Copy of PAN/PAN Allotment letter.

**(e) Trust & Foundations –Investor**

Documents in support (copies attested by Notary)

(i) Certificate of registration, if registered (ii) Power of Attorney granted to transact business on its behalf (iii) Any officially valid document to identify the Trustees, Settlers, Beneficiaries and those holding Power of Attorney, Founders/Managers/Directors and their

addresses (iv) Resolution of the managing body of the Foundation/Association (v) Telephone bill (vi) Copy of PAN/PAN Allotment letter (otherwise exemption certificate issued by IT Authorities)

#### APPLICANT'S UNDERTAKING

I/We here by agree and confirm that:

1. I/We have read, understood and agreed to the contents and terms & conditions of Indian Railways Finance Corporation Limited's Private Placement Information Memorandum for Bond Series-III provisions of Section 54EC of Income Tax Act, 1961 and other related laws.
2. I/We confirm that the information provided in this form is true & correct and I/We enclose herewith Self attested copies of KYC Documents.

Applicant's Signature

#### FORM NO. 60

(See second proviso to rule 114B)

Form of declaration to be filled by a person who does not have a permanent account number and who enters into any transaction specified in rule 114B

1. Full name and address of the declarant.....
2. Particulars of transaction.....
3. Amount of the transaction.....
4. Are you assessed to tax?.....
5. If yes,
  - (i) Details of Ward/Circle/Range where the last return of income was filed?
  - (ii) Reasons for not having permanent account number?
6. Details of the document being produced in support of address in serial no. 1 above\*\*.

#### Verification

I ..... do here by declare that what is stated above is true to the best of my knowledge and belief.

Verified today, the ..... day of .....

Date .....

Place .....

.....  
Signature of the declarant

Documents as an address proof: - \*\*

(Any one of the following)

- (a) Ration Card or ADHAAR Card;
- (b) Passport;
- (c) Driving Licence;
- (d) Copy of the electricity bill or telephone bills showing residential address;
- (e) Any other document or communication issued by any authority of the Central Government, State Government or local bodies showing residential address; or
- (f) Any other valid documentary evidence in support of his address given in the declaration.

**Registrar and Transfer Agent (R & TA):** Any further communications in connection with this application (quoting the application number) should be addressed to "Karvy Computershare Private Limited, Karvy Selenium Tower B, Plot 31-32, Gachibowli, Financial District, Nanakramguda, Hyderabad, Telangana 500 032 Contact Person : Mr. M Murali Krishna & Mr. R. Williams, Tel. (040) 67162222, FAX NO. (040) 23431551 Email: irfc54ecbonds@karvy.com

IRFC : Indian Railway Finance Corporation Limited UG – Floor, East Tower, NBCC Place, Bhishma Pitamah Marg, Lodhi Road, Pragati Vihar, New Delhi-110003, Tel. No: (011) 24369766-69; Direct No.: +91-11-24365206; [E-Mail: dmb@irfc.nic.in](mailto:dmb@irfc.nic.in), [irfc54ecbonds@gmail.com](mailto:irfc54ecbonds@gmail.com)

For more details of 54EC Bonds please refer to the link (<https://kosmic.kfintech.com/IRFC>)

For checking application status please refer to the link ([https://kosmic.kfintech.com/IRFC/irfc\\_query\\_window.aspx](https://kosmic.kfintech.com/IRFC/irfc_query_window.aspx))

## APPLICATION FORM

ROI 5.00% P.a. TENURE: 5 YEARS



**INDIAN  
RAILWAY  
FINANCE  
CORPORATION**  
(A Government of India Enterprise)

**Private & Confidential – Not for Circulation**  
**INDIAN RAILWAY FINANCE CORPORATION LTD.**

Regd. Office: UG – Floor, East Tower, NBCC Place, Bhisma Pitamah Marg,  
Lodhi Road, Pragati Vihar, New Delhi-110003 CIN: U65910DL1986GOI026363  
Tel. No: (011) 24369766-69; Fax No.: +91-11-24369770; E-Mail: [dmb@irfc.nic.in](mailto:dmb@irfc.nic.in), [www.irfc.nic.in](http://www.irfc.nic.in)  
**APPLICATION FORM FOR NON-CONVERTIBLE REDEEMABLE SECURED**  
**TAXABLE BONDS, SERIES -III HAVING BENEFITS UNDER SECTION 54EC OF INCOME TAX ACT, 1961**  
(PLEASE CAREFULLY READ INFORMATION MEMORANDUM FOR PRIVATE PLACEMENT BEFORE FILLING UP THIS FORM)

54EC Bonds Application Number

4200627

## Future on Track

|   |   |                                |   |
|---|---|--------------------------------|---|
| Broker's Name & Code<br><b>SMC CAPITALS LTD</b> | Sub Broker's Name & Code<br><b>276506</b> | Bank Branch Serial No. & Stamp | FOR USE BY COLLECTING BANK BRANCH<br>Date of receipt of application<br>Date of credit of Cheque/<br>Demand Draft in<br>IRFC Account Registrar's reference no. |
|---|---|--------------------------------|---|

Dear Sirs,

I/We have read and understood the information Memorandum for Private Placement. I/We bind myself/ourselves to their provisions and apply for allotment. Please place my/our name(s) on the register of Bondholder(s).

|  |  |   |                                 |       |
|--|--|---|---------------------------------|-------|
| No. of Bonds (Minimum 2) (Maximum 500)                                     | Cheque/Demand Draft Drawn on (Name of the Bank and Branch) | Bank A/c Number from which investment is made | Cheque / Demand Draft / UTR No. | Dated |
| In Number (A)  |  |   |                                 |       |
| In Words   |  |   |                                 |       |
| Issue Price of Bond Rs.10,000/- per Bond – Amount Payable (Rs.) (Ax10,000) |  |   |                                 |       |
| Rs.  |  |   |                                 |       |
| In Words   |  |   |                                 |       |

I/We are applying as (tick whatever applicable)

☐ Banks/Commercial RRB/Co-operative ☐ Financial Institutions ☐ Company ☐ Mutual Fund ☐ Firms ☐ NRI ☐ Individuals ☐ HUF ☐ Other (specify .....)

BOND CERTIFICATE MODE (TICK) ANY ONE

|               |            |           |  |
|---------------|------------|-----------|--|
| Physical Mode | Demat Mode | DPID No.  |  |
|               |            | Client ID |  |

## FIRST/SOLE APPLICANT'S NAME IN FULL

|  |                          |
|--|--------------------------|
|  | Date of Birth (if Minor) |
|--|--------------------------|

## SECOND APPLICANT'S NAME IN FULL (ONLY IN CASE OF INDIVIDUALS)

|  |
|--|
|  |
|--|

## THIRD APPLICANT'S NAME IN FULL (ONLY IN CASE OF INDIVIDUALS)

|  |
|--|
|  |
|--|

## FATHER'S NAME FOR FIRST / SOLE APPLICANT IN CASE OF INDIVIDUALS

|  |
|--|
|  |
|--|

## FIRST / SOLE APPLICANT'S ADDRESS IN FULL (DO NOT FILL IN NAME AGAIN)

|      |          |
|------|----------|
| CITY | PIN CODE |
|------|----------|

PHONE EMAIL

|  |  |
|--|--|
| BANK PARTICULARS FOR PAYMENT OF INTEREST/REDEMPTION WARRANT (PLEASE ENCLOSE CANCELLED CHEQUE OF BELOW ACCOUNT NO.) |  |
| Bank Name  | Account No.                                |
| Branch Name/Address  | Account Type                               |
|  | SB A/c Current A/c Cash Credit A/c NRO A/c |

## FOR NECS/RTGS/NEFT PAYMENT

|   |           |
|---|-----------|
| IFSC CODE   | MICR CODE |
| Abstract of Form-SH-13 (Nomination Form) (For individual only)  |           |
| Name of Nominee.....  |           |
| Address .....   |           |
| PAN/AADHAAR No. of Nominee..... Relation with Applicant.....  |           |
| In case of Nominee is Minor:  |           |
| Name of Guardian.....   |           |
| Date of Birth (if minor)..... Signature of Nominee/Guardian (optional) (One Nominee per application)  |           |
| Name of Authorised signatory (ies) Designation (In case of Other than Individual)   |           |
| 1.....1.....  |           |
| 2.....2.....  |           |
| Disclaimer: The Bond Issue is being made strictly on a private placement basis. It is not and should not be deemed to constitute an offer to the public in general. It cannot be accepted by any person other than to whom it is directed |           |

**DECLARATION:** I/We certify that the aggregate investment made/being made by me/us in 54EC Capital Gains Tax Exemption Bonds during the current financial year does not exceed Rs. 50 lakhs and the sources of funds is capital gain". I/We declare that the investment has been made from the First Applicant's own Bank Account.

|                  |             |            |           |
|------------------|-------------|------------|-----------|
|                  | PAN/GIR NO. | OCCUPATION | SIGNATURE |
| FIRST APPLICANT  |             |            |           |
| SECOND APPLICANT |             |            |           |
| THIRD APPLICANT  |             |            |           |

## ACKNOWLEDGEMENT SLIP

(To be filled in by the Sole/First Applicant)  
54EC Bonds-SERIES-III



INDIAN  
RAILWAY  
FINANCE  
CORPORATION  
Future on Track

## INDIAN RAILWAY FINANCE CORPORATION LTD.

Regd. Office: UG – Floor, East Tower, NBCC Place, Bhisma Pitamah Marg,  
Lodhi Road, Pragati Vihar, New Delhi-110003

Application No. 4200627

|                                |
|--------------------------------|
| Received from Mr./Mrs./Ms..... |
| DPID & CLIENT ID NO            |
| Address.....                   |

|  |              |      |   |
|--|--------------|------|---|
| No. of Bonds (Max 500)                                     | Amount (Rs.) | Date | Accepting Officer's Signature & Bank's Seal |
| In Numbers   |              |      |   |
| In Words   |              |      |   |
| Cheque/DD No. .... dated ..... drawn on ..... for Rs. .... |              |      |   |
| In words.....  |              |      |   |

### **INSTRUCTIONS FOR INVESTORS**

- 1) Application Forms must be completed in **BLOCK LETTERS IN ENGLISH**. A blank space must be left between two or more parts of the name.
- 2) Minimum investment-2 Bonds of Rs. 10,000/- each and maximum investment-500 Bonds amounting to Rs. 50 lakhs in a financial year.
- 3) Investors are required to submit the Application Form duly filled along with either a Demand Draft or account payee Cheque payable in favour of **"IRFC CAPITAL GAIN BONDS"** along with necessary enclosures at the designated branches of collecting banks –IndusInd Bank Limited, YES Bank, HDFC Bank, Axis Bank, ICICI Bank, IDBI Bank Ltd., Canara Bank and State Bank of India.
- 4) Applicant should mention his name, address and application number on the reverse of the Cheque/ Demand Draft. Cash, Money Orders or Postal Orders will **NOT** be accepted.
- 5) For details of designated bank branches, please refer Private Placement Offer Letter / Information Memorandum (IM) or visit our website for more details (<https://kosmic.kfintech.com/IRFC>).
- 6) For checking application status please refer to the link ([https://kosmic.kfintech.com/IRFC/irfc\\_query\\_window.aspx](https://kosmic.kfintech.com/IRFC/irfc_query_window.aspx)).
- 7) Investors are advised in their own interest to fill up complete details of their bank particulars along with a cancelled cheque. In absence of such information, the interest & redemption warrants shall be mailed at given address at applicant's sole risk.
- 8) Applicants are deemed to have read the IM and are supposed to be well versed with the contents of IM.
- 9) Application once submitted cannot be withdrawn and subscription amount will not be refunded (as per IM).
- 10) The application should be submitted during banking hours at any of the Bank Branches as mentioned on our website. Bank charges for such applications will be borne by applicants. IRFC assumes no responsibility for any applications/ cheques / demand drafts lost in mail or late / short credit of Application Money.
- 11) In case neither the PAN nor the GIR No. has been allotted, or the Applicant is not assessed to income tax, the appropriate information should be mentioned in the space provided. In case the investor has applied for and not yet been allotted the PAN/GIR No. then he is required to furnish a copy of the acknowledged Form 49A. In case the investor is applying through a demand draft and PAN/GIR No. has not been allotted he is required to furnish a declaration in Form 60.
- 12) In case of application under the Power of attorney or by Limited Companies or other corporate bodies, a certified copy of the Power of Attorney or a copy of the approval of the relevant authority, as the case may be, should be submitted along with the Application Form.
- 13) In case a partnership firm makes investments, the application is required to be made in the name of the partnership firm and the application form can be signed by any partner(s) authorised to do in this behalf and affixing a rubber stamp of the firm.
- 14) The applications would be accepted as per the provisions of the IM of the issue, other applicable rules and regulations. IRFC is entitled, at its sole and absolute discretion, to accept or reject any application, in part or in full, without assigning any reason. An Application Form that is not complete in all respects is liable to be rejected.
- 15) It is advisable that investor keeps a photocopy of the application form and mentions his/her **mobile number, email ID** in the application form.
- 16) In case of Bonds allotted under Demat Mode, the demographic details will be picked up from the DPID/ CLIENT ID i.e., Payment warrants would be prepared in favour of sole/ first applicant and issued as per the details identified by the Bond holder's Demat Account. Therefore, Bank particulars in the Application Form should match with the bank details provided in the Demat Account.
- 17) **As a matter of precaution against possible fraudulent encashment of interest/redemption warrants due to loss/misplacement, applicants are requested to mention the full particulars of their bank account, as specified in the Application Form. In case, where the investor applies for bonds under Physical Mode, all the Payment Warrants will be issued as per the details captured in the Register of Bond holder and any discrepancy arising due to wrong information furnished in the application form shall be at the applicant's sole risk.**
- 18) **ISSUE HIGHLIGHTS: Interest rate is 5.00%** payable annually on 15 October. Lock in period of 5 years (No transfer is permitted). First Interest payment for bonds whose money has been credited in to IRFC account till September 30, 2019 will be made on October 15, 2019. For Bonds in respect of which money has been credited into IRFC account after September 30, 2019 will be paid on October 15 of next year and onwards. The Bonds will automatically redeem after expiry of five years. Bonds are AAA rated by ICRA, CRISIL and CARE.
- 19) Interest/Redemptions shall be paid by way of warrant/NECS/RTGS/NEFT payable at par at locations where collection centres are appointed.
- 20) No TDS will be deducted on interest earned on these Bonds. IRFC has received exemption from deduction of TDS on interest of these bonds in terms of Government Notification No. 28/2018/F. No. 275/27/2017-IT(B) dated June 18, 2018 under Section 193 of Income Tax Act, 1961.
- 21) IRFC reserves the right to revise the coupon rate and/or close the issue by giving a notice. All applications submitted but not accepted by IRFC would be returned by IRFC to the applicant without any interest.
- 22) For status of allotment/ servicing or any other details, please contact our RTA/IRFC.

INDIAN RAILWAY FINANCE CORPORATION LTD.  
KNOW YOUR CUSTOMER FORM (FOR INVESTOR)

1. Name of Applicant (1st Applicant)/HUF/Corporate/Firm/Trust/Fundsetc.

2. PAN/DIN (Issued by MCA, Wherever Applicable)

3. Permanent Address (with telephone nos.) in case of Individual and HUF

4. Business/Office Address (with telephone and fax nos.) wherever applicable

- ## 5. Nature of Business

- ## 6. Source of Funds – CapitalGain

Signature of Applicant

**ALL INVESTORS TO PROVIDE**

- Self-attested copy of PAN Card (In case of Joint application, self-attested PAN copy of all the applicants) or Form 60 where bond application size is Rs. 50,000/- or more.
- Photo Copy of cancelled Cheque for NECS facility.

**(a) For Resident Indian Nationals**

Documents in support of Name and Address (copies attested by Gazetted Officer/Notary/Self Attested in case of Individual only)

PAN Card and any one of the following

(i) AADHAAR Card (ii) Passport (iii) Driving Licence (iv) Identify Card issued by any institution (v) Copy of the electricity bill or telephone bill showing residential address (vi) Any document or communication issued by any authority of the Central Government, State Government or local bodies showing residential address (vii) voters identity card (viii) RationCard.'

**(b) For NRIs/ Other foreign eligible investor**

(i) Passport-Mandatory(ii) PAN Card(iii) Photocopy of Cancelled Cheque (NRO Account)(iv) Self-certified address proof

**(c) For Corporate-Investor**

Documents in support (copies attested by Company Secretary/Director

(i) Certificate of incorporation and Memorandum & Articles of Association (ii) Resolution of the Board of Directors and identification of those who have authority to operate (iii) Power of Attorney granted to its managers, officers or employees to transact business, on its behalf (iv) Copy of PAN/PAN Allotment letter.

**(d) For Partnership Firms-Investor**

Documents in support (copies attested by Notary)

(i) Registration certificate, if registered (ii) Partnership deed (iii) Power of Attorney granted to a partner or an employee of the firm to transact business on its behalf (iv) Any officially valid document identifying the partners and the persons holding the Power of Attorney and their addresses (v) Telephone bill in the name of firm/partners (vi) Copy of PAN/PAN Allotment letter.

**(e) Trust & Foundations –Investor**

Documents in support (copies attested by Notary)

(i) Certificate of registration, if registered (ii) Power of Attorney granted to transact business on its behalf (iii) Any officially valid document to identify the Trustees, Settlor, Beneficiaries and those holding Power of Attorney, Founders/Managers/Directors and their

addresses (iv) Resolution of the managing body of the Foundation/Association (v) Telephone bill (vi) Copy of PAN/PAN Allotment letter (otherwise exemption certificate issued by IT Authorities)

#### APPLICANT'S UNDERTAKING

I/We here by agree and confirm that:

1. I/We have read, understood and agreed to the contents and terms & conditions of Indian Railways Finance Corporation Limited's Private Placement Information Memorandum for Bond Series-III provisions of Section 54EC of Income Tax Act, 1961 and other related laws.
2. I/We confirm that the information provided in this form is true & correct and I/We enclose herewith Self attested copies of KYC Documents.

Applicant's Signature

#### FORM NO. 60

(See second proviso to rule 114B)

Form of declaration to be filled by a person who does not have a permanent account number and who enters into any transaction specified in rule 114B

1. Full name and address of the declarant.....
2. Particulars of transaction.....
3. Amount of the transaction.....
4. Are you assessed to tax?.....
5. If yes,
  - (i) Details of Ward/Circle/Range where the last return of income was filed?
  - (ii) Reasons for not having permanent account number?
6. Details of the document being produced in support of address in serial no. 1 above\*\*.

#### Verification

I ..... do here by declare that what is stated above is true to the best of my knowledge and belief.

Verified today, the ..... day of .....

Date .....

Place .....

.....  
Signature of the declarant

Documents as an address proof: - \*\*

(Any one of the following)

- (a) Ration Card or ADHAAR Card;
- (b) Passport;
- (c) Driving Licence;
- (d) Copy of the electricity bill or telephone bills showing residential address;
- (e) Any other document or communication issued by any authority of the Central Government, State Government or local bodies showing residential address; or
- (f) Any other valid documentary evidence in support of his address given in the declaration.

**Registrar and Transfer Agent (R & TA):** Any further communications in connection with this application (quoting the application number) should be addressed to "Karvy Computershare Private Limited, Karvy Selenium Tower B, Plot 31-32, Gachibowli, Financial District, Nanakramguda, Hyderabad, Telangana 500 032 Contact Person : Mr. M Murali Krishna & Mr. R. Williams, Tel. (040) 67162222, FAX NO. (040) 23431551 Email: irfc54ecbonds@karvy.com

IRFC : Indian Railway Finance Corporation Limited UG – Floor, East Tower, NBCC Place, Bhishma Pitamah Marg, Lodhi Road, Pragati Vihar, New Delhi-110003, Tel. No: (011) 24369766-69; Direct No.: +91-11-24365206; [E-Mail: dmb@irfc.nic.in](mailto:dmb@irfc.nic.in), [irfc54ecbonds@gmail.com](mailto:irfc54ecbonds@gmail.com)

For more details of 54EC Bonds please refer to the link (<https://kosmic.kfintech.com/IRFC>)

For checking application status please refer to the link ([https://kosmic.kfintech.com/IRFC/irfc\\_query\\_window.aspx](https://kosmic.kfintech.com/IRFC/irfc_query_window.aspx))

## APPLICATION FORM

ROI 5.00% P.a. TENURE: 5 YEARS



**INDIAN RAILWAY FINANCE CORPORATION**  
(A Government of India Enterprise)

**Private & Confidential – Not for Circulation**  
**INDIAN RAILWAY FINANCE CORPORATION LTD.**

Regd. Office: UG – Floor, East Tower, NBCC Place, Bhishma Pitamah Marg,  
Lodhi Road, Pragati Vihar, New Delhi-110003 CIN: U65910DL1986GOI026363  
Tel. No: (011) 24369766-69; Fax No.: +91-11-24369770; E-Mail: [dmb@irfc.nic.in](mailto:dmb@irfc.nic.in), [www.irfc.nic.in](http://www.irfc.nic.in)  
**APPLICATION FORM FOR NON-CONVERTIBLE REDEEMABLE SECURED**  
**TAXABLE BONDS, SERIES -III HAVING BENEFITS UNDER SECTION 54EC OF INCOME TAX ACT, 1961**  
(PLEASE CAREFULLY READ INFORMATION MEMORANDUM FOR PRIVATE PLACEMENT BEFORE FILLING UP THIS FORM)

54EC Bonds Application Number

4200628

## Future on Track

|   |   |                                |   |
|---|---|--------------------------------|---|
| Broker's Name & Code<br><b>SMC CAPITALS LTD</b> | Sub Broker's Name & Code<br><b>276506</b> | Bank Branch Serial No. & Stamp | FOR USE BY COLLECTING BANK BRANCH<br>Date of receipt of application<br>Date of credit of Cheque/<br>Demand Draft in<br>IRFC Account Registrar's reference no. |
|---|---|--------------------------------|---|

Dear Sirs,

I/We have read and understood the information Memorandum for Private Placement. I/We bind myself/ourselves to their provisions and apply for allotment. Please place my/our name(s) on the register of Bondholder(s).

|  |  |   |                                 |       |
|--|--|---|---------------------------------|-------|
| No. of Bonds (Minimum 2) (Maximum 500)                                     | Cheque/Demand Draft Drawn on (Name of the Bank and Branch) | Bank A/c Number from which investment is made | Cheque / Demand Draft / UTR No. | Dated |
| In Number (A)  |  |   |                                 |       |
| In Words   |  |   |                                 |       |
| Issue Price of Bond Rs.10,000/- per Bond – Amount Payable (Rs.) (Ax10,000) |  |   |                                 |       |
| Rs.  |  |   |                                 |       |
| In Words   |  |   |                                 |       |

I/We are applying as (tick whatever applicable)

☐ Banks/Commercial RRB/Co-operative ☐ Financial Institutions ☐ Company ☐ Mutual Fund ☐ Firms ☐ NRI ☐ Individuals ☐ HUF ☐ Other (specify .....)

BOND CERTIFICATE MODE (TICK) ANY ONE

|               |            |           |  |
|---------------|------------|-----------|--|
| Physical Mode | Demat Mode | DPID No.  |  |
|               |            | Client ID |  |

FIRST/SOLE APPLICANT'S NAME IN FULL

|  |                          |
|--|--------------------------|
|  | Date of Birth (if Minor) |
|--|--------------------------|

SECOND APPLICANT'S NAME IN FULL (ONLY IN CASE OF INDIVIDUALS)

|  |
|--|
|  |
|--|

THIRD APPLICANT'S NAME IN FULL (ONLY IN CASE OF INDIVIDUALS)

|  |
|--|
|  |
|--|

FATHER'S NAME FOR FIRST / SOLE APPLICANT IN CASE OF INDIVIDUALS

|  |
|--|
|  |
|--|

FIRST / SOLE APPLICANT'S ADDRESS IN FULL (DO NOT FILL IN NAME AGAIN)

|      |          |
|------|----------|
|      |          |
| CITY | PIN CODE |

PHONE EMAIL

|  |  |
|--|--|
| BANK PARTICULARS FOR PAYMENT OF INTEREST/REDEMPTION WARRANT (PLEASE ENCLOSE CANCELLED CHEQUE OF BELOW ACCOUNT NO.) |  |
| Bank Name  | Account No.                                |
| Branch Name/Address  | Account Type                               |
|  | SB A/c Current A/c Cash Credit A/c NRO A/c |

FOR NECS/RTGS/NEFT PAYMENT

IFSC CODE

|  |
|--|
|  |
|--|

MICR CODE

|  |
|--|
|  |
|--|

Abstract of Form-SH-13 (Nomination Form) (For individual only)

|  |
|--|
| Name of Nominee                          |
| Address                                  |
| PAN/AADHAAR No. of Nominee               |
| Relation with Applicant                  |
| In case of Nominee is Minor:             |
| Name of Guardian                         |
| Date of Birth (if minor)                 |
| Signature of Nominee/Guardian (optional) |
| (One Nominee per application)            |

Name of Authorised signatory (ies)

Designation

(In case of Other than Individual)

1.....1.....  
2.....2.....

Disclaimer: The Bond Issue is being made strictly on a private placement basis. It is not and should not be deemed to constitute an offer to the public in general. It cannot be accepted by any person other than to whom it is directed

**DECLARATION:** I/We certify that the aggregate investment made/being made by me/us in 54EC Capital Gains Tax Exemption Bonds during the current financial year does not exceed Rs. 50 lakhs and the sources of funds is capital gain". I/We declare that the investment has been made from the First Applicant's own Bank Account.

|                  |             |            |           |
|------------------|-------------|------------|-----------|
|                  | PAN/GIR NO. | OCCUPATION | SIGNATURE |
| FIRST APPLICANT  |             |            |           |
| SECOND APPLICANT |             |            |           |
| THIRD APPLICANT  |             |            |           |

## ACKNOWLEDGEMENT SLIP

(To be filed in by the Sole/First Applicant)  
54EC Bonds-SERIES-III



**INDIAN RAILWAY FINANCE CORPORATION**  
Future on Track

## INDIAN RAILWAY FINANCE CORPORATION LTD.

Regd. Office: UG – Floor, East Tower, NBCC Place, Bhishma Pitamah Marg,  
Lodhi Road, Pragati Vihar, New Delhi-110003

Application No. 4200628

|                            |
|----------------------------|
| Received from Mr./Mrs./Ms. |
| DPID & CLIENT ID NO        |
| Address                    |

|                        |              |          |   |
|------------------------|--------------|----------|---|
| No. of Bonds (Max 500) | Amount (Rs.) | Date     | Accepting Officer's Signature & Bank's Seal |
| In Numbers             |              |          |   |
| In Words               |              |          |   |
| Cheque/DD No.          | dated        | drawn on |   |
|                        | for Rs.      |          |   |
| In words               |              |          |   |

### **INSTRUCTIONS FOR INVESTORS**

- 1) Application Forms must be completed in **BLOCK LETTERS IN ENGLISH**. A blank space must be left between two or more parts of the name.
- 2) Minimum investment-2 Bonds of Rs. 10,000/- each and maximum investment-500 Bonds amounting to Rs. 50 lakhs in a financial year.
- 3) Investors are required to submit the Application Form duly filled along with either a Demand Draft or account payee Cheque payable in favour of **"IRFC CAPITAL GAIN BONDS"** along with necessary enclosures at the designated branches of collecting banks –IndusInd Bank Limited, YES Bank, HDFC Bank, Axis Bank, ICICI Bank, IDBI Bank Ltd., Canara Bank and State Bank of India.
- 4) Applicant should mention his name, address and application number on the reverse of the Cheque/ Demand Draft. Cash, Money Orders or Postal Orders will **NOT** be accepted.
- 5) For details of designated bank branches, please refer Private Placement Offer Letter / Information Memorandum (IM) or visit our website for more details (<https://kosmic.kfintech.com/IRFC>).
- 6) For checking application status please refer to the link ([https://kosmic.kfintech.com/IRFC/irfc\\_query\\_window.aspx](https://kosmic.kfintech.com/IRFC/irfc_query_window.aspx)).
- 7) Investors are advised in their own interest to fill up complete details of their bank particulars along with a cancelled cheque. In absence of such information, the interest & redemption warrants shall be mailed at given address at applicant's sole risk.
- 8) Applicants are deemed to have read the IM and are supposed to be well versed with the contents of IM.
- 9) Application once submitted cannot be withdrawn and subscription amount will not be refunded (as per IM).
- 10) The application should be submitted during banking hours at any of the Bank Branches as mentioned on our website. Bank charges for such applications will be borne by applicants. IRFC assumes no responsibility for any applications/ cheques / demand drafts lost in mail or late / short credit of Application Money.
- 11) In case neither the PAN nor the GIR No. has been allotted, or the Applicant is not assessed to income tax, the appropriate information should be mentioned in the space provided. In case the investor has applied for and not yet been allotted the PAN/GIR No. then he is required to furnish a copy of the acknowledged Form 49A. In case the investor is applying through a demand draft and PAN/GIR No. has not been allotted he is required to furnish a declaration in Form 60.
- 12) In case of application under the Power of attorney or by Limited Companies or other corporate bodies, a certified copy of the Power of Attorney or a copy of the approval of the relevant authority, as the case may be, should be submitted along with the Application Form.
- 13) In case a partnership firm makes investments, the application is required to be made in the name of the partnership firm and the application form can be signed by any partner(s) authorised to do in this behalf and affixing a rubber stamp of the firm.
- 14) The applications would be accepted as per the provisions of the IM of the issue, other applicable rules and regulations. IRFC is entitled, at its sole and absolute discretion, to accept or reject any application, in part or in full, without assigning any reason. An Application Form that is not complete in all respects is liable to be rejected.
- 15) It is advisable that investor keeps a photocopy of the application form and mentions his/her **mobile number, email ID** in the application form.
- 16) In case of Bonds allotted under Demat Mode, the demographic details will be picked up from the DPID/ CLIENT ID i.e., Payment warrants would be prepared in favour of sole/ first applicant and issued as per the details identified by the Bond holder's Demat Account. Therefore, Bank particulars in the Application Form should match with the bank details provided in the Demat Account.
- 17) **As a matter of precaution against possible fraudulent encashment of interest/redemption warrants due to loss/misplacement, applicants are requested to mention the full particulars of their bank account, as specified in the Application Form. In case, where the investor applies for bonds under Physical Mode, all the Payment Warrants will be issued as per the details captured in the Register of Bond holder and any discrepancy arising due to wrong information furnished in the application form shall be at the applicant's sole risk.**
- 18) **ISSUE HIGHLIGHTS: Interest rate is 5.00%** payable annually on 15 October. Lock in period of 5 years (No transfer is permitted). First Interest payment for bonds whose money has been credited in to IRFC account till September 30, 2019 will be made on October 15, 2019. For Bonds in respect of which money has been credited into IRFC account after September 30, 2019 will be paid on October 15 of next year and onwards. The Bonds will automatically redeem after expiry of five years. Bonds are AAA rated by ICRA, CRISIL and CARE.
- 19) Interest/Redemptions shall be paid by way of warrant/NECS/RTGS/NEFT payable at par at locations where collection centres are appointed.
- 20) No TDS will be deducted on interest earned on these Bonds. IRFC has received exemption from deduction of TDS on interest of these bonds in terms of Government Notification No. 28/2018/F. No. 275/27/2017-IT(B) dated June 18, 2018 under Section 193 of Income Tax Act, 1961.
- 21) IRFC reserves the right to revise the coupon rate and/or close the issue by giving a notice. All applications submitted but not accepted by IRFC would be returned by IRFC to the applicant without any interest.
- 22) For status of allotment/ servicing or any other details, please contact our RTA/IRFC.

INDIAN RAILWAY FINANCE CORPORATION LTD.  
KNOW YOUR CUSTOMER FORM (FOR INVESTOR)

1. Name of Applicant (1st Applicant)/HUF/Corporate/Firm/Trust/Fundsetc.

2. PAN/DIN (Issued by MCA, Wherever Applicable)

3. Permanent Address (with telephone nos.) in case of Individual and HUF

4. Business/Office Address (with telephone and fax nos.) wherever applicable

- ## 5. Nature of Business

- ## 6. Source of Funds – Capital Gain

Signature of Applicant

**ALL INVESTORS TO PROVIDE**

- Self-attested copy of PAN Card (In case of Joint application, self-attested PAN copy of all the applicants) or Form 60 where bond application size is Rs. 50,000/- or more.
- Photo Copy of cancelled Cheque for NECS facility.

**(a) For Resident Indian Nationals**

Documents in support of Name and Address (copies attested by Gazetted Officer/Notary/Self Attested in case of Individual only)

PAN Card and any one of the following

(i) AADHAAR Card (ii) Passport (iii) Driving Licence (iv) Identify Card issued by any institution (v) Copy of the electricity bill or telephone bill showing residential address (vi) Any document or communication issued by any authority of the Central Government, State Government or local bodies showing residential address (vii) voters identity card (viii) RationCard.'

**(b) For NRIs/ Other foreign eligible investor**

(i) Passport-Mandatory(ii)PAN Card(iii)Photocopy of Cancelled Cheque(NRO Account)(iv)Self certified address proof

**(c) For Corporate-Investor**

Documents in support (copies attested by Company Secretary/Director

(i) Certificate of incorporation and Memorandum & Articles of Association (ii) Resolution of the Board of Directors and identification of those who have authority to operate (iii) Power of Attorney granted to its managers, officers or employees to transact business, on its behalf (iv) Copy of PAN/PAN Allotment letter.

**(d) For Partnership Firms-Investor**

Documents in support (copies attested by Notary)

(i) Registration certificate, if registered (ii) Partnership deed (iii) Power of Attorney granted to a partner or an employee of the firm to transact business on its behalf (iv) Any officially valid document identifying the partners and the persons holding the Power of Attorney and their addresses (v) Telephone bill in the name of firm/partners (vi) Copy of PAN/PAN Allotment letter.

**(e) Trust & Foundations –Investor**

Documents in support (copies attested by Notary)

(i) Certificate of registration, if registered (ii) Power of Attorney granted to transact business on its behalf (iii) Any officially valid document to identify the Trustees, Settlers, Beneficiaries and those holding Power of Attorney, Founders/Managers/Directors and their

addresses (iv) Resolution of the managing body of the Foundation/Association (v) Telephone bill (vi) Copy of PAN/PAN Allotment letter (otherwise exemption certificate issued by IT Authorities)

#### APPLICANT'S UNDERTAKING

I/We here by agree and confirm that:

1. I/We have read, understood and agreed to the contents and terms & conditions of Indian Railways Finance Corporation Limited's Private Placement Information Memorandum for Bond Series-III provisions of Section 54EC of Income Tax Act, 1961 and other related laws.
2. I/We confirm that the information provided in this form is true & correct and I/We enclose herewith Self attested copies of KYC Documents.

Applicant's Signature

#### FORM NO. 60

(See second proviso to rule 114B)

Form of declaration to be filled by a person who does not have a permanent account number and who enters into any transaction specified in rule 114B

1. Full name and address of the declarant.....
2. Particulars of transaction.....
3. Amount of the transaction.....
4. Are you assessed to tax?.....
5. If yes,
  - (i) Details of Ward/Circle/Range where the last return of income was filed?
  - (ii) Reasons for not having permanent account number?
6. Details of the document being produced in support of address in serial no. 1 above\*\*.

#### Verification

I ..... do here by declare that what is stated above is true to the best of my knowledge and belief.

Verified today, the ..... day of .....

Date .....

Place .....

.....  
Signature of the declarant

Documents as an address proof: - \*\*

(Any one of the following)

- (a) Ration Card or ADHAAR Card;
- (b) Passport;
- (c) Driving Licence;
- (d) Copy of the electricity bill or telephone bills showing residential address;
- (e) Any other document or communication issued by any authority of the Central Government, State Government or local bodies showing residential address; or
- (f) Any other valid documentary evidence in support of his address given in the declaration.

**Registrar and Transfer Agent (R & TA):** Any further communications in connection with this application (quoting the application number) should be addressed to "Karvy Computershare Private Limited, Karvy Selenium Tower B, Plot 31-32, Gachibowli, Financial District, Nanakramguda, Hyderabad, Telangana 500 032 Contact Person : Mr. M Murali Krishna & Mr. R. Williams, Tel. (040) 67162222, FAX NO. (040) 23431551 Email: irfc54ecbonds@karvy.com

IRFC : Indian Railway Finance Corporation Limited UG – Floor, East Tower, NBCC Place, Bhishma Pitamah Marg, Lodhi Road, Pragati Vihar, New Delhi-110003, Tel. No: (011) 24369766-69; Direct No.: +91-11-24365206; [E-Mail: dmb@irfc.nic.in](mailto:dmb@irfc.nic.in), [irfc54ecbonds@gmail.com](mailto:irfc54ecbonds@gmail.com)

For more details of 54EC Bonds please refer to the link (<https://kosmic.kfintech.com/IRFC>)

For checking application status please refer to the link ([https://kosmic.kfintech.com/IRFC/irfc\\_query\\_window.aspx](https://kosmic.kfintech.com/IRFC/irfc_query_window.aspx))

## APPLICATION FORM

ROI 5.00% P.a. TENURE: 5 YEARS



**INDIAN  
RAILWAY  
FINANCE  
CORPORATION**  
(A Government of India Enterprise)

**Private & Confidential – Not for Circulation**  
**INDIAN RAILWAY FINANCE CORPORATION LTD.**

Regd. Office: UG – Floor, East Tower, NBCC Place, Bhisma Pitamah Marg,  
Lodhi Road, Pragati Vihar, New Delhi-110003 CIN: U65910DL1986GOI026363  
Tel. No: (011) 24369766-69; Fax No.: +91-11-24369770; E-Mail: [dmb@irfc.nic.in](mailto:dmb@irfc.nic.in), [www.irfc.nic.in](http://www.irfc.nic.in)  
**APPLICATION FORM FOR NON-CONVERTIBLE REDEEMABLE SECURED**  
**TAXABLE BONDS, SERIES -III HAVING BENEFITS UNDER SECTION 54EC OF INCOME TAX ACT, 1961**  
(PLEASE CAREFULLY READ INFORMATION MEMORANDUM FOR PRIVATE PLACEMENT BEFORE FILLING UP THIS FORM)

54EC Bonds Application Number

4200629

## Future on Track

|   |   |                                |   |
|---|---|--------------------------------|---|
| Broker's Name & Code<br><b>SMC CAPITALS LTD</b> | Sub Broker's Name & Code<br><b>276506</b> | Bank Branch Serial No. & Stamp | FOR USE BY COLLECTING BANK BRANCH<br>Date of receipt of application<br>Date of credit of Cheque/<br>Demand Draft in<br>IRFC Account Registrar's reference no. |
|---|---|--------------------------------|---|

Dear Sirs,

I/We have read and understood the information Memorandum for Private Placement. I/We bind myself/ourselves to their provisions and apply for allotment. Please place my/our name(s) on the register of Bondholder(s).

|  |  |   |                                 |       |
|--|--|---|---------------------------------|-------|
| No. of Bonds (Minimum 2) (Maximum 500)                                     | Cheque/Demand Draft Drawn on (Name of the Bank and Branch) | Bank A/c Number from which investment is made | Cheque / Demand Draft / UTR No. | Dated |
| In Number (A)  |  |   |                                 |       |
| In Words   |  |   |                                 |       |
| Issue Price of Bond Rs.10,000/- per Bond – Amount Payable (Rs.) (Ax10,000) |  |   |                                 |       |
| Rs.  |  |   |                                 |       |
| In Words   |  |   |                                 |       |

I/We are applying as (tick whatever applicable)

☐ Banks/Commercial RRB/Co-operative ☐ Financial Institutions ☐ Company ☐ Mutual Fund ☐ Firms ☐ NRI ☐ Individuals ☐ HUF ☐ Other (specify .....)

BOND CERTIFICATE MODE (TICK) ANY ONE

|               |            |           |  |
|---------------|------------|-----------|--|
| Physical Mode | Demat Mode | DPID No.  |  |
|               |            | Client ID |  |

FIRST/SOLE APPLICANT'S NAME IN FULL

|  |                          |
|--|--------------------------|
|  | Date of Birth (if Minor) |
|--|--------------------------|

SECOND APPLICANT'S NAME IN FULL (ONLY IN CASE OF INDIVIDUALS)

|  |
|--|
|  |
|--|

THIRD APPLICANT'S NAME IN FULL (ONLY IN CASE OF INDIVIDUALS)

|  |
|--|
|  |
|--|

FATHER'S NAME FOR FIRST / SOLE APPLICANT IN CASE OF INDIVIDUALS

|  |
|--|
|  |
|--|

FIRST / SOLE APPLICANT'S ADDRESS IN FULL (DO NOT FILL IN NAME AGAIN)

|      |          |
|------|----------|
|      |          |
| CITY | PIN CODE |

PHONE

EMAIL

BANK PARTICULARS FOR PAYMENT OF INTEREST/REDEMPTION WARRANT (PLEASE ENCLOSE CANCELLED CHEQUE OF BELOW ACCOUNT NO.)

|                     |              |  |
|---------------------|--------------|--|
| Bank Name           | Account No.  |  |
| Branch Name/Address | Account Type | SB A/c Current A/c Cash Credit A/c NRO A/c |

FOR NECS/RTGS/NEFT PAYMENT

IFSC CODE

|  |
|--|
|  |
|--|

MICR CODE

|  |
|--|
|  |
|--|

Abstract of Form-SH-13 (Nomination Form) (For individual only)

|  |
|--|
| Name of Nominee                          |
| Address                                  |
| PAN/AADHAAR No. of Nominee               |
| Relation with Applicant                  |
| In case of Nominee is Minor:             |
| Name of Guardian                         |
| Date of Birth (if minor)                 |
| Signature of Nominee/Guardian (optional) |
| (One Nominee per application)            |

Name of Authorised signatory (ies)

Designation

(In case of Other than Individual)

1.....1.....  
2.....2.....

Disclaimer: The Bond Issue is being made strictly on a private placement basis. It is not and should not be deemed to constitute an offer to the public in general. It cannot be accepted by any person other than to whom it is directed

**DECLARATION:** I/We certify that the aggregate investment made/being made by me/us in 54EC Capital Gains Tax Exemption Bonds during the current financial year does not exceed Rs. 50 lakhs and the sources of funds is capital gain". I/We declare that the investment has been made from the First Applicant's own Bank Account.

|                  |             |            |           |
|------------------|-------------|------------|-----------|
|                  | PAN/GIR NO. | OCCUPATION | SIGNATURE |
| FIRST APPLICANT  |             |            |           |
| SECOND APPLICANT |             |            |           |
| THIRD APPLICANT  |             |            |           |

ACKNOWLEDGEMENT SLIP

(To be filed in by the Sole/First Applicant)  
54EC Bonds-SERIES-III



**INDIAN  
RAILWAY  
FINANCE  
CORPORATION**  
Future on Track

INDIAN RAILWAY FINANCE CORPORATION LTD.

Regd. Office: UG – Floor, East Tower, NBCC Place, Bhisma Pitamah Marg,  
Lodhi Road, Pragati Vihar, New Delhi-110003

Application No. 4200629

|                            |
|----------------------------|
| Received from Mr./Mrs./Ms. |
| DPID & CLIENT ID NO        |
| Address                    |

|                        |              |          |   |
|------------------------|--------------|----------|---|
| No. of Bonds (Max 500) | Amount (Rs.) | Date     | Accepting Officer's Signature & Bank's Seal |
| In Numbers             |              |          |   |
| In Words               |              |          |   |
| Cheque/DD No.          | dated        | drawn on |   |
|                        | for Rs.      |          |   |
| In words               |              |          |   |

### **INSTRUCTIONS FOR INVESTORS**

- 1) Application Forms must be completed in **BLOCK LETTERS IN ENGLISH**. A blank space must be left between two or more parts of the name.
- 2) Minimum investment-2 Bonds of Rs. 10,000/- each and maximum investment-500 Bonds amounting to Rs. 50 lakhs in a financial year.
- 3) Investors are required to submit the Application Form duly filled along with either a Demand Draft or account payee Cheque payable in favour of **"IRFC CAPITAL GAIN BONDS"** along with necessary enclosures at the designated branches of collecting banks –IndusInd Bank Limited, YES Bank, HDFC Bank, Axis Bank, ICICI Bank, IDBI Bank Ltd., Canara Bank and State Bank of India.
- 4) Applicant should mention his name, address and application number on the reverse of the Cheque/ Demand Draft. Cash, Money Orders or Postal Orders will **NOT** be accepted.
- 5) For details of designated bank branches, please refer Private Placement Offer Letter / Information Memorandum (IM) or visit our website for more details (<https://kosmic.kfintech.com/IRFC>).
- 6) For checking application status please refer to the link ([https://kosmic.kfintech.com/IRFC/irfc\\_query\\_window.aspx](https://kosmic.kfintech.com/IRFC/irfc_query_window.aspx)).
- 7) Investors are advised in their own interest to fill up complete details of their bank particulars along with a cancelled cheque. In absence of such information, the interest & redemption warrants shall be mailed at given address at applicant's sole risk.
- 8) Applicants are deemed to have read the IM and are supposed to be well versed with the contents of IM.
- 9) Application once submitted cannot be withdrawn and subscription amount will not be refunded (as per IM).
- 10) The application should be submitted during banking hours at any of the Bank Branches as mentioned on our website. Bank charges for such applications will be borne by applicants. IRFC assumes no responsibility for any applications/ cheques / demand drafts lost in mail or late / short credit of Application Money.
- 11) In case neither the PAN nor the GIR No. has been allotted, or the Applicant is not assessed to income tax, the appropriate information should be mentioned in the space provided. In case the investor has applied for and not yet been allotted the PAN/GIR No. then he is required to furnish a copy of the acknowledged Form 49A. In case the investor is applying through a demand draft and PAN/GIR No. has not been allotted he is required to furnish a declaration in Form 60.
- 12) In case of application under the Power of attorney or by Limited Companies or other corporate bodies, a certified copy of the Power of Attorney or a copy of the approval of the relevant authority, as the case may be, should be submitted along with the Application Form.
- 13) In case a partnership firm makes investments, the application is required to be made in the name of the partnership firm and the application form can be signed by any partner(s) authorised to do in this behalf and affixing a rubber stamp of the firm.
- 14) The applications would be accepted as per the provisions of the IM of the issue, other applicable rules and regulations. IRFC is entitled, at its sole and absolute discretion, to accept or reject any application, in part or in full, without assigning any reason. An Application Form that is not complete in all respects is liable to be rejected.
- 15) It is advisable that investor keeps a photocopy of the application form and mentions his/her **mobile number, email ID** in the application form.
- 16) In case of Bonds allotted under Demat Mode, the demographic details will be picked up from the DPID/ CLIENT ID i.e., Payment warrants would be prepared in favour of sole/ first applicant and issued as per the details identified by the Bond holder's Demat Account. Therefore, Bank particulars in the Application Form should match with the bank details provided in the Demat Account.
- 17) **As a matter of precaution against possible fraudulent encashment of interest/redemption warrants due to loss/misplacement, applicants are requested to mention the full particulars of their bank account, as specified in the Application Form. In case, where the investor applies for bonds under Physical Mode, all the Payment Warrants will be issued as per the details captured in the Register of Bond holder and any discrepancy arising due to wrong information furnished in the application form shall be at the applicant's sole risk.**
- 18) **ISSUE HIGHLIGHTS: Interest rate is 5.00%** payable annually on 15 October. Lock in period of 5 years (No transfer is permitted). First Interest payment for bonds whose money has been credited in to IRFC account till September 30, 2019 will be made on October 15, 2019. For Bonds in respect of which money has been credited into IRFC account after September 30, 2019 will be paid on October 15 of next year and onwards. The Bonds will automatically redeem after expiry of five years. Bonds are AAA rated by ICRA, CRISIL and CARE.
- 19) Interest/Redemptions shall be paid by way of warrant/NECS/RTGS/NEFT payable at par at locations where collection centres are appointed.
- 20) No TDS will be deducted on interest earned on these Bonds. IRFC has received exemption from deduction of TDS on interest of these bonds in terms of Government Notification No. 28/2018/F. No. 275/27/2017-IT(B) dated June 18, 2018 under Section 193 of Income Tax Act, 1961.
- 21) IRFC reserves the right to revise the coupon rate and/or close the issue by giving a notice. All applications submitted but not accepted by IRFC would be returned by IRFC to the applicant without any interest.
- 22) For status of allotment/ servicing or any other details, please contact our RTA/IRFC.

INDIAN RAILWAY FINANCE CORPORATION LTD.  
KNOW YOUR CUSTOMER FORM (FOR INVESTOR)

1. Name of Applicant (1st Applicant)/HUF/Corporate/Firm/Trust/Fundsetc.

2. PAN/DIN (Issued by MCA, Wherever Applicable)

3. Permanent Address (with telephone nos.) in case of Individual and HUF

4. Business/Office Address (with telephone and fax nos.) wherever applicable

- ## 5. Nature of Business

- ## 6. Source of Funds – Capital Gain

Signature of Applicant

**ALL INVESTORS TO PROVIDE**

- Self-attested copy of PAN Card (In case of Joint application, self-attested PAN copy of all the applicants) or Form 60 where bond application size is Rs. 50,000/- or more.
- Photo Copy of cancelled Cheque for NECS facility.

**(a) For Resident Indian Nationals**

Documents in support of Name and Address (copies attested by Gazetted Officer/Notary/Self Attested in case of Individual only)

PAN Card and any one of the following

(i) AADHAAR Card (ii) Passport (iii) Driving Licence (iv) Identify Card issued by any institution (v) Copy of the electricity bill or telephone bill showing residential address (vi) Any document or communication issued by any authority of the Central Government, State Government or local bodies showing residential address (vii) voters identity card (viii) RationCard.'

**(b) For NRIs/ Other foreign eligible investor**

(i) Passport-Mandatory(ii) PAN Card(iii) Photocopy of Cancelled Cheque (NRO Account)(iv) Self-certified address proof

**(c) For Corporate-Investor**

Documents in support (copies attested by Company Secretary/Director

(i) Certificate of incorporation and Memorandum & Articles of Association (ii) Resolution of the Board of Directors and identification of those who have authority to operate (iii) Power of Attorney granted to its managers, officers or employees to transact business, on its behalf (iv) Copy of PAN/PAN Allotment letter.

**(d) For Partnership Firms-Investor**

Documents in support (copies attested by Notary)

(i) Registration certificate, if registered (ii) Partnership deed (iii) Power of Attorney granted to a partner or an employee of the firm to transact business on its behalf (iv) Any officially valid document identifying the partners and the persons holding the Power of Attorney and their addresses (v) Telephone bill in the name of firm/partners (vi) Copy of PAN/PAN Allotment letter.

**(e) Trust & Foundations –Investor**

Documents in support (copies attested by Notary)

(i) Certificate of registration, if registered (ii) Power of Attorney granted to transact business on its behalf (iii) Any officially valid document to identify the Trustees, Settlers, Beneficiaries and those holding Power of Attorney, Founders/Managers/Directors and their

addresses (iv) Resolution of the managing body of the Foundation/Association (v) Telephone bill (vi) Copy of PAN/PAN Allotment letter (otherwise exemption certificate issued by IT Authorities)

#### APPLICANT'S UNDERTAKING

I/We here by agree and confirm that:

1. I/We have read, understood and agreed to the contents and terms & conditions of Indian Railways Finance Corporation Limited's Private Placement Information Memorandum for Bond Series-III provisions of Section 54EC of Income Tax Act, 1961 and other related laws.
2. I/We confirm that the information provided in this form is true & correct and I/We enclose herewith Self attested copies of KYC Documents.

Applicant's Signature

#### FORM NO. 60

(See second proviso to rule 114B)

Form of declaration to be filled by a person who does not have a permanent account number and who enters into any transaction specified in rule 114B

1. Full name and address of the declarant.....
2. Particulars of transaction.....
3. Amount of the transaction.....
4. Are you assessed to tax?.....
5. If yes,
  - (i) Details of Ward/Circle/Range where the last return of income was filed?
  - (ii) Reasons for not having permanent account number?
6. Details of the document being produced in support of address in serial no. 1 above\*\*.

#### Verification

I ..... do here by declare that what is stated above is true to the best of my knowledge and belief.

Verified today, the ..... day of .....

Date .....

Place .....

.....  
Signature of the declarant

Documents as an address proof: - \*\*

(Any one of the following)

- (a) Ration Card or ADHAAR Card;
- (b) Passport;
- (c) Driving Licence;
- (d) Copy of the electricity bill or telephone bills showing residential address;
- (e) Any other document or communication issued by any authority of the Central Government, State Government or local bodies showing residential address; or
- (f) Any other valid documentary evidence in support of his address given in the declaration.

**Registrar and Transfer Agent (R & TA):** Any further communications in connection with this application (quoting the application number) should be addressed to "Karvy Computershare Private Limited, Karvy Selenium Tower B, Plot 31-32, Gachibowli, Financial District, Nanakramguda, Hyderabad, Telangana 500 032 Contact Person : Mr. M Murali Krishna & Mr. R. Williams, Tel. (040) 67162222, FAX NO. (040) 23431551 Email: irfc54ecbonds@karvy.com

IRFC : Indian Railway Finance Corporation Limited UG – Floor, East Tower, NBCC Place, Bhishma Pitamah Marg, Lodhi Road, Pragati Vihar, New Delhi-110003, Tel. No: (011) 24369766-69; Direct No.: +91-11-24365206; [E-Mail: dmb@irfc.nic.in](mailto:dmb@irfc.nic.in), [irfc54ecbonds@gmail.com](mailto:irfc54ecbonds@gmail.com)

For more details of 54EC Bonds please refer to the link (<https://kosmic.kfintech.com/IRFC>)

For checking application status please refer to the link ([https://kosmic.kfintech.com/IRFC/irfc\\_query\\_window.aspx](https://kosmic.kfintech.com/IRFC/irfc_query_window.aspx))

## APPLICATION FORM

ROI 5.00% P.a. TENURE: 5 YEARS



**INDIAN RAILWAY FINANCE CORPORATION**  
(A Government of India Enterprise)

Future on Track

**Private & Confidential – Not for Circulation**  
**INDIAN RAILWAY FINANCE CORPORATION LTD.**

Regd. Office: UG – Floor, East Tower, NBCC Place, Bhisma Pitamah Marg,  
Lodhi Road, Pragati Vihar, New Delhi-110003 CIN: U65910DL1986GOI026363  
Tel. No: (011) 24369766-69; Fax No.: +91-11-24369770; E-Mail: [dmb@irfc.nic.in](mailto:dmb@irfc.nic.in), [www.irfc.nic.in](http://www.irfc.nic.in)  
**APPLICATION FORM FOR NON-CONVERTIBLE REDEEMABLE SECURED**  
**TAXABLE BONDS, SERIES -III HAVING BENEFITS UNDER SECTION 54EC OF INCOME TAX ACT, 1961**  
(PLEASE CAREFULLY READ INFORMATION MEMORANDUM FOR PRIVATE PLACEMENT BEFORE FILLING UP THIS FORM)

54EC Bonds Application Number

4200630

|   |   |                                |   |
|---|---|--------------------------------|---|
| Broker's Name & Code<br><b>SMC CAPITALS LTD</b> | Sub Broker's Name & Code<br><b>276506</b> | Bank Branch Serial No. & Stamp | FOR USE BY COLLECTING BANK BRANCH<br>Date of receipt of application<br>Date of credit of Cheque/<br>Demand Draft in<br>IRFC Account Registrar's reference no. |
|---|---|--------------------------------|---|

Dear Sirs,

I/We have read and understood the information Memorandum for Private Placement. I/We bind myself/ourselves to their provisions and apply for allotment. Please place my/our name(s) on the register of Bondholder(s).

|  |  |   |                                 |       |
|--|--|---|---------------------------------|-------|
| No. of Bonds (Minimum 2) (Maximum 500)                                     | Cheque/Demand Draft Drawn on (Name of the Bank and Branch) | Bank A/c Number from which investment is made | Cheque / Demand Draft / UTR No. | Dated |
| In Number (A)  |  |   |                                 |       |
| In Words   |  |   |                                 |       |
| Issue Price of Bond Rs.10,000/- per Bond – Amount Payable (Rs.) (Ax10,000) |  |   |                                 |       |
| Rs.  |  |   |                                 |       |
| In Words   |  |   |                                 |       |

I/We are applying as (tick whatever applicable)

☐ Banks/Commercial RRB/Co-operative ☐ Financial Institutions ☐ Company ☐ Mutual Fund ☐ Firms ☐ NRI ☐ Individuals ☐ HUF ☐ Other (specify .....)

BOND CERTIFICATE MODE (TICK) ANY ONE

|               |            |           |  |
|---------------|------------|-----------|--|
| Physical Mode | Demat Mode | DPID No.  |  |
|               |            | Client ID |  |

FIRST/SOLE APPLICANT'S NAME IN FULL

|  |                          |
|--|--------------------------|
|  | Date of Birth (if Minor) |
|--|--------------------------|

SECOND APPLICANT'S NAME IN FULL (ONLY IN CASE OF INDIVIDUALS)

|  |
|--|
|  |
|--|

THIRD APPLICANT'S NAME IN FULL (ONLY IN CASE OF INDIVIDUALS)

|  |
|--|
|  |
|--|

FATHER'S NAME FOR FIRST / SOLE APPLICANT IN CASE OF INDIVIDUALS

|  |
|--|
|  |
|--|

FIRST / SOLE APPLICANT'S ADDRESS IN FULL (DO NOT FILL IN NAME AGAIN)

|      |          |
|------|----------|
| CITY | PIN CODE |
|------|----------|

PHONE EMAIL

|  |  |
|--|--|
| BANK PARTICULARS FOR PAYMENT OF INTEREST/REDEMPTION WARRANT (PLEASE ENCLOSE CANCELLED CHEQUE OF BELOW ACCOUNT NO.) |  |
| Bank Name  | Account No.                                |
| Branch Name/Address  | Account Type                               |
|  | SB A/c Current A/c Cash Credit A/c NRO A/c |

FOR NECS/RTGS/NEFT PAYMENT

IFSC CODE

|  |
|--|
|  |
|--|

MICR CODE

|  |
|--|
|  |
|--|

Abstract of Form-SH-13 (Nomination Form) (For individual only)

|  |
|--|
| Name of Nominee                          |
| Address                                  |
| PAN/AADHAAR No. of Nominee               |
| Relation with Applicant                  |
| In case of Nominee is Minor:             |
| Name of Guardian                         |
| Date of Birth (if minor)                 |
| Signature of Nominee/Guardian (optional) |
| (One Nominee per application)            |

Name of Authorised signatory(ies)

Designation

(In case of Other than Individual)

1.....1.....  
2.....2.....

Disclaimer: The Bond Issue is being made strictly on a private placement basis. It is not and should not be deemed to constitute an offer to the public in general. It cannot be accepted by any person other than to whom it is directed

**DECLARATION:** I/We certify that the aggregate investment made/being made by me/us in 54EC Capital Gains Tax Exemption Bonds during the current financial year does not exceed Rs. 50 lakhs and the sources of funds is capital gain". I/We declare that the investment has been made from the First Applicant's own Bank Account.

|                  |             |            |           |
|------------------|-------------|------------|-----------|
|                  | PAN/GIR NO. | OCCUPATION | SIGNATURE |
| FIRST APPLICANT  |             |            |           |
| SECOND APPLICANT |             |            |           |
| THIRD APPLICANT  |             |            |           |

ACKNOWLEDGEMENT SLIP

(To be filed in by the Sole/First Applicant)  
54EC Bonds-SERIES-III



INDIAN RAILWAY FINANCE CORPORATION  
Future on Track

INDIAN RAILWAY FINANCE CORPORATION LTD.

Regd. Office: UG – Floor, East Tower, NBCC Place, Bhisma Pitamah Marg,  
Lodhi Road, Pragati Vihar, New Delhi-110003

Application No. 4200630

|                            |
|----------------------------|
| Received from Mr./Mrs./Ms. |
| DPID & CLIENT ID NO        |
| Address                    |

|                        |              |          |   |
|------------------------|--------------|----------|---|
| No. of Bonds (Max 500) | Amount (Rs.) | Date     | Accepting Officer's Signature & Bank's Seal |
| In Numbers             |              |          |   |
| In Words               |              |          |   |
| Cheque/DD No.          | dated        | drawn on |   |
|                        | for Rs.      |          |   |
| In words               |              |          |   |

### **INSTRUCTIONS FOR INVESTORS**

- 1) Application Forms must be completed in **BLOCK LETTERS IN ENGLISH**. A blank space must be left between two or more parts of the name.
- 2) Minimum investment-2 Bonds of Rs. 10,000/- each and maximum investment-500 Bonds amounting to Rs. 50 lakhs in a financial year.
- 3) Investors are required to submit the Application Form duly filled along with either a Demand Draft or account payee Cheque payable in favour of **"IRFC CAPITAL GAIN BONDS"** along with necessary enclosures at the designated branches of collecting banks –IndusInd Bank Limited, YES Bank, HDFC Bank, Axis Bank, ICICI Bank, IDBI Bank Ltd., Canara Bank and State Bank of India.
- 4) Applicant should mention his name, address and application number on the reverse of the Cheque/ Demand Draft. Cash, Money Orders or Postal Orders will **NOT** be accepted.
- 5) For details of designated bank branches, please refer Private Placement Offer Letter / Information Memorandum (IM) or visit our website for more details (<https://kosmic.kfintech.com/IRFC>).
- 6) For checking application status please refer to the link ([https://kosmic.kfintech.com/IRFC/irfc\\_query\\_window.aspx](https://kosmic.kfintech.com/IRFC/irfc_query_window.aspx)).
- 7) Investors are advised in their own interest to fill up complete details of their bank particulars along with a cancelled cheque. In absence of such information, the interest & redemption warrants shall be mailed at given address at applicant's sole risk.
- 8) Applicants are deemed to have read the IM and are supposed to be well versed with the contents of IM.
- 9) Application once submitted cannot be withdrawn and subscription amount will not be refunded (as per IM).
- 10) The application should be submitted during banking hours at any of the Bank Branches as mentioned on our website. Bank charges for such applications will be borne by applicants. IRFC assumes no responsibility for any applications/ cheques / demand drafts lost in mail or late / short credit of Application Money.
- 11) In case neither the PAN nor the GIR No. has been allotted, or the Applicant is not assessed to income tax, the appropriate information should be mentioned in the space provided. In case the investor has applied for and not yet been allotted the PAN/GIR No. then he is required to furnish a copy of the acknowledged Form 49A. In case the investor is applying through a demand draft and PAN/GIR No. has not been allotted he is required to furnish a declaration in Form 60.
- 12) In case of application under the Power of attorney or by Limited Companies or other corporate bodies, a certified copy of the Power of Attorney or a copy of the approval of the relevant authority, as the case may be, should be submitted along with the Application Form.
- 13) In case a partnership firm makes investments, the application is required to be made in the name of the partnership firm and the application form can be signed by any partner(s) authorised to do in this behalf and affixing a rubber stamp of the firm.
- 14) The applications would be accepted as per the provisions of the IM of the issue, other applicable rules and regulations. IRFC is entitled, at its sole and absolute discretion, to accept or reject any application, in part or in full, without assigning any reason. An Application Form that is not complete in all respects is liable to be rejected.
- 15) It is advisable that investor keeps a photocopy of the application form and mentions his/her **mobile number, email ID** in the application form.
- 16) In case of Bonds allotted under Demat Mode, the demographic details will be picked up from the DPID/ CLIENT ID i.e., Payment warrants would be prepared in favour of sole/ first applicant and issued as per the details identified by the Bond holder's Demat Account. Therefore, Bank particulars in the Application Form should match with the bank details provided in the Demat Account.
- 17) **As a matter of precaution against possible fraudulent encashment of interest/redemption warrants due to loss/misplacement, applicants are requested to mention the full particulars of their bank account, as specified in the Application Form. In case, where the investor applies for bonds under Physical Mode, all the Payment Warrants will be issued as per the details captured in the Register of Bond holder and any discrepancy arising due to wrong information furnished in the application form shall be at the applicant's sole risk.**
- 18) **ISSUE HIGHLIGHTS: Interest rate is 5.00%** payable annually on 15 October. Lock in period of 5 years (No transfer is permitted). First Interest payment for bonds whose money has been credited in to IRFC account till September 30, 2019 will be made on October 15, 2019. For Bonds in respect of which money has been credited into IRFC account after September 30, 2019 will be paid on October 15 of next year and onwards. The Bonds will automatically redeem after expiry of five years. Bonds are AAA rated by ICRA, CRISIL and CARE.
- 19) Interest/Redemption shall be paid by way of warrant/NECS/RTGS/NEFT payable at par at locations where collection centres are appointed.
- 20) No TDS will be deducted on interest earned on these Bonds. IRFC has received exemption from deduction of TDS on interest of these bonds in terms of Government Notification No. 28/2018/F. No. 275/27/2017-IT(B) dated June 18, 2018 under Section 193 of Income Tax Act, 1961.
- 21) IRFC reserves the right to revise the coupon rate and/or close the issue by giving a notice. All applications submitted but not accepted by IRFC would be returned by IRFC to the applicant without any interest.
- 22) For status of allotment/ servicing or any other details, please contact our RTA/IRFC.

INDIAN RAILWAY FINANCE CORPORATION LTD.  
KNOW YOUR CUSTOMER FORM (FOR INVESTOR)

1. Name of Applicant (1st Applicant)/HUF/Corporate/Firm/Trust/Fundsetc.

2. PAN/DIN (Issued by MCA, Wherever Applicable)

3. Permanent Address (with telephone nos.) in case of Individual and HUF

4. Business/Office Address (with telephone and fax nos.) wherever applicable

- ## 5. Nature of Business

- ## 6. Source of Funds – Capital Gain

Signature of Applicant

**ALL INVESTORS TO PROVIDE**

- Self-attested copy of PAN Card (In case of Joint application, self-attested PAN copy of all the applicants) or Form 60 where bond application size is Rs. 50,000/- or more.
- Photo Copy of cancelled Cheque for NECS facility.

**(a) For Resident Indian Nationals**

Documents in support of Name and Address (copies attested by Gazetted Officer/Notary/Self Attested in case of Individual only)

PAN Card and any one of the following

(i) AADHAAR Card (ii) Passport (iii) Driving Licence (iv) Identify Card issued by any institution (v) Copy of the electricity bill or telephone bill showing residential address (vi) Any document or communication issued by any authority of the Central Government, State Government or local bodies showing residential address (vii) voters identity card (viii) RationCard.'

**(b) For NRIs/ Other foreign eligible investor**

(i) Passport-Mandatory(ii) PAN Card(iii) Photocopy of Cancelled Cheque (NRO Account)(iv) Self-certified address proof

**(c) For Corporate-Investor**

Documents in support (copies attested by Company Secretary/Director

(i) Certificate of incorporation and Memorandum & Articles of Association (ii) Resolution of the Board of Directors and identification of those who have authority to operate (iii) Power of Attorney granted to its managers, officers or employees to transact business, on its behalf (iv) Copy of PAN/PAN Allotment letter.

**(d) For Partnership Firms-Investor**

Documents in support (copies attested by Notary)

(i) Registration certificate, if registered (ii) Partnership deed (iii) Power of Attorney granted to a partner or an employee of the firm to transact business on its behalf (iv) Any officially valid document identifying the partners and the persons holding the Power of Attorney and their addresses (v) Telephone bill in the name of firm/partners (vi) Copy of PAN/PAN Allotment letter.

**(e) Trust & Foundations –Investor**

Documents in support (copies attested by Notary)

(i) Certificate of registration, if registered (ii) Power of Attorney granted to transact business on its behalf (iii) Any officially valid document to identify the Trustees, Settlers, Beneficiaries and those holding Power of Attorney, Founders/Managers/Directors and their

addresses (iv) Resolution of the managing body of the Foundation/Association (v) Telephone bill (vi) Copy of PAN/PAN Allotment letter (otherwise exemption certificate issued by IT Authorities)

#### APPLICANT'S UNDERTAKING

I/We here by agree and confirm that:

1. I/We have read, understood and agreed to the contents and terms & conditions of Indian Railways Finance Corporation Limited's Private Placement Information Memorandum for Bond Series-III provisions of Section 54EC of Income Tax Act, 1961 and other related laws.
2. I/We confirm that the information provided in this form is true & correct and I/We enclose herewith Self attested copies of KYC Documents.

Applicant's Signature

#### FORM NO. 60

(See second proviso to rule 114B)

Form of declaration to be filled by a person who does not have a permanent account number and who enters into any transaction specified in rule 114B

1. Full name and address of the declarant.....
2. Particulars of transaction.....
3. Amount of the transaction.....
4. Are you assessed to tax?.....
5. If yes,
  - (i) Details of Ward/Circle/Range where the last return of income was filed?
  - (ii) Reasons for not having permanent account number?
6. Details of the document being produced in support of address in serial no. 1 above\*\*.

#### Verification

I ..... do here by declare that what is stated above is true to the best of my knowledge and belief.

Verified today, the ..... day of .....

Date .....

Place .....

.....  
Signature of the declarant

Documents as an address proof: - \*\*

(Any one of the following)

- (a) Ration Card or ADHAAR Card;
- (b) Passport;
- (c) Driving Licence;
- (d) Copy of the electricity bill or telephone bills showing residential address;
- (e) Any other document or communication issued by any authority of the Central Government, State Government or local bodies showing residential address; or
- (f) Any other valid documentary evidence in support of his address given in the declaration.

**Registrar and Transfer Agent (R & TA):** Any further communications in connection with this application (quoting the application number) should be addressed to "Karvy Computershare Private Limited, Karvy Selenium Tower B, Plot 31-32, Gachibowli, Financial District, Nanakramguda, Hyderabad, Telangana 500 032 Contact Person : Mr. M Murali Krishna & Mr. R. Williams, Tel. (040) 67162222, FAX NO. (040) 23431551 Email: irfc54ecbonds@karvy.com

IRFC : Indian Railway Finance Corporation Limited UG – Floor, East Tower, NBCC Place, Bhishma Pitamah Marg, Lodhi Road, Pragati Vihar, New Delhi-110003, Tel. No: (011) 24369766-69; Direct No.: +91-11-24365206; [E-Mail: dmb@irfc.nic.in](mailto:dmb@irfc.nic.in), [irfc54ecbonds@gmail.com](mailto:irfc54ecbonds@gmail.com)

For more details of 54EC Bonds please refer to the link (<https://kosmic.kfintech.com/IRFC>)

For checking application status please refer to the link ([https://kosmic.kfintech.com/IRFC/irfc\\_query\\_window.aspx](https://kosmic.kfintech.com/IRFC/irfc_query_window.aspx))

## APPLICATION FORM

ROI 5.00% P.a. TENURE: 5 YEARS



**Private & Confidential – Not for Circulation**  
**INDIAN RAILWAY FINANCE CORPORATION LTD.**

Regd. Office: UG – Floor, East Tower, NBCC Place, Bhisma Pitamah Marg,  
Lodhi Road, Pragati Vihar, New Delhi-110003 CIN: U65910DL1986GOI026363  
Tel. No: (011) 24369766-69; Fax No.: +91-11-24369770; E-Mail: [dmb@irfc.nic.in](mailto:dmb@irfc.nic.in), [www.irfc.nic.in](http://www.irfc.nic.in)

54EC Bonds Application Number

4200631

## Future on Track

**APPLICATION FORM FOR NON-CONVERTIBLE REDEEMABLE SECURED TAXABLE BONDS, SERIES -III HAVING BENEFITS UNDER SECTION 54EC OF INCOME TAX ACT, 1961**  
(PLEASE CAREFULLY READ INFORMATION MEMORANDUM FOR PRIVATE PLACEMENT BEFORE FILLING UP THIS FORM)

|   |   |                                |   |
|---|---|--------------------------------|---|
| Broker's Name & Code<br><b>SMC CAPITALS LTD</b> | Sub Broker's Name & Code<br><b>276506</b> | Bank Branch Serial No. & Stamp | FOR USE BY COLLECTING BANK BRANCH<br>Date of receipt of application<br>Date of credit of Cheque/<br>Demand Draft in<br>IRFC Account Registrar's reference no. |
|---|---|--------------------------------|---|

Dear Sirs,

I/We have read and understood the information Memorandum for Private Placement. I/We bind myself/ourselves to their provisions and apply for allotment. Please place my/our name(s) on the register of Bondholder(s).

|  |  |   |                                 |       |
|--|--|---|---------------------------------|-------|
| No. of Bonds (Minimum 2) (Maximum 500)                                     | Cheque/Demand Draft Drawn on (Name of the Bank and Branch) | Bank A/c Number from which investment is made | Cheque / Demand Draft / UTR No. | Dated |
| In Number (A)  |  |   |                                 |       |
| In Words   |  |   |                                 |       |
| Issue Price of Bond Rs.10,000/- per Bond – Amount Payable (Rs.) (Ax10,000) |  |   |                                 |       |
| Rs.  |  |   |                                 |       |
| In Words   |  |   |                                 |       |

I/We are applying as (tick whatever applicable)

☐ Banks/Commercial RRB/Co-operative ☐ Financial Institutions ☐ Company ☐ Mutual Fund ☐ Firms ☐ NRI ☐ Individuals ☐ HUF ☐ Other (specify .....)

BOND CERTIFICATE MODE (TICK) ANY ONE

|               |            |           |  |
|---------------|------------|-----------|--|
| Physical Mode | Demat Mode | DPID No.  |  |
|               |            | Client ID |  |

FIRST/SOLE APPLICANT'S NAME IN FULL

|  |                          |
|--|--------------------------|
|  | Date of Birth (if Minor) |
|--|--------------------------|

SECOND APPLICANT'S NAME IN FULL (ONLY IN CASE OF INDIVIDUALS)

|  |
|--|
|  |
|--|

THIRD APPLICANT'S NAME IN FULL (ONLY IN CASE OF INDIVIDUALS)

|  |
|--|
|  |
|--|

FATHER'S NAME FOR FIRST / SOLE APPLICANT IN CASE OF INDIVIDUALS

|  |
|--|
|  |
|--|

FIRST / SOLE APPLICANT'S ADDRESS IN FULL (DO NOT FILL IN NAME AGAIN)

|       |          |
|-------|----------|
| CITY  | PIN CODE |
| PHONE | EMAIL    |

BANK PARTICULARS FOR PAYMENT OF INTEREST/REDEMPTION WARRANT (PLEASE ENCLOSE CANCELLED CHEQUE OF BELOW ACCOUNT NO.)

|                     |                 |
|---------------------|-----------------|
| Bank Name           | Account No.     |
| Branch Name/Address | Account Type    |
|                     | SB A/c          |
|                     | Current A/c     |
|                     | Cash Credit A/c |
|                     | NRO A/c         |

FOR NECS/RTGS/NEFT PAYMENT

IFSC CODE

|  |
|--|
|  |
|--|

MICR CODE

|  |
|--|
|  |
|--|

Abstract of Form-SH-13 (Nomination Form) (For individual only)

|  |
|--|
| Name of Nominee                          |
| Address                                  |
| PAN/AADHAAR No. of Nominee               |
| Relation with Applicant                  |
| In case of Nominee is Minor:             |
| Name of Guardian                         |
| Date of Birth (if minor)                 |
| Signature of Nominee/Guardian (optional) |
| (One Nominee per application)            |

Name of Authorised signatory (ies)

Designation

(In case of Other than Individual)

1.....1.....  
2.....2.....

Disclaimer: The Bond Issue is being made strictly on a private placement basis. It is not and should not be deemed to constitute an offer to the public in general. It cannot be accepted by any person other than to whom it is directed

**DECLARATION:** I/We certify that the aggregate investment made/being made by me/us in 54EC Capital Gains Tax Exemption Bonds during the current financial year does not exceed Rs. 50 lakhs and the sources of funds is capital gain". I/We declare that the investment has been made from the First Applicant's own Bank Account.

|                  |             |            |           |
|------------------|-------------|------------|-----------|
|                  | PAN/GIR NO. | OCCUPATION | SIGNATURE |
| FIRST APPLICANT  |             |            |           |
| SECOND APPLICANT |             |            |           |
| THIRD APPLICANT  |             |            |           |

ACKNOWLEDGEMENT SLIP

(To be filed in by the Sole/First Applicant)  
54EC Bonds-SERIES-III



**INDIAN RAILWAY FINANCE CORPORATION**  
Future on Track

INDIAN RAILWAY FINANCE CORPORATION LTD.

Regd. Office: UG – Floor, East Tower, NBCC Place, Bhisma Pitamah Marg,  
Lodhi Road, Pragati Vihar, New Delhi-110003

Application No. 4200631

|                            |
|----------------------------|
| Received from Mr./Mrs./Ms. |
| DPID & CLIENT ID NO        |
| Address                    |

|                        |              |          |   |
|------------------------|--------------|----------|---|
| No. of Bonds (Max 500) | Amount (Rs.) | Date     | Accepting Officer's Signature & Bank's Seal |
| In Numbers             |              |          |   |
| In Words               |              |          |   |
| Cheque/DD No.          | dated        | drawn on |   |
|                        | for Rs.      |          |   |
| In words               |              |          |   |

### **INSTRUCTIONS FOR INVESTORS**

- 1) Application Forms must be completed in **BLOCK LETTERS IN ENGLISH**. A blank space must be left between two or more parts of the name.
- 2) Minimum investment-2 Bonds of Rs. 10,000/- each and maximum investment-500 Bonds amounting to Rs. 50 lakhs in a financial year.
- 3) Investors are required to submit the Application Form duly filled along with either a Demand Draft or account payee Cheque payable in favour of **"IRFC CAPITAL GAIN BONDS"** along with necessary enclosures at the designated branches of collecting banks –IndusInd Bank Limited, YES Bank, HDFC Bank, Axis Bank, ICICI Bank, IDBI Bank Ltd., Canara Bank and State Bank of India.
- 4) Applicant should mention his name, address and application number on the reverse of the Cheque/ Demand Draft. Cash, Money Orders or Postal Orders will **NOT** be accepted.
- 5) For details of designated bank branches, please refer Private Placement Offer Letter / Information Memorandum (IM) or visit our website for more details (<https://kosmic.kfintech.com/IRFC>).
- 6) For checking application status please refer to the link ([https://kosmic.kfintech.com/IRFC/irfc\\_query\\_window.aspx](https://kosmic.kfintech.com/IRFC/irfc_query_window.aspx)).
- 7) Investors are advised in their own interest to fill up complete details of their bank particulars along with a cancelled cheque. In absence of such information, the interest & redemption warrants shall be mailed at given address at applicant's sole risk.
- 8) Applicants are deemed to have read the IM and are supposed to be well versed with the contents of IM.
- 9) Application once submitted cannot be withdrawn and subscription amount will not be refunded (as per IM).
- 10) The application should be submitted during banking hours at any of the Bank Branches as mentioned on our website. Bank charges for such applications will be borne by applicants. IRFC assumes no responsibility for any applications/ cheques / demand drafts lost in mail or late / short credit of Application Money.
- 11) In case neither the PAN nor the GIR No. has been allotted, or the Applicant is not assessed to income tax, the appropriate information should be mentioned in the space provided. In case the investor has applied for and not yet been allotted the PAN/GIR No. then he is required to furnish a copy of the acknowledged Form 49A. In case the investor is applying through a demand draft and PAN/GIR No. has not been allotted he is required to furnish a declaration in Form 60.
- 12) In case of application under the Power of attorney or by Limited Companies or other corporate bodies, a certified copy of the Power of Attorney or a copy of the approval of the relevant authority, as the case may be, should be submitted along with the Application Form.
- 13) In case a partnership firm makes investments, the application is required to be made in the name of the partnership firm and the application form can be signed by any partner(s) authorised to do in this behalf and affixing a rubber stamp of the firm.
- 14) The applications would be accepted as per the provisions of the IM of the issue, other applicable rules and regulations. IRFC is entitled, at its sole and absolute discretion, to accept or reject any application, in part or in full, without assigning any reason. An Application Form that is not complete in all respects is liable to be rejected.
- 15) It is advisable that investor keeps a photocopy of the application form and mentions his/her **mobile number, email ID** in the application form.
- 16) In case of Bonds allotted under Demat Mode, the demographic details will be picked up from the DPID/ CLIENT ID i.e., Payment warrants would be prepared in favour of sole/ first applicant and issued as per the details identified by the Bond holder's Demat Account. Therefore, Bank particulars in the Application Form should match with the bank details provided in the Demat Account.
- 17) **As a matter of precaution against possible fraudulent encashment of interest/redemption warrants due to loss/misplacement, applicants are requested to mention the full particulars of their bank account, as specified in the Application Form. In case, where the investor applies for bonds under Physical Mode, all the Payment Warrants will be issued as per the details captured in the Register of Bond holder and any discrepancy arising due to wrong information furnished in the application form shall be at the applicant's sole risk.**
- 18) **ISSUE HIGHLIGHTS: Interest rate is 5.00%** payable annually on 15 October. Lock in period of 5 years (No transfer is permitted). First Interest payment for bonds whose money has been credited in to IRFC account till September 30, 2019 will be made on October 15, 2019. For Bonds in respect of which money has been credited into IRFC account after September 30, 2019 will be paid on October 15 of next year and onwards. The Bonds will automatically redeem after expiry of five years. Bonds are AAA rated by ICRA, CRISIL and CARE.
- 19) Interest/Redemption shall be paid by way of warrant/NECS/RTGS/NEFT payable at par at locations where collection centres are appointed.
- 20) No TDS will be deducted on interest earned on these Bonds. IRFC has received exemption from deduction of TDS on interest of these bonds in terms of Government Notification No. 28/2018/F. No. 275/27/2017-IT(B) dated June 18, 2018 under Section 193 of Income Tax Act, 1961.
- 21) IRFC reserves the right to revise the coupon rate and/or close the issue by giving a notice. All applications submitted but not accepted by IRFC would be returned by IRFC to the applicant without any interest.
- 22) For status of allotment/ servicing or any other details, please contact our RTA/IRFC.

INDIAN RAILWAY FINANCE CORPORATION LTD.  
KNOW YOUR CUSTOMER FORM (FOR INVESTOR)

1. Name of Applicant (1st Applicant)/HUF/Corporate/Firm/Trust/Fundsetc.

2. PAN/DIN (Issued by MCA, Wherever Applicable)

3. Permanent Address (with telephone nos.) in case of Individual and HUF

4. Business/Office Address (with telephone and fax nos.) wherever applicable

- ## 5. Nature of Business

- ## 6. Source of Funds – Capital Gain

Signature of Applicant

**ALL INVESTORS TO PROVIDE**

- Self-attested copy of PAN Card (In case of Joint application, self-attested PAN copy of all the applicants) or Form 60 where bond application size is Rs. 50,000/- or more.
- Photo Copy of cancelled Cheque for NECS facility.

**(a) For Resident Indian Nationals**

Documents in support of Name and Address (copies attested by Gazetted Officer/Notary/Self Attested in case of Individual only)

PAN Card and any one of the following

(i) AADHAAR Card (ii) Passport (iii) Driving Licence (iv) Identify Card issued by any institution (v) Copy of the electricity bill or telephone bill showing residential address (vi) Any document or communication issued by any authority of the Central Government, State Government or local bodies showing residential address (vii) voters identity card (viii) RationCard.'

**(b) For NRIs/ Other foreign eligible investor**

(i) Passport-Mandatory(ii) PAN Card(iii) Photocopy of Cancelled Cheque (NRO Account)(iv) Self-certified address proof

**(c) For Corporate-Investor**

Documents in support (copies attested by Company Secretary/Director

(i) Certificate of incorporation and Memorandum & Articles of Association (ii) Resolution of the Board of Directors and identification of those who have authority to operate (iii) Power of Attorney granted to its managers, officers or employees to transact business, on its behalf (iv) Copy of PAN/PAN Allotment letter.

**(d) For Partnership Firms-Investor**

Documents in support (copies attested by Notary)

(i) Registration certificate, if registered (ii) Partnership deed (iii) Power of Attorney granted to a partner or an employee of the firm to transact business on its behalf (iv) Any officially valid document identifying the partners and the persons holding the Power of Attorney and their addresses (v) Telephone bill in the name of firm/partners (vi) Copy of PAN/PAN Allotment letter.

**(e) Trust & Foundations –Investor**

Documents in support (copies attested by Notary)

(i) Certificate of registration, if registered (ii) Power of Attorney granted to transact business on its behalf (iii) Any officially valid document to identify the Trustees, Settlers, Beneficiaries and those holding Power of Attorney, Founders/Managers/Directors and their

addresses (iv) Resolution of the managing body of the Foundation/Association (v) Telephone bill (vi) Copy of PAN/PAN Allotment letter (otherwise exemption certificate issued by IT Authorities)

#### APPLICANT'S UNDERTAKING

I/We here by agree and confirm that:

1. I/We have read, understood and agreed to the contents and terms & conditions of Indian Railways Finance Corporation Limited's Private Placement Information Memorandum for Bond Series-III provisions of Section 54EC of Income Tax Act, 1961 and other related laws.
2. I/We confirm that the information provided in this form is true & correct and I/We enclose herewith Self attested copies of KYC Documents.

Applicant's Signature

#### FORM NO. 60

(See second proviso to rule 114B)

Form of declaration to be filled by a person who does not have a permanent account number and who enters into any transaction specified in rule 114B

1. Full name and address of the declarant.....
2. Particulars of transaction.....
3. Amount of the transaction.....
4. Are you assessed to tax?.....
5. If yes,
  - (i) Details of Ward/Circle/Range where the last return of income was filed?
  - (ii) Reasons for not having permanent account number?
6. Details of the document being produced in support of address in serial no. 1 above\*\*.

#### Verification

I ..... do here by declare that what is stated above is true to the best of my knowledge and belief.

Verified today, the ..... day of .....

Date .....

Place .....

.....  
Signature of the declarant

Documents as an address proof: - \*\*

(Any one of the following)

- (a) Ration Card or ADHAAR Card;
- (b) Passport;
- (c) Driving Licence;
- (d) Copy of the electricity bill or telephone bills showing residential address;
- (e) Any other document or communication issued by any authority of the Central Government, State Government or local bodies showing residential address; or
- (f) Any other valid documentary evidence in support of his address given in the declaration.

**Registrar and Transfer Agent (R & TA):** Any further communications in connection with this application (quoting the application number) should be addressed to "Karvy Computershare Private Limited, Karvy Selenium Tower B, Plot 31-32, Gachibowli, Financial District, Nanakramguda, Hyderabad, Telangana 500 032 Contact Person : Mr. M Murali Krishna & Mr. R. Williams, Tel. (040) 67162222, FAX NO. (040) 23431551 Email: irfc54ecbonds@karvy.com

IRFC : Indian Railway Finance Corporation Limited UG – Floor, East Tower, NBCC Place, Bhishma Pitamah Marg, Lodhi Road, Pragati Vihar, New Delhi-110003, Tel. No: (011) 24369766-69; Direct No.: +91-11-24365206; [E-Mail: dmb@irfc.nic.in](mailto:dmb@irfc.nic.in), [irfc54ecbonds@gmail.com](mailto:irfc54ecbonds@gmail.com)

For more details of 54EC Bonds please refer to the link (<https://kosmic.kfintech.com/IRFC>)

For checking application status please refer to the link ([https://kosmic.kfintech.com/IRFC/irfc\\_query\\_window.aspx](https://kosmic.kfintech.com/IRFC/irfc_query_window.aspx))

## APPLICATION FORM

ROI 5.00% P.a. TENURE: 5 YEARS



**INDIAN  
RAILWAY  
FINANCE  
CORPORATION**  
(A Government of India Enterprise)

Future on Track

**Private & Confidential – Not for Circulation**  
**INDIAN RAILWAY FINANCE CORPORATION LTD.**

Regd. Office: UG – Floor, East Tower, NBCC Place, Bhishma Pitamah Marg,  
Lodhi Road, Pragati Vihar, New Delhi-110003 CIN: U65910DL1986GOI026363  
Tel. No: (011) 24369766-69; Fax No.: +91-11-24369770; E-Mail: [dmb@irfc.nic.in](mailto:dmb@irfc.nic.in), [www.irfc.nic.in](http://www.irfc.nic.in)  
**APPLICATION FORM FOR NON-CONVERTIBLE REDEEMABLE SECURED**  
**TAXABLE BONDS, SERIES -III HAVING BENEFITS UNDER SECTION 54EC OF INCOME TAX ACT, 1961**  
(PLEASE CAREFULLY READ INFORMATION MEMORANDUM FOR PRIVATE PLACEMENT BEFORE FILLING UP THIS FORM)

54EC Bonds Application Number

4200632

|   |   |                                |   |
|---|---|--------------------------------|---|
| Broker's Name & Code<br><b>SMC CAPITALS LTD</b> | Sub Broker's Name & Code<br><b>276506</b> | Bank Branch Serial No. & Stamp | FOR USE BY COLLECTING BANK BRANCH<br>Date of receipt of application<br>Date of credit of Cheque/<br>Demand Draft in<br>IRFC Account Registrar's reference no. |
|---|---|--------------------------------|---|

Dear Sirs,

I/We have read and understood the information Memorandum for Private Placement. I/We bind myself/ourselves to their provisions and apply for allotment. Please place my/our name(s) on the register of Bondholder(s).

|  |
|--|
| No. of Bonds (Minimum 2) (Maximum 500)                                     |
| In Number (A)  |
| In Words   |
| Issue Price of Bond Rs.10,000/- per Bond – Amount Payable (Rs.) (Ax10,000) |
| Rs.  |
| In Words   |

|  |   |                                 |       |
|--|---|---------------------------------|-------|
| Cheque/Demand Draft Drawn on (Name of the Bank and Branch) | Bank A/c Number from which investment is made | Cheque / Demand Draft / UTR No. | Dated |
|--|---|---------------------------------|-------|

I/We are applying as (tick whatever applicable)

☐ Banks/Commercial RRB/Co-operative ☐ Financial Institutions ☐ Company ☐ Mutual Fund ☐ Firms ☐ NRI ☐ Individuals ☐ HUF ☐ Other (specify .....)

BOND CERTIFICATE MODE (TICK) ANY ONE

|               |            |           |  |
|---------------|------------|-----------|--|
| Physical Mode | Demat Mode | DPID No.  |  |
|               |            | Client ID |  |

FIRST/SOLE APPLICANT'S NAME IN FULL

|  |                          |
|--|--------------------------|
|  | Date of Birth (if Minor) |
|--|--------------------------|

SECOND APPLICANT'S NAME IN FULL (ONLY IN CASE OF INDIVIDUALS)

|  |
|--|
|  |
|--|

THIRD APPLICANT'S NAME IN FULL (ONLY IN CASE OF INDIVIDUALS)

|  |
|--|
|  |
|--|

FATHER'S NAME FOR FIRST / SOLE APPLICANT IN CASE OF INDIVIDUALS

|  |
|--|
|  |
|--|

FIRST / SOLE APPLICANT'S ADDRESS IN FULL (DO NOT FILL IN NAME AGAIN)

|       |          |
|-------|----------|
| CITY  | PIN CODE |
| PHONE | EMAIL    |

BANK PARTICULARS FOR PAYMENT OF INTEREST/REDEMPTION WARRANT (PLEASE ENCLOSE CANCELLED CHEQUE OF BELOW ACCOUNT NO.)

|                     |                 |
|---------------------|-----------------|
| Bank Name           | Account No.     |
| Branch Name/Address | Account Type    |
|                     | SB A/c          |
|                     | Current A/c     |
|                     | Cash Credit A/c |
|                     | NRO A/c         |

FOR NECS/RTGS/NEFT PAYMENT

IFSC CODE

|  |
|--|
|  |
|--|

MICR CODE

|  |
|--|
|  |
|--|

Abstract of Form-SH-13 (Nomination Form) (For individual only)

|  |
|--|
| Name of Nominee                          |
| Address                                  |
| PAN/AADHAAR No. of Nominee               |
| Relation with Applicant                  |
| In case of Nominee is Minor:             |
| Name of Guardian                         |
| Date of Birth (if minor)                 |
| Signature of Nominee/Guardian (optional) |
| (One Nominee per application)            |

Name of Authorised signatory(ies)

Designation

(In case of Other than Individual)

1.....1.....  
2.....2.....

Disclaimer: The Bond Issue is being made strictly on a private placement basis. It is not and should not be deemed to constitute an offer to the public in general. It cannot be accepted by any person other than to whom it is directed

**DECLARATION:** I/We certify that the aggregate investment made/being made by me/us in 54EC Capital Gains Tax Exemption Bonds during the current financial year does not exceed Rs. 50 lakhs and the sources of funds is capital gain". I/We declare that the investment has been made from the First Applicant's own Bank Account.

|                  |             |            |           |
|------------------|-------------|------------|-----------|
|                  | PAN/GIR NO. | OCCUPATION | SIGNATURE |
| FIRST APPLICANT  |             |            |           |
| SECOND APPLICANT |             |            |           |
| THIRD APPLICANT  |             |            |           |

ACKNOWLEDGEMENT SLIP

(To be filed in by the Sole/First Applicant)  
54EC Bonds-SERIES-III



**INDIAN  
RAILWAY  
FINANCE  
CORPORATION**  
Future on Track

INDIAN RAILWAY FINANCE CORPORATION LTD.

Regd. Office: UG – Floor, East Tower, NBCC Place, Bhishma Pitamah Marg,  
Lodhi Road, Pragati Vihar, New Delhi-110003

Application No.

4200632

|                            |
|----------------------------|
| Received from Mr./Mrs./Ms. |
| DPID & CLIENT ID NO        |
| Address                    |

|                        |              |          |   |
|------------------------|--------------|----------|---|
| No. of Bonds (Max 500) | Amount (Rs.) | Date     | Accepting Officer's Signature & Bank's Seal |
| In Numbers             |              |          |   |
| In Words               |              |          |   |
| Cheque/DD No.          | dated        | drawn on |   |
|                        | for Rs.      |          |   |
| In words               |              |          |   |

### **INSTRUCTIONS FOR INVESTORS**

- 1) Application Forms must be completed in **BLOCK LETTERS IN ENGLISH**. A blank space must be left between two or more parts of the name.
- 2) Minimum investment-2 Bonds of Rs. 10,000/- each and maximum investment-500 Bonds amounting to Rs. 50 lakhs in a financial year.
- 3) Investors are required to submit the Application Form duly filled along with either a Demand Draft or account payee Cheque payable in favour of **"IRFC CAPITAL GAIN BONDS"** along with necessary enclosures at the designated branches of collecting banks –IndusInd Bank Limited, YES Bank, HDFC Bank, Axis Bank, ICICI Bank, IDBI Bank Ltd., Canara Bank and State Bank of India.
- 4) Applicant should mention his name, address and application number on the reverse of the Cheque/ Demand Draft. Cash, Money Orders or Postal Orders will **NOT** be accepted.
- 5) For details of designated bank branches, please refer Private Placement Offer Letter / Information Memorandum (IM) or visit our website for more details (<https://kosmic.kfintech.com/IRFC>).
- 6) For checking application status please refer to the link ([https://kosmic.kfintech.com/IRFC/irfc\\_query\\_window.aspx](https://kosmic.kfintech.com/IRFC/irfc_query_window.aspx)).
- 7) Investors are advised in their own interest to fill up complete details of their bank particulars along with a cancelled cheque. In absence of such information, the interest & redemption warrants shall be mailed at given address at applicant's sole risk.
- 8) Applicants are deemed to have read the IM and are supposed to be well versed with the contents of IM.
- 9) Application once submitted cannot be withdrawn and subscription amount will not be refunded (as per IM).
- 10) The application should be submitted during banking hours at any of the Bank Branches as mentioned on our website. Bank charges for such applications will be borne by applicants. IRFC assumes no responsibility for any applications/ cheques / demand drafts lost in mail or late / short credit of Application Money.
- 11) In case neither the PAN nor the GIR No. has been allotted, or the Applicant is not assessed to income tax, the appropriate information should be mentioned in the space provided. In case the investor has applied for and not yet been allotted the PAN/GIR No. then he is required to furnish a copy of the acknowledged Form 49A. In case the investor is applying through a demand draft and PAN/GIR No. has not been allotted he is required to furnish a declaration in Form 60.
- 12) In case of application under the Power of attorney or by Limited Companies or other corporate bodies, a certified copy of the Power of Attorney or a copy of the approval of the relevant authority, as the case may be, should be submitted along with the Application Form.
- 13) In case a partnership firm makes investments, the application is required to be made in the name of the partnership firm and the application form can be signed by any partner(s) authorised to do in this behalf and affixing a rubber stamp of the firm.
- 14) The applications would be accepted as per the provisions of the IM of the issue, other applicable rules and regulations. IRFC is entitled, at its sole and absolute discretion, to accept or reject any application, in part or in full, without assigning any reason. An Application Form that is not complete in all respects is liable to be rejected.
- 15) It is advisable that investor keeps a photocopy of the application form and mentions his/her **mobile number, email ID** in the application form.
- 16) In case of Bonds allotted under Demat Mode, the demographic details will be picked up from the DPID/ CLIENT ID i.e., Payment warrants would be prepared in favour of sole/ first applicant and issued as per the details identified by the Bond holder's Demat Account. Therefore, Bank particulars in the Application Form should match with the bank details provided in the Demat Account.
- 17) **As a matter of precaution against possible fraudulent encashment of interest/redemption warrants due to loss/misplacement, applicants are requested to mention the full particulars of their bank account, as specified in the Application Form. In case, where the investor applies for bonds under Physical Mode, all the Payment Warrants will be issued as per the details captured in the Register of Bond holder and any discrepancy arising due to wrong information furnished in the application form shall be at the applicant's sole risk.**
- 18) **ISSUE HIGHLIGHTS: Interest rate is 5.00%** payable annually on 15 October. Lock in period of 5 years (No transfer is permitted). First Interest payment for bonds whose money has been credited in to IRFC account till September 30, 2019 will be made on October 15, 2019. For Bonds in respect of which money has been credited into IRFC account after September 30, 2019 will be paid on October 15 of next year and onwards. The Bonds will automatically redeem after expiry of five years. Bonds are AAA rated by ICRA, CRISIL and CARE.
- 19) Interest/Redemptions shall be paid by way of warrant/NECS/RTGS/NEFT payable at par at locations where collection centres are appointed.
- 20) No TDS will be deducted on interest earned on these Bonds. IRFC has received exemption from deduction of TDS on interest of these bonds in terms of Government Notification No. 28/2018/F. No. 275/27/2017-IT(B) dated June 18, 2018 under Section 193 of Income Tax Act, 1961.
- 21) IRFC reserves the right to revise the coupon rate and/or close the issue by giving a notice. All applications submitted but not accepted by IRFC would be returned by IRFC to the applicant without any interest.
- 22) For status of allotment/ servicing or any other details, please contact our RTA/IRFC.

INDIAN RAILWAY FINANCE CORPORATION LTD.  
KNOW YOUR CUSTOMER FORM (FOR INVESTOR)

1. Name of Applicant (1st Applicant)/HUF/Corporate/Firm/Trust/Fundsetc.

2. PAN/DIN (Issued by MCA, Wherever Applicable)

3. Permanent Address (with telephone nos.) in case of Individual and HUF

4. Business/Office Address (with telephone and fax nos.) wherever applicable

- ## 5. Nature of Business

- ## 6. Source of Funds – Capital Gain

Signature of Applicant

**ALL INVESTORS TO PROVIDE**

- Self-attested copy of PAN Card (In case of Joint application, self-attested PAN copy of all the applicants) or Form 60 where bond application size is Rs. 50,000/- or more.
- Photo Copy of cancelled Cheque for NECS facility.

**(a) For Resident Indian Nationals**

Documents in support of Name and Address (copies attested by Gazetted Officer/Notary/Self Attested in case of Individual only)

PAN Card and any one of the following

(i) AADHAAR Card (ii) Passport (iii) Driving Licence (iv) Identify Card issued by any institution (v) Copy of the electricity bill or telephone bill showing residential address (vi) Any document or communication issued by any authority of the Central Government, State Government or local bodies showing residential address (vii) voters identity card (viii) RationCard.'

**(b) For NRIs/ Other foreign eligible investor**

(i) Passport-Mandatory(ii)PAN Card(iii)Photocopy of Cancelled Cheque(NRO Account)(iv)Self certified address proof

**(c) For Corporate-Investor**

Documents in support (copies attested by Company Secretary/Director

(i) Certificate of incorporation and Memorandum & Articles of Association (ii) Resolution of the Board of Directors and identification of those who have authority to operate (iii) Power of Attorney granted to its managers, officers or employees to transact business, on its behalf (iv) Copy of PAN/PAN Allotment letter.

**(d) For Partnership Firms-Investor**

Documents in support (copies attested by Notary)

(i) Registration certificate, if registered (ii) Partnership deed (iii) Power of Attorney granted to a partner or an employee of the firm to transact business on its behalf (iv) Any officially valid document identifying the partners and the persons holding the Power of Attorney and their addresses (v) Telephone bill in the name of firm/partners (vi) Copy of PAN/PAN Allotment letter.

**(e) Trust & Foundations –Investor**

Documents in support (copies attested by Notary)

(i) Certificate of registration, if registered (ii) Power of Attorney granted to transact business on its behalf (iii) Any officially valid document to identify the Trustees, Settlers, Beneficiaries and those holding Power of Attorney, Founders/Managers/Directors and their

addresses (iv) Resolution of the managing body of the Foundation/Association (v) Telephone bill (vi) Copy of PAN/PAN Allotment letter (otherwise exemption certificate issued by IT Authorities)

#### APPLICANT'S UNDERTAKING

I/We here by agree and confirm that:

1. I/We have read, understood and agreed to the contents and terms & conditions of Indian Railways Finance Corporation Limited's Private Placement Information Memorandum for Bond Series-III provisions of Section 54EC of Income Tax Act, 1961 and other related laws.
2. I/We confirm that the information provided in this form is true & correct and I/We enclose herewith Self attested copies of KYC Documents.

Applicant's Signature

#### FORM NO. 60

(See second proviso to rule 114B)

Form of declaration to be filled by a person who does not have a permanent account number and who enters into any transaction specified in rule 114B

1. Full name and address of the declarant.....
2. Particulars of transaction.....
3. Amount of the transaction.....
4. Are you assessed to tax?.....
5. If yes,
  - (i) Details of Ward/Circle/Range where the last return of income was filed?
  - (ii) Reasons for not having permanent account number?
6. Details of the document being produced in support of address in serial no. 1 above\*\*.

#### Verification

I ..... do here by declare that what is stated above is true to the best of my knowledge and belief.

Verified today, the ..... day of .....

Date .....

Place .....

.....  
Signature of the declarant

Documents as an address proof: - \*\*

(Any one of the following)

- (a) Ration Card or ADHAAR Card;
- (b) Passport;
- (c) Driving Licence;
- (d) Copy of the electricity bill or telephone bills showing residential address;
- (e) Any other document or communication issued by any authority of the Central Government, State Government or local bodies showing residential address; or
- (f) Any other valid documentary evidence in support of his address given in the declaration.

**Registrar and Transfer Agent (R & TA):** Any further communications in connection with this application (quoting the application number) should be addressed to "Karvy Computershare Private Limited, Karvy Selenium Tower B, Plot 31-32, Gachibowli, Financial District, Nanakramguda, Hyderabad, Telangana 500 032 Contact Person : Mr. M Murali Krishna & Mr. R. Williams, Tel. (040) 67162222, FAX NO. (040) 23431551 Email: irfc54ecbonds@karvy.com

IRFC : Indian Railway Finance Corporation Limited UG – Floor, East Tower, NBCC Place, Bhishma Pitamah Marg, Lodhi Road, Pragati Vihar, New Delhi-110003, Tel. No: (011) 24369766-69; Direct No.: +91-11-24365206; [E-Mail: dmb@irfc.nic.in](mailto:dmb@irfc.nic.in), [irfc54ecbonds@gmail.com](mailto:irfc54ecbonds@gmail.com)

For more details of 54EC Bonds please refer to the link (<https://kosmic.kfintech.com/IRFC>)

For checking application status please refer to the link ([https://kosmic.kfintech.com/IRFC/irfc\\_query\\_window.aspx](https://kosmic.kfintech.com/IRFC/irfc_query_window.aspx))

## APPLICATION FORM

ROI 5.00% P.a. TENURE: 5 YEARS



**INDIAN  
RAILWAY  
FINANCE  
CORPORATION**  
(A Government of India Enterprise)

**Private & Confidential – Not for Circulation**  
**INDIAN RAILWAY FINANCE CORPORATION LTD.**

Regd. Office: UG – Floor, East Tower, NBCC Place, Bhishma Pitamah Marg,  
Lodhi Road, Pragati Vihar, New Delhi-110003 CIN: U65910DL1986GOI026363  
Tel. No: (011) 24369766-69; Fax No.: +91-11-24369770; E-Mail: [dmb@irfc.nic.in](mailto:dmb@irfc.nic.in), [www.irfc.nic.in](http://www.irfc.nic.in)  
**APPLICATION FORM FOR NON-CONVERTIBLE REDEEMABLE SECURED**  
**TAXABLE BONDS, SERIES -III HAVING BENEFITS UNDER SECTION 54EC OF INCOME TAX ACT, 1961**  
(PLEASE CAREFULLY READ INFORMATION MEMORANDUM FOR PRIVATE PLACEMENT BEFORE FILLING UP THIS FORM)

54EC Bonds Application Number

4200633

## Future on Track

|   |   |                                |   |
|---|---|--------------------------------|---|
| Broker's Name & Code<br><b>SMC CAPITALS LTD</b> | Sub Broker's Name & Code<br><b>276506</b> | Bank Branch Serial No. & Stamp | FOR USE BY COLLECTING BANK BRANCH<br>Date of receipt of application<br>Date of credit of Cheque/<br>Demand Draft in<br>IRFC Account Registrar's reference no. |
|---|---|--------------------------------|---|

Dear Sirs,

I/We have read and understood the information Memorandum for Private Placement. I/We bind myself/ourselves to their provisions and apply for allotment. Please place my/our name(s) on the register of Bondholder(s).

|  |   |  |                                    |       |
|--|---|--|------------------------------------|-------|
| No. of Bonds (Minimum 2) (Maximum 500)   | Cheque/Demand Draft Drawn on<br>(Name of the Bank and Branch) | Bank A/c Number from<br>which investment is made | Cheque / Demand<br>Draft / UTR No. | Dated |
| In Number (A)  |   |  |                                    |       |
| In Words   |   |  |                                    |       |
| Issue Price of Bond<br>Rs. 10,000/- per Bond – Amount Payable (Rs.) (Ax10,000) |   |  |                                    |       |
| In Words   |   |  |                                    |       |

I/We are applying as (tick whatever applicable)

☐ Banks/Commercial RRB/Co-operative ☐ Financial Institutions ☐ Company ☐ Mutual Fund ☐ Firms ☐ NRI ☐ Individuals ☐ HUF ☐ Other (specify .....)

BOND CERTIFICATE MODE (TICK) ANY ONE

|               |            |           |  |
|---------------|------------|-----------|--|
| Physical Mode | Demat Mode | DPID No.  |  |
|               |            | Client ID |  |

## FIRST/SOLE APPLICANT'S NAME IN FULL

|  |                          |
|--|--------------------------|
|  | Date of Birth (if Minor) |
|--|--------------------------|

## SECOND APPLICANT'S NAME IN FULL (ONLY IN CASE OF INDIVIDUALS)

|  |
|--|
|  |
|--|

## THIRD APPLICANT'S NAME IN FULL (ONLY IN CASE OF INDIVIDUALS)

|  |
|--|
|  |
|--|

## FATHER'S NAME FOR FIRST / SOLE APPLICANT IN CASE OF INDIVIDUALS

|  |
|--|
|  |
|--|

## FIRST / SOLE APPLICANT'S ADDRESS IN FULL (DO NOT FILL IN NAME AGAIN)

|      |          |
|------|----------|
| CITY | PIN CODE |
|------|----------|

## PHONE EMAIL

|  |  |
|--|--|
| BANK PARTICULARS FOR PAYMENT OF INTEREST/REDEMPTION WARRANT (PLEASE ENCLOSE CANCELLED CHEQUE OF BELOW ACCOUNT NO.) |  |
| Bank Name  | Account No.                                |
| Branch Name/Address  | Account Type                               |
|  | SB A/c Current A/c Cash Credit A/c NRO A/c |

## FOR NECS/RTGS/NEFT PAYMENT

## IFSC CODE

|  |
|--|
|  |
|--|

## MICR CODE

|  |
|--|
|  |
|--|

Abstract of Form-SH-13 (Nomination Form) (For individual only)

|  |
|--|
| Name of Nominee                          |
| Address                                  |
| PAN/AADHAAR No. of Nominee               |
| Relation with Applicant                  |
| In case of Nominee is Minor:             |
| Name of Guardian                         |
| Date of Birth (if minor)                 |
| Signature of Nominee/Guardian (optional) |
| (One Nominee per application)            |

Name of Authorised signatory(ies)

Designation

(In case of Other than Individual)

1.....1.....  
2.....2.....

Disclaimer: The Bond Issue is being made strictly on a private placement basis. It is not and should not be deemed to constitute an offer to the public in general. It cannot be accepted by any person other than to whom it is directed

**DECLARATION:** I/We certify that the aggregate investment made/being made by me/us in 54EC Capital Gains Tax Exemption Bonds during the current financial year does not exceed Rs. 50 lakhs and the sources of funds is capital gain". I/We declare that the investment has been made from the First Applicant's own Bank Account.

|                  |             |            |           |
|------------------|-------------|------------|-----------|
|                  | PAN/GIR NO. | OCCUPATION | SIGNATURE |
| FIRST APPLICANT  |             |            |           |
| SECOND APPLICANT |             |            |           |
| THIRD APPLICANT  |             |            |           |

## ACKNOWLEDGEMENT SLIP

(To be filed in by the Sole/First Applicant)  
54EC Bonds-SERIES-III



**INDIAN  
RAILWAY  
FINANCE  
CORPORATION**  
Future on Track

## INDIAN RAILWAY FINANCE CORPORATION LTD.

Regd. Office: UG – Floor, East Tower, NBCC Place, Bhishma Pitamah Marg,  
Lodhi Road, Pragati Vihar, New Delhi-110003

Application No. 4200633

|                            |
|----------------------------|
| Received from Mr./Mrs./Ms. |
| DPID & CLIENT ID NO        |
| Address                    |

|                           |              |          |   |
|---------------------------|--------------|----------|---|
| No. of Bonds<br>(Max 500) | Amount (Rs.) | Date     | Accepting Officer's Signature & Bank's Seal |
| In Numbers                |              |          |   |
| In Words                  |              |          |   |
| Cheque/DD No.             | dated        | drawn on |   |
|                           | for Rs.      |          |   |
| In words                  |              |          |   |

### **INSTRUCTIONS FOR INVESTORS**

- 1) Application Forms must be completed in **BLOCK LETTERS IN ENGLISH**. A blank space must be left between two or more parts of the name.
- 2) Minimum investment-2 Bonds of Rs. 10,000/- each and maximum investment-500 Bonds amounting to Rs. 50 lakhs in a financial year.
- 3) Investors are required to submit the Application Form duly filled along with either a Demand Draft or account payee Cheque payable in favour of **"IRFC CAPITAL GAIN BONDS"** along with necessary enclosures at the designated branches of collecting banks –IndusInd Bank Limited, YES Bank, HDFC Bank, Axis Bank, ICICI Bank, IDBI Bank Ltd., Canara Bank and State Bank of India.
- 4) Applicant should mention his name, address and application number on the reverse of the Cheque/ Demand Draft. Cash, Money Orders or Postal Orders will **NOT** be accepted.
- 5) For details of designated bank branches, please refer Private Placement Offer Letter / Information Memorandum (IM) or visit our website for more details (<https://kosmic.kfintech.com/IRFC>).
- 6) For checking application status please refer to the link ([https://kosmic.kfintech.com/IRFC/irfc\\_query\\_window.aspx](https://kosmic.kfintech.com/IRFC/irfc_query_window.aspx)).
- 7) Investors are advised in their own interest to fill up complete details of their bank particulars along with a cancelled cheque. In absence of such information, the interest & redemption warrants shall be mailed at given address at applicant's sole risk.
- 8) Applicants are deemed to have read the IM and are supposed to be well versed with the contents of IM.
- 9) Application once submitted cannot be withdrawn and subscription amount will not be refunded (as per IM).
- 10) The application should be submitted during banking hours at any of the Bank Branches as mentioned on our website. Bank charges for such applications will be borne by applicants. IRFC assumes no responsibility for any applications/ cheques / demand drafts lost in mail or late / short credit of Application Money.
- 11) In case neither the PAN nor the GIR No. has been allotted, or the Applicant is not assessed to income tax, the appropriate information should be mentioned in the space provided. In case the investor has applied for and not yet been allotted the PAN/GIR No. then he is required to furnish a copy of the acknowledged Form 49A. In case the investor is applying through a demand draft and PAN/GIR No. has not been allotted he is required to furnish a declaration in Form 60.
- 12) In case of application under the Power of attorney or by Limited Companies or other corporate bodies, a certified copy of the Power of Attorney or a copy of the approval of the relevant authority, as the case may be, should be submitted along with the Application Form.
- 13) In case a partnership firm makes investments, the application is required to be made in the name of the partnership firm and the application form can be signed by any partner(s) authorised to do in this behalf and affixing a rubber stamp of the firm.
- 14) The applications would be accepted as per the provisions of the IM of the issue, other applicable rules and regulations. IRFC is entitled, at its sole and absolute discretion, to accept or reject any application, in part or in full, without assigning any reason. An Application Form that is not complete in all respects is liable to be rejected.
- 15) It is advisable that investor keeps a photocopy of the application form and mentions his/her **mobile number, email ID** in the application form.
- 16) In case of Bonds allotted under Demat Mode, the demographic details will be picked up from the DPID/ CLIENT ID i.e., Payment warrants would be prepared in favour of sole/ first applicant and issued as per the details identified by the Bond holder's Demat Account. Therefore, Bank particulars in the Application Form should match with the bank details provided in the Demat Account.
- 17) **As a matter of precaution against possible fraudulent encashment of interest/redemption warrants due to loss/misplacement, applicants are requested to mention the full particulars of their bank account, as specified in the Application Form. In case, where the investor applies for bonds under Physical Mode, all the Payment Warrants will be issued as per the details captured in the Register of Bond holder and any discrepancy arising due to wrong information furnished in the application form shall be at the applicant's sole risk.**
- 18) **ISSUE HIGHLIGHTS: Interest rate is 5.00%** payable annually on 15 October. Lock in period of 5 years (No transfer is permitted). First Interest payment for bonds whose money has been credited in to IRFC account till September 30, 2019 will be made on October 15, 2019. For Bonds in respect of which money has been credited into IRFC account after September 30, 2019 will be paid on October 15 of next year and onwards. The Bonds will automatically redeem after expiry of five years. Bonds are AAA rated by ICRA, CRISIL and CARE.
- 19) Interest/Redemption shall be paid by way of warrant/NECS/RTGS/NEFT payable at par at locations where collection centres are appointed.
- 20) No TDS will be deducted on interest earned on these Bonds. IRFC has received exemption from deduction of TDS on interest of these bonds in terms of Government Notification No. 28/2018/F. No. 275/27/2017-IT(B) dated June 18, 2018 under Section 193 of Income Tax Act, 1961.
- 21) IRFC reserves the right to revise the coupon rate and/or close the issue by giving a notice. All applications submitted but not accepted by IRFC would be returned by IRFC to the applicant without any interest.
- 22) For status of allotment/ servicing or any other details, please contact our RTA/IRFC.

INDIAN RAILWAY FINANCE CORPORATION LTD.  
KNOW YOUR CUSTOMER FORM (FOR INVESTOR)

1. Name of Applicant (1st Applicant)/HUF/Corporate/Firm/Trust/Fundsetc.

2. PAN/DIN (Issued by MCA, Wherever Applicable)

3. Permanent Address (with telephone nos.) in case of Individual and HUF

4. Business/Office Address (with telephone and fax nos.) wherever applicable

- ## 5. Nature of Business

- ## 6. Source of Funds – Capital Gain

Signature of Applicant

**ALL INVESTORS TO PROVIDE**

- Self-attested copy of PAN Card (In case of Joint application, self-attested PAN copy of all the applicants) or Form 60 where bond application size is Rs. 50,000/- or more.
- Photo Copy of cancelled Cheque for NECS facility.

**(a) For Resident Indian Nationals**

Documents in support of Name and Address (copies attested by Gazetted Officer/Notary/Self Attested in case of Individual only)

PAN Card and any one of the following

(i) AADHAAR Card (ii) Passport (iii) Driving Licence (iv) Identify Card issued by any institution (v) Copy of the electricity bill or telephone bill showing residential address (vi) Any document or communication issued by any authority of the Central Government, State Government or local bodies showing residential address (vii) voters identity card (viii) RationCard.'

**(b) For NRIs/ Other foreign eligible investor**

(i) Passport-Mandatory(ii)PAN Card(iii)Photocopy of Cancelled Cheque(NRO Account)(iv)Self certified address proof

**(c) For Corporate-Investor**

Documents in support (copies attested by Company Secretary/Director

(i) Certificate of incorporation and Memorandum & Articles of Association (ii) Resolution of the Board of Directors and identification of those who have authority to operate (iii) Power of Attorney granted to its managers, officers or employees to transact business, on its behalf (iv) Copy of PAN/PAN Allotment letter.

**(d) For Partnership Firms-Investor**

Documents in support (copies attested by Notary)

(i) Registration certificate, if registered (ii) Partnership deed (iii) Power of Attorney granted to a partner or an employee of the firm to transact business on its behalf (iv) Any officially valid document identifying the partners and the persons holding the Power of Attorney and their addresses (v) Telephone bill in the name of firm/partners (vi) Copy of PAN/PAN Allotment letter.

**(e) Trust & Foundations –Investor**

Documents in support (copies attested by Notary)

(i) Certificate of registration, if registered (ii) Power of Attorney granted to transact business on its behalf (iii) Any officially valid document to identify the Trustees, Settlers, Beneficiaries and those holding Power of Attorney, Founders/Managers/Directors and their

addresses (iv) Resolution of the managing body of the Foundation/Association (v) Telephone bill (vi) Copy of PAN/PAN Allotment letter (otherwise exemption certificate issued by IT Authorities)

#### APPLICANT'S UNDERTAKING

I/We here by agree and confirm that:

1. I/We have read, understood and agreed to the contents and terms & conditions of Indian Railways Finance Corporation Limited's Private Placement Information Memorandum for Bond Series-III provisions of Section 54EC of Income Tax Act, 1961 and other related laws.
2. I/We confirm that the information provided in this form is true & correct and I/We enclose herewith Self attested copies of KYC Documents.

Applicant's Signature

#### FORM NO. 60

(See second proviso to rule 114B)

Form of declaration to be filled by a person who does not have a permanent account number and who enters into any transaction specified in rule 114B

1. Full name and address of the declarant.....
2. Particulars of transaction.....
3. Amount of the transaction.....
4. Are you assessed to tax?.....
5. If yes,
  - (i) Details of Ward/Circle/Range where the last return of income was filed?
  - (ii) Reasons for not having permanent account number?
6. Details of the document being produced in support of address in serial no. 1 above\*\*.

#### Verification

I ..... do here by declare that what is stated above is true to the best of my knowledge and belief.

Verified today, the ..... day of .....

Date .....

Place .....

.....  
Signature of the declarant

Documents as an address proof: - \*\*

(Any one of the following)

- (a) Ration Card or ADHAAR Card;
- (b) Passport;
- (c) Driving Licence;
- (d) Copy of the electricity bill or telephone bills showing residential address;
- (e) Any other document or communication issued by any authority of the Central Government, State Government or local bodies showing residential address; or
- (f) Any other valid documentary evidence in support of his address given in the declaration.

**Registrar and Transfer Agent (R & TA):** Any further communications in connection with this application (quoting the application number) should be addressed to "Karvy Computershare Private Limited, Karvy Selenyum Tower B, Plot 31-32, Gachibowli, Financial District, Nanakramguda, Hyderabad, Telangana 500 032 Contact Person : Mr. M Murali Krishna & Mr. R. Williams, Tel. (040) 67162222, FAX NO. (040) 23431551 Email: irfc54ecbonds@karvy.com

IRFC : Indian Railway Finance Corporation Limited UG – Floor, East Tower, NBCC Place, Bhishma Pitamah Marg, Lodhi Road, Pragati Vihar, New Delhi-110003, Tel. No: (011) 24369766-69; Direct No.: +91-11-24365206; [E-Mail:dmb@irfc.nic.in](mailto:E-Mail:dmb@irfc.nic.in), irfc54ecbonds@gmail.com

For more details of 54EC Bonds please refer to the link (<https://kosmic.kfintech.com/IRFC>)

For checking application status please refer to the link ([https://kosmic.kfintech.com/IRFC/irfc\\_query\\_window.aspx](https://kosmic.kfintech.com/IRFC/irfc_query_window.aspx))

## APPLICATION FORM

ROI 5.00% P.a. TENURE: 5 YEARS



**INDIAN RAILWAY FINANCE CORPORATION**  
(A Government of India Enterprise)

**Private & Confidential – Not for Circulation**  
**INDIAN RAILWAY FINANCE CORPORATION LTD.**

Regd. Office: UG – Floor, East Tower, NBCC Place, Bhisma Pitamah Marg,  
Lodhi Road, Pragati Vihar, New Delhi-110003 CIN: U65910DL1986GOI026363  
Tel. No: (011) 24369766-69; Fax No.: +91-11-24369770; E-Mail: [dmb@irfc.nic.in](mailto:dmb@irfc.nic.in), [www.irfc.nic.in](http://www.irfc.nic.in)  
**APPLICATION FORM FOR NON-CONVERTIBLE REDEEMABLE SECURED**  
**TAXABLE BONDS, SERIES -III HAVING BENEFITS UNDER SECTION 54EC OF INCOME TAX ACT, 1961**  
(PLEASE CAREFULLY READ INFORMATION MEMORANDUM FOR PRIVATE PLACEMENT BEFORE FILLING UP THIS FORM)

54EC Bonds Application Number

4200634

## Future on Track

|   |   |                                |   |
|---|---|--------------------------------|---|
| Broker's Name & Code<br><b>SMC CAPITALS LTD</b> | Sub Broker's Name & Code<br><b>276506</b> | Bank Branch Serial No. & Stamp | FOR USE BY COLLECTING BANK BRANCH<br>Date of receipt of application<br>Date of credit of Cheque/<br>Demand Draft in<br>IRFC Account Registrar's reference no. |
|---|---|--------------------------------|---|

Dear Sirs,

I/We have read and understood the information Memorandum for Private Placement. I/We bind myself/ourselves to their provisions and apply for allotment. Please place my/our name(s) on the register of Bondholder(s).

|  |  |   |                                 |       |
|--|--|---|---------------------------------|-------|
| No. of Bonds (Minimum 2) (Maximum 500)                                     | Cheque/Demand Draft Drawn on (Name of the Bank and Branch) | Bank A/c Number from which investment is made | Cheque / Demand Draft / UTR No. | Dated |
| In Number (A)  |  |   |                                 |       |
| In Words   |  |   |                                 |       |
| Issue Price of Bond Rs.10,000/- per Bond – Amount Payable (Rs.) (Ax10,000) |  |   |                                 |       |
| Rs.  |  |   |                                 |       |
| In Words   |  |   |                                 |       |

I/We are applying as (tick whatever applicable)

☐ Banks/Commercial RRB/Co-operative ☐ Financial Institutions ☐ Company ☐ Mutual Fund ☐ Firms ☐ NRI ☐ Individuals ☐ HUF ☐ Other (specify .....)

BOND CERTIFICATE MODE (TICK) ANY ONE

|               |            |           |  |
|---------------|------------|-----------|--|
| Physical Mode | Demat Mode | DPID No.  |  |
|               |            | Client ID |  |

FIRST/SOLE APPLICANT'S NAME IN FULL

|  |                          |
|--|--------------------------|
|  | Date of Birth (if Minor) |
|--|--------------------------|

SECOND APPLICANT'S NAME IN FULL (ONLY IN CASE OF INDIVIDUALS)

|  |
|--|
|  |
|--|

THIRD APPLICANT'S NAME IN FULL (ONLY IN CASE OF INDIVIDUALS)

|  |
|--|
|  |
|--|

FATHER'S NAME FOR FIRST / SOLE APPLICANT IN CASE OF INDIVIDUALS

|  |
|--|
|  |
|--|

FIRST / SOLE APPLICANT'S ADDRESS IN FULL (DO NOT FILL IN NAME AGAIN)

|       |          |
|-------|----------|
| CITY  | PIN CODE |
| PHONE | EMAIL    |

BANK PARTICULARS FOR PAYMENT OF INTEREST/REDEMPTION WARRANT (PLEASE ENCLOSE CANCELLED CHEQUE OF BELOW ACCOUNT NO.)

|                     |                 |
|---------------------|-----------------|
| Bank Name           | Account No.     |
| Branch Name/Address | Account Type    |
|                     | SB A/c          |
|                     | Current A/c     |
|                     | Cash Credit A/c |
|                     | NRO A/c         |

FOR NECS/RTGS/NEFT PAYMENT

IFSC CODE

|  |
|--|
|  |
|--|

MICR CODE

|  |
|--|
|  |
|--|

Abstract of Form-SH-13 (Nomination Form) (For individual only)

|  |
|--|
| Name of Nominee                          |
| Address                                  |
| PAN/AADHAAR No. of Nominee               |
| Relation with Applicant                  |
| In case of Nominee is Minor:             |
| Name of Guardian                         |
| Date of Birth (if minor)                 |
| Signature of Nominee/Guardian (optional) |
| (One Nominee per application)            |

Name of Authorised signatory (ies)

Designation

(In case of Other than Individual)

1.....1.....  
2.....2.....

Disclaimer: The Bond Issue is being made strictly on a private placement basis. It is not and should not be deemed to constitute an offer to the public in general. It cannot be accepted by any person other than to whom it is directed

**DECLARATION:** I/We certify that the aggregate investment made/being made by me/us in 54EC Capital Gains Tax Exemption Bonds during the current financial year does not exceed Rs. 50 lakhs and the sources of funds is capital gain". I/We declare that the investment has been made from the First Applicant's own Bank Account.

|                  |             |            |           |
|------------------|-------------|------------|-----------|
|                  | PAN/GIR NO. | OCCUPATION | SIGNATURE |
| FIRST APPLICANT  |             |            |           |
| SECOND APPLICANT |             |            |           |
| THIRD APPLICANT  |             |            |           |

ACKNOWLEDGEMENT SLIP

(To be filed in by the Sole/First Applicant)  
54EC Bonds-SERIES-III



**INDIAN RAILWAY FINANCE CORPORATION**  
Future on Track

INDIAN RAILWAY FINANCE CORPORATION LTD.

Regd. Office: UG – Floor, East Tower, NBCC Place, Bhisma Pitamah Marg,  
Lodhi Road, Pragati Vihar, New Delhi-110003

Application No. 4200634

|                            |
|----------------------------|
| Received from Mr./Mrs./Ms. |
| DPID & CLIENT ID NO        |
| Address                    |

|                        |              |          |   |
|------------------------|--------------|----------|---|
| No. of Bonds (Max 500) | Amount (Rs.) | Date     | Accepting Officer's Signature & Bank's Seal |
| In Numbers             |              |          |   |
| In Words               |              |          |   |
| Cheque/DD No.          | dated        | drawn on |   |
|                        | for Rs.      |          |   |
| In words               |              |          |   |

### **INSTRUCTIONS FOR INVESTORS**

- 1) Application Forms must be completed in **BLOCK LETTERS IN ENGLISH**. A blank space must be left between two or more parts of the name.
- 2) Minimum investment-2 Bonds of Rs. 10,000/- each and maximum investment-500 Bonds amounting to Rs. 50 lakhs in a financial year.
- 3) Investors are required to submit the Application Form duly filled along with either a Demand Draft or account payee Cheque payable in favour of **"IRFC CAPITAL GAIN BONDS"** along with necessary enclosures at the designated branches of collecting banks –IndusInd Bank Limited, YES Bank, HDFC Bank, Axis Bank, ICICI Bank, IDBI Bank Ltd., Canara Bank and State Bank of India.
- 4) Applicant should mention his name, address and application number on the reverse of the Cheque/ Demand Draft. Cash, Money Orders or Postal Orders will **NOT** be accepted.
- 5) For details of designated bank branches, please refer Private Placement Offer Letter / Information Memorandum (IM) or visit our website for more details (<https://kosmic.kfintech.com/IRFC>).
- 6) For checking application status please refer to the link ([https://kosmic.kfintech.com/IRFC/irfc\\_query\\_window.aspx](https://kosmic.kfintech.com/IRFC/irfc_query_window.aspx)).
- 7) Investors are advised in their own interest to fill up complete details of their bank particulars along with a cancelled cheque. In absence of such information, the interest & redemption warrants shall be mailed at given address at applicant's sole risk.
- 8) Applicants are deemed to have read the IM and are supposed to be well versed with the contents of IM.
- 9) Application once submitted cannot be withdrawn and subscription amount will not be refunded (as per IM).
- 10) The application should be submitted during banking hours at any of the Bank Branches as mentioned on our website. Bank charges for such applications will be borne by applicants. IRFC assumes no responsibility for any applications/ cheques / demand drafts lost in mail or late / short credit of Application Money.
- 11) In case neither the PAN nor the GIR No. has been allotted, or the Applicant is not assessed to income tax, the appropriate information should be mentioned in the space provided. In case the investor has applied for and not yet been allotted the PAN/GIR No. then he is required to furnish a copy of the acknowledged Form 49A. In case the investor is applying through a demand draft and PAN/GIR No. has not been allotted he is required to furnish a declaration in Form 60.
- 12) In case of application under the Power of attorney or by Limited Companies or other corporate bodies, a certified copy of the Power of Attorney or a copy of the approval of the relevant authority, as the case may be, should be submitted along with the Application Form.
- 13) In case a partnership firm makes investments, the application is required to be made in the name of the partnership firm and the application form can be signed by any partner(s) authorised to do in this behalf and affixing a rubber stamp of the firm.
- 14) The applications would be accepted as per the provisions of the IM of the issue, other applicable rules and regulations. IRFC is entitled, at its sole and absolute discretion, to accept or reject any application, in part or in full, without assigning any reason. An Application Form that is not complete in all respects is liable to be rejected.
- 15) It is advisable that investor keeps a photocopy of the application form and mentions his/her **mobile number, email ID** in the application form.
- 16) In case of Bonds allotted under Demat Mode, the demographic details will be picked up from the DPID/ CLIENT ID i.e., Payment warrants would be prepared in favour of sole/ first applicant and issued as per the details identified by the Bond holder's Demat Account. Therefore, Bank particulars in the Application Form should match with the bank details provided in the Demat Account.
- 17) **As a matter of precaution against possible fraudulent encashment of interest/redemption warrants due to loss/misplacement, applicants are requested to mention the full particulars of their bank account, as specified in the Application Form. In case, where the investor applies for bonds under Physical Mode, all the Payment Warrants will be issued as per the details captured in the Register of Bond holder and any discrepancy arising due to wrong information furnished in the application form shall be at the applicant's sole risk.**
- 18) **ISSUE HIGHLIGHTS: Interest rate is 5.00%** payable annually on 15 October. Lock in period of 5 years (No transfer is permitted). First Interest payment for bonds whose money has been credited in to IRFC account till September 30, 2019 will be made on October 15, 2019. For Bonds in respect of which money has been credited into IRFC account after September 30, 2019 will be paid on October 15 of next year and onwards. The Bonds will automatically redeem after expiry of five years. Bonds are AAA rated by ICRA, CRISIL and CARE.
- 19) Interest/Redemptions shall be paid by way of warrant/NECS/RTGS/NEFT payable at par at locations where collection centres are appointed.
- 20) No TDS will be deducted on interest earned on these Bonds. IRFC has received exemption from deduction of TDS on interest of these bonds in terms of Government Notification No. 28/2018/F. No. 275/27/2017-IT(B) dated June 18, 2018 under Section 193 of Income Tax Act, 1961.
- 21) IRFC reserves the right to revise the coupon rate and/or close the issue by giving a notice. All applications submitted but not accepted by IRFC would be returned by IRFC to the applicant without any interest.
- 22) For status of allotment/ servicing or any other details, please contact our RTA/IRFC.

INDIAN RAILWAY FINANCE CORPORATION LTD.  
KNOW YOUR CUSTOMER FORM (FOR INVESTOR)

1. Name of Applicant (1st Applicant)/HUF/Corporate/Firm/Trust/Fundsetc.

[illegible]

2. PAN/DIN (Issued by MCA, Wherever Applicable)

3. Permanent Address (with telephone nos.) in case of Individual and HUF

[illegible]

4. Business/Office Address (with telephone and fax nos.) wherever applicable

[illegible]

- ## 5. Nature of Business

- ## 6. Source of Funds – Capital Gain

Signature of Applicant

**ALL INVESTORS TO PROVIDE**

- Self-attested copy of PAN Card (In case of Joint application, self-attested PAN copy of all the applicants) or Form 60 where bond application size is Rs. 50,000/- or more.
- Photo Copy of cancelled Cheque for NECS facility.

**(a) For Resident Indian Nationals**

Documents in support of Name and Address (copies attested by Gazetted Officer/Notary/Self Attested in case of Individual only)

PAN Card and any one of the following

(i) AADHAAR Card (ii) Passport (iii) Driving Licence (iv) Identify Card issued by any institution (v) Copy of the electricity bill or telephone bill showing residential address (vi) Any document or communication issued by any authority of the Central Government, State Government or local bodies showing residential address (vii) voters identity card (viii) RationCard.'

**(b) For NRIs/ Other foreign eligible investor**

(i) Passport-Mandatory(ii) PAN Card(iii) Photocopy of Cancelled Cheque (NRO Account)(iv) Self-certified address proof

**(c) For Corporate-Investor**

Documents in support (copies attested by Company Secretary/Director

(i) Certificate of incorporation and Memorandum & Articles of Association (ii) Resolution of the Board of Directors and identification of those who have authority to operate (iii) Power of Attorney granted to its managers, officers or employees to transact business, on its behalf (iv) Copy of PAN/PAN Allotment letter.

**(d) For Partnership Firms-Investor**

Documents in support (copies attested by Notary)

(i) Registration certificate, if registered (ii) Partnership deed (iii) Power of Attorney granted to a partner or an employee of the firm to transact business on its behalf (iv) Any officially valid document identifying the partners and the persons holding the Power of Attorney and their addresses (v) Telephone bill in the name of firm/partners (vi) Copy of PAN/PAN Allotment letter.

**(e) Trust & Foundations –Investor**

Documents in support (copies attested by Notary)

(i) Certificate of registration, if registered (ii) Power of Attorney granted to transact business on its behalf (iii) Any officially valid document to identify the Trustees, Settlers, Beneficiaries and those holding Power of Attorney, Founders/Managers/Directors and their

addresses (iv) Resolution of the managing body of the Foundation/Association (v) Telephone bill (vi) Copy of PAN/PAN Allotment letter (otherwise exemption certificate issued by IT Authorities)

#### APPLICANT'S UNDERTAKING

I/We here by agree and confirm that:

1. I/We have read, understood and agreed to the contents and terms & conditions of Indian Railways Finance Corporation Limited's Private Placement Information Memorandum for Bond Series-III provisions of Section 54EC of Income Tax Act, 1961 and other related laws.
2. I/We confirm that the information provided in this form is true & correct and I/We enclose herewith Self attested copies of KYC Documents.

Applicant's Signature

#### FORM NO. 60

(See second proviso to rule 114B)

Form of declaration to be filled by a person who does not have a permanent account number and who enters into any transaction specified in rule 114B

1. Full name and address of the declarant.....
2. Particulars of transaction.....
3. Amount of the transaction.....
4. Are you assessed to tax?.....
5. If yes,
  - (i) Details of Ward/Circle/Range where the last return of income was filed?
  - (ii) Reasons for not having permanent account number?
6. Details of the document being produced in support of address in serial no. 1 above\*\*.

#### Verification

I ..... do here by declare that what is stated above is true to the best of my knowledge and belief.

Verified today, the ..... day of .....

Date .....

Place .....

.....  
Signature of the declarant

Documents as an address proof: - \*\*

(Any one of the following)

- (a) Ration Card or ADHAAR Card;
- (b) Passport;
- (c) Driving Licence;
- (d) Copy of the electricity bill or telephone bills showing residential address;
- (e) Any other document or communication issued by any authority of the Central Government, State Government or local bodies showing residential address; or
- (f) Any other valid documentary evidence in support of his address given in the declaration.

**Registrar and Transfer Agent (R & TA):** Any further communications in connection with this application (quoting the application number) should be addressed to "Karvy Computershare Private Limited, Karvy Selenium Tower B, Plot 31-32, Gachibowli, Financial District, Nanakramguda, Hyderabad, Telangana 500 032 Contact Person : Mr. M Murali Krishna & Mr. R. Williams, Tel. (040) 67162222, FAX NO. (040) 23431551 Email: irfc54ecbonds@karvy.com

IRFC : Indian Railway Finance Corporation Limited UG – Floor, East Tower, NBCC Place, Bhishma Pitamah Marg, Lodhi Road, Pragati Vihar, New Delhi-110003, Tel. No: (011) 24369766-69; Direct No.: +91-11-24365206; [E-Mail: dmb@irfc.nic.in](mailto:dmb@irfc.nic.in), [irfc54ecbonds@gmail.com](mailto:irfc54ecbonds@gmail.com)

For more details of 54EC Bonds please refer to the link (<https://kosmic.kfintech.com/IRFC>)

For checking application status please refer to the link ([https://kosmic.kfintech.com/IRFC/irfc\\_query\\_window.aspx](https://kosmic.kfintech.com/IRFC/irfc_query_window.aspx))

## APPLICATION FORM

ROI 5.00% P.a. TENURE: 5 YEARS



**Private & Confidential – Not for Circulation**  
**INDIAN RAILWAY FINANCE CORPORATION LTD.**

Regd. Office: UG – Floor, East Tower, NBCC Place, Bhisma Pitamah Marg,  
Lodhi Road, Pragati Vihar, New Delhi-110003 CIN: U65910DL1986GOI026363  
Tel. No: (011) 24369766-69; Fax No.: +91-11-24369770; E-Mail: [dmb@irfc.nic.in](mailto:dmb@irfc.nic.in), [www.irfc.nic.in](http://www.irfc.nic.in)

54EC Bonds Application Number

4200635

## Future on Track

**APPLICATION FORM FOR NON-CONVERTIBLE REDEEMABLE SECURED TAXABLE BONDS, SERIES -III HAVING BENEFITS UNDER SECTION 54EC OF INCOME TAX ACT, 1961**  
(PLEASE CAREFULLY READ INFORMATION MEMORANDUM FOR PRIVATE PLACEMENT BEFORE FILLING UP THIS FORM)

|   |   |                                |   |
|---|---|--------------------------------|---|
| Broker's Name & Code<br><b>SMC CAPITALS LTD</b> | Sub Broker's Name & Code<br><b>276506</b> | Bank Branch Serial No. & Stamp | FOR USE BY COLLECTING BANK BRANCH<br>Date of receipt of application<br>Date of credit of Cheque/ Demand Draft in IRFC Account Registrar's reference no. |
|---|---|--------------------------------|---|

Dear Sirs,

I/We have read and understood the information Memorandum for Private Placement. I/We bind myself/ourselves to their provisions and apply for allotment. Please place my/our name(s) on the register of Bondholder(s).

|  |  |   |                                 |       |
|--|--|---|---------------------------------|-------|
| No. of Bonds (Minimum 2) (Maximum 500)                                     | Cheque/Demand Draft Drawn on (Name of the Bank and Branch) | Bank A/c Number from which investment is made | Cheque / Demand Draft / UTR No. | Dated |
| In Number (A)  |  |   |                                 |       |
| In Words   |  |   |                                 |       |
| Issue Price of Bond Rs.10,000/- per Bond – Amount Payable (Rs.) (Ax10,000) |  |   |                                 |       |
| Rs.  |  |   |                                 |       |
| In Words   |  |   |                                 |       |

I/We are applying as (tick whatever applicable)

☐ Banks/Commercial RRB/Co-operative ☐ Financial Institutions ☐ Company ☐ Mutual Fund ☐ Firms ☐ NRI ☐ Individuals ☐ HUF ☐ Other (specify .....)

BOND CERTIFICATE MODE (TICK) ANY ONE

|               |            |           |  |
|---------------|------------|-----------|--|
| Physical Mode | Demat Mode | DPID No.  |  |
|               |            | Client ID |  |

FIRST/SOLE APPLICANT'S NAME IN FULL

|  |                          |
|--|--------------------------|
|  | Date of Birth (if Minor) |
|--|--------------------------|

SECOND APPLICANT'S NAME IN FULL (ONLY IN CASE OF INDIVIDUALS)

|  |
|--|
|  |
|--|

THIRD APPLICANT'S NAME IN FULL (ONLY IN CASE OF INDIVIDUALS)

|  |
|--|
|  |
|--|

FATHER'S NAME FOR FIRST / SOLE APPLICANT IN CASE OF INDIVIDUALS

|  |
|--|
|  |
|--|

FIRST / SOLE APPLICANT'S ADDRESS IN FULL (DO NOT FILL IN NAME AGAIN)

|       |          |
|-------|----------|
| CITY  | PIN CODE |
| PHONE | EMAIL    |

BANK PARTICULARS FOR PAYMENT OF INTEREST/REDEMPTION WARRANT (PLEASE ENCLOSE CANCELLED CHEQUE OF BELOW ACCOUNT NO.)

|                     |                 |
|---------------------|-----------------|
| Bank Name           | Account No.     |
| Branch Name/Address | Account Type    |
|                     | SB A/c          |
|                     | Current A/c     |
|                     | Cash Credit A/c |
|                     | NRO A/c         |

FOR NECS/RTGS/NEFT PAYMENT

IFSC CODE

|  |
|--|
|  |
|--|

MICR CODE

|  |
|--|
|  |
|--|

Abstract of Form-SH-13 (Nomination Form) (For individual only)

|  |
|--|
| Name of Nominee                          |
| Address                                  |
| PAN/AADHAAR No. of Nominee               |
| Relation with Applicant                  |
| In case of Nominee is Minor:             |
| Name of Guardian                         |
| Date of Birth (if minor)                 |
| Signature of Nominee/Guardian (optional) |
| (One Nominee per application)            |

Name of Authorised signatory(ies)

Designation

(In case of Other than Individual)

1.....1.....  
2.....2.....

Disclaimer: The Bond Issue is being made strictly on a private placement basis. It is not and should not be deemed to constitute an offer to the public in general. It cannot be accepted by any person other than to whom it is directed

**DECLARATION:** I/We certify that the aggregate investment made/being made by me/us in 54EC Capital Gains Tax Exemption Bonds during the current financial year does not exceed Rs. 50 lakhs and the sources of funds is capital gain". I/We declare that the investment has been made from the First Applicant's own Bank Account.

|                  |             |            |           |
|------------------|-------------|------------|-----------|
|                  | PAN/GIR NO. | OCCUPATION | SIGNATURE |
| FIRST APPLICANT  |             |            |           |
| SECOND APPLICANT |             |            |           |
| THIRD APPLICANT  |             |            |           |

## ACKNOWLEDGEMENT SLIP

(To be filed in by the Sole/First Applicant)  
54EC Bonds-SERIES-III



**INDIAN RAILWAY FINANCE CORPORATION**  
Future on Track

## INDIAN RAILWAY FINANCE CORPORATION LTD.

Regd. Office: UG – Floor, East Tower, NBCC Place, Bhisma Pitamah Marg,  
Lodhi Road, Pragati Vihar, New Delhi-110003

Application No.

4200635

|                            |
|----------------------------|
| Received from Mr./Mrs./Ms. |
| DPID & CLIENT ID NO        |
| Address                    |

|                        |              |          |   |
|------------------------|--------------|----------|---|
| No. of Bonds (Max 500) | Amount (Rs.) | Date     | Accepting Officer's Signature & Bank's Seal |
| In Numbers             |              |          |   |
| In Words               |              |          |   |
| Cheque/DD No.          | dated        | drawn on |   |
|                        | for Rs.      |          |   |
| In words               |              |          |   |

### **INSTRUCTIONS FOR INVESTORS**

- 1) Application Forms must be completed in **BLOCK LETTERS IN ENGLISH**. A blank space must be left between two or more parts of the name.
- 2) Minimum investment-2 Bonds of Rs. 10,000/- each and maximum investment-500 Bonds amounting to Rs. 50 lakhs in a financial year.
- 3) Investors are required to submit the Application Form duly filled along with either a Demand Draft or account payee Cheque payable in favour of **"IRFC CAPITAL GAIN BONDS"** along with necessary enclosures at the designated branches of collecting banks –IndusInd Bank Limited, YES Bank, HDFC Bank, Axis Bank, ICICI Bank, IDBI Bank Ltd., Canara Bank and State Bank of India.
- 4) Applicant should mention his name, address and application number on the reverse of the Cheque/ Demand Draft. Cash, Money Orders or Postal Orders will **NOT** be accepted.
- 5) For details of designated bank branches, please refer Private Placement Offer Letter / Information Memorandum (IM) or visit our website for more details (<https://kosmic.kfintech.com/IRFC>).
- 6) For checking application status please refer to the link ([https://kosmic.kfintech.com/IRFC/irfc\\_query\\_window.aspx](https://kosmic.kfintech.com/IRFC/irfc_query_window.aspx)).
- 7) Investors are advised in their own interest to fill up complete details of their bank particulars along with a cancelled cheque. In absence of such information, the interest & redemption warrants shall be mailed at given address at applicant's sole risk.
- 8) Applicants are deemed to have read the IM and are supposed to be well versed with the contents of IM.
- 9) Application once submitted cannot be withdrawn and subscription amount will not be refunded (as per IM).
- 10) The application should be submitted during banking hours at any of the Bank Branches as mentioned on our website. Bank charges for such applications will be borne by applicants. IRFC assumes no responsibility for any applications/ cheques / demand drafts lost in mail or late / short credit of Application Money.
- 11) In case neither the PAN nor the GIR No. has been allotted, or the Applicant is not assessed to income tax, the appropriate information should be mentioned in the space provided. In case the investor has applied for and not yet been allotted the PAN/GIR No. then he is required to furnish a copy of the acknowledged Form 49A. In case the investor is applying through a demand draft and PAN/GIR No. has not been allotted he is required to furnish a declaration in Form 60.
- 12) In case of application under the Power of attorney or by Limited Companies or other corporate bodies, a certified copy of the Power of Attorney or a copy of the approval of the relevant authority, as the case may be, should be submitted along with the Application Form.
- 13) In case a partnership firm makes investments, the application is required to be made in the name of the partnership firm and the application form can be signed by any partner(s) authorised to do in this behalf and affixing a rubber stamp of the firm.
- 14) The applications would be accepted as per the provisions of the IM of the issue, other applicable rules and regulations. IRFC is entitled, at its sole and absolute discretion, to accept or reject any application, in part or in full, without assigning any reason. An Application Form that is not complete in all respects is liable to be rejected.
- 15) It is advisable that investor keeps a photocopy of the application form and mentions his/her **mobile number, email ID** in the application form.
- 16) In case of Bonds allotted under Demat Mode, the demographic details will be picked up from the DPID/ CLIENT ID i.e., Payment warrants would be prepared in favour of sole/ first applicant and issued as per the details identified by the Bond holder's Demat Account. Therefore, Bank particulars in the Application Form should match with the bank details provided in the Demat Account.
- 17) **As a matter of precaution against possible fraudulent encashment of interest/redemption warrants due to loss/misplacement, applicants are requested to mention the full particulars of their bank account, as specified in the Application Form. In case, where the investor applies for bonds under Physical Mode, all the Payment Warrants will be issued as per the details captured in the Register of Bond holder and any discrepancy arising due to wrong information furnished in the application form shall be at the applicant's sole risk.**
- 18) **ISSUE HIGHLIGHTS: Interest rate is 5.00%** payable annually on 15 October. Lock in period of 5 years (No transfer is permitted). First Interest payment for bonds whose money has been credited in to IRFC account till September 30, 2019 will be made on October 15, 2019. For Bonds in respect of which money has been credited into IRFC account after September 30, 2019 will be paid on October 15 of next year and onwards. The Bonds will automatically redeem after expiry of five years. Bonds are AAA rated by ICRA, CRISIL and CARE.
- 19) Interest/Redemptions shall be paid by way of warrant/NECS/RTGS/NEFT payable at par at locations where collection centres are appointed.
- 20) No TDS will be deducted on interest earned on these Bonds. IRFC has received exemption from deduction of TDS on interest of these bonds in terms of Government Notification No. 28/2018/F. No. 275/27/2017-IT(B) dated June 18, 2018 under Section 193 of Income Tax Act, 1961.
- 21) IRFC reserves the right to revise the coupon rate and/or close the issue by giving a notice. All applications submitted but not accepted by IRFC would be returned by IRFC to the applicant without any interest.
- 22) For status of allotment/ servicing or any other details, please contact our RTA/IRFC.

INDIAN RAILWAY FINANCE CORPORATION LTD.  
KNOW YOUR CUSTOMER FORM (FOR INVESTOR)

1. Name of Applicant (1st Applicant)/HUF/Corporate/Firm/Trust/Fundsetc.

[illegible]

2. PAN/DIN (Issued by MCA, Wherever Applicable)

3. Permanent Address (with telephone nos.) in case of Individual and HUF

[illegible]

4. Business/Office Address (with telephone and fax nos.) wherever applicable

[illegible]

- ## 5. Nature of Business

- ## 6. Source of Funds – Capital Gain

Signature of Applicant

**ALL INVESTORS TO PROVIDE**

- Self-attested copy of PAN Card (In case of Joint application, self-attested PAN copy of all the applicants) or Form 60 where bond application size is Rs. 50,000/- or more.
- Photo Copy of cancelled Cheque for NECS facility.

**(a) For Resident Indian Nationals**

Documents in support of Name and Address (copies attested by Gazetted Officer/Notary/Self Attested in case of Individual only)

PAN Card and any one of the following

(i) AADHAAR Card (ii) Passport (iii) Driving Licence (iv) Identify Card issued by any institution (v) Copy of the electricity bill or telephone bill showing residential address (vi) Any document or communication issued by any authority of the Central Government, State Government or local bodies showing residential address (vii) voters identity card (viii) RationCard.'

**(b) For NRIs/ Other foreign eligible investor**

(i) Passport-Mandatory(ii) PAN Card(iii) Photocopy of Cancelled Cheque (NRO Account)(iv) Self-certified address proof

**(c) For Corporate-Investor**

Documents in support (copies attested by Company Secretary/Director

(i) Certificate of incorporation and Memorandum & Articles of Association (ii) Resolution of the Board of Directors and identification of those who have authority to operate (iii) Power of Attorney granted to its managers, officers or employees to transact business, on its behalf (iv) Copy of PAN/PAN Allotment letter.

**(d) For Partnership Firms-Investor**

Documents in support (copies attested by Notary)

(i) Registration certificate, if registered (ii) Partnership deed (iii) Power of Attorney granted to a partner or an employee of the firm to transact business on its behalf (iv) Any officially valid document identifying the partners and the persons holding the Power of Attorney and their addresses (v) Telephone bill in the name of firm/partners (vi) Copy of PAN/PAN Allotment letter.

**(e) Trust & Foundations –Investor**

Documents in support (copies attested by Notary)

(i) Certificate of registration, if registered (ii) Power of Attorney granted to transact business on its behalf (iii) Any officially valid document to identify the Trustees, Settlers, Beneficiaries and those holding Power of Attorney, Founders/Managers/Directors and their

addresses (iv) Resolution of the managing body of the Foundation/Association (v) Telephone bill (vi) Copy of PAN/PAN Allotment letter (otherwise exemption certificate issued by IT Authorities)

#### APPLICANT'S UNDERTAKING

I/We here by agree and confirm that:

1. I/We have read, understood and agreed to the contents and terms & conditions of Indian Railways Finance Corporation Limited's Private Placement Information Memorandum for Bond Series-III provisions of Section 54EC of Income Tax Act, 1961 and other related laws.
2. I/We confirm that the information provided in this form is true & correct and I/We enclose herewith Self attested copies of KYC Documents.

Applicant's Signature

#### FORM NO. 60

(See second proviso to rule 114B)

Form of declaration to be filled by a person who does not have a permanent account number and who enters into any transaction specified in rule 114B

1. Full name and address of the declarant.....
2. Particulars of transaction.....
3. Amount of the transaction.....
4. Are you assessed to tax?.....
5. If yes,
  - (i) Details of Ward/Circle/Range where the last return of income was filed?
  - (ii) Reasons for not having permanent account number?
6. Details of the document being produced in support of address in serial no. 1 above\*\*.

#### Verification

I ..... do here by declare that what is stated above is true to the best of my knowledge and belief.

Verified today, the ..... day of .....

Date .....

Place .....

.....  
Signature of the declarant

Documents as an address proof: - \*\*

(Any one of the following)

- (a) Ration Card or ADHAAR Card;
- (b) Passport;
- (c) Driving Licence;
- (d) Copy of the electricity bill or telephone bills showing residential address;
- (e) Any other document or communication issued by any authority of the Central Government, State Government or local bodies showing residential address; or
- (f) Any other valid documentary evidence in support of his address given in the declaration.

**Registrar and Transfer Agent (R & TA):** Any further communications in connection with this application (quoting the application number) should be addressed to "Karvy Computershare Private Limited, Karvy Selenium Tower B, Plot 31-32, Gachibowli, Financial District, Nanakramguda, Hyderabad, Telangana 500 032 Contact Person : Mr. M Murali Krishna & Mr. R. Williams, Tel. (040) 67162222, FAX NO. (040) 23431551 Email: irfc54ecbonds@karvy.com

IRFC : Indian Railway Finance Corporation Limited UG – Floor, East Tower, NBCC Place, Bhishma Pitamah Marg, Lodhi Road, Pragati Vihar, New Delhi-110003, Tel. No: (011) 24369766-69; Direct No.: +91-11-24365206; [E-Mail: dmb@irfc.nic.in](mailto:dmb@irfc.nic.in), [irfc54ecbonds@gmail.com](mailto:irfc54ecbonds@gmail.com)

For more details of 54EC Bonds please refer to the link (<https://kosmic.kfintech.com/IRFC>)

For checking application status please refer to the link ([https://kosmic.kfintech.com/IRFC/irfc\\_query\\_window.aspx](https://kosmic.kfintech.com/IRFC/irfc_query_window.aspx))